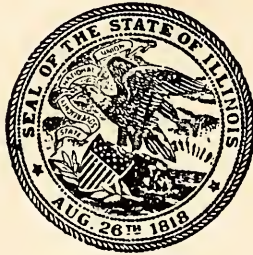


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
CARLI: Consortium of Academic and Research Libraries in Illinois

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
Teachers College Board

OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS

WILLIAM G. STRATTON
GOVERNOR



July 1, 1957 — June 30, 1958

[Printed by authority of the State of Illinois]

Z

369.3

I 29

P

1957/58

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
Royal A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Alexander Summers, Secretary

APPOINTED MEMBERS:

1953-1959

Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener	Oregon
Mr. Royal A. Stipes, Jr.	Champaign
Mr. Lewis M. Walker	Gilman

1955-1961

Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Hinsdale
Mr. Alexander Summers	Mattoon
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.	DeKalb

1957-1963

Mr. Carl Dunbar	Macomb
Mr. William E. Reed	Oak Park
Mr. Clarence R. Ropp	Normal

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS:

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell, Superintendent of Public Instruction	Springfield
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth, Director of Finance	Springfield

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
111 State Office Building
Springfield, Illinois

202742

PROCEEDINGS OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Minutes of Meetings of the Teachers College Board

DATE	WHERE HELD	PAGES
July 1, 1957	Western Illinois University, Macomb	3-12
July 20, 1957	LaSalle Hotel, Chicago	99-112
September 16, 1957	Illinois State Normal University, Normal	113-127
October 14, 1957	Northern Illinois University, DeKalb	188-201
November 18, 1957	LaSalle Hotel, Chicago	202-217
January 19 & 20, 1958	Illinois State Normal University, Normal	254-268
February 17, 1958	Leland Hotel, Springfield	269-280
March 13, 1958	Illinois State Normal University, Normal	281-296
April 21, 1958	LaSalle Hotel, Chicago	417-498
May 10, 1958	LaSalle Hotel, Chicago	499-500
May 19, 1958	Northern Illinois University, DeKalb	500-541
June 9, 1958	Illinois State Normal University, Normal	541-551
June 23, 1958	Illinois State Normal University, Normal	552-588

Presidents' Reports - Quarterly and Supplements Submitted at the Teachers College Board Meetings

DATE	SCHOOL	PAGES
July 20, 1957	Eastern Illinois University	13-27
	Illinois State Normal University	28-47
	Northern Illinois University	48-76
	Western Illinois University	77-98
October 14, 1957	Eastern Illinois University	128-136
	Illinois State Normal University	137-153
	Northern Illinois University	154-174
	Western Illinois University	175-187
January 20, 1958	Eastern Illinois University	218-225
	Illinois State Normal University	226-234
	Northern Illinois University	235-243
	Western Illinois University	244-253
April 21, 1958	Eastern Illinois University	297-324
	Illinois State Normal University	325-354
	Northern Illinois University	355-393
	Western Illinois University	394-416

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Western Illinois University
Macomb, Illinois
July 1, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 8:30 A.M. (C.S.T.), in the Graduate Library on the campus of Western Illinois University, Macomb, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell	

Also present were the following:

Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois University

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Dean
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard T. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

Chairman Walker announced that Dr. Beu was ill and unable to be present for the meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of May 20, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Stipes moved that the minutes of the meeting of May 20, 1957, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Chairman Walker commented on the excellent annuals published by each of the schools the past year and also on the "anonymous" report concerning commencements at the four colleges.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 56, as Executive Officer, which consisted of two parts; namely, Part I. Legislation (as of June 17) and Part II. Miscellaneous. While the written report gave the status of the bills as of June 17, Dr. Browne reported at the meeting on the status of each as of June 28. He discussed changes in the scholarship law (House Bill 467). Also, he said that he would study House Bill 89, which had been amended several times in the legislative process, to determine what, if any, changes would be necessary in purchasing procedures at the institutions represented by the Board.

In discussing Part II. of his report, Dr. Browne also reported on the meetings that he had attended with representatives of the Charleston Sanitary District and the progress that has been made in arriving at Eastern Illinois University's share of the capital improvement costs. At DeKalb, plans are being made to meter the sewage from Northern Illinois University for the year 1958 in order to determine by early 1959 Northern's share of the sanitary system capital improvements costs. In the meantime, Northern Illinois University will pay its share of both operating and capital improvement costs on the basis of on-campus population in relation to the population of the sanitary district.

Dr. Browne stated that, after his report was prepared, another day, June 24, was spent in negotiating with the State, County and Municipal Employees Union and that the offer seemed agreeable to the local representatives attending the meeting. He had received word since, however, that Northern Illinois University and Illinois State Normal University had not accepted the proposal, mainly due to dissatisfaction by the food services groups. The Board unanimously agreed that they felt the offer made by the Central Office representatives and the business managers to this union was a fair one and that they would back the Board's representatives in the offer.

Dr. Browne said that, while negotiations had not been completed with the International Union of Operating Engineers, he thought an agreement would be reached soon. At present, the offer is:

	<u>First Year</u>	<u>Second Year</u>
Firemen	\$415	\$425
Engineers	475	490
Chief Engineers	540	560

The firemen have asked for \$420, and the consensus of opinion of the Board members was that that figure did not seem out of reason, if necessary to reach an agreement.

Chairman Walker and other members of the Board commended Dr. Browne for the excellent and complete manner in which he had kept them informed on the progress of legislation affecting the Board and the colleges under its jurisdiction throughout the session of the 70th General Assembly.

Dr. Browne stated that he had communications from the Illinois State Chamber of Commerce requesting information as to the manner in which the \$40,000,000 for capital improvements (Senate Bills 199-200) would be used if the referendum passes. Mr. Stipes asked for the correspondence and said he would get in touch with the agency who made the request. Mr. Stipes stated that he thought the Board should weigh very carefully the needs of the respective institutions before any of these funds were allocated, if and when same become available.

Dr. Browne stated that he would like each college to secure from the respective architects the schedule for preliminary plans, final plans, etc., for each permanent improvement project so that same may be presented to the Board at regularly scheduled meetings and thus cause no delay in starting construction.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that there are surplus funds available in connection with the Series 1954 bond issue at Illinois State Normal University and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION providing for the purchase and retirement in advance of maturity of certain Illinois State Normal University Student Residence Hall Revenue Bonds, Series of 1954.

WHEREAS, John Nuveen & Co., has offered to sell \$20,000 of said bonds maturing 10/1/71 and thereafter at 95 and accrued interest, said offer being as follows:

"June 20, 1957

"Mr. Preston Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University
Normal, Illinois

"Dear Mr. Ensign:

It was a pleasure to meet you by telephone today and hear about some of my old friends from V-12 days at I.S.N.U.

We own and have reserved for your Board meeting, \$20,000 Illinois State Normal University Student Residence Hall Revenue Bonds, Series of 1954, 3 1/2% bonds, \$10,000 each due 10-1-71/ and 10-1-72/ at a dollar price of \$950.00 per \$1,000 bond, plus accrued interest to date of delivery. The investment yield to maturity would be approximately 4%. This, of course, is \$80 per bond less than the price at which the bonds can be called at the first call date.

It is also interesting to note that this is a savings to the University of approximately \$11,325 on an investment of \$19,000, as illustrated below:

	Maturity value	\$20,000.00
	Interest to maturity	10,325.00
	(14 yrs. 3 mo. @ 3 1/2%)	
and	(15 yrs. 3 mo. @ 3 1/2%)	
	Total liability	\$30,325.00
	Your investment	<u>19,000.00</u>
	Your savings	\$11,325.00

Since we have reserved these bonds for you until your meeting, would you please plan to call me collect at Financial 6-2500 as soon as conveniently possible after that meeting.

Yours very truly,

JOHN NUVEEN & CO.

Donald C. Malmquist (Signed)
Donald C. Malmquist"

and,

WHEREAS, none of said bonds can under the provisions of the resolution by which their issuance was authorized be retired before 10/1/64; and

WHEREAS, there are sufficient funds on hand to satisfy in full all requirements of the resolution by which the issuance of said bonds was author-

ized and leave a surplus sufficient to accept the offer of John Nuveen & Co., and

WHEREAS, the acceptance of said offer will result in a net interest saving,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the offer of John Nuveen & Co., be accepted and the \$20,000 bonds so purchased be retired and canceled.
2. That the accounting officer of this Board be and he is hereby directed to take such steps as are necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 1. hereof.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes moved that the internal budgets, as presented to the Finance Committee, for the four universities be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the application for a Federal loan for the proposed married student housing facilities at Eastern Illinois University, Mr. Stipes moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois having jurisdiction over Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, finds that additional housing is needed at said University to provide housing for married students, and

WHEREAS, This Board finds it advisable to make application to The Housing and Home Finance Agency of the United States Government for a loan of \$500,000.00 to apply upon the cost of said proposed student housing,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University that Lewis M. Walker, Chairman, Alexander Summers, Secretary, and Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer of this Board, be and they are hereby authorized and directed by and on behalf of this Board to make and submit full application to The Housing and Home Finance Agency of the United States Government for a loan of \$500,000.00 to be used by said Board to apply upon the cost of the proposed construction of student housing.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Watson moved that authorization be given the administration at Northern Illinois University to sign a contract with the DeKalb-Ogle Telephone Company for the installation of the new dial system. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois University

In the absence of Dr. Beu, Mr. Grigsby presented the informal report for Western Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Woford Morris Equipment Company, in the amount of \$21,510.90, for 310 dormitory beds complete with mattresses, mattress covers and bed covers. (To be paid with funds available for equipment in the Series 1956 bond issue.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Kuehne Mfg. Co., in the amount of \$5,405.40, for 325 dormitory chairs. (To be paid with funds available for equipment in the Series 1956 bond issue.)

Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the informal report on Western Illinois University as presented by Mr. Grigsby. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar reported on the land acquisition for Western Illinois University, stating that the Western Land Acquisition Trust borrowed the money from the two Macomb banks to buy the 182 acres and that the deed has been made out to the Teachers College Board and will be held in escrow until the money is available from the State appropriation. This was done so that the contract to complete the transaction by July 15, 1957 could not be broken. Mr. Dunbar moved that the Board thank the members of the Land Acquisition Trust for their splendid cooperation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and unanimously carried. The Board also instructed Dr. Browne to write letters of appreciation to the two local banks, Citizens National and Union National, for their cooperation in granting the loans to make the purchase possible. (Mr. Grigsby stated that the college had sent each member of the Trust a formal expression of appreciation.)

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Deletion of Item 7.
2. Approval for the administration to secure plans, specifications, and bids to construct a second resident advisor's apartment in Neptune Hall. Bids to be submitted for Board approval at the July 20 meeting.
3. Approval to secure bids for a new Chevrolet, Ford or Plymouth to replace the Mercury car owned by the University. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue - 70th biennium.)

At the May 20, 1957 Board meeting, the Advisory Committee of Northern Illinois University was given authorization to act on various items. Dr. Holmes included in his informal report the following action of the Advisory Committee:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Illinois Corrugated Culvert Company of Peoria to supply 15 units of 36" corrugated steel culverts at \$700 per unit at a total cost of \$10,500. (To be paid with funds appropriated for the classroom building.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Mid-west Concrete Pipe Company to supply 325' of 18" concrete pipe at \$3.10 per foot at a total cost of \$1,007.50. (To be paid with funds appropriated for the classroom building.)
3. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Johnson & Jacobson, at a cost of \$2,650, for the installation of fireproof stairs to the fifth floor of the Science Building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and Income Fund - 69th biennium.)
4. Purchase of one Model 160 D.S.J.F. Varityper with 12 type fonts steel work table and miscellaneous accessories at a cost of \$3,266. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - Income Fund.)
5. Purchase of equipment and furniture for the classroom building, at a total cost of \$55,972.64. (To be paid with funds appropriated for the classroom building.)

Mr. Watson moved the approval of the informal report on Northern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

In the absence of Dr. Bone, Dr. Larsen stated there was no informal report for Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Ropp brought up the matter of a bill from Schaeffer, Wilson and Evans and Lundeen and Hilfinger, associated architects, in the amount of \$4,000, in connection with their services on the laboratory school building at Normal. The matter was referred to Dr. Browne to review the contracts and investigate their claim.

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna stated he had no informal report for Eastern Illinois University.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES (Continued)

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board defer action on awarding of contracts for construction of the student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois University until the Board meeting on July 20, 1957. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board accept proposals by Hart & Reilly for two additions to the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University as follows:

1. For finishing fifty-three (53) doors in
Units Nos. 2 and 4 \$445.20
 2. For providing a 1-3/4" thick, type "C" door,
including frame, trim, painting, and hardware
at stair wall adjacent to Door No. 0131 98.45
- Total Addition to Contract \$543.65

The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board contract with Consulting Engineering Service, of Champaign, to prepare plans for a new coal-fired boiler and associated equipment for Eastern Illinois University and that preliminary plans be presented to the Board as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the final plans and specifications, as submitted by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the new electrical loop on the Eastern Illinois University campus and that the architects be empowered to advertise for bids at once. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of bids and awarding of contracts as follows for the new heating plant at Illinois State Normal University:

<u>Boilers and Stokers</u> - Springfield Boiler Company	
Base Bid and Alternate No. 1	\$214,579.00
<u>Mechanical Work</u> - Ralph Coup	
Base Bid and Alternates M-2, 4, & 5	216,819.00
<u>Electrical Work</u> - Judd Electric Service	
Base Bid and Alternates E-1 and 2	20,959.00
<u>Engineers' Fee</u> - Consulting Engineering Service	<u>27,141.00</u>
TOTAL	\$479,498.00

(The total appropriation is \$492,000 which leaves \$12,512 available for boiler rental.)

The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, recommended approval of repairs to the roof of Cook Hall at Illinois State Normal University at an estimated cost of \$3,000, to be paid from rehabilitation appropriation - 70th biennium, and that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to advertise for bids as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Advisory Committee of Illinois State Normal University be instructed to make a thorough study of the proposed remodeling of Metcalf Hall and submit its recommendation to the Board at the July 20, 1957 meeting. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye

Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the preliminary plans, as submitted by Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates, architects, for expansion of the library building and addition of a bookstore, if available funds permit, at Illinois State Normal University be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the preliminary plans, as submitted by Keith Middleton, architect, for the proposed remodeling of Morgan gymnasium at Western Illinois University but that said plans be held until the Board establishes priority of all rehabilitation projects; and that plans for remodeling the farm house building at Western be referred to the Advisory Committee of Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the preliminary plans, as submitted by Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates, architects, for the proposed classroom building for music, art, and speech at Western Illinois University and that said architects be instructed to proceed with final plans at once with the hope that same can be approved at the September meeting of the Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Northern Illinois University be instructed to proceed with plans for the development of the west campus area and to advertise for bids to commence work at once on landscaping and other site work. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye

Mr. Summers	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Northern Illinois University be instructed to advertise for bids on the remodeling of gymnasium area for use of women's physical education students and to present recommendations for award of contracts from the rehabilitation appropriation for the 70th biennium at the earliest possible meeting of the Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that Samuelson and Sandquist, architects, be authorized to advertise for bids for the proposed student health center building at Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

The meeting of the Advisory Committee of Illinois State Normal University and the Building Committee, to inspect Metcalf Hall at I.S.N.U., was set for Monday, July 8, 6:00 P.M. (D.S.T.). Mr. Dunbar was asked to bring Mr. Shake along to assist with the inspection.

Chairman Walker expressed appreciation to Dr. Beu and staff for their hospitality and especially for the dinner at the Hotel Nauvoo on Sunday evening.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Saturday, July 20, 1957, at the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
July 20, 1957

The following report for Eastern Illinois University is submitted for your consideration:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment for the Summer Quarter, 1957.

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
1. College - full-time				
Graduates	140	59	199	169
Undergraduates	<u>400</u>	<u>408</u>	<u>808</u>	<u>736</u>
Total	540	467	1007	905

2. College - part-time

Graduates	6	11	17
Undergraduates	<u>8</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>65</u>
Total	14	68	82

Total On-Campus

Individuals	554	535	1089
Full-time Equiv.	545	490	1035

3. Summer Music Camp (three weeks)

	<u>Boys</u>	<u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Lockport Group	55	52	107	---
Choral Group	38	107	145	122
Band Group (1)	66	130	196	163
Band Group (2)	<u>72</u>	<u>131</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>167</u>
Total	231	420	651	452

B. Graduates, May 31, 1957

1. The following students completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Education and were graduated as of May 31:

Abel, Ronald D.	Social Science	Blue Mound
Adams, James E.	Mathematics	Charleston
Allen, Jane G.	Business Education	Mattoon
Allen, Terrence H.	Social Science	Charleston
Allen, William T.	Zoology	Potomac
Ambuehl, Charlene C.	Elementary Ed.	Decatur
Anderson, Gary L.	Physical Education	Litchfield
Anderson, Norma J.	Physical Education	Nokomis
Baker, Mary J.	Music	Mattoon
Banton, Sharlene	Business Education	Decatur
Bartels, Albert C.	Industrial Arts	Mattoon
Beals, Robert W.	Music	Shumway
Beamish, Phyllis M.	Elementary Ed.	Chicago
Benefiel, Robert J.	Elementary Ed.	Charleston
Betty, Jerome D.	Zoology	Mattoon
Bieber, Wilma G.	Elementary Ed.	Lakewood
Biggs, Linda L.	English	Palestine

Bilbrey, Carolyn A.	Music	Shumway
Bishop, Willet W.	Industrial Arts	Westville
Boker, Joseph D.	Business Education	Hutsonville
Bollman, Dorothy A.	Mathematics	Gillespie
Bond, Nona C.	Speech	Robinson
Boyd, David B.	Business Education	Lawrenceville
Bradbury, Carolyn L.	Elementary Ed.	Mattoon
Braden, Jacquelin A.	Speech	Sullivan
Bradford, Richard G.	Business Education	Sullivan
Bridges, Mary Ann	Music	Windsor
Briggs, Donna M.	Home Economics	Danville
Brown, Winston	Physical Education	Chicago
Burruss, William M.	Physical Education	Tuscola
Button, Lyle E.	Art	Midlothian
Carr, Patricia J.	Music	Toledo
Carter, Dorothy	Business Education	Windsor
Casstevens, David E.	Physical Education	Neoga
Christner, Barbara A.	Physical Education	Rosamond
Cimo, Ernest A.	Physical Education	Westville
Clark, William O.	Art	Charleston
Cole, Francis E.	Industrial Arts	Charleston
Cordera, Doris M.	Business Education	Gillespie
Cornelissen, Donald	Business Education	Mattoon
Cornell, Paul E.	Business Education	Mattoon
Coverstone, Don B.	Elementary Education	Newton
Coy, Allan K.	Social Science	Charleston
Current, Howard A.	Physical Education	Charleston
Dailey, Thomas Dale	Chemistry	Edwardsville
Dame, William A.	Social Science	Belleville
Deming, Henry T.	Physical Education	Charleston
Denkert, Charles M.	Business Education	Springfield
Douglas, Mary E.	Social Science	Martinsville
Driscoll, Mary C.	Elementary Ed.	Harvard
Duckworth, Gordon D.	Physics	Charleston
Eads, Howard S.	Industrial Arts	Paris
Eaton, Samuel F.	Speech	Dieterich
Ernst, Shirley M.	Home Economics	Kimmundy
Fair, Glen D.	Music	Charleston
Ferree, Evelyn J.	Spanish	Mattoon
Fisher, David A.	Industrial Arts	Flat Rock
Fisher, Raymond E.	Physical Education	Charleston
Fleming, Mildred J.	Elementary Ed.	Donovan
Foltz, Denver A.	Elementary Ed.	Newton
Francis, Richard W.	Industrial Arts	Newton
Frantz, Ellaine L.	Physical Education	Lerna
Frantz, Lorraine M.	Physical Education	Lerna
Fulton, Carla S.	Home Economics	St. Elmo
Galbreath, Pauline K.	Latin	Ashmore
Garner, James I.	English	McLean
Gericke, Delwin L.	Physical Education	Dupo
Gilpin, Robert H.	Industrial Arts	Atwood
Gobert, Ruth K.	Elementary Ed.	Olney
Gordon, Lawrence	English	New Holland
Greathouse, Miriam	Elementary Ed.	Mt. Carmel
Green, Barbara E.	Physical Education	Neoga
Gregory, Carol J.	Speech	Belleville
Griggs, William D.	Business Education	Sumner
Gustin, Roger O.	Business Education	Sullivan
Guyer, Martha A.	Music	Kansas

Haney, Robert L.	Speech	Arthur
Hanson, Francis E.	Elementary Ed.	Henning
Harder, James E.	Business Ed.	Altamont
Hart, Lawrence R.	Speech	St. Elmo
Hartweger, Edward	Industrial Arts	Charleston
Hatfield, Roy F.	Physical Education	Champaign
Hearn, Kenneth E.	English	Ivesdale
Heath, Richard D.	Industrial Arts	White Heath
Henkel, Robert N.	Physics	Atwood
Herron, Russell L.	Business Education	Gillespie
Hesler, Robert L.	Industrial Arts	Olney
Hester, Kathryn J.	Home Economics	Ridgefarm
Hirschelman, Dorothy	Physical Education	Mt. Carmel
Hopkins, Don C.	Physics	Greenup
Icenogle, Blanche G.	Elementary Ed.	Toledo
Jackson, Howard T.	Industrial Arts	Charleston
Jennings, Glen I.	Music	Girard
Johnson, Jo Anne	Speech	Springfield
Johnson, Rosalie Y.	Physical Education	Charleston
Jones, Janice A.	Home Economics	Moweaqua
Jones, Mary M.	Music	Morrisonville
Jones, Melvin J.	Business Education	Charleston
Jones, William W.	Zoology	Aledo
Juravich, Thomas A.	Social Science	Benld
Kelley, Shirley A.	Speech	Mattoon
Kennedy, Hazel B.	Music	Hutsonville
Kenny, Joan E.	Business Education	Decatur
Kirk, Carolyn M.	Business Education	Toledo
Klarman, William L.	Botany	Moweaqua
Knollenberg, John D.	Chemistry	Mattoon
Knowles, Billie J.	Physical Education	Mt. Carmel
Koenig, Warren W.	Geography	Evanston
Krueger, George O.	Business Education	Charleston
Landes, Bert A.	Botany	Paris
Laymond, Richard O.	Music	Casey
Leitch, Faye R.	Elementary Ed.	Charleston
Lewis, James R.	Business Education	Waggoner
Lipscomb, Helen L.	Business Education	Brownstown
Lower, Darrell E.	Spanish	Mattoon
Ludwig, Lloyd B.	Business Education	Effingham
Lundstrom, Russ E.	Mathematics	Winnebago
Markel, Edward A.	Industrial Arts	Hillsboro
Marshall, Gladys M.	Art	Windsor
Marshall, Robert M.	English	Gillespie
Marshall, William E.	Speech	Martinsville
Martin, Betty L.	Elementary Ed.	Sullivan
Martin, Pem Berta	Geography	Charleston
Martin, Rosemary E.	Elementary Ed.	Sullivan
May, Lon T.	Music	Newton
McCormick, Cyrus	Industrial Arts	Oblong
Mefford, Dorothea J.	Home Economics	Palestine
Metter, Dean E.	Zoology	Charleston
Meyer, Shirley J.	Elementary Ed.	Mt. Olive
Moore, Alan C.	Physical Education	Bridgeport
Moran, Donald R.	Business Education	Stewardson
Mormino, Richard	Mathematics	Hillsboro
Moutray, William H.	Physical Education	Decatur
Murphy, Lynda S.	Business Education	Robinson
Newport, Marvin G.	Business Education	Albion

Nickell, Franklin D.	Physical Education	Atwood
Niebrugge, Celeste A.	Social Science	Effingham
O'Brien, Estelle R.	Mathematics	Charleston
Osterkamp, George	Business Education	Gillespie
Paris, Patricia J.	Speech	Kankakee
Parkes, Jim Lee	Physical Education	Arcola
Parkes, Martha E.	Business Education	Wheaton
Parrett, Virginia K.	Home Economics	Neoga
Pippen, Richard W.	Botany	Villa Grove
Poole, Winfred M.	Social Science	Danville
Porter, Jerry L.	Physical Education	Charleston
Prater, B. A.	Physical Education	Altamont
Purcell, Johnny F.	Industrial Arts	St. Elmo
Rainey, Gilbert H.	Mathematics	Decatur
Rea, Mildred M.	Business Education	Mattoon
Reedy, Daniel R.	Spanish	Marshall
Renfro, Carolyn J.	Business Education	Bradley
Richardson, Coyn V.	Business Education	Charleston
Richardson, Doris R.	Business Education	Charleston
Rimshas, Marjorie L.	Physical Education	Westville
Roberds, Gene A.	Art	Lawrenceville
Romack, Carolee A.	Speech	Rose Hill
Ross, Jack	Business Education	Villa Grove
Ross, Robert C.	Social Science	Urbana
Ryan, Thomas H.	Business Education	Heyworth
Sager, Robert K.	Chemistry	Noble
Scanlan, Kathryn C.	Physical Education	Newton
Scholwin, Joni E.	Physical Education	Chicago
Schriner, Karl L.	Mathematics	Ashmore
Schuetze, Anne R.	Music	Carlinville
Schuetze, William C.	Physical Education	Carlinville
Shaffer, George E.	Elementary Ed.	Charleston
Shanholtzer, Maurice	Chemistry	Charleston
Sharp, James R.	Physical Education	Sullivan
Shawver, Linda M.	Foreign Language	Charleston
Skelton, Paul H.	Business Education	Charleston
Slattery, Margaret A.	Business Education	LaPlace
Smith, Bonita J.	Physical Education	Hoopeston
Smith, Carroll L.	Industrial Arts	Greenup
Stephens, Joanne L.	Business Education	Paris
Stoldt, Charles W.	Business Education	Shumway
Storm, Christine K.	Elementary Ed.	Strasburg
Stuckey, Phillip A.	Business Education	Effingham
Stump, Robert C.	Physical Education	Alvin
Tankersley, John H.	Elementary Ed.	Assumption
Timmons, Shirley A.	Art	Danville
Tortorello, Rietta	Art	Cicero
Ulz, Jon R.	Business Education	Gillespie
Underwood, George L.	Business Education	Fairmount
Underwood, Robert D.	Chemistry	Greenup
Vaughn, Gerald K.	Business Education	Charleston
Voorhies, Eleanor E.	Home Economics	Marshall
Vowells, Richard L.	Music	Claremont
Wagner, Carol L.	Elementary Ed.	Robinson
Walker, Wesley E.	Physical Education	Danville
Waltemath, Howard	Speech	Danville
Walton, Dora R.	Elementary Ed.	Kansas

Watson, William H.	Business Education	Cisne
Weaver, Lory J.	Business Education	Marshall
Webster, Alma J.	Art	Charleston
West, Roger C.	Physical Education	Wyanet
Wharton, Lyndon B.	English	Albion
Wheeler, Patricia A.	Business Education	Gillespie
Williams, Gerald L.	Social Science	Tuscola
Williams, Jacqueline S.	Home Economics	Ridgefarm
Willingham, John J.	Business Education	Charleston
Wolf, Kenneth W.	Industrial Arts	Neoga
Wolff, Dorothy M.	Physical Education	Farina
Wood, James S.	Business Education	Tuscola
Woods, Nancy L.	Art	Gillespie
Wright, Barbara A.	Elementary Ed.	West Union

York, Byron W.	Business Education	Tuscola
Young, Roger P.	Business Education	Westmont

Zimmer, David E.	Botany	Windsor
------------------	--------	---------

Men - 126

Women - 84

Total - 210

2. The following students completed the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Science:

Bruce, Jim R.	Charleston	Osman, Herbert E.	Staunton, Ind.
Davis, George F.	Charleston	Russell, Allan D.	Mattoon
Dill, Florence M.	Charleston	Ryan, Loren E.	Mattoon
Esker, Marie A.	Harvey	Seaman, Robert J.	Charleston
Francis, Wilbur L.	Paris	Sere, Edward A.	Yaba, Nigeria
Griffith, James O.	Brazil, Ind.	Shelton, Robert W.	Sullivan
Hardy, Everett A.	Paris	Snyder, Harold E.	Charleston
Jones, John R.	Taylorville	Stockman, Paul G.	Charleston
Kendall, David N.	Martinsville	Tash, Jerry C.	Charleston
Littleton, Thomas E.	Mattoon	Vall, Bobby L.	Olney
Long, Charles E.	Cisne	Williams, Billy J.	Mt. Carmel
Miller, Howard M.	Altamont	Wright, George D.	Charleston
Miller, James L.	Charleston		

Men - 23

Women - 2

Total - 25

3. The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Manning, Albert M.	Paris	White, Clifford O.	Paris
--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

Men - 2

Total - 2

4. The following students have completed the requirements for the Junior College Diploma:

Hubbard, Harold J.	Shipman
--------------------	---------

5. The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Education:

Alexander, Robert P.	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College
Bell, Jerry Dean	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College
Bell, Victor Eugene	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College
Brotherton, Edith J.	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College
Dively, John A.	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College
Hallock, Viola K.	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College
McCarty, Robert B.	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College
Olmstead, Richard L.	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College
Scott, Walter L.	B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College

II. FACULTY

A. Summer School

The following are amendments to the April report:

1. Floyd Landsaw should be added for duty in the Audio-Visual Center for June and July at a salary of \$120 per month.
2. Harold Clapp should be added for duty in the Danville Workshop for June and July at a salary of \$560 per month.
3. James Robertson should be added for one-fourth duty in August at a salary of \$160.
4. J. Robert Pence will not be on duty in August.
5. Appointment of Phyllis Smith should be deleted.
6. Lottie Leeds should be added for duty in the Danville Workshop for June and July at a salary of \$560 per month.
7. Betty J. Kelley should be added for duty as Instructor and Supervisory Teacher of the First Grade for the months of June and July at a salary of \$560 per month.

B. Resignations

1. David Stevenson, Assistant Professor of English, resigned effective May 31, 1957, to accept another teaching position.
2. Samuel E. Pisaro, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Eighth Grade, resigned effective May 31, 1957, in order to continue his graduate work.
3. Jack Pernecky, Assistant Professor of Music, resigned effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position at Michigan State University.
4. J. Marshall Baker, Associate Professor of Chemistry, resigned effective August 3, 1957, in order to accept another teaching position.
5. Author E. Hughes, Instructor of Business Education, resigned effective August 31, 1957, in order to continue his graduate work.
6. Robert W. Cox, Assistant Professor of English, resigned effective May 31, 1957, in order to accept a position with the Ford Motor Company.
7. Clyde M. Morris, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Instructor of Seventh Grade, resigned effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position at Northern Illinois University.
8. William Yardley, Associate Professor and Director of Student Activities, resigned effective June 30, 1957, in order to accept another position.
9. Byron K. Barton, Professor and Head of the Department of Geography, resigned effective July 16, 1957, in order to continue

his work in conservation.

10. Ned S. Schrom, Associate Professor and Director of Admissions, resigned effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept another administrative position.
11. Arthur F. Byrnes, Associate Professor and Director of Audio-Visual Center, resigned effective August 31, 1957.

C. Death

1. Paris J. VanHorn, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Men's Physical Education, died on June 5, 1957. Mr. VanHorn had served on the staff of Eastern for twenty-two years. He had been transferred to disability status under the University Retirement System as of June 1, 1957.

D. Leaves of Absence

1. Sadie O. Morris, Professor and Head of the Department of Home Economics, requests leave of absence, without salary for the academic year 1957-58.
2. Louise Murray, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Seventh Grade, requests leave without salary for the months of January, February and March, 1958, in order to collect data for her dissertation for the doctor's degree.

E. Replacements

1. James Knott, B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College, 1949; M.S., Northwestern University, 1952; as Instructor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Business Education, at a salary of \$5,735 for nine and one-fourth months, beginning August 26, 1957, replacing F. Helen Miller, resigned.
2. Jacob Bennett, A.B., Boston University, 1949; M.A., Columbia University, 1950; Graduate Study, Boston University, 1953-55; as Assistant Professor of English, at a salary of \$5,760 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing David Stevenson, resigned.
3. Gerald H. Levin, A.M., University of Chicago, 1952; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1957; as Assistant Professor of English, at a salary of \$5,940 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Robert W. Cox, resigned.
4. Ralph M. Perry, Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1933; M.A., 1937; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1949; as Associate Professor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Foreign Language, at a salary of \$7,200 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Anthony E. DeSoto, resigned.
5. Ralph A. Kohl, B.S. in Ed., University of Michigan, 1949; M.A., 1952; as Instructor of Physical Education for Men, at a salary of \$7,260 for eleven months beginning July 1, 1957, replacing Keith Smith, resigned.
6. Theodore Herstand, B.A., State University of Iowa, 1953; M.A., 1957; as Instructor of Speech at a salary of \$4,860 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Elbert Moses, resigned. The position was filled temporarily this past year with two part-time persons.
7. John B. Hodapp, B.S., Mankato State Teachers College, 1948; M.A., University of New Mexico, 1950; P.E.D., Indiana University, 1957;

as Assistant Professor of Physical Education at a salary of \$6,120 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Paris Van Horn, deceased.

8. Charles C. Modesitt, B.S., Indiana State Teachers College, 1948; M.S., 1949; Graduate Study, University of Indiana; as Assistant Professor of Business Education, at a salary of \$5,580 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Author E. Hughes, resigned.
9. Norman J. Bauer, Wisconsin State College, Oshkosh, 1953; M.A., Northwestern University, 1956; as Instructor and Supervisory Teacher of the Seventh Grade, at a salary of \$5,400 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Clyde Morris, resigned.
10. Francis H. Craig, B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1951; M.S., 1955; as Instructor and Supervisory Teacher of the Eighth Grade, at a salary of \$5,580 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Samuel E. Pisaro, resigned.
11. Audrey Collins, A.B., Georgia State College for Women, 1939; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1957; as Instructor of Library, at a salary of \$5,580 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Mary S. Carr.
12. Lavern M. Hamand, B.S., Illinois Wesleyan University, 1940; A.M., University of Illinois, 1947; Ph.D., 1949; as Assistant Professor and Assistant to the Dean, at a salary of \$7,350 for ten and one-half months, beginning August 16, 1957, replacing Ned Schrom, resigned.
13. Marquita Irland, B.S., Michigan State College, 1942; M.A., 1947; Ed.D., Wayne University, 1956; as Professor and Head of the Department of Home Economics, at a salary of \$10,340 for eleven months, beginning August 1, 1957, replacing Sadie Morris, on leave.

F. Substitutes

1. Esther D. Ross, B.S. in Ed., Ohio State University; M.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College, 1953; as Substitute Instructor of Business Education, at a salary of \$3,240 for six months, beginning September 1, 1957, as a substitute for D. Earl S. Dickerson, on sabbatical leave.
2. Alan R. Aulabaugh, B.M., Northwestern University, 1948; M.M., 1950; Graduate study, State University of Iowa, 1955-57; as Substitute Assistant Professor of Music, at a salary of \$5,940 for nine months, as a substitute for Miss Catherine A. Smith, on leave.
3. Mary R. Wylie, B.S., Winthrop College, 1948; M.Ed., University of Virginia, 1953; Graduate study, State University of Iowa, 1955-57; as Substitute Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women at a salary of \$5,940 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, as a substitute for Miss Florence McAfee, on sabbatical leave. Miss Wylie will complete her doctorate at Iowa in August.
4. Charles Pettypool, B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College, 1953; M.A., Ohio State University, 1956; Graduate study, Ohio State University; as Substitute Instructor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Mathematics, at a salary of \$5,920 for nine and one-fourth months, beginning August 26, 1957, as a substitute for Gertrude Hendrix, on leave.
5. Joann Kindt, B.F.A., School of the Art Institute, Chicago, 1947;

M.F.A., 1950; as Substitute Instructor of Art, at a salary of \$5,400 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, as a substitute for June Krutza, on sabbatical leave.

G. New Positions (These positions were provided for in the biennial budget and were listed on Page 18 of the April 16, 1957, Board report.)

1. Phillip Settle, B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College, 1950; M.F.A., University of Illinois, 1953; as Instructor in Art, at a salary of \$5,580 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
2. Jane Lahey, B.S., University of Illinois, 1947; M.S., 1950; as Instructor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Business Education, at a salary of \$5,735 for nine and one-fourth months, beginning August 26, 1957.
3. Jack Kaley, B.S., Drake University, 1951; M.S., 1956; as Instructor of Physical Education for Men, at a salary of \$6,000 for ten months, beginning August 19, 1957.
4. Joel Goldfarb, B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1951; M.A., 1954; Graduate study, 1954-57; as Instructor of Social Science, at a salary of \$5,760 for nine months beginning September 1, 1957.
5. George A. Falconer, B.S. in Ed., Washington University, 1941; M.S., 1947; Graduate study, University of Illinois, 2 years; as Assistant Professor of Speech, at a salary of \$6,120 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
6. Frances W. McColl, B.S., University of Illinois, 1934; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1957; as Instructor of English, at a salary of \$5,040 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
7. Charles Hicklin, A.B., Drury College, 1949; A.M., University of Illinois, 1953; D.Ed., expected in October, 1957; as Assistant Professor of Education, at a salary of \$5,580 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
8. Margaret A. James, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1948; M.S., 1957; as Instructor of Home Economics, at a salary of \$5,400 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
9. David W. McCormick, B.A., Carleton College, 1942; M.P.A., Wayne University, 1948; Graduate study, Wayne University; as Assistant Professor of Social Science, at a salary of \$5,760 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.

H. Graduate Assistants

1. James R. Beck, B.S., as Graduate Assistant in the Audio-Visual Center, at a salary of \$120 per month for eleven months, beginning September 1, 1957.
2. John T. McDevitt, B.S., as Graduate Assistant in the Department of Physical Education for Men, at a salary of \$120 per month for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
3. Donald Kimpling, B.S., as Graduate Assistant in the Department of Music, at a salary of \$120 per month for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
4. Lawrence Gordon, B.S., as Graduate Assistant in Remedial Reading, at a salary of \$120 per month for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.

III. UNIVERSITY CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Doris J. Richards, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, resigned May 16, 1957.
2. A. Carolyn Moomey, Clerk Stenographer I in the Dean's Office, resigned May 7, 1957.
3. Florence E. Kelly, Clerk Typist I in the Textbook Library, on leave, resigned May 31, 1957.
4. Dorothy Beck, Secretary in the Placement Bureau, resigned June 30, 1957.
5. Bonnie R. Eaton, Clerk Typist I in the Department of Physical Education for Men, resigned June 12, 1957.
6. Marajen Lee, Clerk Typist I in the Library, resigned June 12, 1957.
7. Thelma Hambright, Clerk Stenographer I in the Student Teaching Office, resigned July 16, 1957.
8. Helen H. Duckworth, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, resigned June 5, 1957.

B. Leaves of Absence

1. Marjorie V. Harrison, Cook's Helper, leave without salary from June 12, 1957, to September 1, 1957.
2. Beverly Knowlton, Food Production Manager, leave without salary from June 16, 1957, to September 1, 1957.
3. Helen Moltz, Clerk Typist I, leave without salary from August 1, 1957, to September 1, 1957.
4. Vera G. Snider, Cook's Helper, leave without salary from June 12, 1957, to September 3, 1957.

C. Disability Leave

1. Ernest Judy, Carpenter, has been transferred to disability status under the University Retirement System as of June 25, 1957.

D. Transferred

1. M. Maxine Clayton, Clerk Stenographer I, transferred to Secretary, at a salary of \$225 per month, effective June 1, 1957, replacing Dorothy Beck, resigned.
2. Lucille Elliott, Clerk Typist I, transferred to Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$170 per month, effective May 1, 1957, replacing Doris J. Richards, resigned.

E. Replacements

1. Barbara A. Coartney, Clerk Stenographer I in the Placement Bureau, at a salary of \$170 per month, effective June 2, 1957, replacing M. Maxine Clayton, transferred.
2. L. Yvonne Banks, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, at a salary of \$160 per month, effective May 31, 1957, replacing Helen Duckworth,

resigned.

3. Maudine Curry, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, at a salary of \$160 per month, effective April 29, 1957, replacing Lucille Elliott, transferred.

4. Mary C. McElwee, Secretary in the Dean's Office, at a salary of \$300 per month, effective May 16, 1957, replacing Carolyn Moomey, resigned.

F. Temporary Appointment

1. Russell F. Anderson, Temporary Carpenter, effective May 13, 1957, at a salary of \$2.30 per hour, the prevailing rate.

G. New Position

1. John F. Taylor, Electrician, at a salary of \$3.10 per hour, the prevailing rate, effective June 1, 1957. (This position was provided for in the biennial budget, Page 44.)

H. Non-Negotiated Staff Salaries for 1957-58

The following salaries recommended for non-academic employees represent revisions from the April report made following the changes in ranges recently made by the Merit Board. They have been approved by the Advisory Committee:

Pos. No.	Name	Department	56-57 Mo.Sal.	57-58 Mo.Sal.
<u>Office Supervisor (\$350-\$550)</u>				
31	Taylor, Violet B.	Business Office	\$445	\$490
<u>Head Health Service Nurse (\$300-\$450)</u>				
33	Thompson, Mary	Health Service	\$425	\$450
<u>Secretary (Stenographic) (\$300-\$500)</u>				
82	Winkleblack, Norma	President	\$375	\$430
13	Davis, Dorothy V.	Business Office	375	420
5	Clayton, Maxine	Placement	225	300
<u>Health Service Nurse (\$275-\$400)</u>				
32	Bland, Mary June	Health Service	\$350	\$370
<u>Storekeeper (\$275-\$400)</u>				
41	Thomas, George L.	Business	\$325	\$360
102	Tucker, Charles	Chemistry	325	375
<u>Clerk Stenographer II (\$225-\$325)</u>				
7	Fair, Florence L.	Dean of Women	\$275	\$285
11	Whalen, Helen	Registrar	275	295
<u>Clerk Stenographer I (\$185-\$275)</u>				
71	McGurty, Margaret	Dean of Students	\$250	\$265
8	Preston, Virginia	Elem. School	180	185
45	Hambright, Thelma	Student Teaching	180	205
87	McHenry, Judith	Audio-Visual	180	205
106	Wynn, Donna L.	President	170	205
73	Harbert, Mary	Business Office	170	205
86	Elliott, Lucille	Business Office	170	185
107	Plotner, Carolyn	Admissions	170	185
97	Coartney, Barbara	Placement	170	185

Pos. No.	Name	Department	56-57 Mo.Sal.	57-58 Mo.Sal.
<u>Clerk Typist II (\$200-\$300)</u>				
4	Story, B. Jean	Registrar	\$240	\$255
<u>Bookkeeping Machine Oper. II (\$225-\$325)</u>				
14	Freeman, Jane	Business Office	\$200	\$225
<u>Clerk Typist I (\$175-\$250)</u>				
10	Elam, B. Joanne	Health Service	\$160	\$175
3	St. Clair, Evelyn	Library	160	185
88	Kendall, Eileen	Cafeteria	170	195
44	Trulock, Imogene	Textbook Library	160	180
43	Curry, Maudine	Business Office	160	175
72	Banks, Yvonne	Business Office	160	175
<u>Clerk I (\$175-\$250)</u>				
109	Gwin, Joan R.	Placement	\$150	\$175
<u>Housekeeper (\$185-\$275)</u>				
77	McManigell, Hazel	Lincoln-Douglas	\$215	\$240
70	Phipps, Gertrude	Pemberton Hall	250	275
<u>Maid (\$175-\$250)</u>				
69	Wilson, Leota	Pemberton Hall	\$190	\$210
70	Birch, B. Lucille	Lincoln Hall	190	210
78	Myers, Frances	Lincoln Hall	190	210
81	Elder, Maude	Douglas Hall	190	210
80	Lang, Beulah	Douglas Hall	160	185

I. Negotiated Salaries for Heating Plant for 1957-58

Name	Classification	Sal. 1956-57	Sal. 1957-58
Metcalf, C. Donald	Chief Plant Op. Eng.	\$5820	\$6480
Stirewalt, Levi	Stationary Engineer	5256	5700
Brooks, Robert	Stationary Fireman	4596	5040
White, Harry L.	Stationary Fireman	4596	5040
Swann, James B.	Stationary Fireman	4596	5040
Nickles, Ralph L.	Stationary Fireman	4596	5040
Jenkins, Winfred	Stationary Fireman	4596	5040
Elston, John W.	Stationary Fireman	4596	5040

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Elementary-Junior High School

The change order covering the following item was authorized at the Board meeting July 1. Figures are presented here simply to show the status of the contingency.

General Contract

a. For finishing 53 doors in Units 2 and 4	\$445.20
b. For providing one 1 3/4" door, adjacent to Door No. 0131, to provide additional storage beneath the stairway on the first floor of the south end of Unit 3.	98.45
Add	\$543.65

The change orders covering the following items were authorized at the Board

meeting April 15, subject to the approval of the Advisory Committee. (See Page 15 of April 15 minutes.) Figures are presented here simply to show the status of the contingency.

General Contract

a. For unused portions of materials allowance	
Deduct	\$4,374.64
b. For providing 2 x 4" wood forms for footings instead of 2 x 12" wood forms	
Deduct	773.20
c. For painting all interior and exterior wood surfaces in Units Nos. 1 and 3.	
Add	<u>4,987.50</u>
Net Deductions	\$ 160.34

Financial status of this project is as follows:

Contract amounts authorized to date	\$1,457,810.24
Architects Fees	37,680.82
Contingencies and Surplus	<u>4,508.94</u>
Appropriation for Project	\$1,500,000.00
Contingencies and Surplus	\$4,508.94
Change Orders Listed Above - Net Additions to Cont.	<u>383.31</u>
Balance in Contingencies and Surplus	\$4,125.63

B. Elementary-Junior High School (Robert G. Buzzard School)

We recommend the continued services of Childs and Smith in completing the architectural work, including fixed equipment and site preparation, for the Robert G. Buzzard School.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

C. Fuel Oil Bids

The following bids were received for fuel oil, light medium No. 1, for use in the Housing Project, in the amount of 110,000 gallons:

a. R. G. Stewart Oil	No Bid
b. Coles-Cumberland	\$.1443 per gal.
c. Sinclair Oil Company	.142 per gal.
d. Ohio Oil Company	.138 per gal.

We recommend contract be let to the Ohio Oil Company, as low bidder. Payment for this is to be made from Commodities - Auxiliary Enterprises.

The following bids were received for fuel oil, medium No. 2, and light medium No. 1, for use in the Home Management House and the Field House in the amounts of 5,000 gallons and 2,500 gallons:

	<u>No. 1</u>	<u>No. 2</u>
R. G. Stewart Oil	No Bid	No Bid
Coles-Cumberland	.1443	.1345

	<u>No. 1</u>	<u>No. 2</u>
Sinclair Oil Company	.142	.132
Ohio Oil Company	.138	.128

We recommend contract be let to the Ohio Oil Company, as low bidder. Payment for this is to be made from Commodities - General Revenue.

The following bids were received for fuel oil, light medium No. 1 and No. 5 for use in Lincoln and Douglas Halls, in the amounts of 10,000 gallons and 90,000 gallons:

	<u>No. 1</u>	<u>No. 5</u>
Centralia Petroleum	No Bid	.09525
R. G. Stewart Oil	No Bid	.10099
Coles Cumberland	.1443	.09714
Sinclair Oil Company	.142	.1026
Ohio Oil Company	.138	No Bid

We recommend contract be let to the Ohio Oil Company, as low bidder, for the No. 1 oil and to the Centralia Petroleum Co., as low bidder, for the No. 5 oil, to be paid from Commodity funds, bond revenue projects.

D. Coal Bids for 1957-58

The following bids were received on 4,000 tons of coal:

	<u>Cost Per Ton</u>	<u>Cost Per Million BTU</u>
Bell and Zoller, Murdock	\$6.45	22.6
Old Ben Coal Corporation	7.67	29.8
Frontenac Coal Coal Corp.	7.85	28.95

Bids were not returned by the following firms:

Chicago, Wilmington and Franklin Coal Company, Chicago
Mr. William Guthrie, Jacksonville
Republic Coal and Coke Company, Chicago
Peabody Coal Company, Springfield
Paschall-Cole Company, Jacksonville

We recommend contract be let to Bell and Zoller, as low bidder, with payment to be made from Commodities.

E. Dormitory Charges

It is recommended that board and room charges at the various dormitories at Eastern be increased by \$.50 per week for board and \$.50 per week for room. The new rates would be \$6.50 per week for room and \$10.50 per week for board. These increases have been approved by the Advisory Committee. These increases would be effective as of September 1, 1957.

Students who have contracts will be notified that the change goes into effect this fall. Our catalog states that the rates are subject to change.

X. SUMMARY

Your consideration is requested on the following items:

1. Graduation of persons listed for the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Master of Science in Education and the junior college diploma, as of May 31, 1957.

2. Changes in the Summer School staff, as indicated.
3. Resignations of David Stevenson, Samuel Pisaro, Jack Pernecky, Marshall Baker, Author Hughes, Robert Cox, Clyde Morris, William Yardley, Byron K. Barton, Ned S. Schrom, and Arthur F. Byrnes.
4. Leaves of absence for Dr. Sadie Morris and Miss Louise Murray, as listed.
5. Employment of James Knott, Jacob Bennett, Gerald Levin, Ralph Perry, Ralph Kohl, Theodore Herstand, John Hodapp, Charles Modesitt, Norman Bauer, Francis Craig, Audrey Collins, Lavern Hamand, and Marquita Irland, as replacements on the faculty.
6. Employment of Esther Ross, Alan Aulabaugh, Mary Wylie, Charles Pettypool, and Joann Kindt, as substitutes.
7. Employment of Phillip Settle, Jane Lahey, Jack Kaley, Joel Goldfarb, George Falconer, Frances McColl, Charles Hicklin, Margaret James, and David W. McCormick in new positions previously approved by the Board.
8. Employment of James Beck, John McDevitt, Donald Kimpling, and Lawrence Gordon as Graduate Assistants for 1957-58.
9. Resignations of classified employees, as listed.
10. Leaves of absence for classified employees, as indicated.
11. Transfer of assignments for Maxine Clayton and Lucille Elliott, as listed.
12. Employment of Barbara Coartney, L. Yvonne Banks, Maudine Curry, and Mary McElwee as replacements.
13. Employment of Russell F. Anderson in a temporary appointment.
14. Employment of John Taylor in new position previously approved by the Board.
15. Salary revisions, as listed, for non-academic employees.
16. Approval of negotiated salary for heating plant employees for 1957-58.
17. Approval of employing Childs and Smith to continue work on the Robert G. Buzzard School.
18. Letting of contracts for fuel oil for 1957-58, as listed.
19. Letting of contract to Bell and Zoller for coal for 1957-58.
20. Increase in board and room charges for the dormitories to \$6.50 per week for room and \$10.50 per week for board, effective September 1, 1957.

Respectfully submitted,

Quincy Doudna,
President

REPORT OF THE
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
July 20, 1957

The following report is submitted from Illinois State Normal University:

I. STUDENTS

A. Attendance

1. Complete information on summer enrollments is not available. There are 1526 students enrolled in the eight weeks session, an increase of 5.6 percent over 1956. Enrollment figures for off-campus courses and short courses on the campus are not yet available.
2. As of July 2, permits issued to new students for the opening of the fall semester are 10 percent ahead of those issued on the corresponding date in 1956.

B. Graduates

At the June 8, 1957 commencement, there were 445 undergraduate students and 21 graduates who received appropriate degrees and diplomas.

1. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Education at the close of the second semester June 7, 1957. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Master of Science in Education and be granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

GRADUATE SCHOOL
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Eugene Donald Aimone, Oak Park	Florence Snyder Huffington, Normal
Richard Lyons Burns, Normal	Frank Walter Jakubiak, Chicago
Frank James Copi, Springfield	Ralph Eugene Manuel, Normal
Charles Edward DeLuka, Jr., Normal	William Claude McCoy, Jr., Chebanse
Ramona Louise Determan, Wood River	Christian Dietrich Melz, Normal
Marjorie Louise Dunlap, Marseilles	*Laura Cecilia Norman, Monrovia, Liberia,
George William English, Lexington	West Africa
Haldon Dean Funk, Normal	William Robert Roth, Ottawa
Mary Reid Grose, Minonk	Donald Valdemar Strong, Springfield
*Edward Julius Hoff, Monrovia, Liberia,	*Moses Kronyanh Weefur, Monrovia,
West Africa	Liberia, West Africa
Stanley Burkett Holzhauer, Bloomington	Ralph Wallace Wrench, Normal

2. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education at the close of the second semester June 7, 1957. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and be granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Agriculture

Harold Thomas Austin, Bloomington	Frank Wayne Marler, Tuscola
Leslie Christian Hellemann, Tremont	John Arthur McNeilly, Saybrook

* Received degree January 25, 1957.

Speech

Patricia Ann Bajt, Joliet
Samuel Mathewson Baseler, Crete
Jacqueline Marie Bergagna, Spring Valley
Joan Marie Burkart, Elgin
Margaret Ann Davenport, Arlington Heights

Faye Duncan Felchner, Normal
Robert Raymond Findlay, Joliet
Carl Franklin Firley, Brookfield
Donna Lee Schmidt, Bensonville

Art

Anne Nelson Anderberg, Deerfield
Herbert Curtis, Bloomington
Shirley Darlene Daum, Carrollton
Roger Edwin Gottschalk, Bloomington
Mary Ann Butler Griffin, Alexandria, Va.
Thomas Liston Harris, Chicago

Margaret Lorraine Lis, Chicago
Joyce Wheatley Moon, Normal
Barbara Ellen Short, Itasca
Joyce Barbara Soyez, Normal
Joan Marie Theivagt, Normal
Jacob William Wannemacher, Bloomington

Music

Patricia Christensen Beer, Hoopeston
Alene Joyce Berry, Bloomington
Charles Emil Cappellin, Springfield
Daniel Harold Crane, Winfield
Shirley Ann Stromberg Harbeck, Chicago
Clarence Eugene Johns, Jr., Normal
Marilyn Gale Kopp, Washington
Phillip Merl Lackey, Bloomington

Mary Edith McCormick, Philo
Betty Jean Meador, Gridley
Naomi Charlene Roderick, Amboy
Janel Ardis Schweigert, Crescent City
Charles Edward Traylor, Springfield
Doris Moody Werries, Chapin
Shirley Mae West, Springfield

Industrial Arts

Dean Duane Broughton, Lincoln
Robert Maurice Dale, Mahomet
Jimmy LaVern Ewen, Sheldon
John Francis Harris, Ottawa
Harold Lee Henson, Granite City
Stanley Robert Hoselton, Chenoa
Donald Lee Howard, Piper City
George William Kimball, Peoria
David Estel Lee, Aurora
Vernon Andrew Lock, Ottawa
Bernard Long, East St. Louis

Cecil David Oglesby, Gibson City
Dale Gordon Olson, Leland
Lewis Parker Pemberton, Pontiac
William Frank Petrowitch, Chicago
M. Dale Quick, Normal
Oren Reed Schaab, Normal
Kenneth Ray Seidl, Chicago
Ronald Thornton Smith, Bloomington
Ronald Wilmer Stadt, Beecher
Ralph John Turley, Normal
Robert Thomas Wilson, Beason

Home Economics

Lorna Innes Albert, Morton Grove
Helen Theresa Bergschneider, Ashland
Carol Joyce Bradford, Morrisonville
Mona Marie Church, Allerton
Carol Denise Ensign, Normal
Elaine Lebegue Goodwin, Highland
Dolores Ann Holt, Downers Grove
Lois Cotterell Huffman, Lincoln
Carole Ann Johnson, Momence
Betty Lou Jones, El Paso
Carol Ann Kudelka, Lansing
Patricia Anne Lind, Decatur

Anita Riebe Lindsey, Utica
Joan Alberta Lipka, LaSalle
Jacquelyn Ann McKay, Hull
Helen Maureen Merna, Merna
Nora Grant Molinarolo, Morocco, Indiana
Delcenia Morgan, East St. Louis
Joyce Lee Moss, Bismarck
Lois Williams Niedermeier, Monica
Lenore Francine Renner, Joliet
Georgia Ann Stehl, Granville
Florence Loretta Tooke, Oak Park
Ruth Ann Weigant, Harristown

Special Education

Joyce Lydia Boness, LaGrange Park
Margot Ellis Borden, Normal
Sherry Jane Buzan, Blue Mound
Mary Jeanne Charlton, Lockport
Sally Joan Cregan, Lockport
Joyce Yvonne DeMent, Kankakee

Doris Lynn Eadie, Hindsboro
Harvey Allen Erickson, Moline
Mary Ann Galloway, Alton
Erpel Lannes Garrett, Bradley
Marion Taylor Gebhardt, Gridley
Robert Lee Hardin, Lincoln

Donna Carolyn Haren, Cullom
 Marie Louise Honnold, Chrisman
 Barbara Ann Hostettler, Olney
 Daniel Seward Hurd, Jr., Normal
 Jane Adele Ireland, Bloomington
 Carol Brubaker Kaliher, Springfield
 Marjorie Joan Kester, Watseka
 Nina Klimiuk, Argo
 Shirley Ann Landwehr, Peoria
 Robert Wesley Leach, Normal
 Kay Lindenbaum, Forrest
 Emmajo Luke, Danville
 Annette Macchiarella, Chicago

William Ray Muehlhauser, Collinsville
 Roselyn Marie Nichols, Macon
 Julia Anne Ortgiesen, Amboy
 Elda Mae Peart, Joliet
 Patricia Ann Pepper, Bloomington
 Muriel Rose Rees, Grand Ridge
 Mary Elizabeth Sonderskov, Champaign
 Patricia Ann Teberg, Streator
 Donald Henry Wachter, Granite City
 Ann Kay Walker, Princeton
 Alice Patricia Weizsaecker, Chicago
 John Allan White, Rock Island
 Arlene Mae Zulz, Wenona

Business Education

Virginia Raye Allen, Odell
 Charles Virgil Baker, Minooka
 Clyetta May Berry, Minier
 Ronald Lee Blake, Aroma Park
 Marilyn Kirchner Brittin, Havana
 Wadell Brooks, East St. Louis
 Ronald Lester Campbell, Bloomington
 Ronald Douglass Carlock, East Peoria
 Paul Russell Cary, Mt. Auburn
 Stanley Melvin Clauson, Glasford
 Gene Leroy Clawson, Matteson
 Marcia Elizabeth Cole, Heyworth
 Ronald Lee Cook, Belleville
 Viola Heyen Cook, Belleville
 Darrell Leon Cozad, Saybrook
 Alan Chester Curry, Bloomington
 Frank Silvia Dalla-Riva, Livingston
 James Paul Danahay, Bloomington
 Donna Jeanette Eisele, Graymont
 Robert Gale Gass, Normal
 Barbara Ruth Geil, Troy Grove
 Gerald Duane Gilmore, Heyworth
 Marlene Alice Gould, Neponset
 Audrey Pauline Hager, Morton
 Beverly South Harrison, Springfield
 Wilma Irene Hirsch, Bloomington
 Melvin Jerome Hoffman, Decatur

John Frederick Holloway, Joliet
 Raymond Stanley Ihrcke, Chicago
 Theria Jones Jackson, East St. Louis
 Robert Eugene Karp, Rockford
 Doris Kathleen Kile, Granville
 Parker Lynn Lawlis, Chillicothe
 Jean Rae Leemon, Farmer City
 Harold Edward Letterly, Assumption
 Barbara Jane Lichty, Normal
 Joyce Carolyn Miller, Donovan
 Ronald Gene Moews, Granville
 Anne Ida Pahnke, Kankakee
 William Green Randol, Canton
 William Logan Sanford, Mansfield
 Ruth Elaine Schertz, El Paso
 Kay Frances Short, Rockbridge
 Alfred Joseph Somers, Normal
 Sidney Thomas Stevens, Normal
 Albert Anthony Szczepaniak, Chicago
 Peter Thomas Ternetti, Spring Valley
 Hanna Sue Thurmon, Pearl
 Betty Jean Tipton, Ypsilanti, Michigan
 Merton Raymond Walker, Normal
 Carol Jean West, Elmwood
 Ralph Dean Winkler, Vincennes, Indiana
 Frederick Leonard Winterroth, Bloomington
 Benjamin George Young, Oakwood

Health and Physical Education (Men)

Homer LaVerne Barry, Odell
 Ramon Bertolino, Nokomis
 Benny Lee Bohlander, El Paso
 Harold Gene Brown, Pekin
 Roger Thomas Cunningham, Winnebago
 Jack Earl Hall, Gibson City
 Jesse Beamer Harris, Jr., East St. Louis
 Payton Leon Helphinstine, Normal
 James Lawrence Hermes, Wilmington
 Gerald Ralph Houchin, Seneca
 James Merle Howard, Emden
 Dannie Lee Iseminger, Quincy
 Franklin Roosevelt Jarvis, Normal
 James Edward Luallen, Forsyth
 Owen Ray McCorkle, Osman
 Harold Delbert McKenzie, Lostant
 George Edwin McLaughlin, Springfield

Jerald Frank Meidel, Springfield
 Ronald Coleman Miller, Elgin
 Harold Fred Niedermeier, Rock City
 Ronald Franklin O'Connor, Normal
 Leroy Monroe Olson, Bloomington
 Thomas Jerry Pitchford, Danville
 Aaron Peter Rasmussen, Normal
 Ronald Ray Reik, Pekin
 Robert Richard Riggerbach, Tremont
 Richard Carl Schmidt, Brookfield
 Ronald Everett Slack, Moline
 Lee Curtis Smith, Danville
 Darrell Dean Spang, Bloomington
 Jerome Henry Symons, Chicago
 Richard Dean Tharp, Normal
 Lewis Wayne Uhrich, Heyworth
 Duane Alan Woltzen, Minonk

Health and Physical Education (Women)

Delores Yolanda Acosta, Chicago	Nancy Petronella Melcher, Chicago
Shirley Kay Augsburger, Peoria Heights	Mary Ann Monferdini, Gardner
Shirley Jean Balzhiser, Tinley Park	Beverly Alice Morrison, Oglesby
Betty Joan Baumgardner, San Jose	Doris Eileen Nusbaum, Kankakee
Virginia Lorraine Christian, Newark	Barbara Ellen Phillips, Decatur
Georgia Lee Dvorak, Berwyn	Jane Louise Pierron, Highland
Marilyn Mitzie Graham, Bradford	Marilyn Ruth Salima, Calumet City
Louise Marie Gwaltney, Grays Lake	Rose Joanne Stewart, Aurora
Charlotte Louise Jackson, Gibson City	Mary Louise Thompson, Tuscola
Marlene Katherine Jakolet, Western Springs	Arlene Joan Urquhart, Elmhurst
Betsy Jochum, Belleville	Beverly Jean Weikum, Gardner
Joan Elizabeth Lockhart, Park Ridge	Martha Fidler Winkler, Vincennes, Indiana
Marilyn Elaine Matson, Kewanee	

Secondary

Biological Science

Richard Hayward Alger, Kenilworth	Marjorie Joan Maloney, Bloomington
James Ernest Henry, Chicago	Henry St. Albans Roberts, III, Elgin
Bradford Renfrew Jones, Manhattan	Joseph Edward Robins, Rockford
George Demetrios Kehagias, Astoria, Long Island, New York	Robert Forrest Schneider, Joliet
Patrick Frank Kness, Joliet	Russell William Thiems, Highland

English

William Michael Adolph, Jr., Aurora	Marcia Ann Lester, Oak Park
Donald John Behnke, Galva	Carole Jane Meardy, Peoria
Norbert George Blei, Cicero	Delores Perry, East St. Louis
Gail Yvonne Britt, Eldred	John Robertson, Berwyn
Denese Elizabeth Clark, Batavia	Janet May Rosing, Libertyville
Judith Ann Cuning, Bloomington	Ronald Stanley Schultz, Blue Island
Mary Lou Edwards, East Peoria	David Thomas Sickler, Midlothian
Myrna McAllister Evans, Ottawa	Virginia Elizabeth Stahr, Silvis
Betty Lou Kelly Hill, Bloomington	Margaret Sowers Stanley, Chicago
Janet Ruth Kirsch, Troy	Richard Streckfuss, Athens
Phillip Lawrence Laesch, North Pekin	

Foreign Language (Spanish)

Enzo Berti. Cicero

Geography

Glenn Edwin Beyer, Bloomington	Kenneth James McCaleb, LaSalle
Paul John Brush, Bloomington	Raymond Casimir Solodyna, Chicago
Robert Nelson Jager, Newark	

Mathematics

Mary Elizabeth Boyd, Berwyn	Earl James Maxey, Normal
George Davidson Braden, New Boston	Leonard Richard Miller, Bloomington
Robert Louis Ciota, Riverton	Clarence Augustus Patterson, Fithian
Donald Lee Crank, Bloomington	Andrew Purnell, Chicago
James Wilbur German, Hoopeston	Margaret Bernadine Ricca, Wenona
Terry Will Glynn, Casey	Shirley Jean Ricca, Wenona
John Norbert Heintz, Calumet City	Marilyn Leslie Robison, Morton
Marilyn Jean Huber, Easton	Ronald Glen Stillman, Bloomington
Cary Wallace Jackson, Chicago	Kathryn Gallagher Zimmerman, Chicago
Silas Bea Light, Sheldon	

Physical Science

Abbie Jane Ackerman, Morton
Jack Dickerson, Pekin
Roy Lee Foley, East St. Louis
Anne Therese Gannon, Pontiac
Jack Edward Maddox, Springfield

John Arthur McKay, Grayslake
Lloyd James Scholl, Riverdale
John Silva, Jr., Normal
Gerald Wayne Stemke, Danforth

Social Science

Ronald Michael Albiani, Cicero
Enoch Melvin Anderson, Jacksonville
Donna Kay Baughman, Blue Mound
Barbara Beasley Bernett, Fisher
Eleanor Westfall Cluts, Danville
Cullen Raymond Case, Moline
Robert Freeman Davis, Mason City
Robert Edwin Denny, Rochester
Rosemary A. Dibernardo, Batavia
Edwin Merle Durham, Lexington
Elmer Duane Elbert, Forrest
Maxine Elaine Funk, Washburn
Adam Peter Gross, Chicago
Donald Irwin Hutchison, Tremont
Kenneth Frank Janda, Wilmington
Carol Klokenga Lambert, Emden
Ronald John Mack, Bloomington
Colin Billings Manahan, Spring Valley
Donald Frank Manahan, Spring Valley

Owen Robert March, Springfield
Bernard Joseph McCarney, Joliet
Donald Franchot McHenry, East St. Louis
James Arvel Meadows, Kankakee
John Ward Miller, Lewistown
James Francis Monahan, LaSalle
Dennis Michael Nachtnebel, Springfield
JoAnne Ode, Pittsfield
John Charles Orr, Bourbonnais
David Denis Pesavento, Lockport
Russel Wayne Rommel, Moline
Carl Howard Schupmann, Normal
Shirley Louise Scribner, Decatur
Sam Guido Tranchina, Chicago Heights
Quentin Hubert Uptegrove, Kewanee
Gaylord Lynn Wickle, Waynesville
Clara Ann Williams, Rock Island
Donald William Wills, Moline
Edward Martin Wones, Normal

Elementary

Diane Harriet Armgard, Lyons
Donna Rose Augspurger, Chenoa
Dean Squibb Baker, Hillview
Marilyn Jean Baker, Wood River
E. Louis Barron, Springfield
Derry Lee Behm, Lexington
Joan Nancy Bencivenga, Chicago
Elva Holt Bigger, El Paso
Martha Glisson Blair, Springfield
Elizabeth Gradisher Brush, Bloomington
Clifton Tillman Burnham, Pekin
Jacqueline Elaine Cannon, Lockport
Donna Belle Carter, Lewistown
Dolores Catherine Ciccarelli, Chicago
Marion SeDell Cluster, Morris
Dorothy May Cole, Bellflower
Mary Keigwin Cordes, Washburn
Mary Addolorata Costa, Peoria
Barbara Jean Dunn, Lincoln
Ralph Ebert Duvick, Newark
Janice Rae Esmond, Harvard
Sarah Jane Esworthy, Ogden
Dorothy McReynolds Falkingham, Pekin
Carol Jeanne Fensterman, Chesterfield
Mary Ann Fiore, Bloomington
Anne Patricia Fisherkeller, Bloomington
Ava Stephenson Fuller, Bloomington
Barbara Lee Galassi, Springfield
Audrey Mae Gibson, Waverly
Louise Mary Gish, Kempton
Mary Ann Glavette, Springfield
Isabelle Marguerite Gomez, DePue
Anne Margaret Grohs, Normal

Norma Dezonias Hackl, Cicero
Jacqualine Diane Hansen, Waukegan
Gladys Penner Hauser, Bloomington
Janet Beier Heil, Marissa
Harriet Marie Hendrickson, Newark
Janet Anderson Hightshoe, Leland
Sue Ann Hittle, Lansing
Mary Dodds Householder, Fairbury
Ronald Lee Howard, Danville
Nancy Judith Huggins, Oak Park
Rachel Irene Kamm, Washington
Rita Marie Keeley, Forrest
Alice Heitholt Kiesewetter, Normal
Hazel Green Kilgus, Fairbury
Frances Butler Kimble, Elmwood
Mary Roberta Kinsella, Wyoming
Joyce Darlene Knapp, Pekin
Marilynn Joan Lesmeister, Calumet City
Evelyn Schulz Lipka, Cicero
Nancy Caroline Lundgren, Waukegan
Bonita Louise Magnuson, Henry
Paul Mandel, Willow Springs
Nancy Catherine Mayer, Champaign
Kathleen Mavoureen McFadden, Springfield
Clara Rae Milkau, Chicago
Evelyn Marie Miller, Nokomis
Florence Bresson Miller, Mendota
Alice Ann Moberly, Shirley
Opal Mae Mount, Decatur
Ross Henry Muench, Bloomington
Helen Thompson Murray, Springfield
Richey Nelle Nicholson, Tonica
Dona Lee Ostermeyer, LaSalle

Phyllis Noreen Parmele, Mackinaw
 William Bruce Patrick, Bloomington
 Wanda Schaefer Piller, Normal
 Janet Leigh Pritchett, Illiopolis
 Elsie Lorraine Reed, Normal
 Arlene Magdalene Richine, Bedford
 Rita Pleskovich Samlin, Ladd
 Doris Mae Sandeno, Chicago
 Elizabeth McKinney Scaggs, Chicago
 Harry Seymour, Jr., Paxton
 Rosemary Shaw, Zion
 Norris Lynn Shelton, Loveland, Ohio
 Charlotte Palenik Simpson, Bloomington
 Judith Rae Smith, Kewanee
 Barbara Jean Snyder, Palmer
 Margaret Joan Snyder, Cornell
 Melvina Hufstedler Speck, Edwardsville
 Rosemary Spence, Ottawa
 Patricia Ann Stange, Henry
 Zedenka Ann Stehlik, Yorkville

Bessie Brady Stone, Decatur
 Mildred Lee Stone, Chenoa
 Bettye Jean Stout, Bloomington
 Ressie King Sutton, Pontiac
 Annette Price Swichtenberg, Normal
 Roberta Elaine Tabler, Momence
 Elizabeth Keiko Toyama, Waialua, Oahu,
 Hawaii
 Jeanne Fay Van Zee, Evergreen Park
 Marcia Ann Vogel, Melrose Park
 Mary Ann Sullivan Voker, Wenona
 Jo Anne Filstrup Walter, Normal
 Carolyn Marie Wascher, Berwyn
 Carol Jean Weidner, Cooksville
 Freda Brayton White, Girard
 Phyllis Ann Winkler, Lockport
 Arline Nelson Wisner, Ingleside
 Alice Virginia Witucke, Chicago
 Ruby Coay Wrench, Normal
 Joann Mildred Zachgo, Milford

Summary of Undergraduate Division Groups

Agriculture	4	Special Education	38
Speech	9	Business Education	54
Art	12	Health and P.E.	59
Music	15	Secondary Education	103
Industrial Arts	22	Elementary Education	105
Home Economics	24		
Total June Bachelors Graduates		445	
Total June Masters Graduates		21	
Total June Graduates		466	

II. FACULTY

A. Alterations in Summer Session Faculty 1957

1. Additions

	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
Brittin, Evan E.	\$ 50.00	\$100.00	\$ 50.00
Butler, Elsie	280.00	560.00	280.00
Foley, Roy	50.00	100.00	50.00
Henderson, Robert	350.00	700.00	350.00
Hitchcock, Alice	310.00	680.00	340.00
Jorgensen, Margaret	----	225.00	77.50
Nelson, Jean	250.00	500.00	250.00
Perne, Nanette	37.50	75.00	37.50
Ryder, Bernard	310.00	680.00	340.00
Soldwedel, Diane	37.50	75.00	75.00
Udstuen, Sadie B.	----	465.00	----
Wilhelmi, Kay	200.00	400.00	200.00

2. Changes in April 15 Report

	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
Lazanas, Antonia	\$ ----	\$ ----	\$ ----
Micken, Ralph	185.00	----	600.00
Payne, Edwin	290.00	407.50	240.00
Richards, Doris	390.00	620.00	310.00
Wise, Vermell	207.00	680.00	440.00
Grout, W. Stuart	450.00	660.00	180.00
Eastman, Leo E.	310.00	680.00	835.00

3. Summer Resident Speech Center

Persons here listed are to assist in the operation of the Summer Resident Speech Center, with all salaries to be reimbursed from funds provided by the Illinois Division for Crippled Children.

	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
Albrecht, Judy	\$ 10.42	\$ 37.50	\$ 18.75
Artugue, Angeles C.	22.50	45.00	22.50
Behnke, Donald	22.50	45.00	22.50
Boyd, Constance Lee	22.50	45.00	22.50
Carnahan, Mary Kay	8.33	----	----
Carpenter, Nettie E.	50.00	100.00	50.00
Elliott, Dorothy Virginia	22.50	45.00	22.50
Glenwright, Adeline	175.00	350.00	175.00
Haney, Mary	205.00	410.00	205.00
Hinton, John E.	50.00	100.00	50.00
Hostettler, Barbara	33.75	67.50	33.75
McManus, Walter A., Jr.	22.50	45.00	22.50
Nelson, Nona	22.50	45.00	22.50
Peffer, Patricia Ann	150.00	300.00	150.00
Reusser, Jacqueline	80.00	160.00	80.00
Taylor, Mary Ellen	----	45.00	22.50
Verselder, Marian	18.75	37.50	18.75

B. Resignations

1. Dr. Bernice Cooper, as Professor of Health and Physical Education, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept another position.
2. Dr. Esther French, as Head of the Department of Health and Physical Education for Women, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept the headship of the Department of Physical Education for Women at the University of Michigan.
3. Mr. Joseph French, as Instructor in Psychology, effective June 8, 1957, in order to accept a position at the University of Nebraska.
4. Dr. Stuart Grout, as Assistant Professor of Education, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position as Assistant to the Vice President and Provost at the University of Arkansas.
5. Miss Carla Hayzlett, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher for the Older Physically Handicapped, effective June 8, 1957, in order to be married.
6. Mr. Verne E. Kresse, as Instructor in Physical Science, effective June 8, 1957, in order to accept another position.
7. Miss Dolores Lauf, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher - Partially Sighted and Blind, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position in the LaGrange Public Schools.
8. Miss Antonia Lazannas, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the Metcalf School, effective June 8, 1957, in order to be with her father.
9. Dr. Ralph A. Micken, as Professor of Speech, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position at Southern Illinois University.
10. Dr. L. Wallace Miller, as Professor of Biological Science and Director of University Field Services, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position at Chico State College in California.

11. Miss Margie Jeanne Miner, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position at Western Michigan University.
12. Mr. Lawrence Pugno, as Assistant Professor of Science, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position at San Jose State College in California.
13. Mrs. Elizabeth F. Smith, as Faculty Assistant in the Kindergarten, effective June 8, 1957, in order to be at home with her family.
14. Miss Vivian Tasker, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher - Deaf and Hard of Hearing, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position in Decatur, Illinois.
15. Mrs. Mary Parker Walker, as Assistant Professor of Art, effective June 8, 1957, due to being married.
16. Mrs. Mildred C. Wells, as Associate Professor of Education, effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position in Buffalo College for Teachers in New York.

C. Termination of Temporary Appointments

1. Mr. Ivan Calhoun, as Instructor in Social Science, effective August 9, 1957.
2. Mrs. Helen Cutler, as Instructor in English, effective June 8, 1957.
3. Mr. Milton L. Forbes, as Instructor in Biological Science, effective June 8, 1957.
4. Mr. Thomas Hamilton, as Instructor in Physical Science, effective June 8, 1957.
5. Miss Marion Schramm, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in First and Second Grades, effective August 9, 1957.

D. Leaves of Absence

1. Continuation of Leaves for 1957-1958 School Year
 - a. Miss August Gienapp, due to illness.
 - b. Mr. Delmar J. Hansen, to continue study toward an advanced degree.
 - c. Miss Wilma Schell, to continue study toward an advanced degree.
2. Sabbatical Leave for the Second Semester of the 1957-1958 School Year
 - a. Dr. R. U. Gooding, to visit classes in physical science and seek staff members for his department.
3. Non-Sabbatical Leave for 1957-1958 and 1958-1959 School Years
 - a. Mrs. Rose B. Buehler, to work with the Ministry of Education in Guatemala in the supervision of elementary education.

E. Change in Salary

1. Mrs. Dorothy Fagerburg, Instructor and Assistant Librarian, to receive a salary of \$4,680 for the nine months of the 1957-1958 school year, rather than \$4,500 as recommended in the April 1957 Report to the Teachers College Board.

F. Change in Salary and Assignment

1. Dr. Francis Brown, from Associate Professor of Mathematics, to Associate Professor of Mathematics and Director of University Field Services, effective September 1, 1957, with a change in salary from \$740.00 per month on a nine months basis, to \$780.00 per month on a twelve months basis, to take the place of Dr. L. Wallace Miller, resigned.

G. New Appointments (Replacements)

1. Mr. Ronald Blake, as Faculty Assistant in Publicity, effective July 1, 1957, for twelve months, at a salary rate of \$400.00 per month, \$4,800.00 for the year of twelve months, to take part of the work of Mr. Nelson Smith, on leave. Mr. Blake has his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, and for the past year has been a student assistant in publicity.
2. Mr. Charles R. Boughton, to continue as Instructor in Speech, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4,860.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Mr. Delmar Hansen, on leave.
3. Mrs. Mary Browne, as part-time Faculty Assistant in the Kindergarten, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, \$2,250.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, resigned. Mrs. Browne has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, and for the past year has taught in the Normal Public Schools.
4. Miss Bobbie Callaway, as Resident Director of Walker Hall, effective September 1, 1957, at a salary rate of \$440.00 per month, \$4,400.00 for the ten months for which the appointment is made, to take the place of Miss Bette Soldwedel, on leave. Miss Callaway has bachelor's and master's degrees from Oklahoma A and M College, and an M.Ed. degree from the University of Missouri. She has been Psychometrist at the University of Missouri for the past two years.
5. Mr. John L. Coleman, as Instructor in Social Science, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4,860.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Mr. James Becker, resigned. Mr. Coleman has bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Minnesota. For the past year he has been on the high school staff at Evergreen Park, Illinois.
6. Dr. James E. Collie, as Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education and Basketball Coach, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$700.00 per month, \$6,300.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. James Goff, resigned. Dr. Collie has a bachelor's degree from Murray State Teachers College at Murray, Kentucky, and has master's and doctor's degrees from Indiana University. Since 1952 he has been Director of Athletics at McKendree College.
7. Mr. Thomas F. Edwards, as Instructor in Physical Science, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4,860.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Mr. Lawrence Pugno, resigned. Mr. Edwards has a bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, and a master's from Arizona State College at Tempe. He has been an instructor in the Delavan High School since 1953.
8. Miss Mary E. Elmendorf, as Resident Assistant at Walker Hall, effective September 1, 1957, at a salary rate of \$420.00 per month,

\$4,200.00 for the ten months for which the appointment is made, to take the place of Miss Visitacion Miguel, resigned. Miss Elmendorf has her bachelor's degree from Northern Illinois State College and her master's from the University of Illinois. She has had several years of teaching experience and for the past year has been a Graduate Assistant in Residence Hall Counseling at the University of Illinois.

9. Miss Doris Gray, as Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher in the Metcalf School, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$5,580.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Miss Dolores Lauf, resigned. Miss Gray has bachelor's and master's degrees from Teachers College, Columbia University, and since 1953 has been Director of Educational Services for Blind Children at the Industrial Home for the Blind in Brooklyn, New York.
10. Mrs. Bernice Holliday, as Assistant Resident Director of Fell Hall, effective September 1, 1957, at a salary rate of \$375.00 per month, \$3,750.00 for the ten months for which the appointment is made, to take the place of Miss Mary Harding, resigned. Mrs. Holliday has a bachelor's degree from Western Illinois State College, and has had five years of teaching experience.
11. Miss Ruth A. Ivey, as Assistant Professor of English, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5,400.00 for the year of nine months, to take the place of Mrs. Helen Cutler, who was on temporary appointment. Miss Ivey has her bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Illinois, and for the past year has been on the staff of the State University Teachers College at Oswego, New York.
12. Dr. Morris Val Jones, as Associate Professor of Speech, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$680.00 per month, \$6,120.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Miss Doris Richards, on leave. Dr. Jones has his bachelor's degree from Baker University in Baldwin, Kansas, his master's from the University of Iowa, and his doctor's from Stanford University. For the past three years he has been on the faculty of Golden Gate College, San Francisco, California.
13. Dr. Ellen D. Kelly, as Professor of Health and Physical Education and Head of the Department of Health and Physical Education for Women, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$900.00 per month, \$9,900.00 for the eleven months for which the appointment is made, to take the place of Dr. Esther French, resigned. Dr. Kelly has bachelor's and master's degrees from Wellesley College, and her Ph.D. from the State University of Iowa. Since 1951, she has been Chairman of the Department of Physical Education for Women at the University of Oklahoma.
14. Mr. Lewis Legg, as Instructor in Physical Science, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$560.00 per month, \$5,040.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Verne E. Kresse, resigned. Mr. Legg has his bachelor's degree from Western Illinois State College and his master's from the University of Illinois. He has had twelve years of teaching experience, nine of which were on the faculty of the Normal Community High School.
15. Mr. John Oostendorp, as Assistant Professor of Speech, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5,400.00 for the School year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. James Backes, who was on a temporary appointment. Mr. Oostendorp has bachelor's and master's degrees from the State University of Iowa, and for the past five years has been on the staff of the University of Rhode Island.
16. Miss Patricia Ann Pepper, as Faculty Assistant - Deaf and Hard of

Hearing, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$400.00 per month, \$3,600.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Miss Vivian Tasker, resigned. Miss Pepper has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University.

17. Dr. Howard H. Rye, as Professor of Music and Head of the Department of Music, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$900.00 per month, \$9,900.00 for the eleven months for which the appointment is made, to take the place of Dr. Emma R. Knudson, retired. Dr. Rye has his bachelor's degree from Carnegie Institute of Technology, and his master's and doctor's degrees from Teachers College, Columbia University. For the past three years he has been on the faculty of Southeastern State College, Durant, Oklahoma.
18. Mr. Charles A. White, as Assistant Professor of Speech, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$680.00 per month, \$6,120.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Dr. Ralph Micken, resigned. Mr. White has a bachelor's degree from Muskingum College and a master's from Northwestern University, and is a candidate for the Ph.D. degree at the University of Wisconsin. For the past two years he has been on the staff of the University of Wisconsin.
19. Mrs. Shirley Wood, as Resident Director of Barton Hall, effective September 1, 1957, at a salary rate of \$440.00 per month, \$4,400.00 for the ten months for which the appointment is made, to take the place of Miss Lorraine Foster, resigned. Mrs. Wood has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and her master's from Teachers College, Columbia University. From 1945 to 1956 she was on the faculty of Petersburg Junior and Senior High Schools.
20. Dr. Harvey S. Woods, as Professor of Agriculture and Head of the Department of Agriculture, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$900.00 per month, \$9,900.00 for the eleven months for which the appointment is made, to take the place of Mr. Clyde W. Hudelson, retired. Dr. Woods has bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees from the University of Illinois. For the past eight years he has been Manager of the Experimental Farm at Southern Illinois University.
21. Miss Betty Woodson, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher - Older Physically Handicapped, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$560.00 per month, \$5,040.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Miss Carla Hayzlett, resigned. Mrs. Woodson has her bachelor's degree from Northwestern University, and will receive her master's degree from Wayne University in August 1957. Since 1955 she has taught in the Eagle Orthopedic School, Farmington, Michigan.
22. The following students are recommended for approval as faculty assistants to carry out the program and serve in places used in past years at a salary rate of \$100.00 per month, or \$900.00 for the 1957-1958 school year, unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Gene Gallion, Geography (\$50.00 per month)
 - b. James Goff, Geography (\$50.00 per month)
 - c. Donald E. Hymer, Health and Physical Education for Men
 - d. Leo D. Kaiser, Biological Science
 - e. Owen R. Marsh, Social Science (\$50.00)
 - f. William G. Roughead, Jr., Mathematics
 - g. Nancy Schneider, Social Science (\$50.00)
 - h. Helen L. Shearer, Health and Physical Education for Women
 - i. Diane Soldwedel, Residence Halls (\$50.00 per month)

H. New Appointments (New Positions)

1. Miss Dorothy Beitsch, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4,860.00 for the nine months of the school year. Miss Beitsch has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and her master's from the University of Wisconsin. She has taught for two years in the Aurora Public Schools.
2. Miss Dorothy D. Cox, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the Metcalf School, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$5,580.00 for the nine months of the school year. Miss Cox has her bachelor's degree from the University of Missouri, and her master's from George Peabody College for Teachers. For the past eight years she has taught in the Public Schools of Rochester, Minnesota.
3. Mr. Leven M. Dowdall, as Instructor in Industrial Arts, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$5,580.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Dowdall has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University, and for the past six years has taught in the Washington Junior High School in Bloomington.
4. Mr. Thomas J. Floyd, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the Metcalf School, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$5,580.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Floyd has bachelor's and master's degrees from Southern Illinois University, and for the past two years has been on the staff at Southern.
5. Miss Jean Friedel, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4,860.00 for the nine months of the school year. Miss Friedel has a bachelor's degree from Wisconsin State College at LaCrosse, and a master's from Illinois State Normal University. For the past year she has been on the staff of the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School.
6. Mr. Stanley Eugene Grupp, as Instructor in Social Science, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4,860.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Grupp has a bachelor's degree from Iowa State Teachers College and a master's from the University of Iowa. For the past two years he has taught in the Tama, Iowa, high school.
7. Mr. Archibald Harris, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5,400.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Harris has his bachelor's degree from Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minnesota, and his master's from the State University of Iowa. For the past two years he has been on the faculty of Monmouth College.
8. Mr. William Legge, as Instructor in Science and Mathematics in the Metcalf School with some time given to assisting the Principal of the Metcalf School, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5,220.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Legge has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University, and has been Principal of the Danvers Grade School for the past five years.
9. Miss Elizabeth A. Lawrence, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher - Brain Injured Children, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$560.00 per month, \$5,040.00 for the nine months of the school year. Miss Lawrence has her bachelor's degree from the State University of New York College for Teachers at Buffalo and her master's

from Teachers College, Columbia University. For the past two years she has been a teacher in the public schools of Bedford, New York.

10. Mr. James Noah, as Instructor in English, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4,500.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Noah has bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University, and for the past semester has been a faculty assistant on the staff of the English Department.
11. Mr. James E. Patterson, as Assistant Professor of Geography, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$660.00 per month, \$5,940.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Patterson has his bachelor's degree from Michigan State University and his master's from the University of Illinois, where he expects to receive his Ph.D. at the end of the 1957 summer session. For the past two years he has been on the staff of Southern State College, Magnolia, Arkansas.
12. Miss Barbara Sailors, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5,220.00 for the school year of nine months. Miss Sailors has her bachelor's degree from Michigan State University, and her master's from Western Michigan College of Education. From 1952 to 1956 she taught in the public schools of Dallas, Texas.
13. Miss Evelyn Schurr, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$5,580.00 for the school year of nine months. Miss Schurr has her bachelor's degree and her master's degree from the University of Michigan. For the past seven years she has been on the staff of the Morton High School, Hammond, Indiana.
14. Mr. Jimmy D. Scott, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4,860.00 for the school year of nine months. Mr. Scott has his bachelor's degree from Carthage College, and his master's from Illinois State Normal University.
15. Mr. Wayne Truex, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5,220.00 for the school year of nine months. Mr. Truex has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Indiana University.
16. Miss Ethel Wooley, as Instructor in the Metcalf School, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$5,580.00 for the nine months of the school year. Miss Wooley has her bachelor's and master's degrees from George Peabody College for Teachers, and for the past twelve years has taught in the Peoria Public Schools.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mr. Ronald D. Brewer, as Assistant Food Service Manager, effective July 31, 1957, to go into business.
2. Miss Margaret Brockwell, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Agriculture and Social Science, effective May 31, 1957, to accept other employment.
3. Mrs. Eleanor Cluts, as Junior Personnel Technician, effective July 20, 1957, in order to accept another position.
4. Mrs. Lois Hargis Crank, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of the Dean, effective June 28, 1957, due to moving out of town.

5. Mr. Jimmie Fairbanks, as Painter, effective May 31, 1957, to accept another position.
 6. Mrs. Marie C. Henderson, as Clerk Stenographer III in the Business Office, effective April 30, 1957, for health reasons.
 7. Mrs. Delores A. Hughes, as Cook's Helper, effective June 8, 1957, for health reasons.
 8. Mrs. Jeanne L. Johnson, as Clerk Stenographer I in Special Education, effective June 14, 1957, for health reasons.
 9. Mrs. Doris Joan Leach, as Switchboard Operator, effective May 31, 1957, due to moving out of town.
 10. Mrs. Charlotte V. Maddox, as Library Clerk II, effective May 24, 1957, due to moving out of town.
 11. Mr. Virgil Robertson, as Painter, effective April 30, 1957, due to moving out of town.
 12. Miss Marilyn G. Robinson, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Physical Science and Mathematics Departments, effective June 7, 1957, to accept another position.
 13. Mrs. Evelyn Shepherd, as Janitress, effective May 30, 1957, due to moving out of the state.
 14. Mrs. Mildred C. Smith, as Accounting Clerk in the Student Union, effective June 28, 1957, in order to return to Federal Civil Service.
 15. Mrs. Vera L. Tribble, as Clerk Typist I in the Recorder's Office, effective June 7, 1957, due to moving out of town.
- B. Continuation of Disability Leave
1. Mrs. Anna F. Staker, Clerk III in the University Health Service, from May 24, 1957 to November 24, 1957.
- C. Change in Classification
1. Mrs. Lois Hargis Crank, from Clerk I to Clerk Stenographer I, effective June 1, 1957.
 2. Mrs. Mildred Smith, from Clerk Typist III to Accounting Clerk, effective April 17, 1957..
- D. Change in Rate
1. Mr. Francis J. Leary, Carpenter, from per hour rate of \$3.05 to \$3.20, \$556.80 per month, effective April 30, 1957.
 2. Mr. Harold L. Lower, Carpenter, from per hour rate of \$3.05 to \$3.20, \$556.80 per month, effective April 30, 1957.
 3. Mr. William Speers, Carpenter, from per hour rate of \$3.05 to \$3.20, \$556.80 per month, effective April 30, 1957.
- E. Change in Classification and Salary
1. Mr. John A. Kraatz, from Stationary Fireman Helper to Stationary Fireman, effective April 1, 1957, with a change in salary from \$365.00 per month to \$383.00 per month.

F. New Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mrs. Evelyn B. Bolin, as Library Clerk II, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective June 3, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Charlotte Maddox, resigned.
- b. Mrs. Adeline E. Colteaux, as Accounting Clerk at the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, effective June 28, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Mildred C. Smith, resigned.
- c. Mrs. Margaret E. Lawyer, as Janitress, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective June 10, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Evelyn Shepherd, resigned.
- d. Miss Patricia A. Reinkensmeyer, as Clerk Typist I in the Recorder's Office, at a salary rate of \$175.00 per month, effective June 1, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Vera Tribble, resigned.
- e. Mrs. Nellie L. Rine, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Agriculture and Social Science, at a salary rate of \$235.00 per month, effective May 15, 1957, to take the place of Miss Margaret Ann Brockwell, resigned.
- f. Miss Sandra Sue Willan, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of the Dean, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective June 10, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Lois Crank, resigned.

2. New Positions

- a. Mrs. Barbara J. Coleson, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Men's Physical Education Department, at a salary rate of \$220.00 per month, effective June 18, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, page 40a.)
- b. Mr. Eugene L. Craft, as Maintenance Worker, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective July 1, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, page 54.)
- c. Mr. Leonard E. Neal, as Window Washer, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective June 24, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, page 54.)
- d. Miss Alyce M. Nicolaysen, as Duplicating Machine Operator in the Duplicating Office, at a salary rate of \$175.00 per month, effective June 17, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, page 11.)
- e. Miss Doris M. Reeves, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Testing Service and the Office of the Dean, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective June 18, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, pages 3 and 9.)
- f. Mr. Carlton M. Remsburg, as Electrician, at a salary rate of \$3.15 per hour, effective May 13, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, page 58.)
- g. Mrs. Charlene A. Saunders, as Library Clerk II, at a salary rate of \$220.00 per month, effective July 1, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, page 30.)
- h. Miss Karen L. Schelle, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of Admissions and Recorder, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective June 4, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, page 4.)

- i. Mrs. Ailene A. Schneider, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Department of Business Education and the Division of Special Education, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective June 11, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, pages 35 and 53.)
- j. Mrs. Charlotte J. Stegeman, as Clerk Typist I in the Departments of Foreign Languages and Education, at a salary rate of \$210.00 per month, effective July 1, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, pages 36 and 38.)
- k. Mr. Robert Winslowe Beals, as Assistant to the Director of the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$475.00 per month, effective August 12, 1957. (Board approval of position given at April 15, 1957 meeting.)

G. Salary Adjustments

In preparation of the April Board Report covering salaries for Civil Service personnel, certain names were starred because the old ranges limited the amount of increases which we wished to recommend. The Merit Board has now established the new ranges and we should like to suggest the adjustments in salaries listed below.

Position Number	Name	Office	Salary 1956-1957	Salary (April Report) 1957-1958	Salary (Revised) 1957-1958
<u>Accountant III (\$475-\$650)</u>					
36	Sealock, John H.	Business	\$530.00	\$570.00	\$600.00
<u>Cashier III (\$325-\$500)</u>					
37	Roseman, Ferne A.	Business	390.00	400.00	420.00
<u>Clerk III (\$225-\$325)</u>					
43	Fiorini, Louis E.	Mail Room	285.00	285.00	310.00
<u>Clerk II, Library (\$200-\$250)</u>					
51	Van Huss, Hazel J.	Library	240.00	240.00	250.00
<u>Clerk Stenographer III (\$250-\$350)</u>					
21	Fox, Sarah	Appts. Bureau	295.00	300.00	315.00
<u>Clerk Stenographer II (\$225-\$325)</u>					
13	McKenna, Helen	Dean of Women	260.00	275.00	285.00
<u>Clerk Stenographer I (\$185-\$275)</u>					
16	Stephenson, Betty Jean	Dean of Men	240.00	250.00	260.00
<u>Clerk Typist II (\$200-\$300)</u>					
18	Hannie, Wilma	High School	225.00	245.00	260.00
<u>Clerk Typist I (\$175-\$250)</u>					
30	Cross, Marjorie Steele	Music	225.00	240.00	250.00
11	Schad, Dorothy	Recorder	220.00	240.00	250.00
<u>Superintendent of Grounds (\$325-\$500)</u>					
86	Johnson, Harry G.	Physical Plant	450.00	450.00	500.00
<u>Secretary, Stenographic (\$300-\$500)</u>					
2	Heinecke, Dorothy B.	President	335.00	380.00	410.00
<u>Secretary, Administrative (Stenographic) (\$375-\$600)</u>					
1	King, Dorothy W.	President	455.00	500.00	525.00

IV. THE ORGANIZATION No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

In a communication dated July 3 from Lundeen and Hilfinger the following progress report was submitted:

A. Elementary-Junior High School Building

The building construction work is in the final stages. The third floor was substantially complete by June 1, and the University is using the third floor during the summer term, and is also using two of the rooms on the second floor for storage. All construction contracts are 95 per cent finished or more. The principal unfinished items of construction work include: completion of ceramic tile and marble work; completion of sanding and finishing of wood floors; installation of venetian blinds; and installation of stage equipment in the auditorium addition.

The site work has been progressing intermittently between rains, but the progress is satisfactory. The general grading work is nearing completion. A good start has been made on the sidewalks. The fencing, blacktopping, seeding and planting work have not yet been commenced.

Approximate status of completion	96.5%
Total contract amounts as of last report (April)	\$1,629,388.00
Total contract amounts authorized to date	1,679,881.90
Net Change	50,493.90

The change from the previous report includes contracts awarded for the Site Improvement work, and additional construction authorized to the various construction contractors.

B. Schroeder Hall

Progress on this building has been excellent since the April report. In the intervening period, the plastering and acoustical work have been nearly completed, more than half the millwork has been delivered and the installation has been commenced, and the ceramic tile work has been started.

The installation of the plumbing and heating work is proceeding satisfactorily. The electrician is pulling wire and installing fixtures. The elevator equipment is mostly installed, but not the cab.

The principal undelivered item which might cause a delay problem is the chalkboards and corkboards, which are now in production. The general contractor is watching this situation very closely.

This building will be substantially complete and usable by the start of the fall semester, but there will undoubtedly be minor odds and ends unfinished at that time.

Approximate status of completion	85%
Total contract amounts reported in April	\$835,400.87
Total contract amounts to date	841,502.87
Net change	6,102.00

The change since the previous report includes the Mulberry Street sidewalk contract, and other minor changes subsequently authorized.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

The Auxiliary Enterprise statements will be presented as a supplement to this report shortly after the first of August. This is being done in order to pre-

sent an accurate year-end report with all necessary adjustments in inventory when received from Springfield. This will also make it possible to obtain complete invoices and statements which are chargeable to this period of operation.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Alumni Activities of Centennial Commencement

On June 7 and 8 of Commencement week a two-day program was arranged for the alumni by the Alumni Office. All alumni and members of graduating classes were invited back to the campus for a centennial reunion. Seventy-eight chairmen and co-chairmen acted as hosts and hostesses for sixty different classes, beginning with the class of 1882 which was represented by its only living member, Mrs. Louisa Scott Campbell.

Approximately six hundred alumni from eighteen states attended the two alumni luncheons held on Friday and Saturday. The various classes were honored including the class of 1907 which celebrated its golden anniversary.

B. Purchases

1. Lathes

Bids were obtained for two 13" metal turning lathes for the Industrial Arts Department. They are as follows:

Globe Machinery and Supply Company		
Davenport, Iowa	\$3,905.48	
Less trade-in of two lathes	<u>710.00</u>	\$3,195.48
E. L. Essley Machinery Company		
Chicago	\$3,979.48	
Less trade-in of two lathes	<u>150.00</u>	\$3,829.48
Miller Industrial Supply Company		
Decatur, Illinois	\$4,071.98	
Less trade-in of two lathes	<u>571.98</u>	\$3,500.00
R. K. LeBlond Machine Company		
Cincinnati, Ohio	\$7,202.00	
No trade-in	<u> </u>	\$7,202.00
*W. J. Jahr Company		
Decatur, Illinois	\$3,487.44	
Less trade-in of two lathes	<u>400.00</u>	*\$3,087.44

* Did not meet our specifications.

Recommendation: It is recommended that the low bid of those meeting the specifications of the Globe Machinery and Supply Company of Davenport, Iowa, be accepted in the amount of \$3,195.48, payable from the appropriation for Equipment, General Revenue.

2. Coal for 1957-58 Season

Bids were obtained for 10,000 tons of coal for the 1957-58 season. They are as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Price Per Ton-F.O.B. Normal</u>	<u>Adjusted Bid Price</u>	<u>BTU for one cent</u>	<u>BTU for one cent Adjusted for Moisture</u>
Eddy Coal Co.	5.95	5.89	44,143	38,404
Cantrall Coal Co.	6.15	6.06	43,062	37,895
Ill. Coal & Docks Corp. (Pioneer Mine)	6.65	6.44	41,617	35,374
*Ill. Coal & Docks Corp. (Kingston River Terminal)	6.50	6.34	41,009	Not given
Peabody-Southern Coal Co.	6.65	6.52	39,846	34,068
**Ill. Coal & Docks Corp. (Buckheart Mine)	6.50	6.33	39,463	Not given
Ill. Coal & Docks Corp. (Big Ten Mine)	6.50	6.34	39,401	33,491
Sterling Midland Coal Co.	7.87	7.60	34,570	29,385
Traux-Traer Coal Co.	8.32	8.24	31,534	28,381
Bell & Zoller Coal Co.	9.15	8.85	30,328	28,508
The United Elec. Coal Co.	8.82	8.67	30,095	26,785
Republic Coal & Coke Co.	9.15	8.85	29,378	27,527

* This mine not in operation.

** Substitute mine until Kingston Mine begins operation.

Recommendation: It is recommended that the low bid of the Eddy Coal Company be accepted, payable from the appropriation for Commodities, General Revenue.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is recommended on the following:

1. Sanction of the awarding of diplomas and granting of degrees to graduates of June 8, 1957, for both bachelor's and master's degrees, as listed.
2. Approval of alterations in summer session faculty.
3. Acceptance of the resignations of Dr. Bernice Cooper, Dr. Esther French, Mr. Joseph French, Dr. Stuart Grout, Miss Carla Hayzlett, Mr. Verne E. Kresse, Miss Dolores Lauf, Miss Antonia Lazanas, Dr. Ralph A. Micken, Dr. L. Wallace Miller, Miss Margie Jeanne Miner, Mr. Lawrence Pugno, Mrs. Elizabeth F. Smith, Miss Vivian Tasker, Mrs. Mary Parker Walker, Mrs. Mildred C. Wells.
4. Approval of continuation of leaves for Miss Augusta Gienapp, Mr. Delmar J. Hansen, Miss Wilma Schell.
5. Approval of sabbatical leave for Dr. R. U. Gooding.
6. Approval of non-sabbatical leave for Dr. Rose B. Buehler.

7. Approval of change in salary for Mrs. Dorothy Fagerburg.
8. Approval of change in salary and assignment for Dr. Francis Brown.
9. Approval of new appointments (replacements) of Mr. Ronald Blake, Mr. Charles R. Boughton, Mrs. Mary Browne, Miss Bobbie Callaway, Mr. John L. Coleman, Dr. James E. Collie, Mr. Thomas F. Edwards, Miss Mary E. Elmendorf, Miss Doris Gray, Mrs. Bernice Holliday, Miss Ruth A. Ivey, Dr. Morris Val Jones, Dr. Ellen D. Kelly, Mr. Lewis Legg, Mr. John Oostendorp, Miss Patricia Ann Pepper, Dr. Howard H. Rye, Mr. Charles A. White, Mrs. Shirley Wood, Dr. Harvey S. Woods, Miss Betty Woodson.
10. Approval of the appointment of the following faculty assistants: Gene Gallion, James Goff, Donald E. Hymer, Leo D. Kaiser, Owen R. Marsh, William G. Roughead, Jr., Nancy Schneider, Helen L. Shearer, Diane Soldwedel.
11. Approval of appointments (new positions) of Miss Dorothy Beitsch, Miss Dorothy D. Cox, Mr. Leven M. Dowdall, Mr. Thomas J. Floyd, Miss Jean Friedel, Mr. Stanley Eugene Grupp, Mr. Archibald Harris, Mr. William Legge, Miss Elizabeth A. Lawrence, Mr. James Noah, Mr. James E. Patterson, Miss Barbara Sailors, Miss Evelyn Schurr, Mr. Jimmy D. Scott, Mr. Wayne Truex, Miss Ethel Wooley.
12. Approval of the resignations of Mr. Ronald D. Brewer, Miss Margaret Brockwell, Mrs. Eleanor Cluts, Mrs. Lois Hargis Crank, Mr. Jimmie Fairbanks, Mrs. Marie C. Henderson, Mrs. Delores A. Hughes, Mrs. Jeanne L. Johnson, Mrs. Doris Joan Leach, Mrs. Charlotte V. Maddox, Mr. Virgil Robertson, Miss Marilyn G. Robinson, Mrs. Evelyn Shepherd, Mrs. Mildred C. Smith, Mrs. Vera L. Tribble.
13. Approval of leave of absence for Mrs. Anna F. Staker.
14. Approval of the change in classification for Mrs. Lois Hargis Crank and Mrs. Mildred Smith.
15. Approval of the change in rate for Mr. Francis J. Leary, Mr. Harold L. Lower, Mr. William Speers.
16. Approval of change in classification and salary for Mr. John A. Kraatz.
17. Approval of appointments (replacements) of Mrs. Evelyn B. Bolin, Mrs. Adeline E. Colteaux, Mrs. Margaret E. Lawyer, Miss Patricia A. Reinkensmeyer, Mrs. Nellie L. Rine, Miss Sandra Sue Willan.
18. Approval of appointments (new positions) of Mrs. Barbara J. Coleson, Mr. Eugene L. Craft, Mr. Leonard E. Neal, Miss Alyce M. Nicolaysen, Miss Doris M. Reeves, Mr. Carlton M. Remsburg, Mrs. Charlene A. Saunders, Miss Karen L. Schelle, Mrs. Ailene A. Schneider, Mrs. Charlotte J. Stegeman, Mr. Robert Winslowe Beals.
19. Approval of salary adjustments for Mr. John H. Sealock, Miss Ferne A. Roseman, Mr. Louis E. Fiorini, Mrs. Hazel J. VanHuss, Miss Sarah Fox, Mrs. Helen McKenna, Mrs. Betty Jean Stephenson, Mrs. Wilma Hannie, Mrs. Marjorie Steele Cross, Miss Dorothy Schad, Mr. Harry G. Johnson, Miss Dorothy B. Heinecke, Mrs. Dorothy W. King.
20. Approval of the purchase of two lathes.
21. Approval of the purchase of coal for the 1957-1958 season.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Bone,
President

REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
July 20, 1957

I. STUDENTS

Courses Offered by Extension - Second Semester, 1956-1957

Undergraduate

<u>Course</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Business Education 416	Freeport	12	12	24
Business Education 455	Sterling	16	10	26
Education 430	Yorkville	2	20	22
Education 430	Waukegan	2	25	27
Fine Arts 303	Rockford	--	31	31
Industrial Arts 300	Ottawa	1	32	33
Industrial Arts 450	Rockford	1	--	1
Library Science 307	Freeport	--	31	31
Speech 319 E	Sterling	<u>4</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>30</u>
Total, Undergraduate		38	187	225

Graduate

Business Education 416	Freeport	5	1	6
Business Education 455	Sterling	5	4	9
Education 430	Waukegan	17	12	29
Education 572	Freeport	25	11	36
Industrial Arts 570	Rockford	<u>13</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>13</u>
Total, Graduate		<u>65</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>93</u>
TOTAL, SECOND SEMESTER, 1956-1957		103	215	318

Summer Scholarship Students, 1957
(High School State Scholarship)

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Graduates	4	1	5
Undergraduates	<u>27</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>130</u>
Total	31	104	135

State Scholarship Students - Full-time Undergraduates - 1956-1957

	<u># of state scholarships</u>	<u>Total full-time students</u>	<u>% of state scholarships</u>
First Semester, 1956-1957	1311	3410	38.4%
Second Semester, 1956-1957	1252	3157	39.6%

Enrollment - Summer Session, 1957

DeKalb Campus

Undergraduates - full-time

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Post-graduates	9	16	25	12
Seniors	119	161	280	223
Juniors	82	133	215	190
Sophomores	51	51	102	111
Freshmen	21	33	54	55
Unclassified	<u>16</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>47</u>
Total, full-time undergraduates	298	427	725	638

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
<u>Undergraduates - part-time</u>				
Post-graduates	1	4	5	3
Seniors	7	8	15	11
Juniors	4	2	6	8
Sophomores	3	2	5	4
Freshmen	6	2	8	3
Unclassified	4	1	5	6
Total, part-time undergraduates	<u>25</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>35</u>
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATES	323	446	769	673
<u>Graduate Students</u>				
Full-time	273	116	389	386
Part-time	<u>21</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>18</u>
Total, graduate students	<u>294</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>424</u>	<u>404</u>
TOTAL DEKALB CAMPUS STUDENTS, EXCLUDING WORKSHOPS	617	576	1193	1077
<u>Lorado Taft Field Campus*</u>				
Graduates	4	18	22	9
Undergraduates	<u>1</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>23</u>
Total, Lorado Taft Field Campus*	5	45	50	32
<u>European Seminar</u>				
Graduates	-	-	-	31
Undergraduates	-	-	-	<u>15</u>
Total, European Seminar				46
<u>Residence Workshops</u>				
DeKalb Campus	<u>-</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>-</u>
Total, resident students (DeKalb, Lorado Taft, European Seminar)	622	635	1257	1155
Extension Classes*	16	272	288	70
Extension Workshops*	<u>1</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>52</u>
Total, extension students*	<u>17</u>	<u>302</u>	<u>319</u>	<u>122</u>
TOTAL, COLLEGE STUDENTS*	639	937	1576	1277
Less duplicates	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Grand Total, excluding duplicates*	639	936	1575	1276
McMurry Laboratory School	196	139	335	290

Breakdown - Summer Session, 1957 Enrollment

	<u>Center</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Lorado Taft Field Campus (residence)</u>				
Education 410	L.T. Campus	3	22	25
Education 311*	L.T. Campus	<u>2</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>25</u>
Total, Lorado Taft Campus (residence)*		5	45	50
<u>Residence Workshop</u>				
Home Economics 450	Campus-DeKalb	--	14	14
<u>Extension Workshop*</u>				
Education 329	Woodstock	1	30	31
<u>Extension Classes</u>				
Education 349	Sterling	1	29	30
Education 349	Mt. Carroll	--	38	38

* Estimated

	<u>Center</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Education 349*	Rockford	--	30	30
Education 349*	Waukegan	2	29	31
Education 435*	Rockford	1	26	27
Education 435*	Waukegan	4	22	26
Education 511	Woodstock	--	4	4
English 352*	Mt. Carroll	--	30	30
Fine Arts 303	Maywood	1	24	25
English 352*	Waukegan	1	27	28
Library Science 305	Waukegan	--	2	2
Social Science 445*	Maywood	2	7	9
Social Science 445*	Waukegan	4	4	8
Total, Extension Classes*		16	272	288

Equivalent Enrollment - Summer Session, 1957

<u>DeKalb Campus</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Undergraduate Students</u>			
Full-time	298	427	725
Part-time	<u>25 (eq. of 18)</u>	<u>19 (eq. of 13)</u>	<u>44 (eq. of 31)</u>
	323 (eq. of 316)	446 (eq. of 440)	769 (eq. of 756)
<u>Graduate Students</u>			
Full-time	273	116	389
Part-time	<u>21 (eq. of 12)</u>	<u>14 (eq. of 9)</u>	<u>35 (eq. of 21)</u>
	294 (eq. of 285)	130 (eq. of 125)	424 (eq. of 410)
Lorado Taft Campus*	5 (eq. of 3)	45 (eq. of 30)	50 (eq. of 33)
Residence Workshop	-	14 (eq. of 6)	14 (eq. of 6)
Residence Equivalent Count*	622 (eq. of 604)	635 (eq. of 601)	1257 (eq. of 1205)
Extension Equivalents*	<u>17 (eq. of 12)</u>	<u>302 (eq. of 224)</u>	<u>319 (eq. of 236)</u>
TOTAL EQUIVALENT ON COLLEGE STUDENTS*	639 (eq. of 616)	937 (eq. of 825)	1576 (eq. of 1441)

* Estimated

The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation at the close of the second semester, June 2, 1957.

Degree - Master of Science in Education

Gilbert Andreoni	Educ.-Schl. Admin.	Chicago
Harry Woodruff Barnes	Social Science	Elgin
Werner Heinz Bernhard	Industrial Arts	Des Plaines
Howard L. Davis	Educ.-Schl. Admin.	Wheaton
Terrell R. Edgar	Social Sciences	DeKalb
Arnold D. Edwards	Mathematics	Joliet
George K. Gregory	Educ.-Soc. Sci.	DeKalb
Henry Hohe	Physical Education	LaGrange
Ludwig Koepke	Educ.-Schl. Admin.	Belvidere
Charles R. McNames	Speech	Byron
LaVerna Miller	Educ.-Elementary	DeKalb
Harley Buntin Neal	Educ.-Schl. Admin.	Rockford
Lee Pederson	English	Elmwood Park
Roger Allen Perley	Educ.-Super. & Curric.	DeKalb
William Donald Rader	Social Sciences	Elmwood Park
Marjorie H. Radloff**	Speech	Elgin
Charles Joseph Ruff	Educ.-Schl. Admin.	Ottawa
Marjorie Sams	Physical Education	DeKalb
Lois Jean Simec	Physical Education	Chicago
Harlan Charles Stamm**	Educ.-Schl. Admin.	Fullerton, Cal.
Robert Wolf	Educ.-Schl. Admin.	Dixon

Degree - Bachelor of Science in Education

Marjilou Alberding**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Barbara Ann Amann	Elementary Education (Early)	Libertyville
Donald Ray Anderson	Physical Education	Park Ridge
Eileen June Anderson	Elementary Education (Early)	Elgin
Donald Harold Anderson	Biology	Elmwood Park
Lee Ellen Anderson	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Mary Fanning Anderson	Biology	Genoa
Arliss L. Andresen	Home Economics	Chadwick
Shirley Mae Andrews	Physical Education	Dolton
Bernice Caroline Andrie	Business Educ. (Comp.)	Summit
Adolph D. Antonacci, Jr.**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Marcia Hemmens Antonacci	Elementary Education (Early)	Waukegan
John Anzelmo	Industrial Arts	Waterman
Leona Elizabeth Ausland	Music (Vocal)	Chicago
Joyce Ann Baer	English	LaSalle
Shirley May Bailey	Home Economics	Chicago
Darlene Esther Baker	Elem. Educ.-Speech Correction	Cicero
Louise Banich	English	Chicago
Theresa Ann Barajas	Elementary Education (Early)	Sterling
Beth Barnhart	Elementary Education (Later)	Dixon
Leona Swanson Barrett	Elementary Education (Early)	Hinckley
Leone P. Bartholomew**	Elementary Education	Oswego
Margaret E. Bayer	Music (Brass)	Chicago
Judith Ann Bellis	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Susan Lynne Benham	Elementary Education	Chicago
Margaret E. Sage Bennett	Elementary Education	Downers Grove
Neil Foster Bennett**	Social Science	Elgin
James Colton Benton	Bio. Sci. (Botany Option)	Lake Bluff
Beverlee Karen Berendt	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Claudette M. Berezniak	Elementary Education (Later)	Riverside
Philip Arnold Bergstrom	English	Chicago
Richard Berna	Business Educ. (Accounting)	Elgin
Harry F. Bernhard	Bio. Sci. (Zoology)	Riverdale
Dan Earl Biddick	Physical Education	Berwyn
Barbara Jean Biestek	Elementary Education (Later)	Riverside
Sonny Louis Bissa**	Physical Education	Calumet City
Betty May Bjorklund	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Ronald Vance Blackford**	General Science	Chicago
Robert Blewett**	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago
Fred E. Block	Music (Brass)	DeKalb
Donald Lee Bogue	Social Science	Winthrop Harbor
George Paul Bolger	Business Education (Comp.)	Elgin
Robert Allyn Borrowman**	Industrial Arts	Kirkland
Nancy Jane Bostian	Social Science	Libertyville
Alfred Raymond Brazen**	Physical Education	Chicago
Jean Annabell Briggs	Elementary Education (Early)	Freeport
Fae Delores Brinkman	Business Education (Comp.)	Wheaton
Marlene Ann Brodhay	Physical Education	LaGrange
Ben Broder Bruggen	Social Science	Rockford
V. Nadine Buckmuhl**	Business Education (Comp.)	St. Charles
Alphonse R. Burdi	Biology	Chicago
Janice Kathryn Burton	Elementary Education (Later)	Wheaton
Ioanna Burtzos**	Elementary Education	DeKalb
David Hastings Buswell	English	Roselle
Fred James Cannon	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago
Ralph N. Caprio	Speech	Chicago
Angelo N. Capua**	Social Science	Cicero
Lois Shelley Carlson**	Elementary Education	West Chicago
Mary S. Carlson	Elementary Education (Early)	Sycamore
Ruth Ann Carlson	Elementary Education (Later)	Chicago
Carol Marie Cascio	Elementary Education (Early)	Rockford
Barbara Marie Cassel	Home Economics	Chicago
Elaine Catrambone	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago

Carol Ann Cermak**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Doris Weir Chandler	Elementary Education	DeKalb
Judith Carolyn Chapin	Music (Woodwind)	Chicago
Mary Ann Christiansen	Elementary Education (Early)	Arlington Heights
Dale W. Christopherson	Industrial Arts	South Beloit
Alvin Norman Cohen	Physical Education	Skokie
Edwin Leslie Conkling**	Physical Education	Princeton
Judith Ann Coomes	Elementary Education (Early)	Oak Park
John William Craig**	English	Chicago
Lois Ann Crowley	Elementary Education (Early)	Highwood
Howard Bernard Custer	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Chicago
Carol Suzanne Daehn	Music (Strings)	Oak Park
Audrey Carol Danahy	English	Chicago
Adam E. Darm**	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
John Charles DaValt	Elementary Education (Later)	Villa Park
Frances A. Dewitz	Elementary Education	St. Charles
Karin Adele Dickens	Fine Arts	Rockford
Helen Marie Ditullio	Business Education (Comp.)	Rockford
Norman Charles Eckstrom	Business Education (Comp.)	Waterman
Walter Adsmund Ellinghausen, Jr.	Biology	DeKalb
Mary Anna Endres	English	Waukegan
Charles Ray Engel	Music (Strings)	Rockford
Catherine Elizabeth Engstrom	Elementary Education (Early)	Rockford
Glenn Edward Erickson	Elementary Education (Early)	Palatine
Roy M. Fabry	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago
Charles Joseph Faso	Physical Education	Chicago
Carol Helen Ferbrache	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago
Janice Ruth Ferris	Elementary Education	Moline
Harriet Sudds Fiedler	Elementary Education	Holcomb
Joseph Kenneth Fielding	Mathematics	Franklin Grove
B. Colleen Finney	Elementary Education (Early)	Harvey
Carol Judith Fireman	Elemn. Educ. - Speech Corr.	Chicago
Donald D. Firkins**	Business Educ. (Acc't.)	Kirkland
Alice Helen Fischer	Elementary Education (Later)	Posen
Jessie Rose Flanigan**	Elementary Education	Monroe Center
Audrey E. Fosgett	Home Economics	Oswego
Carol Jean Franz	Physical Education	Chicago
Geraldine Rose Fricek	English	Brookfield
Patricia R. Galbreath	Elementary Education (Early)	Palatine
David A. Gauger	Physics	Rockford
Coralie June Geyer	Home Economics	Chicago
Greta Gibson	Elementary Education (Early)	Dixon
Concetta Rita Giordano	Speech	Melrose Park
Alice Jean Goodspeed**	Elementary Education	Westmont
Patsy Renee Goranson	Elementary Education (Early)	McHenry
Richard Leroy Gordon**	Music (Brass)	Dixon
Joyce Bear Gouker	Home Economics	Lanark
James Thomas Granger	Industrial Arts	Morris
Cleo Ann Graning	Elementary Education (Early)	Rockford
Earl D. Gray**	Business Education (Acc't.)	Kirkland
Robert Joseph Greenfield**	Physical Education	Chicago
Alessandro Guerrera**	Mathematics	Rockford
Richard Frank Guse**	Elementary Education	Genoa
Ronald William Habich	Elementary Education (Later)	Bellwood
Mary Lin Hagi	Elementary Education	Streator
Thomas E. Hake**	Bio. Sci. (Zoology)	DeKalb
Donna Haldorson	Elementary Education (Later)	Harvey
Donna S. Hale	Elementary Education (Early)	Sterling
Joseph Williams Hall	Physical Education	DeKalb
Norma Lee Hall	Elementary Education	Chicago
William Wesley Hall	Business Education (Comp.)	Grayslake
Oma Ruth Hammer	Home Economics	Chicago
Robert James Hanna	Elementary Education	Marseilles
Doris Ann Hansen**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Carole Ann Harrington**	Elementary Education	DeKalb

Stanley Eugene Hartog	Elementary Education (Later)	Freeport
Judith Orella Haupt	Home Economics	Harvard
Donna Idelle Heckman	Elementary Education (Early)	Lanark
Marilyn Ann Herrmann	Home Economics	Hampshire
Barbara Coleman Hickey	English	Chicago
Dorothy Ann Hills	Home Economics	Oregon
Theodore W. Hipple	English	DeKalb
Robert Hirsch**	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago
Margarethe Alyce Hofert	Elementary Education (Early)	Cicero
Ronald J. Holverson	Business Education (Comp.)	Newark
Carol Frances Hoople	Elementary Education (Later)	Rockford
Dorothy Margaret Horan	Speech Correction	DeKalb
Graham E. Horton**	Earth Science	DeKalb
Robertta Ann Horvath	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Roy Earl Howarth**	English	Chicago
Wendell Philip Hueber	Earth Science	Malta
Robert Charles Hulka	Elementary Education (Later)	Clarendon Hills
Barbara Borine Hunt	Elementary Education (Early)	DeKalb
Sarah Adkins Hunt	Elementary Education (Early)	DeKalb
Jeannette L. Huntman	English	Villa Park
Janice Hawkins Husak	Elementary Education	DeKalb
Faye Anne Jackson	Elementary Education	Freeport
Faustino K. Jacob**	Social Science	West Chicago
Paula A. Jacobs	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Marion Louise Jacobson	English	Arlington Heights
Helen Marie Jayne**	English	Sycamore
Sybil Kathleen Jenkins	English	Cortland
William Scott Jenks	Social Science	Rockford
Bette Johnson	Elementary Education (Early)	Wood Dale
Clifford Johnson II	Social Science	Chicago
Nancy Sue Johnson	Elementary Education (Early)	Elgin
Randolph Scott Johnson	Speech Correction	Chicago
Vernene Sharon Johnson	Social Science	Chicago
Walter Edwin Johnson**	Speech Correction	DeKalb
Carolyn D. Jones	Elementary Education (Early)	St. Charles
Elizabeth Alida Jones	Elementary Education	Sycamore
Lester O. Jones	Music (Voice)	Chicago
Jeanette F. Kalanovsky	Music (Voice & Piano)	Waukegan
Janice Kampe**	English	Berwyn
Amy Lee Kaplanes	Speech Corr. - Elem. Educ.	Rockford
Eugene J. Kavanaugh	Elementary Education (Later)	Joliet
Thomas Patrick Kazakos	English	Cicero
Blanche Rose Kec	Speech Correction	Chicago
Carol L. Keller	Elementary Education (Early)	Sterling
Neva A. Kelsey	Social Science	Dixon
Charles Amel Kemper	Chemistry	West Brooklyn
Frank B. Kimmel**	Bio. Sci. (Zoology)	Chicago
Jane Creightowl King	Social Sciences	Sycamore
Richard Lee Kirchoff	Social Sciences	McHenry
Charlotte Jane Klecan	Elementary Education (Later)	Chicago
Ronald F. Knecht**	Music (Voice)	Chicago
Linda Kay Knight	Elementary Education (Early)	Lindenwood
Stanton Eugene Knodle	General Science (Zoology)	Leaf River
Arlene Cecilie Knop	Elementary Education (Early)	Villa Park
Derrilyn Ann Knudtson	Elementary Education (Early)	Waterman
Walter Henry Koeller, Jr.	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Ruth Caldwell Koerber**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Theresa Bernice Koronkiewicz	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
William J. Koser	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Georgeanne Krainovich	Elementary Education	Bellwood
Betty Ann Krause	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Marguerite Krause	Elementary Education	Dolton
George Krpan**	Business Education (Acc't.)	LaGrange
Sally Rinderknecht Kuespert	Elementary Education (Early)	DeKalb
Georgeanne Marie Kurty	Mathematics	Chicago

James Leigh Larimer**	Industrial Arts	Cicero
Gerald William Larson	Industrial Arts	Warren
Harold Leonard Larson	Physical Education	DeKalb
John August Larson**	Music (Voice)	Chicago
Lois Jean Larson	Elementary Education	Palatine
Alan Michael Lawson	Elementary Education (Later)	Chicago
David Roy Layman	Biology	Chicago
Angelo A. Lazzerini**	Earth Science	Rockford
Barbara Louise Lebda	Social Science	Chicago
Lloyd W. Lehman, Jr.	Elementary Education (Later)	River Forest
Valerie M. Leon	Elementary Education (Early)	Marseilles
Thomas Robert Lignell	Bio. Sci. (Botany)	Rockford
Barbara Sue Lindblom	English	Chicago
Jeanine Ruth Lindquist	Bio. Sci. (Zoology)	Chicago
Agnes J. Linkevitch**	Elementary Education	DeKalb
Joel A. Lipkin**	Social Science	Chicago
Wesley Robert Luedeking	Physical Education	Freeport
Dorothy Luedtke**	Elementary Education	Woodstock
Robert Edward Lund	Social Science	Chicago
Robert H. Lund	Industrial Arts	Rockford
Gertrude Kolker McDowell	Elementary Education (Early)	DeKalb
Nancy Sara McInrue	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago Heights
Dorris McIntyre**	Elementary Education	Evanston
Barbara K. McMenamin**	Elementary Education	Cicero
Marvin E. McMenamin	Music (Brass)	Elgin
Thomas Gregory McNeany**	Social Science	Sycamore
Margaret J. McNichols	Social Science	West Chicago
John Wilber McPherson	Music (Woodwind)	Rock Falls
Gail Elizabeth MacMann	Elementary Education (Later)	Elgin
Leah Gretchen Mahaffay	Speech	Palos Park
Angeline Malevitis	Elementary Education (Early)	Cicero
Kenneth August Mannino	Physical Education	South Beloit
Evelyn Frances Martin	Elementary Education	Riverside
Dominic G. Marturano	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago
John Jaros Mashek	Earth Science	Berwyn
Barbara Mae Masson	Elementary Education (Later)	Chicago
Jane Ann Meadows	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Marilyn Ruth Menning	Elementary Education (Later)	LaSalle
Gerald Earl Metko**	Social Science	Skokie
Raymond F. Metzler	Industrial Arts	Palatine
Donna Rae Meyers**	Elementary Education	Park Ridge
Suzanne Helen Meyn	Biology	Maywood
Marilyn Anne Millard**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Susan Jane Miller	Physical Education	Chicago
Raymond Minos	Social Science	Chicago
Vernon Eugene Moeller	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	DeKalb
Lee Ames Montanus	Music (Brass)	Morris
Anita Smith Mooney	Elementary Education	DeKalb
Barbara Ann Moore**	Home Economics	Oak Park
George Michael Moran	Physical Education	Chicago
Theresa M. Moscinski	English	Chicago
Marlene E. Mosinski	Elementary Education	Westchester
Paul Neal Mueller	Chemistry	Palatine
James F. Murawska	Biology	River Grove
Roberta Jane Murdock	Elementary Education (Early)	Oregon
Lois Claire Murphy	General Science (Biology)	Monee
Richard Francis Murphy**	Social Science	Chicago
Therese Ann Murphy	Elementary Education (Early)	Rockford
Arthur Francis Murray	Social Science	DeKalb
Robert Joseph Nabenkoegl	Biology	Chicago
Donald Earl Nagel	Biological Science	Chicago
Robert Douglas Nedry	General Science (Biology)	Broadview
Elizabeth Anne Nelson	Elementary Education (Early)	Geneva
Melvin Ronald Nelson	Social Science	Chicago
Grace Mary Nckas	Elementary Education (Early)	Maywood

Helen Isolina North	Elementary Education (Later)	Highland, Ind.
Marlene Nancy Oberg	Physical Education	Rockford
Donna Lee I. Obrecht	Physical Education	Geneseo
John Francis O'Brill**	Physical Education	Chicago
Mavis Louise Offner	Elementary Education	Zion
William Arnold Ohlson, Jr.	Physical Education	Franklin Park
Joanne E. Olsen	Elementary Education (Early)	Plano
Janis Marie Olson	Elementary Education	Arlington Heights
Roger C. O'Neil	Biology	Rockford
Shirley June Onley	Music (Piano & Woodwind)	Kings
Harry R. Osborough**	Social Science	Rochelle
Jane Frances Oswald	Physical Education	DeKalb
Maria B. Pappas	English	Chicago
Marvin Pasch**	Social Science	Chicago
Joseph Raymond Pater	Physical Education	Chicago
Charles Joseph Patera	Social Science	Cicero
Lois Jean Patterson**	Elementary Education	Plainfield
Lorna C. Patton	Speech	Ashton
Robert A. Pelikan	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Nina Gene Pence	Elem. Educ. - Speech Correction	Downers Grove
Marilyn June Peterhans	Elementary Education	Elmhurst
Ruth Anne Peterson	Music (Piano)	Pontiac
William Herman Pfeiffer**	Social Science	Chicago
Freida Mae Phillips	Elementary Education (Early)	Waukegan
Barbara Jean Podeszwa	Elementary Education (Later)	Rockford
Lucy Raffel Poelling**	Elementary Education	Woodstock
Frank Norman Pokin**	Social Science	Evergreen Park
Reita Tonia Pope	General Science (Physics)	Polo
Rita Marie Porembski	Elementary Education (Later)	Chicago
Mary Louise Poss	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Bensenville
James Edward Powers	Social Science	Chicago
Frank John Prist**	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago Heights
Mary Agnes Reardon	Home Economics	Chicago
Dorothy Jean Reese	Elementary Education	Elmhurst
Rose Jean Rehak	Elementary Education (Early)	Brookfield
Susan Reid	English	Genoa
David Michael Riban**	General Sci. (Earth Sci.)	Chicago
Rosendo Robert Rivera**	Earth Science	Rockford
Carol Anne Robbins	Elementary Education (Early)	Lombard
Barbara Ann Roskie	Elementary Education (Early)	Woodstock
Elizabeth June Rugg	Mathematics	Riverdale
Ronald Leon Russell**	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Gerald Robert Rutter	Bio. Sci. (Zoology)	Chicago
Loismae Rees Rutter	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Keith R. Sack	Speech	Savanna
W. Kyde Sale**	Spanish	Chicago
James R. Salla	Business Education (Comp.)	Stickney
Glenn Ralph Sallberg	Industrial Arts	Sycamore
Paul M. Sanders	Social Science	DeKalb
Betty M. Sandstrom**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Barbara Jean Sandy	Elementary Education (Early)	Maywood
John Guyot Savage	Speech	Bellwood
Marilyn Ruth Schaefer	Elementary Education (Early)	DeKalb
Sara Ann Schmid	Elementary Education	Chicago
Alex James Schmidt	Social Science	Melrose Park
Wayne Dean Schnable**	Social Science	DeKalb
Priscilla Ruth Schneider	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Kankakee
Mary Anna Schoening	Home Economics	Rockford
Gerhard Albert Scholz**	Physical Education	DeKalb
Judith Elsie Schroeder**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Robert William Schultz**	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago
Barbara Doane Scobie	English	Aurora
Alvin Serota	Social Science	Chicago
Marlene M. Severance	Elementary Education (Early)	Hinckley
Janice Lee Shick**	Elementary Education	Yorkville

Dorothy Marie Shillinglaw	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Paula Anne Sims	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Frank Raymond Skoff	Social Science	Berwyn
Joseph Jerome Skokan	Social Science	Chicago
Thomas Charles Skubich	Physical Education	Hinsdale
Eleanor Lorraine Sladek	Elementary Education	Des Plaines
Elizabeth Ann Smith	Elementary Education (Early)	Mt. Prospect
Helen June Soghigian	Physical Education	Chicago
Lorraine Curie Ann Sowizdrzal**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Jacqueline Frances Spatafore	Physical Education	Chicago
Shirley Elizabeth Spiegl	Elementary Education	Chicago
Carl D. Springer	Business Education (Acc't.)	DeKalb
Marlene Helen Stahl	Music (Voice)	Cullom
Bruce E. Stahmer	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Antioch
Irene Elizabeth Stankus	Speech	Chicago
Oscar Norman Starck**	Social Science	Hinckley
Larry Thomas Stees	Mathematics	Freeport
Mary Suzanne Stefani	Elementary Education (Early)	DeKalb
Lois Audrey Stout	Elementary Education	Lombard
Marilyn Joanne Stowell**	Business Education (Comp.)	Chicago
Elizabeth Ann Straessle**	Fine Arts	Park Ridge
James Raymond Strang**	Bio. Sci. (Zoology)	Gurnee
Donald John Straughn**	Social Science	Tonica
Nancy Carole Strobo	Elementary Education (Later)	Homewood
Dorothy Ann Strofs	Elementary Education	Chicago
Dorothy Ann Studnicka	Mathematics	Berwyn
Roger Francis Sutfin**	Music (Piano)	Chicago
Donald K. Swanson	Industrial Arts	Sycamore
John Arthur Swanson	Industrial Arts	Highland Park
Leonard Swanson**	Fine Arts	DeKalb
Daniel Anthony Tagliere	Social Science	Chicago
Carol Taylor	Elementary Education (Early)	DeKalb
Charles R. Taylor	Social Science	DeKalb
Elaine Thanos	English	Berwyn
LaVergne Thomas**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Jack D. Thorsen	Music (Voice)	DeKalb
Joan M. Tobiassen**	Elementary Education	Chicago
Audrey Kohnke Tofano	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
Jane Ann Torreyson	Music (Brass)	Prospect Heights
Frances Nannette Troup	Physical Education	Rockford
Marilyn C. Truckenbrod**	Elementary Education	Mendota
Eleanor Alice Turner	Elementary Education (Early)	Chicago
James Richard Underdown	Social Science	Maple Park
Alvera T. Ursini	Elementary Education	Chicago
Norman Eugene Vogt	Music (Piano)	Chicago
Clifford Stephen Voss**	Physical Education	Brookfield
Audrey V. Wachek	Elementary Education (Later)	Chicago
Robert Marion Wachlin	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Oregon
Elizabeth Mackay Walker	Mathematics	DeKalb
Georgiabelle Adams Walley	Elementary Education (Later)	Genoa
John Francis Walsh, Jr.	Biology	Chicago
Nancy Carol Wargo	Home Economics	Maywood
Linda Carole Warkentien	Elementary Education (Early)	Harvard
James C. Warner	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Gene Ronald Watkins	Business Education (Comp.)	Aurora
Melvin Arthur Watson	Industrial Arts	Hinckley
Wayne Lee Way	Industrial Arts	Kirkland
Faye Eleanor Webb	Elementary Education (Later)	Streator
Charles Eugene Weir**	Social Science	DeKalb
Diane Stephanson Weir	English	DeKalb
Diane M. Wenderoth	English	Minier
Teresa Marie Werner	Elementary Education (Later)	Chicago
Dorothy Mae Wesemann	Elementary Education (Early)	Elgin
Henry Joseph Wessels	Fine Arts	Lake Villa
Gwendolyn Nancy Whitworth	Elementary Education (Later)	Maywood

Thomas Anthony Wilkinson	Industrial Arts	Beloit, Wis.
Mary Carolyn Williams**	Physical Education	DeKalb
Carol Ann Wilson	Elementary Education (Early)	Cary
Lester D. Witt, Jr.	Industrial Arts	Park Forest
Richard E. Wolf	Chemistry	Milledgeville
Joan Patricia Yench	Elementary Education (Later)	Melrose Park
Frederick R. Yndestad**	Physical Education	Broadview
Victor Zapatka	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Chicago
Bernard Micheal Zavada	Social Science	Libertyville
Paul E. Zickert**	Social Science	Beloit, Wis.
Marjorie Ruth Zoch	Fine Arts	Elmhurst
Donald Edward Zyburt	Social Science	Chicago

Degree - Bachelor of Science

Henry L. Ackermans	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Chicago
Frank P. Bacci	Chemistry	Mt. Prospect
Boake Lorenzo Baird	General Science (Chemistry)	Aurora
Sheldon Charles Bell**	Chemistry	Oswego
Robert Barton Bennett	Industrial Arts	Cherry Valley
Robert F. Bergner	Mathematics	Oregon
Charles Richard Bietau	Business Adm. (Marketing)	Rockford
Gordon Charles Blaha	General Science (Biology)	Chicago
Jack Douglas Breausche	Earth Science	LaGrange Park
Eugene Claudio Cariello	Business Adm. (Accounting)	Riverside
Robert Thomas Cassidy	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Joliet
Dixie Georgene Cassier	Chemistry	Marengo
Chai Kyung Soo	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Seoul, Korea
Robert Edward Davidson	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Park Ridge
Donald Francis Edwards	Business Adm. (Comp.)	DeKalb
Charles R. Franzen	Earth Science	Elgin
Lawrence Carl Frederick	Business Adm. (Comp.)	DeKalb
James David Fridley	Business Adm. (Accounting)	Mt. Morris
Gerald Lee Glawe	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Kirkland
Richard Vaughn Grant	Business Adm. (Comp.)	DeKalb
Robert Christian Haase, Jr.	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Elgin
Carl Duane Herren	Chemistry	Oswego
John D. Jelinek	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Oak Park
Henry E. Kazmier	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Chicago
Jim Marshall Lexvold	Business Adm. (Comp.)	DeKalb
Donn E. McGinnis**	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Batavia
Richard Patrick McKeever**	Chemistry	Kirkland
Gerald Leon Medlar**	Business Adm. (Acc't.)	Oregon
Charles Edward Moritz**	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Chicago
Thomas Edward Murphy**	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Manhattan
Donald Edward Nelson	Earth Science	Cortland
Leroy Ernest Olson	Bio. Sci. (Biology)	Chicago
Raymond S. Panfil**	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Chicago
Frederick Anthony Poss	Chemistry	Aurora
John Albert Riecse	Business Adm. (Acc't.)	Chicago
Samuel Rosen**	Chemistry	Chicago
Richard Lee Steinhoff**	Mathematics	Lemont
Charles H. Stadler, Jr.	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Montgomery
Roger Douglas Tippetts	Physics	DeKalb
Robert Grant Wallace	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Dixon
William John Wernecke, Jr.**	Business Adm. (Comp.)	DeKalb
Frederick L. Williams**	Business Adm. (Comp.)	DeKalb
Robert James Wolz	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Joliet
John Victor Zapatka	Mathematics	Chicago
William Carlos Zeigle	Business Adm. (Comp.)	DeKalb
Ronald Eugene Ziska	Business Adm. (Comp.)	Northlake

** Completed all requirements for graduation in January.

Degree - Bachelor of Arts

David J. Bayert	Social Science	St. Charles
Carolyn R. Halldorson	French	Chicago
Sally Suzanne Meaders	English	Roselle
William Leonard Peterson, Jr.	Social Science	Elgin
August Rivera, Jr.	Social Science	Rockford
Deborah Lenore Storck	English	Chicago

S U M M A R Y

Undergraduate College

Senior college alumni at close of 1955-1956	5311
Bachelor of Science in Education degrees conferred today ...	400
Bachelor of Science degrees conferred today	46
Bachelor of Arts degrees conferred today	<u>6</u>

Total, Alumni with degrees 5763

Graduate College

Master's degrees at close of 1955-1956	385
Master's degrees conferred today	<u>21</u>

Total master's degrees conferred to date 406

TOTAL DEGREES CONFERRED TO DATE (bachelor's and master's) 6169

II. FACULTY

1. Summer Session, 1957 (All of these have been approved by the Advisory Committee.)

a. Resignations from the summer staff

Dr. Eugene Hellmich, professor, head of Department of Mathematics, to continue his research during the summer, only.

Miss Norma Stelford, assistant professor, Department of Mathematics, for health reasons for the summer, only.

Miss Carol Troescher, resident advisor, Williston Hall, to take up another type of work for the summer, only.

b. Changes on the summer session payroll

Dr. Rodney Anderson, associate professor, Department of Mathematics, for the summer session at a salary of \$1340, replacing Dr. Eugene Hellmich.

Dr. Mabel Brantley, associate professor, Department of Education, changed from the regular 8 week summer session to the workshop at Woodstock at a salary of \$1110 for 6½ weeks.

Dr. John Carey, professor, head of Department of Fine Arts, part-time for July and August at a salary of \$780.

Miss Dell Chenoweth, resident advisor, Williston Hall, for the summer session, at a salary of \$1115 plus maintenance, replacing Miss Carol Troescher.

Mrs. Yolande Colvin, instructor and librarian, replacing Miss Bernadine Hanby who has a leave of absence for the summer, at a salary of \$800 for eight weeks. Mrs. Colvin has served as librarian previously

and is a regular member of the DeKalb Township High School.

Mr. Calvin C. Eland, assistant professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. Mabel Brantley, at a salary of \$1240 for eight weeks. Mr. Eland has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Drake University and will receive his doctorate from Columbia University during the summer. He has had six years' teaching experience.

Dr. Jesse Garrison, associate professor, Department of Education, add three weeks' extension course at a salary of \$680 during the month of August. Dr. Garrison is already on the summer staff.

Mrs. Robert Gommel, R.N., replacing Mrs. Romona Scofield, Student Health Clinic, for one week (June 17-24) at a salary of \$80.

Mr. Edward Jenkinson, instructor, regional services, add month of August at a salary of \$620. Mr. Jenkinson is already on the summer staff.

Dr. James G. Martin, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, replacing Mr. John Mann at a salary of \$1280 for eight weeks. Dr. Martin is a new member for September but began his duties in June. He has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Indiana State Teachers College and his doctorate from Indiana University.

Dr. Allen D. Miller, associate professor, Department of Mathematics, replacing Mr. Herbert Miller, for the summer session at a salary of \$1320. Dr. Miller is a new member for September but began his duties in June. He has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Iowa State College where he also earned his doctorate.

Mr. Herbert Miller, assistant professor, Department of Mathematics, replacing Miss Norma Stelford who resigned for the summer, at a salary of \$1280 for eight weeks. Mr. Miller had not planned to teach during the summer session.

c. To be added to the summer payroll for short work periods

Dr. Isadore Hauser, associate professor, Department of Physical Science, to work three weeks at a salary of \$465 to repair and recondition equipment used in the physics laboratory. Much of this is expensive and requires a professionally trained person.

Mr. Thomas Janeway, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, to work three weeks in June at a salary of \$465 to work on the rehabilitation of the library of botany slides.

Mr. Carol Mathers, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, to work three weeks in June at a salary of \$450 to sort, clean, re-label, and re-catalog the library of zoology slides.

Salaries of the three faculty members mentioned above are three-fourths of their regular monthly salary.

d. Acting Head

Dr. Frederick Rolf, professor, Department of Physical Sciences, to serve as acting head for the summer during the absence of Dr. Howard Gould, at no change in salary.

2. Salary for Athletic Director

Mr. George Evans, associate professor, athletic director and head of Department of Physical Education for Men, salary to be changed from

\$6840 for nine months, to be extended to twelve as approved at the April, 1957 Board meeting, to \$7200 for nine months, to be extended to twelve months at the same rate.

3. Resignations

Miss Eunice Boardman, instructor, McMurry Laboratory School, effective in June, to accept a position at the University of Wichita, Kansas.

Dr. George P. Clark, professor, Department of English, on leave of absence without salary during 1956-1957, effective in June.

Mr. Homer Garretson, assistant professor, Department of Music, effective at the close of the summer session, to accept a position at the teachers college, Fredonia, New York. Mr. Garretson has made arrangements to return that portion of his salary paid to him while he was on leave of absence at one-half pay.

Mrs. Shelby Stephens, assistant professor, Department of Home Economics, effective at the close of the year in June, to accept a position at the Arizona State College at Tempe.

Mr. Dwayne Huebner, assistant professor, Department of Education, to accept a position at Columbia University, effective at the close of the summer session.

Mr. Nye LaBaw, instructor, Department of Physical Education for Men, to continue work on his doctorate at the University of Michigan, effective at the close of the summer session.

Dr. Norman A. Levarlsen, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, to accept a position at the Ferris Institute, Big Rapids, Michigan, at the close of the summer session.

Dr. Wilma K. Miller, associate professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, to accept a position as head of the Department at Ohio University, Athens, effective at the close of the summer session.

Miss Marie Stevens, counselor and part-time resident advisor, Neptune Hall, to accept a position as assistant dean of women at Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, effective in June.

Dr. W. Paul Street, English and Journalism, effective September 1, 1957.

4. Leave of Absence Without Salary

Dr. John Bower, associate professor, Department of Physical Sciences, for the college year 1957-1958 and the summer session, 1958, in order to accept a National Science Foundation fellowship which will enable him to do important research in chemistry.

Mr. Jack Vincent, assistant professor, Department of Education, for the first semester, 1957-1958, in order to continue work on his doctoral dissertation.

5. Replacements - 1957-1958

Dr. Mary Bell, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, replacing Dr. Wilma Miller who resigned, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Bell has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, her master's degree from Smith College, and her doctorate from the University of Iowa. She has had teaching experience in high schools in Illinois and Massachusetts, at the University of Denver, and comes to Northern from a position at the teachers college at Cedar Falls, Iowa.

Mr. Kenneth Bowden, Department of Earth Science, replacing Mr. Voris King who will be on leave of absence, at a salary of \$4680 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Bowden will be classified as instructor or faculty assistant, depending upon whether or not he completes his master's degree in August. He earned his bachelor's degree at Northern where he is working on his master's and has served as graduate assistant. This is a temporary appointment.

Miss Dixie Cassier, faculty assistant, partial replacement for Dr. John Bower who will be on leave of absence, at a salary of \$2835 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary appointment. Miss Cassier is a Northern graduate and will work part-time to relieve the regular staff of some laboratory work. This arrangement is necessary because we are unable to find a chemist with better qualifications to take a one-year position.

Dr. Frances Chapman, assistant professor, Department of Education, replacing Mr. Jack Vincent who will be on leave of absence, for one semester only, beginning in September at a salary of \$640 per month for 4½ months. Dr. Chapman has taught previously at Northern and is well qualified.

Dr. Mark E. Dean, associate professor, Department of Physical Education for Men, replacing Mr. George Acker who resigned, at a salary of \$7600 for 9½ months, beginning September 1. Dr. Dean earned his bachelor's degree at Northern, his master's degree at the University of Iowa, and his doctorate at the University of Indiana. He has had teaching experience in the schools of Iowa and Illinois, at the Austin, Minnesota Junior College, at the teachers college at Superior, Wisconsin, and comes to Northern from a position at the Teachers College, Terre Haute, Indiana.

Mr. William Dochterman, instructor, replacing Mr. Robert Esmond who is on leave of absence, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months or \$5280 for eleven months. Mr. Dochterman began his duties on May 15, working through July 15. He will begin his work again on September 1. He has his master's degree in radio-television from the University of Illinois. This is a temporary position.

Dr. Merlin D. Gustafson, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, replacing Mr. James Meldrum who is off campus because of disability, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Gustafson has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Kansas State College at Manhattan, and his doctorate at the University of Nebraska. He has taught at North Park College, Chicago, from which he comes to Northern.

Miss Mary Hendershot, instructor, McMurry Laboratory School, replacing Miss Eunice Boardman who resigned, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Hendershot earned her bachelor's degree at MacMurray College, Jacksonville, Illinois, and her master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. She has had experience in both elementary and high schools in Illinois and comes to Northern from a position in the public schools of Winchester, Illinois.

Miss Wilma Isenberger, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, replacing Dr. Jeannette Gund, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Isenberger has her bachelor's degree from the State University of Iowa and her master's degree from Illinois State Normal University. She has taught in the public schools of Iowa and at the University of Nebraska.

Mr. Dale E. Jeffreys, assistant professor, Department of Speech, replacing Mrs. Lucile Aikins, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Jeffreys has his bachelor's degree from Simpson College at Indianola, Iowa, and his master's degree from Drake University,

Des Moines. He has had teaching experience in the public schools of Illinois and comes to Northern from a position at the DeKalb Township High School.

Mrs. Jean Lindbergh, instructor, Department of Home Economics, replacing Miss Mary Jane Seed who retired, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months beginning in September. Mrs. Lindbergh has her bachelor's degree from Wayne State University, Detroit, and her master's degree from the University of Idaho where she has had teaching experience. She has also taught in the schools of Saginaw, Michigan, and comes to Northern from a position in the schools of Flint, Michigan.

Miss Edith Marken, instructor, replacing part-time instructors, Department of English, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Marken taught at Northern during the year 1955-1956 on a leave of absence position. She has her bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Missouri and has had many years of experience in high schools and colleges, coming to Northern from a position at Upper Iowa University at Fayette.

Dr. Clyde M. Morris, associate professor, Department of Education, replacing Mr. Dwayne Huebner who resigned, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Morris has all three degrees from the University of Wisconsin with eight years' teaching experience, coming to Northern from a teaching position at Eastern Illinois State College.

Miss Dona Jean Murren, instructor, Department of English, replacing part-time instructors, at a salary of \$4680. Miss Murren has her bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Chicago and has taught at the Wheaton and Riverside, Illinois high schools.

Mr. Howard K. Nixon, assistant professor, Department of English, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September, replacing Dr. George Clark who resigned. Mr. Nixon has his bachelor's degree from Columbia University and his master's degree from the University of Illinois where he is completing the work on his doctorate. He has had teaching experience at the University of Illinois.

Mrs. Lenora Passmore, instructor, Department of Business Education, replacing Mr. Don Arnold and Mr. John Eaton who will be on leave of absence for the first and second semesters respectively, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary position. Mrs. Passmore has her bachelor's degree from the teachers college at Whitewater, Wisconsin and her master's degree from the University of Denver. She has had many years of teaching experience, coming to Northern from Lakeland College, Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

Dr. George S. Pritchard, associate professor, registrar, replacing Mrs. Edith Leifheit who will retire this summer, at a salary of \$8640 for twelve months beginning July 1. Dr. Pritchard has his bachelor's degree from the state college at Cape Girardeau, Missouri, his master's degree from Iowa University and his doctorate from Michigan State College at East Lansing. He has had teaching experience in the high schools of Iowa and Missouri, served as director of student teaching at the University of Omaha, was head of the Education Department at Milwaukee Downer College, and comes to Northern from a teaching position at the University of Akron, Ohio.

Mrs. Blanche Renner, assistant to the registrar, changed to faculty assistant and recorder, replacing Miss Maxine Entwistle who resigned, at a salary of \$380 per month for twelve months beginning July 1.

Mrs. Mary Lou Riccio, instructor, McMurtry Laboratory School, replacing Miss Blanche Burrell who will retire this summer, at a salary of \$5220

for nine months beginning in September. Mrs. Riccio has her bachelor's degree as well as her master's degree from the University of Illinois. She has had teaching experience in the public schools of Illinois and in high school. She has also taught at Northern as demonstration teacher.

Dr. Harold E. Smith, associate professor, Department of Social Science, replacing Mr. Frank DiPaul who resigned, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Smith earned his bachelor's degree at Juniata College, Huntington, Pennsylvania, his master's degree at Virginia Polytechnic Institute at Danville, Virginia, and his doctorate at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. He has had teaching experience at Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Cornell University, the University of Akron, Ohio, Purdue University, has served in the Air Force, and comes to Northern from a position at Mount Union College, Alliance, Ohio.

Miss Caryl A. Turner, instructor, Department of Speech, replacing Mr. Charles McNames, faculty assistant, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Turner earned her bachelor's degree at Northern and her master's degree at the University of Iowa where she is working toward her doctorate. She has had teaching experience in the schools of Sycamore, Illinois, and served as graduate assistant at the University of Iowa.

Mr. James E. Vincent, instructor, Department of Speech, replacing Mr. James Powell who resigned, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months, beginning in September. Mr. Vincent earned his bachelor's degree at the state teachers college at Indiana, Pennsylvania, and his master's degree at Ohio University, Athens. He has had teaching experience in the schools of New York and Ohio and comes to Northern from a position in Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

Dr. Arthur Wormhoudt, associate professor, Department of English, replacing Dr. E. Ruth Taylor who retired, at a salary of \$6480 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Wormhoudt has his bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa, his master's degree from Harvard University, and his doctorate from the University of Iowa. He has had teaching experience at the University of Iowa, at Queens College, New York, has served in the Army, and comes to Northern from a position at the state teachers college at St. Cloud, Minnesota.

Mr. Frank W. Beezhold, assistant professor, Department of Music, replacing Mr. Homer Garretson who resigned, at a salary of \$6300 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Beezhold has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the Cosmopolitan School of Music, Chicago, and is working on his doctorate at the University of Washington. He has had successful teaching experience at Whitman College, Walla Walla, Washington, and at the Cornish School, Seattle.

6. New Appointments - Positions Previously Approved by the Board

Dr. Josiah L. M. Baird, assistant professor, Department of Fine Arts, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Baird earned his bachelor's degree at the state college, Edinboro, Pennsylvania, his master's degree at Teachers College, Columbia University, and his doctorate at Ohio State University, Columbus. He has had teaching experience at Columbia University, at the teachers college at Farmington, Maine, at the University of Missouri, at Ohio State University, and comes to Northern from a position at Highlands University, Las Vegas, New Mexico.

Dr. Edna H. Barbour, associate professor, Department of Business Education, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Barbour earned her bachelor's degree at Indiana University, her master's degree at the University of California, and her doctorate at Ohio State University. She has had teaching experience in the schools of California, at the University of California at Los Angeles, at the Katherine

Gibbs School, Chicago, and comes to Northern from a position at Ohio State University.

Dr. Robert D. Brown, assistant professor, Department of Industrial Arts, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Brown earned all three degrees at the University of Minnesota. He has had teaching experience in the schools of Montana, at the University of Minnesota, and comes to Northern from a position at state college, Long Beach, California.

Dr. Kenneth D. Clayton, instructor, Department of Biological Sciences, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Clayton has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the Kansas State College at Emporia and his doctorate from the University of Michigan. He has had teaching experience in the Kansas public high schools and comes to Northern from a position at the University of Michigan.

Mr. Donn D. Darsow, assistant professor, Department of Physical Science, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Darsow earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Illinois where he is working on his doctorate. He has taught at the University of Illinois and served as industrial chemist in private concerns.

Dr. Peter W. Everett, associate professor, Department of Physical Education for Men, at a salary of \$7030 for nine and one-half months beginning September 1. Dr. Everett has all three degrees from the University of Iowa. He has had teaching experience at the University of Iowa and at Appalachian State College, Boone, North Carolina, from which he comes to Northern.

Mr. John W. Hug, instructor, Out-door Education at the Lorado Taft Field Campus, at a salary of \$5720 for eleven months beginning in September. Mr. Hug has his bachelor's degree from Iowa State College at Ames and his master's degree from Indiana University where he is working toward his doctorate. He holds the degree of recreation director from Indiana University and has had teaching experience in the Battle Creek, Michigan public schools as camp teacher. This position carries maintenance.

Miss Marion A. Hull, assistant professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$6300 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Hull earned her bachelor's degree at the Oshkosh State Teachers College, Wisconsin, her master's degree at Teachers College, Columbia University where she expects to complete her dissertation within a few months. She has had many years' teaching experience in the public elementary schools as county supervisor and as supervisor of student teachers at Northwestern University from which she comes to Northern.

Mr. Harold E. Husa, assistant professor, assistant dean of men, at a salary of \$7920 for twelve months beginning July 1. Mr. Husa earned his bachelor's degree at Northern and his master's degree at Northwestern University with further work at Michigan State University. He has had experience in the schools of Illinois and Michigan and comes to Northern from a position as counselor and teacher at the Arlington Heights (Illinois) High School.

Mrs. Janet Mann, assistant professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary one-year position which will make it possible for several regular members of the department to continue the work in research which is being done jointly with Ball State Teachers College at Muncie, Indiana. Mrs. Mann has served previously on a temporary basis.

Dr. James G. Martin, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Martin began teaching with the summer session, replacing Mr. John Mann.

Dr. Martin earned his bachelor's and master's degrees from the Indiana State Teachers College at Terre Haute and his doctorate from Indiana University. He has had teaching experience at Butler University, Indianapolis, at Indiana University, and comes to Northern from a position at the University of Oklahoma.

Miss Verna Melum, assistant professor, librarian, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Melum earned her bachelor's degree at St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota, and at the University of Minnesota where she also earned her library degree. She has had many years' experience at the elementary, secondary, and college levels and comes to Northern from a position at Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri.

Dr. Allen D. Miller, associate professor, Department of Mathematics, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months beginning in September, but he began his teaching duties with the summer session, replacing Mr. Herbert Miller. Dr. Miller earned his degrees at Iowa State College at Ames. He has had teaching experience in the schools of Iowa, Nebraska, Wisconsin, and comes to Northern from a position at the state college, Long Beach, California.

Mr. Robert L. Nash, principal, junior high school, at a salary of \$8880 for twelve months beginning September 1. Mr. Nash will be classified as associate professor or assistant professor, depending upon the completion of his doctorate. He has had many years' experience as a teacher in the elementary and secondary schools in Ohio and comes to Northern from a position as junior high school principal in Columbus, Ohio.

Dr. Marcella Nerbovig, associate professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Nerbovig earned her bachelor's degree at the teachers college, Whitewater, Wisconsin, her master's and doctor's degrees at the University of Wisconsin. She has had teaching experience in the Beloit, Wisconsin schools, Duluth branch, University of Minnesota, and comes to Northern from a position at the state college at Long Beach, California.

Dr. Grace M. Scully, associate professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, at a salary of \$6480 for nine months, beginning in September. Dr. Scully earned her bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Oregon and her doctor's degree at Teachers College, Columbia University. She has had teaching experience in the public schools of Oregon and comes to Northern from a position at Oregon State College at Corvallis.

Dr. Edwin B. Shykind, assistant professor, Department of Earth Science, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Shykind earned his bachelor's degree from Northwestern University, his master's and doctor's degrees from the University of Chicago. He has had teaching experience at Wright Junior College, Chicago, Northwestern University, and comes to Northern from private industry as a geologist.

Miss Yvonne Smith, faculty assistant, Department of Mathematics, at a salary of \$4140 for nine months beginning in September, plus maintenance at Adams Hall where she will assist the director. This is a temporary position. Miss Smith earned her bachelor's degree from Northern and is doing graduate work at the University of Wisconsin where she has taught.

Dr. Albert K. Tink, associate professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$6300 for nine months. Dr. Tink earned his bachelor's degree from Lawrence College, Appleton, Wisconsin, his master's degree from Columbia University, and his doctorate from Northwestern University. He has had teaching experience in the schools of Illinois and Wisconsin,

coming to Northern from a position at Northwestern University.

Dr. Dale H. Weeks, associate professor, Department of Social Science, at a salary of \$6660 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Weeks earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the State University of Iowa and his doctorate at the University of Nebraska. He has had teaching experience in the schools of Minnesota, at Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minnesota, and comes to Northern from a position at Nebraska Wesleyan University at Lincoln.

Dr. Walter Wernick, assistant professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Wernick earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at City College, New York, and his doctorate at Teachers College, Columbia University. He has had teaching experience in the elementary and secondary schools in New York City and comes to Northern from a position at Teachers College, Columbia University.

7. Head of Department of Education

We should like to recommend the appointment of Dr. John S. Benben, professor, Department of Education, to serve as head of the department. Dr. Benben will replace Dr. Wilbur Yauch who is now serving as associate dean of instruction. Dr. Benben came to Northern in 1953 following his duties in Korea where he served as administrator in helping to set up a school system. He had been on leave from Northwestern University. He has just returned from a leave of absence without salary during the academic year 1956-1957 in order to accept an assignment with UNESCO with headquarters in West Africa where he served as an advisor in education and teacher training. Dr. Benben's salary will be \$7380 for nine months, to be extended to twelve months beginning August 1 for this year, only. At the close of this academic year, Dr. Benben will serve on an eleven months' basis.

III. NON-ACADEMIC PERSONNEL

Retirements

Permission is requested for Mrs. Agnes Hayes, cook's helper, cafeteria, 58 years of age, to retire as of September 1, 1957. Her initial employment date was September 8, 1947.

Mr. Andrew T. Ferrell, janitor, effective as of September 1, 1957, at the age of 68. Mr. Ferrell has been employed at Northern since December 1, 1946.

Additional Civil Service Employee - Food Service Division

Approval is requested to employ an additional food supervisor in the position of assistant food production manager, effective as of September 1, 1957. This person is to work in the Student Union Building. Because the Student Union is open 15 hours per day and because of the 250% increase in the volume of business over the previous year (through March 31, 1957 - \$75,427.32 vs \$27,609.48 through March 31, 1956), adequate supervision has become an urgent necessity. The salary of this employee would be paid from Series '53 Bond Revenue, Student Union, Operations and Maintenance Personal Services.

Non-academic Salary Adjustments (Previously approved by Advisory Committee)

Name and Department <u>Classification</u>	<u>New Range</u>	1956-1957 <u>Ann. Salary</u>	1957-1958 <u>Ann. Salary</u>	1957-1958 <u>Ann. Incr.</u>
<u>Purchasing Ass't. I</u> Loretta O'Neill - Business	275-400	\$4,200	\$4,400	\$240.00

<u>Name and Department Classification</u>	<u>New Range</u>	<u>1956-1957 Ann.Salary</u>	<u>1957-1958 Ann.Salary</u>	<u>1957-1958 Ann.Incr.</u>
<u>Clerk Stenographer III</u>	250-350			
Dora Anderson - Test & Measurements		\$3,900	\$4,080	\$180.00
<u>Clerk Stenographer II</u>	225-325			
Dorothy Gommel, Student Health		\$3,480	\$3,720	\$240.00
Dorothy Breen, Dean of Instr.		3,420	3,720	300.00
<u>Tab. Machine Operator II</u>	225-325			
Norma Walt - Business		\$3,420	\$3,900	\$480.00
Ann Buchan Anderson - Business		3,300	3,780	480.00

New Positions

Walter H. Lenz, janitor, @ \$245 per month as of April 3, 1957, per May, 1956 Board approval.

Harold O. Lindus, driver, @ \$290 per month as of April 23, 1957, per 1956-57 internal budget.

Cecil W. Conley, janitor, @ \$245 per month as of April 30, 1957, per May, 1956 Board approval.

Lyndon G. Brock, janitor, @ \$245 per month as of May 6, 1957, per May, 1956 Board approval.

Mr. Marlyn H. TenBoer, personnel officer, Division of Business Services, July 1, 1957, at a salary of \$6000 for twelve months. Mr. TenBoer has his bachelor's degree from Illinois Wesleyan, Bloomington, with some graduate work at Normal. He has been director of field service for Illinois Wesleyan. This position has been previously approved.

Replacements

Dorothy McConn, clerk-stenographer I (Temporary) @ \$1.50 per hour as of April 1, for 51½ hours, replacing Nancy Farley, resigned December 31.

Barbara A. Dennis, clerk-typist II, Business Office, @ \$210 per month as of April 8, replacing Helen Cook, resigned April 16.

Helen Reinemann, dining room cashier, Student Union (Temporary), @ \$180 per month - ½ time basis, replacing Lulu Reiling, resigned April 15.

Marie K. Demonja, clerk-typist I, Neptune Hall, @ \$210 per month as of April 25, replacing Carol Baer, resigned April 12.

Leona C. Sterling, cook (Temporary) Adams Hall, @ \$200 per month as of April 30 for the period April 30 - May 10, 1957, replacing Charlotte Ward absent because of illness.

Jean T. Furro, clerk-stenographer II (temporary) office of dean of women, @ \$250 per month as of May 1, replacing Roberta Rowley, resigned April 30.

Francis Vaughan, purchasing agent, Division of Business Services, @ \$500 per month, as of May 1, replacing Tony Niccum, transferred January 1.

Dorothy McConn, clerk-stenographer II (temporary) dean of men's office, @ \$1.50 per hour for 46½ hours, replacing Marjory Christensen, resigned May 24.

Mary A. Sanderson, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, @ \$210 per month as of June 1, replacing Donna Egan, resigned May 31.

Francis J. Sullivan, watchman (temporary) physical plant, @ \$245 per month as of June 4, to fill vacancies during vacation period.

Norma J. West, clerk-stenographer II, Men's Physical Education Department, @ \$215 per month as of June 6, to be increased to \$225 per month at end of probationary period, replacing Betty Wolber, resigned May 17.

Mary A. Furr, clerk-typist I (temporary) Division of Business Services, @ \$175 per month as of June 7, to fill vacancies during vacation period.

Mary A. Williston, clerk-typist I (temporary) registrar's office, @ \$175 per month, as of June 7 to fill vacancies during vacation period.

Sally Saksa, clerk-stenographer I, Placement, @ \$210 per month as of June 10, replacing Rosalie A. Blish, resigned May 31.

Virginia Moseley, clerk-stenographer II (temporary) dean of men's office, @ \$225 per month as of June 10, replacing Marjory Christensen, resigned May 31.

Barbara Suddeth, bookkeeping machine operator I, Division of Business Services, @ \$210 per month as of June 10, replacing Helen G. Johnson, resigned February 13.

Dolores M. Marsh, clerk-typist II, Placement, @ \$210 per month as of June 17, replacing Loretta Adams, resigned June 15.

Replacements

Miss Barbara Childs, director of food service, replacing Mrs. Lisbeth Montgomery who resigned (October, 1956) at a salary of \$6400 for twelve months, beginning August 1. Miss Childs has her bachelor's degree from the University of Massachusetts, with graduate work at the Michigan State University at East Lansing. She comes to Northern from a position as dietitian-manager of the women's residence halls at Montana State College and has had experience at Penn State University and at the University of Michigan. To be paid from Auxiliary Enterprises.

C. J. Trimble, Superintendent of Buildings, at a salary of \$7800 for twelve months, replacing Arthur Johnson, retired.

Change of Status

Elizabeth A. M. Rilat, food production manager, Williston Hall, from \$350 per month to \$375 per month as of April 1, per October Board report, page 4.

John L. Allen, motor vehicle operator and repairman, from \$290 per month to \$320 per month as of May 1.

William F. Gates, automotive mechanic, from \$340 to \$370 per month as of May 1.

James Vancil, janitor, from \$245 to \$275 per month as of May 7.

Mike Samardzija, janitor, from \$245 to \$275 per month as of May 1.

Marie K. Demonja, from clerk-typist I, Neptune Hall, to Clerk II, Gilbert Hall at no change in salary.

Dismissal during probationary period

Earl C. Marple, kitchen laborer, Student Union, dismissed June 7.

Return from Disability Leave

Thomas J. Gallagher, maintenance equipment operator, return from disability leave as of May 15, 1957.

Change of Name

Helga Lindeloff to Helga Tadd as of May 1.

Resignations

Maxine M. Reiling, Second Baker, bake shop as of noon, April 7.
Helen R. Cook, clerk-typist II, Bus. Services, as of April 16.
Carol Baer, clerk-typist I, Neptune Hall, as of April 24.
Robertta L. Rowley, clerk-steno. II, dean of women, as of April 30.
Lulu M. Reiling, dining room cashier, Student Union, as of May 15.
Marjory L. Christensen, clerk-steno. II, dean of men, as of May 31.
Donna Egan, clerk-steno. I, stenographic pool, as of May 31.
Rosalie Blish, clerk-steno. I, Placement, as of May 31.
Betty L. Wolber, clerk-steno. II, Men's Phys. Educ., as of May 31.
Loretta Adams, clerk-typist II, Placement, as of June 15.
Helen Reinemann, dining room cashier, Student Union, as of June 7.
Jean Furrow, clerk-steno. II, dean of women, as of June 21.
Beatrice K. Evans, clerk II, Gilbert Hall, as of June 30.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

1. Approval for the following to teach courses in the graduate school

Business Education

Mrs. Edna Barbour, Ph.D., Ohio State University

Mr. William Hendrickson, Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Education

Mr. Jesse H. Garrison, Ed.D., State College of Washington

English

Mr. William Seat, Ph.D., University of Indiana

Mr. Arthur Wormhoudt, Ph.D., University of Iowa

Industrial Arts

Mr. Robert D. Brown, Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Mathematics

Mr. Allen D. Miller, Ph.D., Iowa State University

Physical Education for Women

Mr. Jerome E. Winn, Ph.D., University of Indiana

Miss Grace Scully, Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Miss Mary Bell, Ph.D., University of Iowa

Social Science

Mr. Merlin D. Gustafson, Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Mr. James G. Martin, Ph.D., University of Indiana

Mr. Harold E. Smith, Ph.D., Cornell University

Mr. Dale H. Weeks, Ph.D., University of Nebraska

2. Graduate Center

We should like to recommend Wheaton as a graduate extension center. Teachers and administrators are eager to develop the center. Both library and classroom facilities are excellent.

3. Permission to employ faculty and graduate assistants for the academic year 1957-1958 - amounts approved by Board in April, 1957

a) Faculty Assistants

Earth Science \$1350.00

Education	1350.00
English	1350.00
Extension	1350.00
Industrial Arts	1350.00
Library	1350.00
Lorado Taft Field Campus	1350.00
Mathematics	1350.00
Physical Education (Women)	1350.00
Regional Services	1350.00
Research	1350.00

b) Graduate Assistants

Biological Services	\$1350.00
Business Education	1350.00
Fine Arts	675.00
Instructional Materials	1350.00
Physical Sciences	1350.00
Social Sciences	1350.00
Speech	675.00

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Reavis Classroom Building

It is apparent that the Reavis Classroom Building will not be completely finished by the time classes begin this autumn. We should like to have permission of the Board to use this building before completion, assuming a satisfactory arrangement can be made with Mr. Dunn's help, with the architects and contractors.

Student Center

We should like to have approval of the Board to ask Gilbert Johnson, architects, to develop plans and specifications for the new student center, dependent upon funds being available. The architects have agreed to this. It is clearly understood that if money is not available, the architects will not receive payment for their work.

Progress Report

Northern Elementary and Junior High School

Good weather has allowed substantial progress to be made on this building, with approximately 60% of the exterior brick walls completed. The majority of the second floor slab has been poured, accounting for approximately 80% of concrete to be used in the building. In a very short time, a substantial portion of the building will be under cover, allowing work to progress even though inclement weather may persist.

Northern Field House

The painting crews have arrived on the job and are applying the finishes to wood trim, exterior and interior, concrete as required. Pipe covering and the electrical and plumbing work are nearing completion.

Reavis Classroom Building

Because of the temporary electrical service which has been brought to the building, the large supply fan has been activated, thus allowing the testing of duct systems which in turn, allows accoustical ceilings to be installed and other work to progress. The painting contractor is beginning his work and all crews are working with the utmost speed in an effort to complete the classroom wing of this building in time for use for the autumn semester.

Changes in Contracts

1. Reavis Classroom Building - Johnson & Jacobson contract

For furnishing and installing an electrical inter-connect system between the cooling tower pumps and the condensing units as a protection against the possibility of burning out either of these units for a total additional cost of \$235.40

Cost of this item is to be offset by a credit of approximately \$1,400.00 which will be submitted at a subsequent meeting. This credit is for the difference between the actual cost of finish hardware and the allowance as set up in the specifications. This change in cost has been approved by the architects, Perkins and Will.

2. Northern Elementary and Junior High School

a. Cunningham Bros., Inc., contract

For furnishing and installing Quarry Tile Flooring and concrete and structural tile curbs in the kitchen area as requested by the University for a total additional cost of \$1988.00

b. Berg Electric contract

For certain additions and deductions in 20 different areas for a total additional cost of \$ 701.20

The changes in costs mentioned above have been approved by the architect, Gilbert A. Johnson.

West Campus

We plan to present bids on west campus improvement, student health center building, and the rehabilitation on the present men's gymnasium for Board action.

Final plans for the new fine arts classroom building will be submitted for approval by Mr. Orput with a request to advertise for bids.

It is our understanding that Schaeffer, Wilson, and Evans will present the final drawings of two new residences and dining facilities at this meeting.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

Purchase of Worthington Model G Tractor - This has been budgeted.

Results of bids for the Worthington Model G tractor for the Grounds Department are as follows:

Frandsen Brothers, Grayslake, Illinois	\$2,226.30
Illinois Lawn & Equipment Co., Orland Park	2,287.00
Wisconsin Turf & Equip. Co., Janesville, Wis.	2,350.00
Steel City Lawn Equip. Co., Gary, Ind.	No bid

Schuster Equipment Company submitted a bid but withdrew it on instruction from the Worthington factory that they were out of our territory and as such were not permitted to bid.

Frandsen Brothers have supplied us with a number of pieces of equipment. They maintain a supply of spare parts and give prompt service. The tractor can be supplied within seven days after receipt of the order. We should like to recommend that the tractor be purchased from Frandsen

Brothers, low bidder, to be paid from General Revenue, Equipment, Grounds Department.

Dairy Products and Ice Cream for 1957-1958

Bids have been solicited for the purchase of dairy products and ice cream for the year 1957-1958. Rigid specifications were written and each supplier is required to assure that the dairy products are manufactured in accordance with State of Illinois laws concerning Grade A products. Quotations were based on the estimated annual consumption used for the month of March as a basis. Suppliers were instructed that dairy products and ice cream contracts would be awarded separately unless awarding of both would result in a low bid for the University. Requests for bids were sent the following:

Old Fashioned Ice Cream Corp. Sandwich, Illinois	Valley Maid Ice Cream Corp. Box 198, Molitor Road Aurora, Illinois
Allen Ice Cream Company 327 S. Winnebago St. Rockford, Illinois	Milk Consumers Association 1132 Pleasant Street DeKalb, Illinois
Armour & Company Food Service Department 215 New York Street Aurora, Illinois	Meadow Gold Dairy - Beatrice Foods Gurler and Pearl Streets DeKalb, Illinois
Illinois Valley Ice Cream Company Streator, Illinois	Hydrox Corporation 415 E. 24th Street DeKalb, Illinois
Hey Brothers 516 Girard Street DeKalb, Illinois	Sealtest Ice Cream National Dairy Products Corp. 4811 W. State Street, Rockford, Ill.

The results of the bid based on the estimated annual consumption are as follows:

	<u>MILK</u>	
Meadow Gold Dairy		\$56,188.00
Illinois Valley Ice Cream		57,060.00
Milk Consumers Association		62,030.00

We should like to recommend that the bid be awarded to the low bidder, Meadow Gold Dairy, to be paid from Operating Income, Auxiliary Enterprises.

	<u>ICE CREAM</u>	
Hey Brothers		\$11,694.00
Illinois Valley Ice Cream		11,721.00
Valley Maid Ice Cream Corporation		13,225.00

We should like to recommend that the bid be awarded to the low bidder, Hey Brothers, to be paid from operating Income, Auxiliary Enterprises.

Bakery Products for 1957-1958

Bids have been solicited to supply bakery products for the year 1957-1958. Rigid specifications were written requiring the supplier to comply with all existent federal and state laws and regulations. The estimated annual consumption for Northern, based on usage for March, 1957, was used as a basis for determining bid prices. Requests for bids were sent the following:

Miller Patton Baking Company
Rockford, Illinois

Beier Bread, Inc.
Dixon, Illinois

Ward Baking Company
5659 S. LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois

Rockford Bakeries, Inc.
1532 Second Avenue
Rockford, Illinois

Rainbo Bread Company
605 Plum Street
Aurora, Illinois

Sunkist Bread, c/o Lester Hathaway
1002 7th Avenue
Sterling, Illinois

Only Beier Bread and Rainbo Bread Company complied with all requirements. Based on estimated annual consumption, the over-all bid price would be estimated as follows:

<u>Total Annual Estimated Cost</u>	
Rainbo Bread Company	\$15,269.07
Beier Bread, Inc.	\$15,587.80

Both firms have been interviewed and assure the continuity of high standards of service. We should like to recommend that the bid for the estimated consumption of bakery products be awarded to the low bidder, Rainbo Bread Company, to be paid for from Operating Income, Auxiliary Enterprises.

Bids to Construct Director's Apartment - Neptune Hall

Approval was granted at the July 1 Board meeting to secure bids for the construction of a director's apartment at Neptune Hall. Bona fide bids for this work have been received, as follows:

Rich Construction Company, DeKalb	\$6,890.00
Johnson & Jacobson, Inc., DeKalb	6,870.00
Hilding Franzene, DeKalb	6,687.50

It is our recommendation and that of Mr. Schaeffer, architect who was present at the opening of bids, that the contract for the above work be awarded to the low bidder, Hilding Franzene, in the amount of \$6,687.50, to be paid from Women's Residence Hall, Series '53, Construction Fund, which fund has a free balance of \$8,856.30. In addition to the construction cost, there will be architects' fees amounting to \$300.84 or 4½% of the low bid.

Purchase of New Sedan

Bids were solicited from Ford, Chevrolet, and Plymouth dealers for a new sedan using our 1954 Mercury as a trade-in. Ford dealers did not respond. The following bids were received on a Plymouth Savoy V-8, 4-door, delivered with standard equipment and tinted glass. These bids include the 1954 Mercury as a trade-in:

DeKalb Motor Sales	\$ 985.00
Elliott Motors	1,400.00
Forrest Andrews	1,650.00

An alternate bid was requested for the above equipment plus the addition of power steering and power brakes, again using the 1954 Mercury as a trade-in. The results of these bids are as follows:

DeKalb Motor Sales	\$1,037.00
Elliott Motors	1,455.00

Bid on a 1957 Chevrolet V-8, 4-door standard car was submitted by State Street Motors, Sycamore, at a cost of \$1,100.00 and with extras at \$1,175.00

We should like to recommend that the Board grant authority to purchase a 1957 Plymouth Savoy V-8 sedan from the DeKalb Motor Sales, low bidder, on their alternate bid of \$1,037.00, using the 1954 Mercury as a trade-in, to be paid from General Revenue.

Fuel Oil

We should like to recommend the acceptance of the following low bids for the purchase of fuel oil for the university:

- a. Standard Oil Company, in the amount of \$.141, for 10,000 gallons of No. 2 fuel oil for the Lorado Taft Campus.
- b. Sinclair Oil Company of DeKalb, in the amount of \$.142, for 9,950 gallons of No. 2 fuel oil for the DeKalb Campus.
- c. Max Lyon Oil Company, in the amount of \$.101, for 550,000 gallons of No. 5 fuel oil.

To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.

Sound Equipment - Northern Field House

We should like to have the Board give the Advisory Committee authority to act on the leasing of sound equipment for the field house. The estimated rental cost will be approximately \$200 per month with an installation cost of approximately \$1,500.00. The leasing of this sound equipment includes an option whereby, after five years of rental and with the payment of one dollar, this equipment will become the property of the university. All service costs are included in the rental of this equipment.

Bleachers for Northern Field House

We should like to have permission to accept Alternate B1 on the contract for the field house at a cost of \$8,280.00, to be paid from Construction Fund, bond issue.

Coal for the Ensuing Year

Bids to supply coal for the Northern Illinois University heating plant were sent to interested Illinois coal companies. Specifications require the coal to be delivered to the heating plant, DeKalb. Results of the bids were as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>B.T.U. Per cent</u>	<u>Price Per Ton</u>
Reliable Coal Company	30.57	\$8.40
Traux-Traer Coal Company	28.95	8.40
Peabody Southern Coal Co.	28.67	8.45
United Electric Coal Co.	28.29	8.40
Freeman Coal Mining Corp.	26.78	9.33

The bid of the Sterling-Midland Coal Company did not meet the specifications because they did not indicate the moisture content of the delivered coal. The bid of the Old Ben Coal Corporation was not accepted because seller indicated the top size to be greater than the specifications indicated was permissible and because the B.T.U. was lower than was required by the specifications.

We should like to recommend that the bid of the Reliable Coal and Mining Company be accepted because of the greatest B.T.U. percent. The company has indicated that if the contract is awarded to them, they will supply the coal through the Thompson Coal Company, DeKalb. This arrangement is the same as the university used last year. The delivered price of \$8.40 indicates a severe increase over the \$7.80 contract that was granted to

this company last year. The coal contract last year was later increased by 25¢ when a new agreement was signed with the mine union.

Board Meeting to be Held at Northern in October

Northern Illinois University plans the dedication of the Northern Field House and the Reavis Classroom Building, the laying of the cornerstone for the Northern Elementary and Junior High School and the breaking of ground for the new fine arts classroom building on Sunday, October 13.

We should like to suggest that Board members and their wives reserve this date. The Governor will give the dedicatory address and will be accompanied by Mrs. Stratton. The regular Board meeting will be held on Monday, October 14, as planned.

Lorado Taft Field Campus

The Lorado Taft Field Campus was in almost constant use during the past academic year, as follows:

23 college classes spent from a half week to a full week there
6 classes of children from elementary schools in northern
Illinois spent a full week on the campus

College students in residence	635
Children in residence	185
Planning sessions with college classes	50
Planning sessions with public school groups	42

X. SUMMARY - Approval is requested on the following:

1. Awarding of degrees to the students listed.
2. Acceptance of resignations from the summer session staff as listed.
3. Changes on the summer session payroll as listed.
4. Addition of Dr. Isadore Hauser, Mr. Thomas Janeway, and Mr. Carol Mathers for a three-week period for the summer session as indicated.
5. Dr. Frederick Rolf to serve as acting head for the summer session, Department of Physical Sciences.
6. Salary for Mr. George Evans as listed.
7. Acceptance of resignations of faculty members as listed.
8. Leave of absence without salary for Dr. John Bower and Mr. Jack Vincent as indicated.
9. Replacements for the academic year 1957-1958 as indicated.
10. New appointments (faculty) for the academic year 1957-1958 as indicated.
11. Appointment of Dr. John S. Benben as head of the Department of Education as indicated.
12. Retirements (non-academic) as listed.
13. Employment of an additional food supervisor for the Student Union as indicated.
14. Salary adjustments (non-academic) as listed.
15. New positions (non-academic) as listed.

16. Replacements (non-academic) as listed.
17. Change of status (non-academic) as listed.
18. Dismissal of Earl C. Marple (non-academic) as indicated.
19. Acceptance of resignations (non-academic) as listed.
20. Faculty members to teach in the graduate school as listed.
21. Graduate center at Wheaton as indicated.
22. Employment of faculty and graduate assistants for 1957-1958 as listed.
23. Use of the Reavis Classroom Building before completion date as indicated.
24. Plans and specifications for new student center as indicated.
25. Changes in contracts for Reavis Classroom Building and Northern Elementary and Junior High School as indicated.
26. Acceptance of bids as approved by Board - Page 28.
27. Purchase of Worthington Model G Tractor as indicated.
28. Dairy products and ice cream for 1957-1958 to low bidder as indicated.
29. Bakery products for 1957-1958 to low bidder as indicated.
30. Approve bids for construction of director's apartment at Neptune Hall as indicated.
31. Acceptance of low bid for new sedan as indicated.
32. Acceptance of low bid for fuel oil as indicated.
33. Authority for Advisory Committee to approve leasing of sound equipment for field house.
34. Acceptance of Alternate B1 on the contract for bleachers for the field house.
35. Acceptance of low bid for coal for the ensuing year.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes,
President

REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
July 20, 1957

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois University:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, First Summer Term 1957

	Men & <u>Boys</u>	Women & <u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Equated to Full- Time</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
1. <u>College</u>					
Graduates	185	107	292		293
Seniors	174	140	314		275
Juniors	126	152	278		227
Sophomores	87	68	155		124
Freshmen	<u>39</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>81</u>		<u>67</u>
	611	509	1120	1096	986
<u>Tours</u>					
Central America	2	20	22		
Mexico		23	23		
Round-the-World					
Section I	1	23	24		
Section II	3	21	24		
Washington Seminar	<u>4</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>25</u>		
	10	108	118		<u>228</u>
<u>Workshop</u>					
Conservation	6	2	8		
Sub-total	627	619	1246		1214
2. <u>Elementary</u>					
Workshop	17	16	33		35
Lab. School	<u>187</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>390</u>		<u>379</u>
	204	219	423		414
Grand Total	831	838	1669		1628

B. Enrollment of veterans (included in foregoing)

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Public Law 16	3		3	
Public Law 550	280		280	
Military Scholarships	<u>69</u>	—	<u>69</u>	
	352		352	<u>290</u>

C. Teachers College Scholarship Lists

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 191 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated June 17, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College during the first summer term 1957 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."
2. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 83 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated June 17, 1957, to be submitted

to the Auditor of Public Accounts, completed the requirements for a degree in 1957 and are entitled to graduation fees under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."

D. Military Scholarship Lists

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 27 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated April 16, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College under provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code" during the spring quarter 1957.
2. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 74 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated June 18, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College under the provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code" during the first summer term 1957.

E. Graduates, May 1957

1. Master of Science in Education (total 29)

Allen, Dorothy L., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Austin, Marvin E., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Bagby, Marvin O., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Bennie, James, B.S., Western Illinois State College
Bishop, Lucile O., B.Ed., Western Illinois State College
Bliven, David R., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Carey, Joe C., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Cooper, Laura M., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Dean, Carl W., Jr., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Ericson, Lloyd J., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Evemeyer, Eddie J., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Feldman, Dorothy A., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Fraser, Ronald H., A.B., Knox College
Fulks, Robert D., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Fuller, Warren S., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Greer, Susan E., A.B., Eureka College
Hoeser, Robert A., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Litterly, Forrest R., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Louderman, Howard M., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Miller, Don E., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Olson, Maxwell T., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Rector, Marjorie J., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Repplinger, Norman R., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Robertson, Neal F., A.B., Shurtleff College
Ryan, Everette M., B.S., Illinois State Normal University
Siewert, Norbert L., A.B., Marquette University
Wear, Earl., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Williams, Thelma M., B.S., Western Illinois State College
Witty, Keith G., B.S., Western Illinois State College

2. Bachelor of Science in Education (total 227)

Akright, Charles W.	Barnes, Carolyn J.
Allen, Margaret McKee	Bavery, Mildred S.
Antoine, Albert D.	Benedict, Marilee J.
Arentsen, Albert W.	Bingaman, David L.
Aten, Maurice B.	Birdsell, Robert M.
Aten, Rosemary	Birkhead, Roger D.
Ayers, Ardith Ann	Boehm, William F.
Bagby, Marvin O.	Bornman, Delores A.
Barker, Shirley Ann	Bourdon, Jack A.

Brasel, Norman F.
 Brooks, Clyde H.
 Brown, Robert E.
 Bruder, Joyce M.
 Bullard, Lawrence E.
 Bump, Mary E. P.
 Burton, Donald D.
 Callaway, Donald M.
 Chipman, James R.
 Chiti, Robert A.
 Christoffersen, John E.
 Clendenny, Gary A.
 Collins, Ingrid E.
 Conlin, Allan R.
 Conner, Janet R.
 Connole, Mary J.
 Courter, Duane A.
 Cox, Donald D.
 Curry, Robert E.
 Curtis, Erma L.
 Dailey, Robert H.
 Dale, Robert T.
 Dalton, Ralph E.
 Daubert, Clayton H.
 Davis, Dorothy M.
 Davis, Warren W.
 Dergo, Lawrence G.
 DeVries, Robert J.
 Dickason, Richard C.
 Dietz, Russell L.
 Drew, Margaret Ann
 Dworzack, James A.
 Eisenbarth, Ronald G.
 Elwood, LuAnn E.
 Etheridge, James L.
 Fischer, Emily C.
 Fisher, George R.
 Foste, Arla Jean
 France, Mary K.
 Gary, John E.
 Gatto, James C.
 George, Donald A.
 Gerardi, Carmen, Jr.
 Gibb, Dennis Lee
 Glubczynski, Melvin J.
 Goodman, Gerald L.
 Gram, Sherrill M.
 Griebler, Margaret D.
 Grogan, Loretta M.
 Gross, Clara Urban
 Grover, James R.
 Gustine, Don A.
 Hall, Teresa Mae
 Hamilton, Richard D.
 Hartnell, Frederick E.
 Heaton, Jack H.
 Hicks, Marlene E. H.
 Hill, Lenora
 Hillebrenner, Thomas E.
 Horton, Virginia M.
 Horwedel, Shirley Ann
 Hurt, Herbert R.
 Imbery, Marion V.
 Jackson, Gladys R.
 Jewison, Charles B.

Johnson, Arthur W., III
 Johnson, Barbara J.
 Jones, Cecil F.
 Kapovich, Rose
 Kator, Dolores
 Keil, Eva Irene
 Kerr, Larry M.
 Ketcham, Mary E.
 Kidder, Betty J.
 Kies, Wayne A.
 Kvidera, Elaine M.
 Kwasek, Joseph S.
 Lansdown, Peggy J.
 Leary, Charles J.
 Leinenweber, William T.
 Lemons, Robert F.
 *Lentz, Glenn A.
 *Lewis, Marion W.
 Liljeberg, John R.
 Litchfield, Pearl Ann
 Magill, Rachel M.
 Marx, Marie L.
 Matlack, William G.
 Mauser, Betty L.
 McDermott, Geraldine E.
 McGinnis, Patricia A.
 McKown, Dwaine S.
 McRoberts, Donald H.
 Melbourne, Genette L.
 Miller, Scotty G.
 Mitton, William F.
 Moens, Phillip J., Jr.
 Monroe, James E.
 Morris, Margot K.
 Morris, Roberta V.
 Mullen, Lois M.
 Nickson, John T.
 Nikceovich, Ronald E.
 Norris, Dallas J.
 O'Donnell, John P.
 Ondrof, Andrew J.
 Orr, Jack Lee
 Oswald, Beverly A.
 Owens, Jack A.
 Palmer, Donald L.
 Pancrazio, James J.
 Parr, Betty J.
 Patterson, Robert L.
 Phares, Donald M.
 Pickrel, Jackie E.
 Pintar, George M., Jr.
 Popp, Joseph S.
 *Lewis, Edward D.
 Post, Donald B.
 Preston, Dallas D.
 Redfern, Norma J.
 Redfern, Rex A.
 Reed, Lewis E.
 Reno, Elizabeth A.
 ReVeal, Leonard T.
 Ritchhart, Ronald R.
 Roberts, Lynne A.
 Root, Thomas W.
 Rosenberg, Guy F. L., Jr.
 Ross, Betty M.

Rozum, Mary J.
 Ruble, Ronald G.
 Rusk, George R.
 Russell, Nancy S.
 Samoore, Bruce A.
 Sappington, Robert D.
 Schehl, William F.
 Schramm, Charles M.
 Schweinberger, Otto W.
 Scott, Richard A.
 Seeger, John R.
 Seward, Thomas C.
 Shanholtzer, Dianne L.
 Showalter, Thomas E.
 Shrader, Hugh E.
 Siepker, Martha A.
 Slagle, William L.
 Sloan, Wayman A.
 Smay, Stanley L.
 Snowden, Robert M.
 Speckhart, Warren E.
 Strube, Elaine
 Stuart, Robert W.
 Stumphy, Helen Sandstrom
 Sweet, Donald A.
 Talbot, Donald K.
 Tallant, Chester A.
 Tate, Peggy J.
 Tharp, Lois W.
 Thomas, Ronald L.
 Thompson, John E.

Thrasher, Geraldine F.
 Thurek, Arthur R.
 Tourek, June M.
 Trout, Dorothy D.
 Tucker, Marilyn E.
 Tyrell, Stanley K.
 Voelkel, Beverly I.
 Vollmar, Virgil O.
 Wahfield, Eloise A.
 Walker, Sue S.
 Walz, Doris G.
 Walz, Gerald E.
 Weaver, Shirley C.
 Weber, Richard J.
 Wedeking, Fred L.
 Wellman, Joseph A.
 Welsh, Lawrence III
 Wiele, Jo Ann
 Willard, Russell L.
 Willis, Frank
 Willis, Wilmer N.
 Willits, Arlene
 Willner, Ella E.
 Wilson, Carroll D.
 Woerly, Alfred
 Womack, Paul K.
 Woodcock, Frank A.
 Young, Nancy K.
 Zimanzl, Thomas A.
 Zinck, James R.

In Absentia

Bailey, Robert L.
 Hutchinson, Pearl M.
 Jenkins, Larry D.
 Johansen, Thomas H., Jr.
 King, Charles M.
 Lewis, Dennis B.
 Lombard, Frank R.
 Picton, Charles D.
 Price, Robert E.

Rayborn, Randall L.
 Roberts, Garold, Jr.
 Smith, Marjorie A.
 Soma, Veandra M.
 Stockwell, Forrest D.
 Toland, R. Max
 Tompkins, Harold K.
 Tyre, Richard T.
 Viehweg, Lee D.

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Ethel Jane Strode, instructor and supervising teacher of business education, resigned effective May 31, 1957, to locate in New Mexico with her family.
2. Mr. Harold O. Spicer, assistant professor of English, resigned effective May 31, 1957, to become director of university publications and professor of journalism at DePauw University.
3. Dr. Warren J. Thomsen, associate professor of mathematics, has submitted his resignation to become effective August 31, 1957, in order to accept a position as department head at Mankato, Minnesota, State College.
4. Dr. Richard S. Hampleman, associate professor and supervising teacher of fifth grade, resigned effective July 15, 1957, to accept a college position in California.
5. Dr. Charles M. Ellis, associate professor of English, has submitted his

resignation to become effective August 31, 1957, to become department head at a state teachers college.

6. Mr. Milton I. Patrie, temporary assistant professor of audio-visual education, requests release from his contract for 1957-58 in order to accept permanent position at the University of Maine.
7. Dr. Paul W. Blackford requests release from his contract for 1957-58 in order to accept a position elsewhere. He was associate professor of English.
8. Dr. Carl H. Cummings, associate professor of business education, resigned effective July 15, 1957, in order to accept position at University of Cincinnati.
9. Mrs. Marjorie Cummings, temporary instructor of business education, resigned effective May 31, 1957, in order to move to Cincinnati with her husband.
10. Mr. Donald D. Burk, instructor in the laboratory school, resigned effective July 15, 1957, in order to accept a position at Northern Michigan College.

B. Summer School Changes

1. Mr. John E. Christoffersen was employed as faculty assistant in the fourth grade for the first summer term 1957 at \$250 per month. He replaced Eugene Snyder, who returned his contract as he wished to devote full time to graduate study in order to complete the requirements for the M.S. degree. Mr. Christoffersen received the B.S. degree from Western in May, 1957.
2. Mrs. Maurine Dains was employed as faculty assistant in the fifth grade for the first summer term 1957 at \$250 per month as a replacement for Bruce Vennard who returned his contract in order to devote full time to graduate study to complete the requirements for the Master's degree. Mrs. Dains holds the B.Ed. degree from Western and taught in the public schools.
3. Mr. Robert H. Jones was employed as instructor in social science for the first and second summer terms 1957 at \$500 per month. Mr. Jones holds the A.B., A.M., and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Illinois. He replaced William Hughes who did not accept contract.
4. Mr. Roy M. Sallee, assistant professor of biology, was employed for half-time work for the first and second summer terms 1957 at \$330 for June and \$360 per month for July and August. Mr. Sallee was not originally scheduled to teach during the summer, but pre-registration enrollments in graduate work and workshops indicated a need for additional staff in this department.
5. Mrs. Charity Eva Runden, who was originally scheduled to teach one course in social science for the first summer term, was employed to teach an additional section of Education 318 necessitated by the large summer school enrollment. This increased Mrs. Runden's monthly salary rate to \$460 for June and \$520 for July.
6. Miss Louise Shawver was employed as instructor in physical education for the first summer term 1957 at \$460 per month as a replacement for Ardelia Brennen, who requested leave without salary for this term. Miss Shawver received the B.S. degree from the University of Illinois and the M.S. from Northwestern University.

C. Replacements

1. Mr. Robert E. Gabler will be employed effective September 1, 1957, as assistant professor of geography at \$620 per month to replace James G. Ashbaugh, resigned. His degrees are: B.S., Ohio University; M.S., Pennsylvania State College; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University (August 1957). His experience includes five years as a high school teacher at Canton, Ohio; one year and one summer as instructor and one year as research assistant, Columbia University; one year, instructor at Hunter College.
2. Mr. Verne K. Shelton will be employed as instructor and supervising teacher of art in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1957, at \$520 per month. He received the B.F.A. and M.F.A. degrees from Drake University. He has taught at the junior college and high school in Marshalltown, Iowa, and for the past four years he has been on the staff of Galesburg High School. He replaced Dr. Gifford Loomer, who will become head of the art department effective September 1.
3. Mr. Bruce I. Vennard will be employed as instructor and supervising teacher of fifth grade in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1957, to replace R. S. Hampleman, resigned. Mr. Vennard received the B.S. degree from Western and will complete the requirements for the M.S. degree in August. He taught one year in the Bushnell public schools and in 1956-57 served as assistant teacher of fifth grade in the laboratory school. His salary will be \$520 per month.
4. Mrs. Doris Lee Miller will be employed as instructor and supervising teacher of first grade in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1957, at \$560 per month. Mrs. Miller received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Kansas State Teachers College (Pittsburg) and has taken additional graduate work at Peabody College. She replaces Eleanor Gingerich.
5. Mr. John E. Christoffersen will be employed as faculty assistant effective September 1, 1957, to act as assistant teacher in fifth grade. He received the B.S. degree from Western in May 1957. His salary will be \$350 per month, and he replaces Bruce Vennard.
6. Dr. Clarence W. Schroeder will be employed as assistant professor in the social science department for the 1957-58 academic year as a substitute for Dr. Harriet C. Stull, who will be on sabbatical leave. Dr. Schroeder's degrees are: A.B., Southwestern College; A.M., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Chicago. He taught at Tabor College for four years, and since 1920 has been on the staff of Bradley University with the exception of the year, 1952-53, when he was an exchange professor at the University of Miami. His salary will be \$540 per month.
7. Dr. Marshall H. Barnes will be employed as associate professor of music effective September 1, 1957, at \$620 per month, as a substitute for George W. Mulder, who will be on sabbatical leave. His degrees are: B.M., M.A., Ph.D., State University of Iowa. He has taught at the University of Iowa, Shurtleff College, Parsons College, Ohio State University, and Trinity University.
8. Dr. Gerson H. Miller will be employed as associate professor in the mathematics department effective September 1, 1957, as a replacement for Dr. Warren Thomsen, resigned. He received the A.B. degree from Pomona College, M.Ed. from Temple University, and the Ph.D. from the University of Southern California. He has taught at Pierce Junior College, Woodland Hills, California; East Los Angeles Junior College; Foshay Junior High School; and San Fernando Junior High School. His salary will be \$640 per month.

9. Mr. Karl C. Keyes will be employed as instructor and supervising teacher of business education in the laboratory school beginning September 1, 1957, at \$560 per month. He received the B.S. and M.Ed. degrees from the University of Florida. His teaching experience has been at the Dixie County High School, Cross City, Florida; Alachua High School, Florida; and for the past two years at Chipola Junior College, Marianna, Florida. He replaces Ethel Jane Strode, resigned.
 10. Dr. Ned L. Reglein will be employed as assistant professor in the audio-visual department as a substitute for Wayne Howell, who will be on sabbatical leave in 1957-58. Dr. Reglein's degrees are: A.B., University of Iowa; M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University. His experience includes four years as program director for WSBT and WIND; five years as training aids officer, AAF; one year as production director of Teaching Films, Inc.; four years as visual aids director, John Wiley and Sons; four years as associate professor, Indiana University; and one year as training aids supervisor, Customer Training School, Martin Company. His salary will be \$600 per month.
- D. New appointments (positions provided in budget for 70th biennium and listed in April 1957 Board report):
1. Mr. Joel D. Collier will be employed as instructor in the men's physical education department effective September 1, 1957, at \$520 per month. Mr. Collier received the A.B. degree from Northwestern University and will complete the requirements for the M.S. degree at Western in August 1957. Last year he was employed as part-time faculty assistant in physical education.
 2. Mr. Richard F. DeMar will be employed as assistant professor in the department of mathematics effective September 1, 1957, at \$580 per month. His degrees are: B.S., M.Ed., University of Cincinnati; M.S. plus three years graduate work, University of Wisconsin. He has had six years of teaching experience in Ohio high schools.
 3. Mr. D. Noel Brooks will be employed beginning September 1, 1957, as assistant professor of geography at \$580 per month. He received the A.B. degree from Central Missouri State College and the A.M. from Louisiana State University. He is now engaged in research for the dissertation for the doctor's degree at Louisiana State. He has taught at Central Missouri State College and Louisiana State, and this summer he is employed at the University of Texas.
 4. Mr. Oliver Paul Potter will be employed as instructor and supervising teacher of music in the laboratory school beginning September 1, 1957. Mr. Potter received the B.S. and M.Ed. degrees from the University of Missouri, and he has taught in the public schools of Albany, Brookfield, Camdenton and LaBelle, Missouri, and in Carthage, Illinois. His salary will be \$540 per month.
 5. Miss Aimee M. Olftin will be employed as associate professor of physical education beginning September 1, 1957, at \$620 per month. Miss Olftin received the B.S. degree from the University of Maryland and the A.M. from Northwestern University. She is scheduled to receive the P.E.D. from Indiana University in August 1957. She taught four years at St. John's, Houston, Texas, and two years at DeKalb High School.
 6. Mr. Arnold McLean Tibbetts will be employed September 1, 1957, as assistant professor of English at \$520 per month. His training consists of the A.B. degree from the University of Colorado and the A.M. plus one year at the State University of Iowa. He has been on the teaching staff at Iowa for three years.

7. Dr. George A. Conrey will be employed September 1, 1957 as associate professor of music at \$600 per month. His degrees are: B.S. in Ed., University of Michigan, B.M., Vandercook School of Music; A.M., Sam Houston State Teachers College; D.F.A., Chicago Musical College. He has taught at Sam Houston State Teachers College and West Virginia University and part time at Roosevelt College and Vandercook School of Music.
8. Dr. John G. Westover will be employed as associate professor in the social science department, beginning September 1, 1957, at \$620 per month. He holds the A.B., A.M., and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Missouri. He has been employed on the teaching staffs at the University of Missouri, Arizona State College, and Central Missouri State College.
9. Mr. Phillip Hultman will be employed effective September 1, 1957, as assistant professor of art at \$580 per month. He received the B.A. degree from Allegheny College and the M.F.A. from the State University of Iowa. By the end of summer 1957 he will have completed all requirements for the doctorate, except the dissertation, at Iowa. His experience includes private instruction to adult classes and teaching painting, drawing, sculpture, and crafts at the Mental Health Institute, Independence, Iowa.
10. Mr. Walter Rogers will be employed effective September 1, 1957, as assistant professor in the agriculture department at \$580 per month. Mr. Rogers received the B.S. degree from Texas Technological College and the M.S. from the University of Arizona. At present he is studying at Oklahoma A. & M. where he has completed all course work for the Ph.D. He has taught at New Mexico A. & M. and served as research assistant at Oklahoma A. & M.
11. Mrs. Eleanor Gingerich will be employed September 1, 1957, as faculty assistant in the laboratory school to serve as assistant teacher in the sixth grade. Mrs. Gingerich received the B.Ed. degree from Western and will have ten hours of graduate work by September. She has had public school experience, and last year served as supervising teacher of the first grade on a temporary basis. Her salary will be \$375 per month.
12. Mr. Glenn R. Houck will be employed effective August 16, 1957, as supervising teacher of industrial arts at a salary of \$540 per month and the academic rank of instructor. He received the B.S. degree from Millikin University and the M.S. from Bradley University. He is also attending Bradley this summer. He taught three years in Petersburg High School and last year at Wilmington College in Ohio.
13. Mr. Robert C. Wallace will be employed effective September 1, 1957, as assistant professor and supervising teacher of science in the laboratory school at \$580 per month. His training consists of the B.S. and M.S. degrees plus one year of graduate work at the University of Illinois. He taught three years in the public schools of Morris, Illinois, and three years at Oak Lawn. One year he served as research assistant at the University of Illinois.
14. Mr. James W. Prange will be employed as assistant professor of audio-visual education effective September 1, 1957, at \$580 per month. His training consists of the B.S. degree from Illinois State Normal University, M.S. from Indiana University, and one year of graduate study at New York University. He has had two and one-half years of teaching experience on the college level, and for the past four years has been director of audio-visual education in the public schools of Elmhurst.

E. Part-time assistants for 1957-58 academic year as provided in budget for 70th biennium and listed in April 1957 Board report:

1. Robert Dailey, B.S., Western Illinois State College, student assistant in chemistry, \$100 per month.
2. Kenneth L. Church, B.S., Western Illinois State College, student assistant in physical education, \$100 per month.
3. James J. Olmstead, B.S., University of Louisville, plus one quarter of graduate work, Western Illinois State College, student assistant in physical education, \$100 per month.
4. Lewis E. Reed, B.S., Western Illinois State College, student assistant in physical education, \$100 per month.
5. Melvin J. Glubcznski, B.S., Western Illinois State College, student assistant in physical education in laboratory school, \$100 per month for fall quarter only.
6. Mildred Losasso, B.Ed., Western Illinois State College, faculty assistant in physical education in laboratory school, \$200 per month.
7. Donald Leroy Hobrock, who will complete requirements for B.S. degree at Western during winter quarter 1957-58, student assistant in chemistry, \$75 per month September to February, inclusive, and \$100 per month March to May, incl.
8. Elizabeth Nichols, B.S., Western Illinois State College, student assistant in mathematics, \$100 per month.
9. William E. Nelson, B.S., Western Illinois State College, faculty assistant in social science, \$200 per month.
10. Jack Alan Bourdon, B.S. plus 8 qr. hrs. of graduate work, Western Illinois State College, faculty assistant in guidance, \$200 per month.
11. Elizabeth Jean Savage, B.S., Lyndon (Vermont) State Teachers College plus 24 qr. hrs. graduate work, Western, faculty assistant in kindergarten, \$200 per month.

III. OTHER COLLEGE EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mr. Herman R. Koester, Jr., resigned as purchasing assistant 2 effective June 30, in order to accept position as director of student activities.
2. Mr. Richard W. Allen, carpenter who was laid off in February 1954, resigned effective May 15, 1957.
3. Mrs. Marilyn Holmes Knapp, clerk stenographer 2, resigned effective July 31, 1957.
4. Mrs. Althea Rae Dean, clerk typist 1, has resigned effective August 16, 1957.
5. Mrs. Darlene Roberts, clerk stenographer 1, has resigned effective August 31, 1957.
6. Miss Dolores Kator resigned as registrar's assistant effective June 30, 1957, in order to accept position as registrar.
7. Mrs. Carol Switzer, cook, resigned effective June 30, 1957.

B. Leaves of absence

1. Mr. Ellis Locke, stationary engineer, went on disability leave as of May 25, 1957.
2. Mrs. Frances E. Runkle, assistant residence hall director, was placed on leave of absence without pay effective June 15, 1957, due to illness. She had used up her sick leave and vacation as of that date but will not become eligible for disability until July 22, 1957.
3. Mr. Fred R. Horrell, grounds foreman, was granted leave of absence for one year beginning July 1, 1957, in order to accept position as supervisor of buildings and grounds as of the same date.
4. Mr. Willard W. Beal, driver, was granted leave of absence for six months beginning July 1, 1957, to accept position as grounds foreman.
5. Mrs. Edna G. George, maid, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period September 1, 1957 to May 31, 1958.

C. Replacements

1. Dr. Theodor Bernardy was employed as college physician and examiner for the University Retirement System effective June 1, 1957, to replace Dr. R. J. Carlson, resigned. He received the M.D. degree from the University of Cologne, Germany, and he took his internship at Jackson Park Hospital, Chicago. He was a staff physician at the Jacksonville State Hospital and was in private practice at Waverly, Illinois. In May 1957, he was discharged from the Army Medical Corps with the rank of captain. His salary is \$860 per month.
2. Mrs. Ruth May Raymond was employed as temporary maid in Grote Hall as of April 2, 1957, at \$170 per month as a replacement for an employee who was off duty due to illness. Her services were terminated April 12, 1957. She was employed again June 1 to 4, for emergency work.
3. Mr. William J. Holmes was employed as temporary groundsman at \$245 per month for six months beginning April 22, 1957.
4. Mr. Earl R. Henness was employed as temporary assistant farmer at \$205 per month for six months beginning April 25, 1957.
5. Mr. John M. Hobart was employed as carpenter effective July 1, 1957. He will be paid the prevailing rate which is \$2.85 at present. He replaced Richard W. Allen, resigned.
6. Mrs. Mary J. Barth, clerk stenographer 1, was employed effective July 15, 1957, at \$220 per month to replace Marilyn Holmes Knapp in the audio-visual office.
7. Mrs. Mary E. Giovanine will replace Darlene Roberts as clerk stenographer 1 in the office of the laboratory school principal beginning August 1, 1957 at \$220 per month.
8. Miss Debra K. Peck, clerk typist 1, was employed effective July 15, 1957, at \$190 per month to replace Rae Dean in the duplicating service office.
9. Mrs. Vera W. Borgart was employed effective July 8, 1957, at \$220 per month as clerk stenographer 1 in the admissions office to replace Patricia Rigg, resigned.
10. Mr. Willard W. Beal replaced Fred Horrell as grounds foreman effective July 1, 1957, at \$355 per month.

11. Mr. William W. Bradshaw was employed effective July 16, 1957, as driver to replace Willard Beal. His salary will be \$290 per month.

D. New positions

1. Miss Nedra Harbaugh was employed as clerk stenographer 2 in the graduate division office at \$225 per month. This position was provided in the budget for 1957-58. Due to the peak work load in this office being during the summer months, when the graduate registration is heaviest, this position was filled effective June 1, 1957, with the approval of the Advisory Committee for Western.
2. Miss Lynne A. Hackett was employed as temporary clerk typist 1 in the placement bureau at \$200 per month for the months of June, July, and August 1957. This office has only one regular clerical worker and additional help is required during the summer months. With Advisory Committee approval a temporary full-time person was employed rather than employing several part-time student workers.
3. Mr. Russell D. Phelps was employed July 1, 1957, as assistant farmer at \$235 per month. This position is provided in the internal budget for 1957-58.
4. Mr. John D. Waggoner was employed as janitor effective July 1, 1957, at \$275 per month. This is a new position provided in the 1957-58 budget.
5. Mrs. Ethel M. Wilson was employed as clerk typist 1 in the student activities office beginning July 2, 1957, at \$220 per month. This is a new position provided in budget.
6. Miss Patricia A. Barry was employed effective July 1, 1957, at \$225 per month as clerk stenographer 1 in the office of the director of athletics (new position in 1957-58 budget).
7. Mrs. Lola J. Wagner was employed effective July 22, 1957, as clerk stenographer 1 at \$225 per month. She will work in the library office, a new position provided in the 1957-58 budget.

E. Retirement

1. In our report dated April 15, 1957, an item was included to the effect that Lula Hubbard, maid, became sixty-eight years of age on October 30, 1956, and would automatically retire effective September 1, 1957. Since that time Mrs. Hubbard has requested permission to continue her employment for one more year in order to increase her retirement benefits as she will have completed only fourteen years of service by September 1, 1957. She had been advised verbally by previous administrative officers that she would have the opportunity to work fifteen years in order to qualify for the larger retirement annuity. According to the secretary of the University Retirement System, Mrs. Hubbard's retirement annuity will be \$45.19 if she retires September 1, 1957. If she is permitted to continue her employment until September 1, 1958, the retirement annuity will be approximately \$65.00 per month, based on present earnings. Mrs. Hubbard is in good physical condition and does her work very well each day. In view of the foregoing, permission is respectfully requested to continue Mrs. Hubbard's employment until September 1, 1958.

F. Change of Classification

1. Mrs. Norma T. Kimler was reclassified as typing clerk 1 as of February 1, 1957. Her former classification was clerk 1. There was no change in salary.

2. Mrs. Mary Ann Cary was reclassified effective July 1, 1957, as clerk stenographer 2.

J. Termination of Employment

1. Earl R. Henness, temporary assistant farmer, will complete his temporary work assignment as of July 31, 1957.

V. CURRICULUM

We respectfully request permission to grant a Bachelor of Science degree in liberal arts in twelve subject matter fields and discontinue the twenty four two-year general college and pre-professional courses which have been offered since 1943.

The chief reasons for the request are:

- A. The Higher Education Commission in its report, Illinois Looks to the Future in Higher Education, 1957, page 21, states: "The holder of a scholarship would be free to attend the institution of his choice, public or private, if it is located in Illinois, is non-profit, is of collegiate grade, offering organized courses in the liberal arts or sciences or both, and if it maintains standards comparable to those of State-operated institutions."

House Bill No. 380 to provide scholarships up to \$600 for tuition for students reads as follows:

"(d) 'Institutions of higher learning,' 'qualified institution,' or 'Institution': an educational organization located in this State which provides an organized course of instruction of at least two years' duration in the sciences or liberal arts, or both, at the collegiate level (whether designated as a university, college, junior college, scientific or technical school, normal school, or otherwise) which either (1) is operated by this State, or (2) is operated publicly or privately, not for profit, and in the judgment of the Superintendent maintains academic standards substantially equivalent to those of comparable institutions operated by this State."

At present we do not qualify for the students who are awarded these scholarships as we do not offer any liberal arts programs.

- B. Our experience for thirteen years with our two-year general college and pre-professional programs, according to actual records, reveals that 33.7% of these people remained in our college for four years and elected the teacher-education program rather than transferring to another college or university at the end of two years.

We believe the four-year program is even more likely to induce these students to transfer to the teacher-education program, as each one of our liberal arts programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree requires a year of professional education (Education 100, Psychology 120, and an education elective). We also allow sufficient electives in each four-year program to permit the election of methods courses, practice teaching and three additional education courses to qualify for teacher-education.

- C. The American Association of University Women notified us in December 1956 that, unless we offer a liberal arts program, our college could no longer be accepted as one meeting the membership eligibility requirements for the American Association of University Women. This is a rating for which President Emeritus W. P. Morgan and I worked ten years, and we do not wish to be dropped by the A.A.U.W.
- D. We have had requests from fifteen to twenty students, stating other college and university officials in Illinois point out we are not eligible to admit individuals who receive scholarships under House Bill #380.

Our Bachelor of Science degree in liberal arts will differ from any now being offered in teachers colleges in that we will require 54 quarter hours of work in each of the 12 liberal arts programs which are also required in the teacher-education curricula, as we noted previously. With this type of program we believe that we will gain many more people in teacher-education by transfers from the liberal arts program than we would lose if we did not offer the 12 liberal arts programs, especially in view of the fact that the salaries are excellent at the present time in the public schools. One of our people with a Master's degree, who graduated on May 29, received a position in a suburb of Chicago at \$6,250 for nine months.

The following twelve liberal arts programs, as listed, were approved by our Curriculum Committee to be submitted to the Teachers College Board for approval:

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree

Each candidate for the degree must complete 198 quarter hours of approved courses. A minimum of one-third of these shall be senior college courses. At least 48 quarter hours must be earned in residence, of which 24 quarter hours must be earned during the last academic year prior to graduation.

The following requirements in the Basic Curriculum of General Education must be followed by all students registered in the Bachelor of Science program. During the freshman year the student shall take a minimum of 24 quarter hours in the Basic Curriculum. During the sophomore year he shall take a minimum of 12 quarter hours in the Basic Curriculum. One year of laboratory science is required of all students during the first two years of study. The remainder of the requirements in the Basic Curriculum may be distributed over the junior and senior years. This makes it possible for the student to begin work on a major in the freshman year if he desires to do so.

Basic Curriculum in Liberal Arts Education

I - Required Courses 54 quarter hours

- Speech 222
- English 113, 114
- Health 220
- History 224
- Laboratory Science (12 quarter hours)
- Political Science 222
- Education 100
- Psychology 120
- Elective in Education or Psychology other than Psychology 210, 1 course
- Physical Education 118, 219 (men and women - 6 quarter hours)

II - Area Requirements (in addition to Required Courses 1 above) 48 quarter hours

Area 1. The Humanities 12 quarter hours

- Art 130, 200 or 310
- English 226, 227, 235 or 354
- Foreign Language
- Music 200, 325

Area 2. The Natural Sciences 12 quarter hours
(A science other than that taken under Required Courses 1 above is recommended.)

- a) Biological Sciences
 - Biology 110, 111, 112, or (120, 121, 123)

- b) Mathematics
Mathematics 131, 132, 133
- c) Physical Sciences
Chemistry 121, 122, 123 or (221, 222, 226)
Geography 224
Geology 218, 220, 321
Physics 110, 111, 112 or (124, 125, 126)

Area 3. The Social Studies 12 quarter hours

Business Education 124, 125, 327
Development of Civilization 134, 135, 136
Economics 231, 432
Geography 252 or 256, 326, 331
Home Economics 329
Library Science 436
Political Science 428
Sociology 320

Area 4. The Practical and Applied Arts 12 quarter hours

Agriculture 110, 112, 228 or 335
Art 130, 322, 323 or 329
Business Education (typing or shorthand) 220 or
221, 222, 323
Home Economics 113, 226, 421
Industrial Arts 115, 217, 221 or 322; or (170, 171, 172)
Library Science 323
Physical Education 329, 331 (men)
Physical Education 223, 233, 234, or 401 (women)
Visual Education 219, 321, 431
Applied Music

III - Major: A major consists of a minimum of 48 quarter hours in a department. Courses taken in the Basic Curriculum may count toward a major or minor if approved by the academic adviser.

IV - Minor: A minor consists of a minimum of 24 quarter hours in a department other than the major.

Department Majors and Minors

Majors and Minors for the Bachelor of Science degree are offered in the following departments: Art, Biological Sciences, Business Education, Chemistry, English, Foreign Languages, Geography and Geology, Industrial Arts, Mathematics, Music, Physics, Social Science.

Each candidate for the Bachelor of Science degree must (1) fulfill the foregoing requirements in the Basic Curriculum in General Education, (2) complete a minimum of 48 quarter hours as required by the department in which he chooses to major, (3) complete an approved minor of a minimum of 24 quarter hours, (4) choose electives approved by his adviser to complete 198 quarter hours. Courses taken to meet Area Requirements may count as part of the requirements for a major or minor if approved by the student's adviser.

A candidate for the Bachelor of Science degree may change to the teacher education program by meeting education, practice teaching, and other requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree.

Pre-Professional Curriculums: No two-year pre-professional curriculums are available as such. Students desiring this specialized training may obtain it by meeting the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in the proper area. For example, the requirements for pre-engineering

are obtained by majoring in mathematics or physics. Students interested in pre-medicine, pre-nursing, and pre-medical technology should major in biology. The director of the liberal arts college program will advise students as to the best major to select to meet pre-professional requirements.

Major and Minor Requirements: The following are the specific requirements for majors and minors in the several departments:

Department of Art

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Art:

Art 130, 229, 224, 217, 226, 237, 329, 338, 425, 323, any two from the following: Art 322, 361, 362, 417, 426.
Art 200 or 310 may be substituted for one of the courses required in a major if it has been taken to satisfy the requirements in the humanities.

It is recommended that as many as possible of the last four that are not taken to fulfill requirements be taken as elective courses.

Minor: The following courses are required of students who elect a minor in Art:

Art 130, 425, 323; one of the following: 217, 224; and two of the following: 226, 237, 338.

Department of Biological Sciences

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Biological Sciences:

Biology 120, 121, 222, 424; Physiology 320, Microbiology 421, Botany 430, Zoology 413, or Biology 436; Botany 322, 323, 324; or Zoology 320, 321, 322. Seven directed electives in Biology, Botany, or Zoology, but including two courses in Botany and two in Zoology.

Minor: The following courses are required for a minor in Biological Sciences:

Biology 120, 121, 222, 424; Physiology 320, Microbiology 421, Botany 430, Zoology 413, or Biology 436.

Note: All Biological Science majors are required to take one year of Chemistry, one year of Physics, one course in Geology. It is recommended that Biology majors take one year of foreign language, and at least two quarters of mathematics.

Department of Business Education

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Business Administration:

Introduction to Business 124, 125
Elementary Accounting 220, 221, 222
Business Law 430, 431
Marketing 327
Any four of the following: Business Arithmetic 123, Accounting 323, 324, 325, Business Writing 320, Office Machines 326, Insurance 401, Business Organization and Management 400, Office Management 450, Retailing 429.

Minor: The following courses are required of students who elect a minor in Business Administration:

Accounting 220, 221, 222, Business Law 430, 431, Marketing 327.

Department of Chemistry

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Chemistry:

Chemistry 121, 122, 123, or (Chemistry 221, 222, Chemistry Elective), 226, 227, 228, 329, 330, 331, 437, 438, 445.

Minor: The following courses are required for a minor in Chemistry:

Chemistry 121, 122, 123, or (Chemistry 221, 222) 226, 329, and one or more from 330, 227, 437, 424 to make a total of six.

Note: All chemistry majors should have Geology 218, Economics 231, one or two years of German, two years of Mathematics and a year or more of Physics.

Department of English

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in English:

English 117, 226, 227, 235, 324, 338, 354, 423, 429, 437, 430; Speech 323, 424.

Minor: The following courses are required for a minor in English:

English 226, 227, 235, 354, 423, or 430, 429 or 437.

Department of Foreign Languages

Major in Spanish: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Spanish:

Spanish 120, 121, 122, 223, 224, 225, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331.

Note: Students who enter college with two years of high-school Spanish will substitute twelve quarter hours of another foreign language for Spanish 120, 121, 122.

Minors in foreign languages are available as follows:

Minor in Spanish:

- A. For students entering with no high-school Spanish:
Spanish 120, 121, 122, 223, 224, 225.
- B. For students entering with two years of high-school Spanish: Spanish 223, 224, 225, 326, 327, 328 or 329.

Minor in French:

- A. For students entering with no high-school French:
French 120, 121, 122, 223, 224, 225.
- B. For students entering with two years of high-school French: French 223, 224, 225, 326, 327, 328.

Minor in German:

German 120, 121, 122, 223, 224, 225.

Minor in Latin:

A. For students entering with no high-school Latin:
Latin 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125.

B. For students entering with two years of high-school
Latin: Latin 123, 124, 125, 226, 227, 228.

Department of Geography and Geology

Major in Geography: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Geography:

Geography 110, 111, Geology 218, Geography 224, 230, 227,
331, 328, 252, 354, plus two electives in Geography.

Minor: The following courses are required of students who elect a minor in Geography:

Geography 110, 111, Geology 218, Geography 252, plus two
approved electives in Geography.

Department of Industrial Arts

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Industrial Arts:

Industrial Arts 115, 126, 136; three courses in each of
two sequences* in Industrial Arts plus 12 quarter
hours of electives in Industrial Arts.

Minor: The following courses are required for a minor in Industrial
Arts:

Industrial Arts 115, 126, 136, plus 12 quarter hours of
electives in Industrial Arts.

*Sequences are:

Graphic Arts	Ind. Arts 217, 224, 234
Woodwork	Ind. Arts 216, 225, 235
General Shop	Ind. Arts 322, 323, 327
Architectural Drafting	Ind. Arts 330, 331, 332
Machine Metal Working	Ind. Arts 361, 362, 363
Machine Drafting	Ind. Arts 380, 381, 383

Department of Mathematics

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Mathematics:

Mathematics 131, 132, 133, 134, 320, 321, 401, 423, and 3
other courses in 300, 400, or 500 numbers.

Note 1: Students with strong mathematics preparation in
high school may substitute more advanced courses for Mathe-
matics 131, 132, 133, and 134.

Note 2: All Mathematics majors should have a strong minor
in Physics or Chemistry with at least one year of each.

Minor: The following courses are required for a minor in Mathematics:

Six or more courses to include Mathematics 320, 321, 322.

Department of Music

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Music:

Music 101, 102, 103 (Theory); 201, 202, 203 (Harmony); 423, 424, 425 (Music History); and one of the following sequences:

Theory: Music 301, 302, 449, 126

Voice: Music 126, 226, 326, 029

Instrumental-Wind: 148, 248, 348, 030

Instrumental-Strings: 143, 243, 343

Piano: Music 127, 227, 327, 427, or 302

Minor: The following courses are required for a minor in Music:

Music 101, 102, 103 (Theory); 325 (Appreciation) and two from the following: Music 201, 202, 126, 127, 227, 148, 248, 143, 243.

Department of Physics

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Physics:

Physics 124, 125, 126, 231, 232, 328, 329, 354, 434, 435, 450, 451.

Minor: The following courses are required for a minor in Physics:

Physics 124, 125, 126, 231; any two of the following courses: Physics 434, 435, 450, 451.

Department of Social Science

Major: The following courses are required of students who elect a major in Social Science:

Development of Civilization 134, 135, 136; History 225, 226; Political Science 222, 428; Economics 231; Sociology 320; and six directed electives in the fields of history, political science, economics and sociology.

Minor: A minor in the social sciences will include six courses and may be from one of the following:

Political Science 222, 428, and one elective in Political Science, Economics 231, and two electives in the field of Economics.

Political Science 222, 428, and one elective in Political Science, Sociology 320, and two electives in the field of Sociology.

Economics 231 and two electives in the field of Economics, Sociology 320 and two electives in the field of Sociology.

Six courses in the field of history including Development

of Civilization 134, 135, 136, and/or History 225 and 226.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

The two dormitories and student center will not be completed by September 1, 1957, as anticipated. The earliest possible date for completion of the dormitory wings is October 1, and in all probability it will be November 1. This will make it possible for us to use as many of the rooms as it is possible to rent for the winter and spring quarters, as the students who enroll for the fall quarter will naturally find housing elsewhere for the fall quarter.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

The annual report for the year July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957, will be available for distribution at the Board meeting on July 19 and 20.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Purchases for Residence Halls-Student Center, Bond Revenue Series 1956:

1. Bids were received as follows for the kitchenware (complete list will be available at meeting):

Sidney Harrison, Peoria	\$2,976.52
S. S. Kemp Co., Cleveland, Ohio	3,005.51
Wolford Morris Equipment Co., Springfield	3,284.44
National China & Equipment Co., Marion, Indiana ...	3,370.81

The following submitted incomplete bids and/or bids that did not meet specifications:

A. E. Schmidt, St. Louis, Missouri
Aluminum Cooking Utensil Co., Chicago
Quincy Supply, Quincy
Edward Don & Co., Chicago

It is recommended that the low bid of Sidney Harrison be accepted.

2. Bids for china (complete list available at meeting):

Quincy Supply Co., Quincy	\$1,425.31
L. B. Herbst Corp., Chicago	1,427.63
The Stearns Co., Chicago	1,455.12
S. S. Kemp, Cleveland, Ohio	1,470.10
Edward Don & Co., Chicago	1,486.63
A. E. Schmidt Co., St. Louis, Mo.	1,504.85
The Bensinger Co., St. Louis, Mo.	1,531.86
Sidney Harrison, Peoria	1,535.42
Wolford Morris Equip. Co., Springfield	1,598.46
National China Equip. Corp., Marion, Indiana	1,805.17
Merchants Fixtures, Peoria	No bid

It is recommended that the low bid of Quincy Supply Co. be accepted.

3. Bids for silverware were rejected due to the cost being higher than anticipated. New specifications are being prepared.

B. Remodeling of Morgan gymnasium to be paid from appropriation for general rehabilitation, Senate Bill 712, Section 18, 70th General Assembly.

Invitations to bid were sent to the following:

Earl Landis, Macomb
 Allen Construction Co., Macomb
 Summers Construction Co., Macomb
 Ostrom & Maguire, Galesburg
 E. E. Maguire, Monmouth
 Lewis Blevins, Macomb
 Austin Construction Co., Carthage

This project was advertised in the official state and local newspapers.
 Bids were received as follows:

Base Bid

J. O. Summers Construction Co.	\$6,698.27
Ronald W. Allen Construction Co.	6,705.00

If the Teachers College Board desires to have the contractor furnish a performance bond for 100% of the project cost, an alternate was taken on the bids:

For Summers Construction Co., add	\$100.47
For Allen Construction Co., add	67.00

For this project it was agreed to pay the architect, Keith Middleton, a flat sum of \$200 for the preparation of plans and specifications.

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the Teachers College Board is respectfully requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of Teachers College Scholarship students for the first summer term.
- B. The list of 1957 graduates who are entitled to graduation fees under the provisions of Teachers College Scholarships.
- C. The lists of Military Scholarship students for the spring quarter and first summer term 1957.
- D. The list of graduates for May 1957.
- E. Resignations of:

Mrs. Ethel Jane Strode effective May 31, 1957.
 Mr. Harold O. Spicer effective May 31, 1957.
 Dr. Warren J. Thomsen effective August 31, 1957.
 Dr. Richard S. Hampleman effective July 15, 1957.
 Dr. Charles M. Ellis effective August 31, 1957.
 Mr. Milton I. Patrie effective July 15, 1957.
 Dr. Paul W. Blackford effective August 31, 1957.
 Dr. Carl H. Cummings effective July 15, 1957.
 Mrs. Marjorie Cummings effective May 31, 1957.
 Mr. Donald D. Burk effective July 15, 1957.

F. Summer school changes:

Employment of John E. Christoffersen as faculty assistant for first term at \$250 per month replacing Eugene Snyder.
 Employment of Mrs. Maurine Dains as faculty assistant for first term at \$250 per month replacing Bruce Vennard.
 Employment of Robert H. Jones as instructor at \$500 per month replacing William Hughes.
 Employment of Roy M. Sallee as assistant professor at \$330 for June and \$360 per month for July and August.
 Employment of Charity Eva Runden to teach an additional class for first

term and increasing salary rate to \$460 for June and \$520 for July.
Employment of Louise Shawver as instructor for the first term at \$460
per month replacing Ardelia Brennen.

G. Employment of Academic staff effective September 1, 1957 (except as noted):

Dr. Robert E. Gabler, assistant professor, geography, \$620 per month.
Mr. Verne K. Shelton, instructor, laboratory school, \$520.
Mr. Bruce I. Vennard, instructor, laboratory school, \$520.
Mrs. Doris Lee Miller, instructor, laboratory school, \$560.
Mr. John E. Christoffersen, faculty assistant, laboratory school, \$350.
Dr. Clarence W. Schroeder, assistant professor, social science, \$540.
Dr. Marshall H. Barnes, associate professor, music, \$620.
Dr. Gerson H. Miller, associate professor, mathematics, \$640.
Mr. Karl C. Keyes, instructor, laboratory school, \$560.
Dr. Ned L. Reglein, assistant professor, audio-visual education, \$600.
Mr. Joel D. Collier, instructor, physical education, \$520.
Mr. Richard F. DeMar, assistant professor, mathematics, \$580.
Mr. D. Noel Brooks, assistant professor, geography, \$580.
Mr. Oliver Paul Potter, instructor, laboratory school, \$540.
Miss Aimee M. Loftin, associate professor, physical education, \$620.
Mr. Arnold McLean Tibbetts, assistant professor, English, \$520.
Dr. George A. Conrey, associate professor, music, \$600.
Dr. John G. Westover, associate professor, social science, \$620.
Mr. Phillip Hultman, assistant professor, art, \$580.
Mr. Walter Rogers, assistant professor, agriculture, \$580.
Mrs. Eleanor Gingerich, faculty assistant, laboratory school, \$375.
Mr. Glenn R. Houck, instructor, laboratory school, \$540 (beginning August 16)
Mr. Robert C. Wallace, assistant professor, laboratory school, \$580.
Mr. James W. Prange, assistant professor, audio-visual education, \$580.

H. Employment of part-time assistants beginning September 1, 1957:

Mr. Robert Dailey, student assistant, chemistry, \$100 per month.
Mr. Kenneth L. Church, student assistant, physical education, \$100.
Mr. James J. Olmstead, student assistant, physical education, \$100.
Mr. Lewis E. Reed, student assistant, physical education, \$100.
Mr. Melvin J. Glubcznski, student assistant, laboratory school, \$100 per
month (fall quarter only)
Mrs. Mildred Lasasso, faculty assistant, laboratory school \$200.
Mr. Donald Leroy Hobrock, student assistant, chemistry, \$75 per month,
September to February, inclusive, and \$100 per month, March to May,
inclusive.
Miss Elizabeth Nichols, student assistant, mathematics, \$100.
Mr. William E. Nelson, faculty assistant, social science, \$200.
Mr. Jack Alan Bourdon, faculty assistant, guidance, \$200.
Miss Elizabeth Jean Savage, faculty assistant, laboratory school, \$200.

I. Resignations of classified employees:

Mr. Herman R. Koester, Jr., effective June 30, 1957.
Mr. Richard W. Allen effective May 15, 1957.
Mrs. Marilyn Holmes Knapp effective July 31, 1957.
Mrs. Althea Rae Dean effective August 16, 1957.
Mrs. Darlene Roberts effective August 30, 1957.
Miss Dolores Kator effective June 30, 1957.
Mrs. Carol Switzer effective June 30, 1957.

J. Leaves of absence for:

Mr. Ellis Locke beginning May 25, 1957 (disability)
Mrs. Frances E. Runkle (without pay June 15 to July 22; disability
beginning July 22)
Mr. Fred R. Horrell, July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958 (as grounds foreman)
Mr. Willard W. Beal, July 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957 (as driver)

Mrs. Edna G. George (without pay), September 1, 1957 to May 31, 1958.

K. Employment of administrative and nonacademic personnel:

Dr. Theodor Bernardy as college physician effective June 1, 1957 at \$860 per month.
Mrs. Ruth May Raymond as temporary maid from April 2 to 12, and June 1 to 4, 1957 at \$170 per month.
Mr. William J. Holmes as temporary groundsman at \$245 per month for six months beginning April 22, 1957.
Mr. Earl R. Henness as temporary assistant farmer for six months beginning April 25, 1957 at \$205 per month.
Mr. John M. Hobart as carpenter effective July 1, 1957 at \$2.85 per hour.
Mrs. Mary J. Barth as clerk stenographer 1 effective July 15, 1957 at \$220 per month.
Mrs. Mary E. Giovanine as clerk stenographer 1 effective August 1, 1957 at \$220 per month.
Miss Debra K. Peck as clerk typist 1 effective July 15, 1957 at \$190 per month.
Mrs. Vera W. Borgart as clerk stenographer 1 effective July 8, 1957 at \$220 per month.
Mr. Willard W. Beal as grounds foreman effective July 1, 1957 at \$355 per month.
Mr. William W. Bradshaw as driver effective July 16, 1957 at \$290 per month.
Miss Nedra Harbaugh as clerk stenographer 2 effective June 1, 1957 at \$225 per month.
Miss Lynne A. Hackett as temporary clerk typist 1 for June, July and August 1957 at \$200 per month.
Mr. Russell D. Phelps as assistant farmer effective July 1, 1957 at \$235 per month.
Mr. John D. Waggoner as janitor effective July 1, 1957 at \$275.
Mrs. Ethel M. Wilson as clerk typist 1 effective July 2, 1957 at \$220.
Miss Patricia A. Barry as clerk stenographer 1 effective July 1, 1957 at \$225.
Mrs. Lola J. Wagner as clerk stenographer 1 effective July 22, 1957 at \$225.

L. Extension of retirement date for Mrs. Lula Hubbard to September 1, 1958.

M. Change in classification for Mrs. Norma T. Kimler to typing clerk 1 as of February 1, 1957, and Mrs. Mary Ann Cary to clerk stenographer 2 as of July 1, 1957.

N. Termination of employment of Earl R. Henness effective July 31, 1957.

O. Curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Art, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, English, Foreign Languages, Geography, Industrial Arts, Mathematics, Music, Physics, and Social Sciences.

P. The bid of Sidney Harrison in the amount of \$2,976.52 for kitchenware.

Q. The bid of Quincy Supply Co. in the amount of \$1,425.31 for china.

R. Awarding of the contract for remodeling of Morgan gymnasium to Summers Construction Co., base bid \$6,698.27, or Ronald Allen Construction Co., base bid \$6,705, depending upon Board's acceptance or non-acceptance of Alternate No. 1, and payment of \$200 architectural fee to Keith Middleton.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu,
President

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

LaSalle Hotel
Chicago, Illinois
July 20, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A.M. (D.S.T.), in Parlor F of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	

The following members were absent:

Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
----------------------	----------------------

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois University

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Vice-President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, was also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of July 1, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes it was unanimously agreed that the minutes of the meeting of July 1, 1957, be approved as submitted.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Chairman Walker reported he had received a request from Dr. Robert G. Buzzard regarding his leave of absence from Eastern Illinois University.

Mr. Stipes moved that, in accordance with his request, Dr. Robert G. Buzzard's present leave of absence, with salary, be terminated as of September 14, 1957, and that Dr. Buzzard be granted a leave of absence, without salary, from Eastern Illinois University from September 15, 1957 to August 31, 1959. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Absent
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 57, as Executive Officer, which consisted of five parts; namely, Part I. Out-of-state Travel, 1956-57; Part II. Suggested Changes in "Policy Relating to Employee Benefits," Part III. Schedule of Buildings - 70th Biennium, Part IV. Rehabilitation Projects, and Part V. Legislation (final report on 70th General Assembly).

Dr. Browne stated that Part I. is his yearly report to the Board on out-of-state travel. Part I. covered authorizations for out-of-state travel for all of the universities for the 1956-57 fiscal year as well as the trend of these authorizations for the past four years.

Regarding Part II., Dr. Browne reported that the University Merit Board, at a meeting on June 11, 1957, recommended certain changes in the Teachers College Board "Policy Relating to Employee Benefits." Dr. Browne presented the Merit Board's suggested changes. Considerable discussion was held on these suggested changes, but no Board action was taken on these items.

Part III. listed, by university, the schedule of building construction for the coming biennium. Dr. Browne stated that complete information was not available at this time on all of the proposed construction projects but that he will keep the Board up-to-date on this schedule.

Part IV. listed (in order of priority at each university) general rehabilitation projects as requested by the universities for the coming biennium.

Following discussion of Part IV. of Dr. Browne's report, Mr. Summers moved that the Board approve the following rehabilitation projects:

Northern Illinois University
Elevator in Science Building - \$30,000

Western Illinois University
Replace heating coils in Sherman Building - \$12,000

and that the administration at each of these universities be authorized to advertise for bids on these projects. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers moved that the Board approve the following rehabilitation projects at Eastern Illinois University:

1. Repairs to boiler	-	\$20,000
2. Re-surfacing present tennis courts and surfacing 4 additional courts	-	\$15,000
3. Repairs to roads and drives	-	\$ 4,000

and that the administration at Eastern be authorized to advertise for bids on these projects. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar moved that the Board approve the following rehabilitation project at Illinois State Normal University:

Repairs to farm buildings - \$4,000

and that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to advertise for bids on this project. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Present	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the rehabilitation projects requested by the universities for the coming biennium, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that he plans to visit each of the universities and, at that time, meet with the president, the local member of the Building Committee, and Dr. Browne to consider the priority ratings of these rehabilitation projects. At the September meeting, Mr. Summers stated he will present a recommendation to the Board regarding this matter.

Part V., presented for the information of the Board, listed various legislation passed and approved, as well as vetoed, by the Governor.

Dr. Browne next presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Governor of Illinois, William G. Stratton, in preparing his budget requests and his program of recommended legislation for the 70th General Assembly showed an intelligent concern for and understanding of the needs of higher education and took steps to meet those needs, and

WHEREAS, the Seventieth General Assembly has faced the problems of higher education in a forward-looking and courageous manner, and adopted legislation to meet these problems (1) by providing operating funds that are commensurate with the needs, (2) by providing for urgently needed capital improvements during the current biennium, (3) by authorizing a bond referendum which, if approved, will provide further needed capital improvements at the various State-supported universities, (4) by establishing machinery for State-wide planning for higher education through a permanent Commission on Higher Education, and (5) in other ways assisting the maintenance and improvement of Illinois' distinguished system of higher education,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Teachers College Board, meeting in regular session at Chicago, on July 20, 1957, express its appreciation to the Governor and the members of the General Assembly for the strong support given to the institutions of higher education under

its control, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Secretary of the Board be instructed to send a copy of this resolution to the Governor, to the officers of both houses of the General Assembly, and to the members of the Budgetary Commission.

Dr. Nickell moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Dr. Browne. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, and unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne next reported on the proposed two-year settlement with the State, County, and Municipal Employees Union. In connection with this settlement, Dr. Browne stated there are two classifications at Western Illinois University for which agreements have not been reached; he also explained to the Board the Union's offers, as well as the offers made by the representatives of the Teachers College Board, for these two classifications. Dr. Browne recommended that the Board not accept the Union's offers and that the Board approve the offers made to the Union by the Board's representatives, as follows:

Western Illinois University

Assistant Farmer	- \$265 first year; \$285 second year
Janitress	- \$235 first year; \$245 second year

Following some discussion, Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the foregoing recommendations, as presented by Dr. Browne, regarding Union agreement for Assistant Farmer and Janitress at Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois University

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly report on Western Illinois University.

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the quarterly report on Western Illinois University as presented by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Beu next requested permission to advertise for bids for equipment for the Industrial Arts Building. (This item provided for in the budget.)

Mr. Dunbar moved that Western Illinois University be allowed to spend an amount not to exceed \$4,000 for the purchase of equipment for the Industrial Arts Building; authorization to advertise for bids on this equipment; and Advisory Committee for Western be empowered to act after bids have been received. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly report on Northern Illinois University.

Mrs. Madlener moved the approval of the quarterly report on Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois University

In connection with his inauguration as President of Eastern, Dr. Doudna reported that the inaugural ceremony will be held on Monday, October 21, 1957.

Dr. Doudna next expressed his thanks and appreciation to Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Dr. Browne, and others who put a lot of time on Eastern's problems relative to the student union building.

Dr. Doudna next presented his quarterly report on Eastern Illinois University.

Mr. Summers moved the approval of the quarterly report on Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

To take care of the increase on the electrical circuit at Eastern, Dr. Doudna reported that the Central Illinois Public Service Company will build a new electrical sub-station provided the University will furnish the land. Dr. Doudna requested the Board approve the location of this electrical sub-station.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved that the electrical sub-station to be built by the Central Illinois Public Service Company for Eastern Illinois University be located immediately south of the present power plant, on the condition that Mr. Dunn approve the lease and that said lease stipulate that this sub-station be for the exclusive use of the University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Doudna next inquired about the disposition of the buildings now on the property where the above mentioned electrical sub-station is to be located. The Board unanimously authorized the administration at Eastern to dispose of the buildings on this property.

Dr. Doudna next inquired whether or not the Board has a policy regarding the use of university buildings by charitable organizations in the community where the university is located. Mr. Stipes stated that buildings may be used by charitable organizations as long as it does not interfere with events of the university and as long as the organization pays a compensation to the university equivalent to the cost to the university for utilities, janitors, policemen, etc. Mr. Stipes further stated that the nature of the use and the type of organization should be the determining factors in who does and who does not use the buildings.

Following some discussion, Mr. Dunbar moved that the matter of use of buildings at Eastern Illinois University by charitable organizations be referred to the Advisory Committee of Eastern Illinois University with power to act. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, and unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board deny the claim from Lundeen and Hilfinger and Schaeffer, Wilson, and Evans, associate architects, for the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University, for the payment of \$4,742 allegedly due for additional drafting work after 1955 when the size of the building and extent of facilities were reduced to keep the cost of the building within the appropriation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board award contracts for engineering and architectural work as follows:

1. Consulting Engineering Service - For boiler plant extension and remodeling at Illinois State Normal University;
2. Consulting Engineering Service - For boiler plans, remodeling and expansion at Eastern Illinois University;
3. Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates - For addition to library at Illinois State Normal University;

and that the Central Office be instructed to issue these contracts. The motion was

seconded by Mr. Stipes, and unanimously carried.

Since the present agreement between the Teachers College Board and Kenneth J. Thelen, architectural assistant of the Teachers College Board, expires on October 1, 1957, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the following new agreement between Kenneth J. Thelen and the Teachers College Board:

1. From October 1, 1957 to November 1, 1957 - \$750.00;
2. From November 1, 1957 to July 1, 1958, or until the laboratory school at Northern Illinois University is completed, whichever date shall occur first - \$500 per month for supervision of laboratory school plus seven-tenths of one per cent (.7%) of construction cost of the fine arts building at Northern during course of construction;
3. Said compensation to be paid out of construction accounts of said buildings.

The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board instruct Mr. Dunn to take necessary steps to purchase five (5) designated pieces of property near the campus of Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board instruct Mr. Dunn to draw up exact wording for the dedication of the property along the south side of Mulberry Street and the vacating of Hale Street at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the low bid of, and awarding of contract to, West Construction Company, in the amount of \$1,693, for repairs to the roof of Cook Hall at Illinois State Normal University. (To be paid from the appropriation for rehabilitation and modernization.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the low bid of, and awarding of contract to, Harrison F. Blades, Inc., in the amount of \$33,870, for additions to the underground primary and campus lighting systems at Eastern Illinois University, with the provision for making temporary splices at no increase in cost and completion of the south campus loop in approximately 30 days. (To be paid with funds appropriated for this project.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, moved that the Board authorize the transfer of \$60,000 from Eastern Illinois University's auxiliary enterprise money to the student union building fund for the purpose of purchasing cafeteria equipment and furnishings because of abandoning Eastern's old cafeteria (which is an auxiliary enterprise operation) and replacing it with a food service in the new student union building. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the following low bids and awarding of contracts for the construction of the student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois University and to be paid with funds as indicated:

General Contract

Base Bid (J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc.)	\$408,900
---------------------------------------	-----------

Deductions

Alternate #2	\$ 135
--------------	--------

Change vertical wood rolling partitions to electrically operated standard "Modern-fold" partitions	3,545
--	-------

*Omit standard "Modernfold" partitions, and install only the recessed track and electric operating mechanism, so the partitions can be installed later	6,900
--	-------

Change quarry tile flooring (in Main Kitchen and adjacent areas) to vinyl-plastic-asbestos flooring	\$ 2,920	
*Omit folding doors, but install recessed tracks	750	
*Omit interior finish of Second Floor Serving Kitchen (for Ballroom)	1,750	
Substitute painted plaster for wood in Game Area walls around Mechanical Equipment Room on Mezzanine	750	
Use Western Brick Company's #637 "Charleston Blend" face brick	579	
Use pebble surface instead of quartz finish on precast wall facing panels	<u>2,937</u>	
Total Deductions		<u>20,221</u>
TOTAL GENERAL CONTRACT (To be paid with funds from the Series 1956 bond issue.)		\$388,679

* Items marked with an asterisk are those which the low bidder has agreed to reinstate in the contract at the deductive price, at the Owner's option, at any time within 6 months after date of contract.

Plumbing, Heating and Ventilating Contract

Base Bid (Ray Moore Plumbing and Heating) \$180,307

Additions

Alternate HV-5	\$ 5,975	
Alternate HV-7	1,514	
Alternate P-2	<u>6,676</u>	
Total Additions		14,165

Deductions

Alternate PA-1	\$ 1,000	
Revisions in temperature control work	5,334	
Revise air distribution system, air handling units, and fan units	15,112	
Change type of pipe covering and insulation	498	
Install gas line in tunnel on pipe rack instead of on hangers	200	
Install gate valve on small side of reducer in low-pressure steam header	450	
Install fin type radiation instead of cast iron	1,205	
Use single instead of duplex vacuum pump	<u>767</u>	
Total Deductions		<u>24,566</u>

TOTAL PLUMBING, HEATING AND VENTILATING CONTRACT	\$169,906
(To be paid as follows: \$161,761 from Series 1956 bond issue; \$8,190 from State appropriation for utilities.)	

Electrical Contract

Base Bid (Harrison F. Blades, Inc.)	\$ 63,425
-------------------------------------	-----------

Additions

Alternate E-7	\$ <u>5,941</u>	
Total Additions		5,941

Deductions

Change fire alarm system from IBM to Edwards; eliminate IBM clock system and use semi- recessed synchronous motor clocks	\$ 2,610	
Change lighting fixtures in Cafeteria from 55 recessed units to 21 surface- mounted shallow bowls		603
Omit final connections to Kitchen Equipment. (Contractor will make all final connections, at this price, if authorized before the pro- ject is completed.)		736
Use G&W oil fused gang-operated cutout in- stead of integral load break primary switch		1,000
Delete dial type thermometer, alarm con- tacts, warning bell and indicating light on main switchgear		<u>500</u>
Total Deductions		<u>5,449</u>

TOTAL ELECTRICAL CONTRACT	\$ 63,917
(To be paid as follows: \$57,976 from Series 1956 bond issue; \$ 5,941 from State appropriation for utilities.)	

Elevator Contract

Base Bid (Otis Elevator Company)	\$ 9,436
----------------------------------	----------

Additions

Dumbwaiter	\$ <u>4,487</u>	
Total Additions		<u>4,487</u>

TOTAL ELEVATOR CONTRACT	\$ <u>13,923</u>
(To be paid with funds from Series 1956 bond issue.)	

TOTAL CONTRACTS AWARDED	<u>\$636,425</u>
-------------------------	------------------

The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye

Mr. Summers	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the final plans and specifications, as submitted by Raymond A. Orput and Associates, architects and engineers, for the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Northern Illinois University and that said architects be instructed to advertise for bids as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the final plans and specifications, as submitted by Schaeffer, Wilson, and Evans, architects, for the proposed new dormitory to house 1,056 residents at Northern Illinois University and that said final plans and specifications be submitted to the Housing and Home Finance Agency. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board reject all bids received on July 18, 1957, for the new health center and speech clinic at Northern Illinois University; all bid bonds and checks be returned to all bidders; and that Samuelson and Sandquist, architects and engineers, be instructed to make appropriate reductions in facilities of this building and re-advertise for bids with the understanding there will be no additional architects' fee because of this revision. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the low bid of, and awarding of contract to, Johnson and Jacobson for the rehabilitation of the men's gymnasium at Northern Illinois University as follows:

Base Bid	-	\$20,698
Alternate #1	-	928
Alternate #2	-	<u>350</u>
Total Contract	-	\$21,976

(To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the amount of \$1,318.56 (6% of total construction cost) for architects' fees to Samuelson and Sandquist for the rehabilitation of the men's gymnasium at Northern Illinois University. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	,

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the low bid of, and awarding of contract to, Thomas L. Finnegan Company, in the amount of \$95,667.25, for site improvements (streets, parking, sidewalks, and drainage structures) at Northern Illinois University. (To be paid with funds appropriated for the west campus development.) The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve an addition to the contract with Thomas L. Finnegan Company, on the bid unit basis, in an amount not to exceed \$6,733.65, for additional site work around classroom building at Northern Illinois University. (To be paid with funds appropriated for the west campus development.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Virgil Cook and Son, in the amount of \$86,456.80, for communications system, street and area lighting system, and additions to the electrical distribution system at Northern Illinois University (to be paid with funds appropriated for the west campus development); and that the following letter from S. W. Knetsch and Associates, explaining manner in which bids were solicited, be made a part of this motion:

"July 19, 1957

"Teachers College Board,
Transmitted through Pres. Leslie Holmes,
Northern Illinois University

"Gentlemen:

"Transmitted, herewith, please find Tabulation of Bid received at 10:00 on July 18, 1957, covering Proposed Communications System Street and Area Lighting System, and Additions to the Electrical Distribution System.

"The proposed work was publicly advertised in the Dixon Evening Telegraph, Rockford Morning Star and DeKalb Daily Chronicle. It was also carried in several trade publications such as Construction Digest.

"In addition to notices as above, invitations to bid were mailed to various contractors in Northern Illinois normally engaged in this type of construction. Even with the above advertisements, we did not feel that the interest in the work was being shown which we anticipated and we contacted several potential bidders by telephone and found that they were already committed to such an amount of work that they did not feel they could bid on additional work.

"Three potential bidders took out plans and specifications, however, of this number only one actual bid was received and is tabulated on the attached. In consideration of this bid, we feel that it is reasonable since it is approximately \$4,000. below the Engineer's Estimate for the work, although we do not have the benefit of additional bidders for comparison. The unit prices contained in this bid compare favorably with the unit prices submitted on previous work of a similar nature.

"Although it is unusual to receive only one bid on projects of this size, it is also true that the number of contractors specializing in and bidding on such underground installations are limited.

"Considering all the factors, especially the fact that the individual bidder could not have known that his would be the only bid submitted, we recommend that the contract be awarded to Virgil Cook & Son, on the basis of their low bid in the amount of \$86,456.80.

"Although we feel that the unit quantities bid very closely reflect the required amount of work, we would request that the allocation of funds to the various contracts, if awarded, include a 5% contingency fund. We do not anticipate the use of this fund but in case a portion hereof would be required, procedures are considerably simple if the funds have already been allocated.

Respectfully submitted,

S. W. KNETSCH & ASSOCIATES

By S. W. Knetsch (signed)
S. W. Knetsch"

The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the plans for a maintenance building at Western Illinois University, at an estimated cost of \$75,000, and that the administration at Western be authorized to advertise for bids on this project. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Houle	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Aye

Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Reed	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Upon the recommendation of the Advisory Committee for Illinois State Normal University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of Keith Middleton as architect to prepare plans for the remodeling of Metcalf Hall at Illinois State Normal University and that the total cost of this project shall not exceed \$75,000 (including architect's fee). The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the university farm at Illinois State Normal University, Dr. Nickell requested the administration at Illinois State Normal University to prepare a report on the farm showing what percentage of the operating cost is for educational purposes.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, September 16, 1957, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Illinois State Normal University
Normal, Illinois
September 16, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A.M. (D.S.T.), Monday, September 16, 1957, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following member was absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois University

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, and Mr. Dave Haake, of the Bloomington-Pantagraph, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of July 20, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Summers moved that the minutes of the meeting of July 20, 1957, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

In accordance with the Statute creating the Illinois Commission of Higher Education, the Commission shall be advised by a Committee of Delegates, and this Committee shall be composed of six members, one of whom shall be from the Teachers College Board and shall be selected by the Board. Chairman Walker reported he had received a letter from Mr. Daniel M. MacMaster, Secretary of the Commission, requesting the Board select one of its number for membership on this Committee of Delegates.

Mr. Houle moved that the appointment of a member of the Teachers College Board for membership on the Committee of Delegates of the Illinois Commission of Higher Education be made by the Chairman of the Teachers College Board, subject to the approval of the Board. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker appointed Mr. Royal A. Stipes, Jr., to represent the Teachers College Board as a member of the Committee of Delegates of the Illinois Commission of Higher Education.

Mr. Summers moved the approval of the appointment of Mr. Stipes to represent the Teachers College Board as a member of the Committee of Delegates of the Illinois Commission of Higher Education. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener and unanimously carried.

Regarding this appointment, Mr. Stipes stated, "I appreciate the honor and appreciate the confidence which Chairman Walker and the other members have in me. Thank you and I will do the best I can."

Dr. Browne reported he had received an opinion from the Office of the Auditor of Public Accounts regarding the use of surplus monies from the operation of auxiliary enterprises for the purpose of making capital improvements. The opinion stated that it appears to be the legislative intent to permit a normal university to use income derived from auxiliary purposes for "development" which could be construed to mean construction of a new building or an addition to an existing building.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 58, as Executive Officer, which dealt with "Planning in Higher Education." Dr. Browne stated the purpose of his report was to suggest some procedures which might be used and to report on some planning that has already been done. It covered such topics as Institutional Planning, Planning in the 70th Biennium, State Planning, State Planning in Illinois, and Federal Planning.

Regarding campus planning for the four universities under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board, Dr. Browne requested approval of the following plan:

1. There should be a Committee on Campus Planning at each of the universities. The president should be the Chairman of this Committee and should include two or three faculty members.
2. After the Committees have been appointed, Dr. Browne would go to each university to meet with the Committee to discuss some of their wishes and what steps will need to be taken.
3. About the first of November, 1957, a conference would be held in Chicago of all four of these Committees. This conference would be led by several consultants who are experts in the field of campus planning for colleges and universities.
4. Each Committee would then develop a set of basic principles and collect the suitable information that will be needed for intelligent planning.
5. At this point, architectural assistance would be employed to help develop the campus plan at each institution.

Dr. Nickell moved the approval of the foregoing plan, as presented by Dr. Browne, regarding campus planning at the four universities. The motion was seconded by Mr.

Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers recommended that Dr. Browne notify all Board members when the first conference of all four Campus Planning Committees is to be held to enable Board members to attend this meeting, if they so wish. The Board concurred in Mr. Summers' recommendation.

Dr. Browne next presented and recommended the following changes in the "Policy Relating to Employee Benefits":

1. New policy to be added to section on I. LEGAL HOLIDAYS:

"D. To be eligible for holiday compensation, an employee must have been scheduled to work the nearest scheduled day before or day after the holiday, except when the employee is on disability leave or vacation, or when rotating of schedules provides work arrangements which do not constitute a layoff."

2. New policy to be added to section on II. WORK WEEK:

"D. All work days and work weeks and all overtime required of women employees shall conform to the provisions of the Illinois Revised Statute, Chapter 48 'An Act Concerning the Hours of Employment for Females in Certain Occupations'."

3. Change section on III. OVERTIME PAY, C., to read as follows:

"C. By mutual agreement between a department and an employee, the employee may work overtime with time off at time and one half in lieu of cash payment, such time off to be taken at some mutually agreeable time, provided not more than two (2) weeks overtime be accumulated in any one given year."

4. Change section on IV. DISABILITY LEAVE WITH FULL PAY, A., to read as follows:

"A. Each employee shall accumulate disability leave with full pay at the rate of one working day for each month of service. Amount of leave accumulated at the time when any disability begins shall be available in full and additional leave shall continue to be earned while an employee is using that already accumulated. There shall be no limit in the amount which may be accumulated."

5. Change section on IV. DISABILITY LEAVE WITH FULL PAY, B., to read as follows:

"B. Disability leave may be used when it is necessary for an employee to be absent from work because of an emergency illness in his immediate household or family."

6. New policy to be added:

"V. FUNERAL LEAVE

Approval with pay will be granted for a leave of up to three

days for the funeral of a member of the immediate family or household, and for one day for the funeral of a relative outside the immediate family or household. Leave beyond these amounts may be approved under special circumstances, but will be charged against disability benefits. If leave is requested to attend the funeral of someone other than a relative, it may be granted up to one-half day, but time so used shall be charged against disability leave of the employee making the request."

7. Section on VACATIONS WITH FULL PAY should be item VI. instead of V. Under this heading change Section B-1-b to read:

"For those employees with ten or more years of service, vacation shall be three work weeks in each year of service."

Also under this heading, delete Section B-1-c.

Mr. Summers moved the approval of the foregoing changes in the "Policy Relating to Employee Benefits", as presented and recommended by Dr. Browne. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois University

Dr. Beu presented his informal report, together with supplement, on Western Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by R. E. Stuart, in the amount of \$4,648.14, for the purchase of lockers to be set up in the basement of Morgan Gym. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Galesburg Electric Supply Co., in the amount of \$4,651.49, for the purchase of the annual supply of lamp bulbs. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)
3. Deletion of Item C., under the heading I. Purchases.
4. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Hardwood Corp. of America, in the amount of \$1,434, for the purchase of the annual supply of hardwoods for the industrial arts shop work. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)
5. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Western Newspaper Union, in the amount of \$1,684.75, for the purchase of a Power Challenge paper cutter, Style 265HA, with trade-in of Chandler & Price 26" lever cutter, serial #S425. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
6. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Macomb Motor Co., in the amount of \$1,796.87, for the purchase of a driver training car. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

7. Deletion of Items G. and H. under the heading I. Purchases.

8. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Sears Roebuck & Co., in the amount of \$2,027.40, for the purchase of 372 blankets for the new dormitories. (To be paid with funds available in the Series 1956 bond issue.)

Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the informal report, together with supplement, on Western Illinois University as presented and corrected by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Walker	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar moved that television circuits at the four universities under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board be allowed only as a closed circuit; circuit to be within the boundaries of the respective campus; and said closed circuit television be for educational purposes only. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Present	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Items G. and H., under the heading I. Purchases, which were deleted from Dr. Beu's informal report, showed tabulations of bids received for the purchase of certain closed circuit television equipment. In connection with these items, Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the following:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Yeomans Distributing Co., in the amount of \$16,301.32, for the purchase of closed circuit television equipment as listed in the specifications. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Burnstein Applebee Co., in the amount of \$739.84, for the purchase of 6,000 ft. RF 59/U coaxial cable and 12,000 ft. shielded 18 gauge audio pair wire to be used in connection with the closed circuit television setup. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)

The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of nine to one.

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois University with

the following requests:

1. Approval of the following changes to contracts on the laboratory school building:
 - a. Cunningham Bros. Inc. - General Work
 1. For concrete block extensions to allow shelving to be placed in 10 offices in south wing \$223.00
 - b. Rockford Plumbing and Heating Co. - Heating Ventilating and Plumbing Work
 1. For changes in the cafeteria and kitchen area:
 - a. That a sink be included in the service line, roughing in and venting to cost \$150.00
 - b. That the exhaust fan from the dishwashing room be increased and additional ducts and hood to the dishwashing machine be provided at a total cost of 313.50
 - c. That a credit be accepted for the omission of steam lines to the service table 35.00 428.50

Total additions to contracts \$651.50
(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this building.)

- 2. Approval of the following credits and extras to the contract of J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., general contractors, on the physical education building:
 - a. Credits
 1. For clay fill for the main hall floor, taken from the University stockpile \$485.00
 2. For eliminating current transformer cabinet under electrical equipment 150.00 \$635.00
 - b. Extras
 1. For revisions in light fixtures in main lobby \$172.50
 2. For revisions in the finish hardware 401.05 573.55

Total change in contract, a credit of \$ 61.45
(To be applied to the Contingency Fund for this building.)

- 3. Deletion of Item 4., under the heading BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
- 4. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by The Foto Shop, in the amount of \$1,698.73, for the purchase of Miller-Trojan process camera. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
- 5. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Sawicki Chevrolet Sales, in the amount of \$1,395, for the purchase of a Chevrolet half-ton pick-up truck. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
- 6. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Berg Electric Company, in the amount of \$2,140, for the installation of conduit, wire and miscellaneous material for the installation of a sound and inter-communication system for the physical education building. (To be paid with funds available in the Series 1956 bond issue.)
- 7. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by National Engineering Company, in the amount of \$1,327.50, for the purchase of a Simpson Mix-Muller clay mixing machine for the

fine arts department. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

8. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Brunswick Company, in the amount of \$2,116.50, for the purchase of 150 additional tablet arm chairs (@ \$14.11 each) for the classroom building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for this building.)
9. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by The Linen Thread Company, in the amount of \$534.80, for the purchase of a baseball batting cage, 12'x24'x75' with a canvas back stop at each end. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment-General Revenue.)
10. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by J. E. Porter Corporation, in the amount of \$695, for the purchase of an Olympic Style Hissen Regulation Trampoline with complete accessories. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
11. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Hiatt Brothers, in the amount of \$750, for the fabrication and delivery of a portable pole vaulting pit. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
12. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Chicago Apparatus Company, in the amount of \$717, for the purchase of an A. O. Spencer Microscope and attachments. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
13. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Flxible Company for the purchase of a new Buick Engine for the University's bus, as follows:

Bus Engine \$724.90
Clutch Assembly \$ 90.02
Plus transportation - f.o.b. Loudenville, Ohio

(To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)

14. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Broadhead-Garrett Co., in the amount of \$3,200, for the purchase of 20 drawing tables. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
15. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Oscar Dahlquist, in the amount of \$953.55, for the fabrication of a cover for the basketball floor (Vinyl coated flame resistant nylon in four strips, 100 feet long) in the physical education building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
16. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Lowe & Campbell, in the amount of \$1,452, for the purchase of 1,000 combination locks with a master key to permit the University to open any of the series. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
17. Permission to establish a clerk-typist II position to be assigned to the Food Service Director in the office of Auxiliary Enterprises, at a yearly salary of \$2,520. Salary will be paid from Series 1950 and Series 1956 bond issues.
18. Approval of the following salary adjustments, retroactive to July 1, 1957:
 - a. Mr. Delmer Jones, laundry foreman, from \$300 to \$305 for 1957-1958 and to \$320 for 1958-1959.
 - b. Mr. Ray Tadd, dishwasher, from \$210 to \$220 for 1957-1958 and to \$230 for 1958-1959.
 - c. Mr. Wilhelm Leininger, dishwasher, from \$200 to \$210 for 1957-1958 and to \$220 for 1958-1959.

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the informal report on Northern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll

was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

At this time, the meeting was recessed to enable the members of the Board to attend the dedication ceremonies of Thomas Metcalf School (new laboratory school building) and Schroeder Hall (new classroom building).

The meeting reconvened at 1:30 P.M. (D.S.T.) with the following members voting present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. William E. Reed

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS CONT'D.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the informal report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener and unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report, together with supplement, on Eastern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by E. H. Sargent and Company, in the amount of \$2,834.25, for the purchase of chemistry supplies (Pyrex glassware, tubing, clamps, stoppers, etc.). (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Wilkins-Anderson Company, in the amount of \$2,288.55, for the purchase of chemistry equipment, which includes blowpipe, balances, transformer, water bath, utility cart, display rack, weights, electrolytic analyzer, spectronic, electric stirrer, magnetic stirrer. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
3. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Standard Power Equipment Company, in the amount of \$532.83, for repair part (a No. 30 fluid liner) needed for the Heating Plant. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)
4. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by H. A. Petter Supply Company, in the amount of \$529.96, for four Link Belt Duplex Undercut Gates needed for repairs to the coal bunkers in the heating plant. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)
5. In connection with the electrical service at Eastern, the present transformers (which are housed in a vault in the main building) are loaded to capacity and

additional capacity is needed. Requested authorization to engage Consulting Engineering Service of Champaign to draw plans and specifications for adding to the transformer capacity in the present vault, such plans and specifications to be ready for Board approval and awarding of a contract as soon as possible. (To be paid with funds in the Series 1956 bond issue.)

6. Permission to dispose of the sixteen trailers which the University owns, one or more at a time, when in the judgment of the president, the business manager, and the dean of students, it is no longer feasible to rent them.

Mr. Summers moved the approval of the informal report, together with supplement, on Eastern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the following rehabilitation projects, estimated to cost \$95,330 or less:

Eastern

Re-vamping clock system	\$ 8,500
Miscellaneous repairs	12,000
Repairs to running track	5,000
Repairs to Lantz Gym approaches	4,000

I.S.N.U.

Repairs to farm buildings	4,000
Renovation of power plant	5,830

Northern

Roof repairs to McMurtry, Science, Ind. Arts, Library and Gym	15,500
Improved lighting in Science, Administration and Ind. Arts	5,000
Tuckpointing	4,500

Western

Replace doors in Arts, Grote, and Morgan Gym	4,000
Caulking windows of Laboratory School	6,500
Replace doors in Laboratory School	7,500
Re-vamping clock system	8,500
Improving parking lot	1,500
Miscellaneous minor repairs	<u>3,000</u>

Total	\$95,330
-------	----------

and that the administration at each of the universities be instructed to advertise for bids on these projects. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board accept the low bid of, and award contract to, Ralph L. Coup, in the amount of \$5,830, for renovation and/or replacement of existing windows as listed under Alternate M-6 of bids received for renovation of power plant at Illinois State Normal University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve final plans and specifications, as submitted by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the proposed classroom buildings for art, speech, and music at Illinois State Normal University and Eastern Illinois University and that said architects be authorized to receive bids on these projects at the office of the Teachers College Board, Room 111, State Office Building, Springfield, as follows:

For building at Illinois State Normal University -
Thursday, October 24, 1957, at 11:00 A.M. (D.S.T.)

For building at Eastern Illinois University -
Thursday, October 24, 1957, at 2:30 P.M. (D.S.T.)

The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve final plans and specifications, as submitted by Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates, architects, for the proposed classroom building for art, speech, and music at Western Illinois University; authorize said architects to advertise for bids as soon as possible; and to receive said bids at Western Illinois University on Tuesday, October 22, 1957, at 2:00 P.M. (C.S.T.). The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the low bids and awarding of contracts for the construction of the new service building at Western Illinois University as follows:

General Contract

Austin Construction Co.	
Base Bid	\$43,884.00
Plus Alternate No. 6	<u>9,000.00</u>
Total General Contract	\$52,884.00

Plumbing and Heating Contract

Hollister Plumbing & Heating	
Base Bid	\$ 9,996.00
Plus Alternate No. 2	<u>780.00</u>
Total Plumbing and Heating Contract	10,776.00

Architect's Fee - Keith Middleton	<u>3,819.60</u>
-----------------------------------	-----------------

Total contracts awarded	\$67,479.60
-------------------------	-------------

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this project.)
The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Central Office be instructed to request release of funds, in the amount of \$75,000, from the appropriation for the service building at Western Illinois University to cover contracts above awarded and for needed expenditures for equipment and contingencies. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board reject all bids received on September 12, 1957, for the remodeling of the high school building at Illinois State Normal University (under plans drawn by Keith Middleton). The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board instruct Keith Middleton, architect, to prepare new plans and specifications for the remodeling of the high school building at Illinois State Normal University; keep cost within the \$75,000 budget for this project; and to advertise for bids as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve plans and specifications, as submitted by Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates, architects, for the addition to the library building at Illinois State Normal University; instruct said architects to advertise for bids as soon as possible; and to receive said bids at Illinois State Normal University on Tuesday, October 29, 1957, at 2:00 P.M. (C.S.T.). The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, an auxiliary boiler is needed at once at Illinois State Normal University to insure satisfactory heat in the buildings during the coming winter while a new heating plant is being installed, and

WHEREAS, the rental cost of such a boiler is almost half the cost of buying a new boiler,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Illinois State Normal University be empowered to rent a new 400 H.P. Cleaver Brooks boiler, with option to buy, from Fred W. Kramer and Associates of Chicago, low bidder, at a total cost of \$19,457, f.o.b. seller's factory, with terms of payment to be as follows:

\$12,000 - rental as provided in State Appropriation; balance of \$7,457 on July 1, 1958, representing option to buy, to be paid from operating budget,

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Illinois State Normal University shall negotiate for the installation of this boiler and pay for same from its operating budget.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board accept Northern Field House at Northern Illinois University and, upon recommendation of Perkins and Will, architects, authorize full use of this building for educational purposes. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Reed	Absent

Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Absent	Mr. Walker,	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an extra, in the amount of \$492, to the contract of Virgil Cook and Son (said contract being for the electrical sub-station and distribution system at Northern Illinois University) for larger vaults to accommodate the electrical service at Northern Illinois University, said extra to be paid from the contingency fund of the classroom building. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Northern Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids to provide shower facilities in the team dressing room of the physical education building and that the Advisory Committee for Northern be empowered to award contract, at a cost not to exceed \$7,000, to the low bidder. (To be paid with funds available in the Series 1956 bond issue.) The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the low bid of, and awarding of contract to, Hilding Franzene, in the amount of \$1,215, for repair of parapet wall, including west wing, east wing, and main building, around the Industrial Arts Building at Northern Illinois University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of a right-of-way grant to Central Illinois Public Service Company for a power sub-station on a forty-five foot (45') square tract on the campus of Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent

Mr. Summers

Aye

Mr. Watson

Mr. Walker

Aye

Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that Consulting Engineering Service be instructed to include as an alternate in its plans for an added boiler at Eastern Illinois University a request for bid on the repair of an existing Springfield boiler, 1939 model, and for conversion from rotary to direct feed stoker service. (To be paid with funds appropriated for this project.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that Raymond A. Orput Associates, architects of Rockford, be instructed to receive bids for the construction of the proposed classroom building for art, speech, and music at Northern Illinois University on Tuesday, November 12, 1957, at 2:00 P.M. (C.S.T.). The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener and unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne presented contracts between Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates and the Board for architectural services in connection with the library addition at Illinois State Normal University and the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Western Illinois University. Dr. Browne requested that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign these contracts.

Mr. Dunbar moved that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign the contracts between Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates and the Teachers College Board, as presented by Dr. Browne, covering architectural services of said architects for the library addition at Illinois State Normal University and the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson and unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne next presented a contract between Keith Middleton, architect, and the Board for architectural services in connection with the construction of the new service building at Western Illinois University. Dr. Browne requested that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign this contract.

Mrs. Madlener moved that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign the contract between Keith Middleton and the Teachers College Board, as presented by Dr. Browne, for architectural services in connection with the construction of the new service building at Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne next presented a contract between Keith Middleton, architect, and the Board for architectural services in connection with the rehabilitation of the high school building at Illinois State Normal University. Dr. Browne requested that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign this contract.

Mr. Summers moved that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign the contract between Keith Middleton and the Teachers College Board, as presented by Dr. Browne, for architectural services in connection with the rehabilitation of the high school building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Reed	Absent

Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that Childs and Smith, architects, be authorized to advertise for bids for the painting and tile work for the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University and said bids be received in the office of Childs and Smith, Chicago, on Tuesday, October 8, 1957, at 2:00 P.M. (D.S.T.). (To be paid with funds appropriated for the laboratory school building.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

NEW BUSINESS

Dr. Holmes reported that almost two years ago a committee from hospitals in Northern Illinois requested that Northern consider offering complete work in nursing; several meetings regarding this were held but nothing developed. Dr. Holmes further stated that recently Northern received another request regarding this same matter and a meeting to discuss this is to be held on Thursday, September 19, 1957. Chairman Walker recommended that Northern explore this matter fully for if there is a need for nursing education then it should be offered by Northern. The Board concurred in Chairman Walker's recommendation.

Chairman Walker expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Bone for the hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, October 14, 1957, at Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
October 14, 1957

I. STUDENTS

A. Extension Enrollment, Summer, 1957 (complete report)

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Tot. One Yr. Ago</u>
1. On Campus				
Regular (8 weeks)	9	15	16	27
Workshops: (3 weeks)				51
Art 345	1	15	16	
Educ. 465	2	13	15	
Phys. Sci. 102	1	34	35	
Soc. Sci. 473	1	23	24	
Non-Credit Workshops				
Radiological	6	3	9	13
Tailoring	-	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	-
Total Individuals	20	127	147	91
Full-Time Equivalent	4	27	31	
2. Off Campus				
Art 345, Danville	-	12	12	
Educ. 232, Danville	2	9	11	
Educ. 345, Danville	2	6	8	
Educ. 441, Danville	1	8	9	
Educ. 442, Danville	1	6	7	
Math. 491, Effingham	5	24	29	
Geo. 448, Springfield	-	1	1	
Geo. 458, Springfield	-	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	
Total Individuals	11	67	78	71
Full-Time Equivalent	3	17	20	
Total Extension Enrollment				
Individuals	31	194	225	162
Full-Time Equivalent	7	44	51	

B. Scholarship Report, Summer 1957

	<u>Res.</u>	<u>Ext.</u>	<u>Total</u>
Teachers College Scholarship	178	3	181
Military Scholarship	<u>47</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>54</u>
Total	225	10	235

C. Graduates, Summer Commencement, 1957

- Seventy-nine (79) students completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and were graduates as of August 1, 1957.
- One (1) student completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and was graduated as of August 1, 1957.
- Eight (8) students completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science and were graduated as of August 1, 1957.
- Thirty-six (36) students completed the requirements for the degree

of Master of Science in Education and were awarded the degree on August 1, 1957.

5. One (1) student completed the requirement for the Junior College Diploma and was granted the diploma on August 1, 1957.

D. Per Capita Cost for 1956-57

1. Educational Load

<u>Period</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Credit Hours</u>
Summer Term, 1956	904	10,848
Residence Extension	89	356
Workshops	57	228
Field Study Course	24	96
Regular School Year, 1956-57	2341	112,368
Extension, 1956-57		
Residence	194	776
Off-Campus	<u>158</u>	<u>632</u>
Total	3767	125,304

Dividing 125,304 by 48 equals 2610.5, which is regarded as the weighted equivalent enrollment.

2. Expenditures

<u>Item</u>	<u>General Rev.</u>	<u>Educ. Oper.</u>	<u>Total</u>
Personal Services	\$1,344,559.49	\$224,720.37	\$1,569,279.86
Contractual Ser.	38,234.05	39,507.01	77,741.06
Postage	7,124.00	---	7,124.00
Travel	15,562.39	3,425.06	18,987.45
Commodities	72,962.71	7,023.05	79,985.76
Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	24,463.65	---	24,463.65
Equipment	<u>41,639.88</u>	<u>468.07</u>	<u>42,107.95</u>
Total	\$1,544,546.17	\$275,143.56	\$1,819,689.73

Total expense of \$1,819,689.73 divided by 2610.5, the weighted equivalent enrollment, equals \$697.07, the per capita cost for 1956-57.

Comparative Data

<u>Year</u>	<u>Weighted Enroll.</u>	<u>Per Capita Cost</u>
1956-57	2610.5	\$ 697.07
1955-56	2352.83	725.59
1954-55	2045.66	790.50
1953-54	1426.5	976.48
1952-53	1322.6	1107.60
1951-52	1322.2	942.92

E. Fall Quarter Enrollment, 1957

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
1. College - On Campus				
Full-Time Students				
Freshmen	475	265	740	759
Sophomores	336	224	560	594
Juniors	285	157	442	412

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Seniors	250	140	390	287
Unclassified	17	---	17	21
Graduates	<u>12</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>12</u>
Total	1375	787	2162	2085
Part-Time Students				
Graduates	19	21	40	50
Undergraduates	<u>11</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>46</u>
Total	30	66	96	96
Total On Campus				
Individuals	1405	853	2258	2181
Full-Time Equiv.	1382	804	2186	2109
2. College - Off Campus (To September 26)				
Art 345, St. Elmo	3	17	20	
Educ. 550, Mt. Carmel	2	5	7	
Geo. 300, Newton	2	16	18	
Math. 550, Olney	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	
Total Off Campus				
Individuals	8	40	48	185
Full-Time Equiv.	2	10	12	46
Total College Enrollment (to Sept. 26)				
Individuals	1453	893	2306	2366
Full-Time Equiv.	1384	814	2198	2155

3. Campus Laboratory School Enrollment

Boys - 163 Girls - 152 Total - 315

4. Veteran Enrollment

	<u>1957</u>	<u>1956</u>
Public Law #550	363	424
Public Law #346	5	0
Public Law #16	1	2
Military Scholarship	<u>33</u>	<u>8</u>
Total	402	434

II. FACULTY

A. Summer School Changes

1. Sidney R. Steele, Associate Professor of Chemistry, was added for one month duty in August at a salary of \$820.
2. Harold O. Pinther, Instructor of Physical Education for Men, was on duty for one-half month in August instead of one-fourth month.
3. William Groves, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, was on duty for one-half month in August instead of one-fourth month.
4. Sallie Guy, Instructor and Director of Pemberton Hall, was on duty one-half month in August, increasing the period of her employment

for the fiscal year from 10½ months to 11 months.

B. Resignations

1. Charles Modesitt, employed as Instructor in Business Education as a replacement for Author Hughes, asked to be released from his contract.

C. Replacements

1. Billy G. Reid, B.B.A., West Texas State College, 1953; M.B.A., 1954; as Instructor of Business Education at a salary of \$4680 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Charles Modesitt, resigned.
2. John J. Beer, A.B., Earlham College, 1950; M.S., University of Illinois, 1952; M.A., 1954; Ph.D., 1956; as Assistant Professor of Chemistry at a salary of \$6120 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing J. Marshall Baker, resigned.
3. Frank Lanning, B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1948; M.A., 1950; Ed.D., North Texas State College, 1956; as Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Fifth Grade at a salary of \$5940 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Sarah Fredenberger.
4. Donald C. Todd, B.M., Northwestern University, 1950; M.M., 1952; as Instructor of Music, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Jack Pernecky, resigned.

D. Substitutes

1. Eula F. Durston, B.S., Eastern, 1954; M.A., Colorado State College of Education, 1957; as Substitute Instructor and Supervisory Teacher of the Third Grade, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning September 1, 1957, for Miss Nannilee Saunders, on leave.
2. Beth M. Blackford, B.E., Wisconsin State College, Eau Claire, 1935; as Substitute Faculty Assistant and Supervisory Teacher of the Second Grade at a salary of \$3240 for six months, beginning September 1, 1957, for Miss Velma Cox, on sabbatical leave.
3. Bette Johnson, B.S. in Ed., Eastern, 1940; as Substitute Faculty Assistant and Supervisory Teacher of the Seventh Grade at a salary of \$1560 for three months, beginning January 1, 1958, for Miss Louise Murray, on leave.

E. New Position

1. J. Kenneth Evers, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1932; Ph.M., 1933; as Substitute Instructor of Mathematics at a salary of \$6840 for nine months beginning September 1, 1957. Mr. Evers was employed on a substitute basis since we were unable to find a qualified person for the new position established in this department.

F. Part-Time Instructor

1. Harold F. Marker, B.Ed., Eastern, 1934; M.S., University of Illinois, 1938; as Substitute Instructor of Mathematics, at a salary of \$540 for three months, beginning September 1, 1957.

G. Faculty Assistants

1. Olga K. Durham, Faculty Assistant in the Department of Art, at a salary of \$160 per month for six months, beginning September 1, 1957.

2. Thomas Edgar, Faculty Assistant in the Department of Physics, at a salary of \$40 per month for three months, beginning September 1, 1957.
3. Doris McDaniels, Faculty Assistant in the Department of Business Education, at a salary of \$50 per month for three months, beginning September 1, 1957.
4. Marian Evers, Faculty Assistant in Duplicating Services, on a part-time basis at the salary rate of \$200 per month, beginning September 23, 1957.

H. Graduate Assistant

1. Victor Landers, B.S., Graduate Assistant in the Department of Physical Education for Men, at a salary of \$1080 for nine months beginning September 1, 1957.

I. Change of Duty

1. Verne Stockman, previously employed in the Department of Education and as a substitute for Dr. Heise, on sabbatical leave, has been employed to replace Arthur F. Byrnes, resigned, as Director of the Audio-Visual Center at a salary of \$760 per month for eleven months.

III. UNIVERSITY CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Marcia Fidler, Clerk Stenographer I in the Public Relations Office, resigned effective August 31, 1957.
2. Eileen Kendall, Clerk Typist I in the Food Services, resigned effective October 4, 1957.

B. Leaves of Absence

1. Leyla J. Peck, Clerk Stenographer I in the Library, leave without salary from August 16, 1957, to February 15, 1958.
2. Margaret McGurty, Clerk Stenographer I in the Dean of Students' Office, leave without salary from November 1, 1957, to March 1, 1958.
3. Barbara C. Hacker, Clerk Stenographer I in the Placement Bureau, leave without salary from September 16, 1957, through September 20, 1957.

C. Replacements

1. Janice Ballinger, Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of Teacher Education and Placement, at a salary of \$185 per month, beginning July 15, 1957, replacing Thelma Hambright, resigned.
2. Guynith Bennett, Clerk Typist I in the Men's Physical Education Department, at a salary of \$175 per month, beginning July 25, 1957, replacing Bonnie R. Eaton, resigned.
3. Herbert V. Duckworth, Janitor, at a salary of \$275 per month, beginning September 12, 1957, replacing Kenneth Wilson, transferred.
4. Marcia Schmidgall, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, at a salary of \$175 per month, beginning July 23, 1957, replacing Patricia Moran, resigned.
5. Betty J. Swanson, Clerk Typist I in the Public Relations Office,

at a salary of \$175 per month, beginning September 9, 1957, replacing Marcia Fidler, resigned.

6. Raymond Morris, Groundsman, at a salary of \$275 per month, beginning October 1, 1957, replacing Glenn Wilson, transferred.
7. Leora Lash, Clerk Typist I in the Library, at a salary of \$175 per month, beginning September 24, 1957, replacing Marajen Lee, resigned.
8. Carole S. McFarland, Clerk Typist I in Food Services, at a salary of \$175 per month, beginning October 1, 1957, replacing Eileen Kendall, resigned.
9. Eula Pinkston Richards, Clerk Stenographer I in the Placement Bureau, at a salary of \$185 per month beginning September 23, 1957, replacing Barbara C. Hacker, transferred.

D. Temporary Positions

1. Prudie Hudson, Clerk Stenographer I in the Dean of Students' Office, at a salary of \$185 per month, beginning September 25, 1957, replacing Margaret McGurty, on leave.

E. New Positions

1. Evelyn G. Jasper, Switchboard Operator, at a salary of \$175 per month, beginning September 1, 1957. (Position included in Internal Budget, page 7.)
2. Barbara Brummett, Switchboard Operator, at a salary rate of \$175 per month, on a part-time basis, beginning September 16, 1957. (Position included in Internal Budget, page 7.)
3. Pauline K. Galbreath, Library Clerk II in the Laboratory School, at a salary of \$185 per month, beginning September 9, 1957. (This position is included within the number of new faculty positions approved for this year, but is being filled at the civil service instead of faculty level.)
4. Kenneth Wilson, Janitor, transferred from the laboratory school to the men's physical education department, beginning September 12, 1957. (Position included in Internal Budget, page 40a, as Men's Locker Room Attendant. It was later determined that the classification of Janitor better fits the variety of duties this person would be doing.)
5. Glenn Wilson, Groundsman, transferred to Stationary Fireman Helper, beginning October 1, 1957, at a salary of \$345 per month. (Position included in Internal Budget, page 56.)
6. The work of the registrar's office has increased from year to year with added enrollment, but there has been no corresponding increase in secretarial help. Permission is requested to add one Clerk Stenographer I not previously authorized in the internal budget. If permission is granted, we should like to appoint Mrs. Carolyn Moomey, former secretary to Dean Heller, beginning October 15, 1957, at a salary of \$195.00 per month.

F. Transferred

1. Barbara C. Hacker, Clerk Stenographer I in the Placement Bureau, transferred to one-half time duty in Extension Office and one-half time duty in Placement Bureau, beginning September 23, 1957, at no change in salary. (Position included in Internal Budget,

pages 20 and 51.)

G. Returned from Leave

1. Vera Snider, Cook's Helper, returned from leave as of September 1, 1957.
2. Marjorie Harrison, Cook's Helper, returned from leave as of September 1, 1957.
3. Helen Moltz, Clerk Typist I, returned from leave as of September 1, 1957.
4. Beverly Knowlton, Food Production Manager, returned from leave as of September 1, 1957.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. New Elementary -- Junior High School

A change order is requested to cover the following item:

General Contract

For omission of metal lath under the ceramic tile on the side walls of the swimming pool.

Credit \$ 275.00

Financial status of this project is as follows:

Contract amounts authorized to date	\$1,458,193.55
Architects Fees	37,680.82
Contingencies and Surplus	<u>4,125.63</u>
Appropriation for Project	\$1,500,000.00
Contingencies and Surplus	\$ 4,125.63
Change Order Listed Above	<u> 275.00</u>
Balance in Contingencies and Surplus	\$ 4,400.63

B. New Residence Halls and Student Union

A meeting was held at the university September 30 with Dr. Browne, Mr. Summers, Mr. Hilfinger, Mr. Gregg, Mr. Green, Mr. Rook (of R&R Construction Company), and Mr. Downs (the supervisor), to discuss progress on the dormitories. The dormitories are now about three and one-half months behind schedule, chiefly because of delays in getting steel door frames. The frames arrived recently and work is again proceeding at a normal rate. Mr. Rook assured us that he felt confident all buildings could be completed approximately July 15 and possibly one of them at the beginning of the summer session. We arranged to have another meeting of the group sometime in December. At that time we shall probably invite in the other prime contractors.

Later the progress of the Student Union was discussed. At the present time that building seems to be on schedule.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Public Address System - Lantz Gymnasium

Bids have been received as follows to improve and replace the present

public address system in Lantz Gymnasium according to detailed specifications prepared by the Audio-Visual Center:

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 1. Central Illinois Sound Communication Equip. Co.
Urbana, Illinois | \$1,326.40 |
| 2. C. T. Evinger Company
Terre Haute, Indiana | \$1,573.69 |
| 3. Executone Company
Peoria, Illinois | No Bid |
| 4. Electronic Parts Company
Champaign, Illinois | No Bid |

We recommend that the contract be let to Central Illinois Sound Communication Equipment Company at the low bid of \$1,326.40, with payment to be made from Rehabilitation Funds.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration by the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

1. Approval of the scholarship report for the summer term, 1957.
2. Graduation of persons for the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Science in Education and the Junior College Diploma as of August 1, 1957.
3. Approval of summer school staff changes, as listed.
4. Resignation of Charles Modesitt.
5. Approval of employment of Billy G. Reid, John J. Beer, Frank Lanning and Donald Todd, as replacements, as indicated.
6. Approval of employment of Eula F. Durston, Beth M. Blackford, and Bette Johnson, as substitutes, as listed.
7. Approval of employment of J. Kenneth Evers in new position.
8. Approval of employment of Harold Marker as part-time instructor.
9. Approval of employment of Olga K. Durham, Thomas Edgar, Doris McDaniels, and Marian Evers as Faculty Assistants, as listed.
10. Approval of employment of Victor Landers as Graduate Assistant.
11. Approval of change of duty for Verne Stockman as indicated.
12. Resignations of University Civil Service employees, as listed.
13. Approval of leaves of absence for Leyla Peck, Margaret McGurty, and Barbara Hacker, as listed.
14. Approval of employment of Janice Ballinger, Guynith Bennett, Herbert Duckworth, Marcia Schmidgall, Betty Swanson, Raymond Morris, Leora Lash, Carole McFarland and Eula Richards as replacements as indicated.
15. Approval of employment of Purdie Hudson as a temporary replacement.
16. Approval of employment of Evelyn G. Jasper, Barbara Brummett, Pauline Galbreath, Kenneth Wilson and Glenn Wilson in new positions previously approved.
17. Approval of new position of Clerk Stenographer I in the Registrar's Office

and employment of Carolyn Moomey for that position, as indicated.

18. Approval of transfer of Barbara Hacker as indicated.
19. Approval of change order requested for the new elementary-junior high school.
20. Approval of letting of contract to Central Illinois Sound Communication Equipment Company for installation of public address system for Lantz Gymnasium at the low bid of \$1,326.40.

Respectfully submitted,

Quincy Doudna,
President

REPORT OF THE
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
October 14, 1957

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment for the First Semester, 1957-1958

1. In each column the first figure is the full-time enrollment, exclusive of all part-time students and withdrawals with refunds. The figure in parentheses is the total number of students registered.

	<u>Men and Boys</u>	<u>Women and Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
a. University				
Graduate	38 (126)	0 (69)	38 (195)	57 (186)
Senior	258 (266)	236 (293)	494 (559)	527 (571)
Junior	275 (284)	315 (343)	590 (627)	550 (585)
Sophomore	253 (265)	431 (435)	684 (691)	708 (717)
Freshman	353 (356)	670 (681)	1023 (1037)	1030 (1047)
Unclassified	1 (5)	9 (41)	10 (46)	8 (44)
Special	<u>4 (8)</u>	<u>41 (47)</u>	<u>45 (55)</u>	<u>45 (61)</u>
Total College Students on Campus	1182 (1301)	1702 (1909)	2884 (3210)	2925 (3211)
b. University High School	226	203	429	416
c. University Elementary School	247	209	456	374
d. Special Education School	61	41	102	86
e. Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School	<u>73</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>106</u>	<u>107</u>
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	<u>607</u>	<u>486</u>	<u>1093</u>	<u>983</u>
Total	1789	2188	3977	3908
Extension	<u>35</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>545*</u>	<u>671</u>
Grand Total	1824	2698	4522	4579

* Incomplete

2. Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers, and the instructor, are here presented for the first semester of the 1957-1958 school year.

<u>Center</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
Carrollton	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Larry Hafner	16*
Clinton	Speech Re-Education E212	Margaret Jones	35
Decatur	Foreign Relations Since 1898 E334	Leo Yedor	14*
Fairbury	P. E. for Elementary Schools E221	Gwen Smith	23
Joliet	Teaching Art in Elementary Schools E202	John Wesle	55*
Kankakee	World Literature E254	Victor Gimmestad	24
Lacon	International Relations E254	Harold Nieburg	23
Lincoln	Music Education for Lower Grades E239, E240	Lyle Young	55

<u>Center</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
Macon	Education Workshop E193, E293, E300	Leo Eastman	21
Morris	Teaching of Arithmetic E301	Francis Brown	10
Pana	School Health E238	John Ellis	26
Paxton	Arithmetic for Elementary Grades E201	Albert Eckert	18
Pekin	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Lessie Carlton	36
Peoria	P. E. for Elementary Schools E221	Clifford Horton	67*
Pontiac	School Library Functions E253	Eunice Speer	19
Princeton	Philosophy of Education E203	E. S. Blankenship	41
Springfield	Mental Hygiene E234	Edwin Payne	26
Watseka	Language Arts for Elementary Schools E278	Ruth Henline	<u>36*</u>
Total First Semester, 1957-1958			545

* Tentative figure; enrollment not complete.

B. Enrollment for Summer Session, 1957

1. Eight-Week Session

	<u>Men and Boys</u>	<u>Women and Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
a. University				
Graduate	192 (217)	145 (184)	337 (401)	289 (324)
Senior	185 (197)	269 (308)	454 (505)	443 (477)
Junior	109 (115)	166 (217)	275 (332)	255 (320)
Sophomore	73 (78)	91 (107)	164 (185)	151 (172)
Freshman	28 (30)	33 (38)	61 (68)	74 (77)
Unclassified	25 (55)	65 (227)	90 (282)	93 (260)
Special	<u>35 (41)</u>	<u>16 (20)</u>	<u>51 (61)</u>	<u>35 (48)</u>
Total College Students on Campus	647 (733)	785 (1101)	1432 (1834)	1340 (1678)
b. University High School	200	159	359	294
c. University Elementary School	155	133	288	283
d. Special Education School	38	30	68	87
e. Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School	<u>79</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>121</u>
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	<u>472</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>832</u>	<u>785</u>
Total	1119	1145	2264	2125
Extension	<u>17</u>	<u>538</u>	<u>555</u>	<u>634</u>
Grand Total	1136	1683	2819	2759

2. Post Session

One-week Clinic	3	30	33	11
One-week Courses	7	9	16	6
Two-week Courses	78	86	164	74
Three-week Courses	<u>126</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>232</u>
Total	214	208	422	323

3. Extension

- a. Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers and the instructor, are here presented for the summer session of 1957.

<u>Center</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
<u>June 10 - June 28</u>			
Cambridge	Music Education for the Lower Grades E239	Lyle Young	45
Gillespie	World Literature E254	Victor Gimmestad	18
Gilman	Classroom Problems E236	Sadie Udstuen	28
Havana	Natural Science E219	Harry Jackson	24
Havana	Biological Resources E428	J. Louis Martens	1
Morris	Classroom Problems E236	Rose Buehler	41
Pana	Problems in Agriculture E201	Lavern Laubaugh	11
Peoria	American Life and Institutions E218	Thalia Tarrant	34
Princeton	Education Workshop E193 and E293	Lessie Carlton	58
Rantoul	Teaching Art in Elementary Schools E202	George Barford	21
Springfield	Physical Education for Elementary Schools E221	Burton O'Connor	20
Springfield	Conservation of Natural Resources E219	John Trotter	9
Streator	First Aid E180	Bernice Frey	27

July 1 - July 19

Carrollton	First Aid E180	Bernice Frey	24
Creve Coeur	The Community E261	Vernon Pohlmann	30
Decatur	Early Child., Middle-Gr., Upper-Gr. Ed. E232, E233, and E234	Sadie Udstuen	22
Granville	American Life and Institutions E218	Thalia Tarrant	17
Joliet	Physical Education for Elementary Schools E221	Burton O'Connor	14
Kankakee	Natural Science E219	Harry Jackson	28
Kankakee	Biological Resources E428	J. Louis Martens	5
Ottawa	Music Education for the Lower Grades E239	Lyle Young	30
Paxton	American Life and Institutions E218	Francis Wade	18
Rossville	World Literature E254	Milford Jochums	12
Springfield	Problems in Conservation E312	John Trotter	2
Virginia	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Lessie Carlton	<u>16</u>

Total Summer Session 1957 555

Total number of different persons registered on and off campus during the 1957 summer session and the 1956-1957 school year. This is an increase of 171 over the 1955-1956 school year.

	<u>Men and Boys</u>	<u>Women and Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>
University	1856	2578	4434
Extension	111	1418	1529
High School	302	224	526
Elementary Grades	<u>483</u>	<u>391</u>	<u>874</u>
	2752	4611	7363

C. Per Capita Cost for University Year, 1956-1957

1. Total semester hours of credit enrolled, including campus credit and extension credit:

Semester Hours Enrolled

Summer 1956 - On Campus	12,061.0
Summer 1956 - Extension	1,878.0
First Semester 1956-1957 - On Campus	46,331.0
First Semester 1956-1957 - Extension	1,955.0
Second Semester 1956-1957 - On Campus	42,497.5
Second Semester 1956-1957 - Extension	<u>1,637.0</u>

106,359.5

106,359.5 semester hours divided by 32 semester hours (average annual student load) gives 3,323.7 students as the basic figure for computing per capita cost.

2. Cost of operating the University for the year beginning July 1, 1956, and ending June 30, 1957, excluding Permanent Improvements, Auxiliary Enterprises, Self-Liquidating Dormitories, University Retirement System, major repairs, and major purchases of equipment.

Expenditures - July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957

Administration and General Expense	\$ 553,957.38
Libraries and Museum	113,851.32
Instruction	1,926,563.90
Physical Plant	<u>403,732.40</u>

\$2,998,105.00

3. Computation of Per Capita Cost

Total expenditures \$2,998,105.00 divided by 3323.7 equals \$902.04

D. Scholarship Students

	<u>Summer 1957</u>	<u>First Semester 1957</u>
Teachers College Scholarships	389	1745
State Military Scholarships	76	60

E. August Graduates

1. At the August 9, 1957, commencement there were 137 undergraduate students and 55 graduates who received appropriate degrees and diplomas. The entire list is included in a commencement program corrected and sent to the Office of the Executive Officer of the Teachers College Board.

Summary of Undergraduate Division Groups

Art	1	Business Education	9
Junior High School ...	1	Home Economics	9
Speech	2	Health and P.E. (Men)	11
Industrial Arts	4	Health and P.E. (Women) ...	3
Special Education	7	Secondary	33
Music	8	Elementary	49
Total August Bachelors Graduates ..		137	
Total August Masters Graduates		<u>55</u>	
Total August Graduates			<u>192</u>

II. FACULTY

A. Additions to Summer Session Faculty 1957

1. Mr. William B. Legge, Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the Metcalf

School, effective August 12, 1957, for three-fourths of a month at a salary of \$435.00, to help supervise the moving from the old building to the new Metcalf School.

2. Mr. Lyle M. Young, Assistant Professor of Music, effective August 12, 1957, for one week at a salary of \$160.00, to teach a one-week course in the post session which was formerly assigned to Dr. Irwin Spector. Mr. Spector did not teach in the post session.

B. Resignations

1. Mr. Donald A. Kluge, as Director of Men's Residence Halls and Resident Director of Dunn Hall, to accept a position at Eastern Illinois University, effective August 31, 1957.
2. Mrs. Jeannette I. Kluge, as Assistant to the Resident Director of Dunn Hall, to move with her husband to Charleston, effective August 31, 1957.
3. Mr. Wayne F. Sherrard, as Assistant Professor of Music, in order to accept a position as School Music Adviser, effective August 31, 1957.
4. Miss Elizabeth Stickles, as Instructor in Home Economics, in order to be married, effective August 31, 1957.
5. Mr. Robert M. Tomlinson, as Instructor in Industrial Arts, to accept a position at Southern Illinois University, effective August 9, 1957.

C. Appointments (Replacements)

1. Mr. Conrad E. Carroll, as Instructor in Mathematics, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Dr. Francis Brown, appointed to the position of Director of University Field Services. Mr. Carroll has his bachelor's degree from Southwestern at Memphis, Tennessee, and his master's from Murray State College, Murray, Kentucky. For the past year he has been principal of Lowes High School in Kentucky.
2. Miss Alice M. Cooper, as Instructor and Assistant Librarian, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Miss Augusta Gienapp, on leave. Miss Cooper has a B.Ed. degree from Eastern Illinois State College, and B.S. in L.S. and M.S. in L.S. degrees from the University of Illinois. Since 1953 she has been a branch librarian with the Peoria Public Library.
3. Mrs. Joyce P. Feree, as a Faculty Assistant in the Department of Home Economics, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$400.00 per month, to take the place of Miss Elizabeth Stickles, resigned. Mrs. Feree has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and has taught for four years at Octavia High School, Colfax. This is a temporary appointment since it was not possible to locate a qualified person for permanent appointment.
4. Dr. Barbara Hall, as Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$760.00 per month, \$6840.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Dr. Bernice Cooper, resigned. Dr. Hall has her bachelor's degree from Boston University Sargent College, her master's from Mount Holyoke College, and her doctor's from Teachers College, Columbia University. Since 1952, she has been on the faculty of Boston University Sargent College.
5. Dr. Jacqueline Q. Karch, as Assistant Professor of Home Economics, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$680.00 per month, \$6120.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Miss Mary

E. Buell, retired. Miss Karch has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, her master's from the University of Illinois, and her doctor's from Washington University. Since 1951 Miss Karch has been Educational Specialist at Scott Air Force Base.

6. Dr. Homer Knight, as Associate Professor of Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$740.00 per month, \$6660.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Dr. Mildred C. Wells, resigned. Dr. Knight has bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Washington, and a doctor's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. For the past year he has been on the faculty of Whitman College, Walla Walla, Washington.
7. Mr. William R. Lidh, as Instructor in Art, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Mrs. Mary Parker Walker, resigned. Mr. Lidh has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Wisconsin, and for the past two years has been supervisor of art in the elementary schools of Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin.
8. Miss Lois Lilly, as Instructor in Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5400.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Dr. Stuart Grout, resigned. Miss Lilly has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and her master's from the University of Illinois. Since 1955 she has been on the faculty of the Wisconsin State College at Milwaukee.
9. Mrs. Ruth F. McDonald, as a part time Faculty Assistant in the Department of Health and Physical Education for Women, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, to take part of the work of Miss Margie Jeanne Miner, resigned. Mrs. McDonald has her bachelor's degree from Ithaca College, Ithaca, New York, and has taught for three years at the Cincinnatus, New York, Central School.
10. Mr. Jack R. Munsee, as Assistant Professor of Biological Science, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5400.00 for the nine months of the school year, to take the place of Dr. Eleanor Dilks, on leave. Mr. Munsee has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Indiana University. For the past seven years he has been on the faculty of the University School in Bloomington, Indiana.
11. Dr. Christine P'Simer, as Assistant Professor of Education and Assistant Dean of Women, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$660.00 per month, \$5940.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mrs. Rose Buehler, on leave. Dr. P'Simer has her bachelor's degree from Indiana University, her master's from Teachers College, Columbia University, and her doctor's from Florida State University. For the past year Dr. P'Simer has been on the staff of Northeast Louisiana State College.
12. Mr. Frank E. Sharkey, as Instructor in Industrial Arts, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Robert Tomlinson, resigned. Mr. Sharkey has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Ball State Teachers College, where for the past year he has been a faculty assistant.
13. Mrs. Sonia Smith, as Assistant Resident Director of Dunn Hall, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month, to take the work of Mrs. Jeannette Kluge, resigned. Mrs. Smith has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and for the past two summers has been assistant director of a men's residence hall at the University of Colorado. This is a temporary assignment which probably will terminate before the end of the semester.
14. Mr. John B. Terwilliger, as Assistant Professor of Music, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the

school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Wilma Schell, on leave. Mr. Terwilliger has bachelor's and master's degrees from Westminster Choir College.

15. Mrs. Roberta W. Wheeler, as a part time Faculty Assistant in the Department of Health and Physical Education for Women, effective September 1957, at a salary of \$250.00 per month, to take part of the work of Miss Margie Jeanne Miner, resigned. Mrs. Wheeler has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University. She has had teaching experience in the Normal Public Schools.

16. The following students are recommended for approval as faculty assistants to carry out the program and serve in places as used in past years at a salary rate of \$100.00 per month, or \$900.00 for the 1957-1958 school year.

- a. John Eugene Hinton, Publicity
- b. Clarence E. Johns, Music
- c. Matthew Kochevar, Social Science
- d. Darrell Spang, Health and Physical Education for Men
- e. David F. Williams, Health and Physical Education for Men

D. Appointments (New Positions)

1. Miss Adrian Baucom, as Instructor in Mathematics, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the nine months of the school year. Miss Baucom has her bachelor's degree from Murray State Teachers College at Murray, Kentucky, and her master's from the University of Kentucky. For the past five years she has been on the faculty of the Jackson, Tennessee, High School.
2. Mr. Jack Blackburn, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the Metcalf School, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Blackburn has his bachelor's degree from Florida State University and his master's from George Peabody College for Teachers. For the past year he has taught in the public schools of Sarasota, Florida.
3. Mrs. Michilene Starr Brown, as a part time Faculty Assistant in the Department of Foreign Languages, effective October 14, 1957, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month. Mrs. Browne has her bachelor's degree from Illinois Wesleyan University.
4. Dr. Loren W. Mentzer, as Associate Professor of Biological Science, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$800.00 per month, \$7200.00 for the nine months of the school year. Dr. Mentzer has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the Kansas State Teachers College at Emporia, and his doctor's from the University of Nebraska. Since 1950 he has been on the faculty of the State Teachers College at St. Cloud, Minnesota.
5. Mr. Herbert C. Sanders, as Instructor in Music, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Sanders has his bachelor's degree from Chicago Musical College and his master's from Northwestern University. For the past eight years he has been on the staff of the Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School.
6. Mr. Duane Smith, as Instructor in Art, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the nine months of the school year. Mr. Smith has his bachelor's degree from Western Illinois University and his master's from the State University of Iowa. For the past year he has been on the staff of the Freeport Public Schools.

E. Appointments (Reinstatements)

1. Mrs. Elsie Bryan, as a substitute teacher in the Department of Home Economics, effective from September 13, 1957 to November 1, 1957, at a salary rate of \$400.00 per month, to take the place of Mrs. Margaret Bradford, who is ill.
2. Miss Frances E. Elfstrand, as a part time substitute teacher in the Department of Business Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, to take a partial teaching assignment due to one position in this department not being filled.
3. Miss Esther A. Engle, as a part time substitute teacher in the Department of Biological Science, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$540.00 a month for the first semester only, to handle a partial teaching assignment due to one position in this department not being filled.
4. Dr. Frank J. Holmes, as a part time substitute teacher in the Department of Education and Psychology, effective September 1957, for the first semester only, at a salary rate of \$85.00 per month, to release the time of other instructors for work with the Federal Project in Elementary Education for which the University will be reimbursed.
5. Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes, as a part time substitute teacher in the Departments of English and Speech, effective September 1957 for the first semester only, at a salary rate of \$432.00 per month, to fill a position authorized by the Board for which we have not been able to secure a full time permanent faculty member.
6. Mrs. Georgia Houghton, as a part time faculty assistant in the Department of English, effective September 1957 for the first semester only, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, to fill a position authorized by the Board for which we have not been able to secure a full time permanent faculty member.
7. Dr. Emma R. Knudson, as a part time teacher in the Music Department, effective September 1957 for the first semester only, at a salary rate of \$180.00 per month, to take the place of Mr. Wayne F. Sherrard, resigned.
8. Mrs. Norene Kurth, as Instructor, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, to release the time of other instructors for work with the Federal Project in Elementary Education for which the University will be reimbursed.
9. Mr. William B. Lawrence, as a part time substitute teacher in the Department of Business Education, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, to handle a partial teaching assignment due to one position in this department not being filled.
10. Mrs. Mescal Lovelass, as Instructor, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, to release the time of other instructors for work with the Federal Project in Elementary Education for which the University will be reimbursed.
11. Dr. Harrison Russell, as Assistant Professor of Geography, effective September 1957 for two months, at a salary rate of \$560.00 per month, to take the place of Dr. Edna M. Gueffroy, who is ill.
12. Mrs. Christine Stombaugh, as Instructor in Home Economics, effective September 1957, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month. This is a temporary appointment since it was not possible to locate a qualified person for permanent appointment to this newly created position.

F. Creation of a New Position

1. An Assistant Director of the University Health Service to start as soon as a satisfactory person can be found. This person must be an M.D. with a license to practice in Illinois. A salary of not more than \$9,500.00 for twelve months is felt necessary (see AMA Journal). The main reasons for this request are:
 - a. There is only one doctor (M.D.) on this University staff. There are 3,200 students eligible for health service each semester. This is almost a fifty percent increase in students since Dr. Hardy came and it was felt that he had a full load at that time.
 - b. This past year ne has seen an average of 59 students daily Monday through Friday and is on call twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. There have been four to ten students in the Infirmary for an average of three days at all times.
 - c. The doctor gives special examinations to all Varsity athletes, to all women physical education majors, and minors, and to all new employees. He is also present at all major athletic events on the campus.
 - d. It is a real problem to care for the work when the single physician is sick or on vacation.
 - e. After looking into this situation rather thoroughly, I strongly urge that this position be created.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mr. Albert Blythe, as Janitor, effective August 2, 1957, in order to accept other employment.
2. Miss June Hamilton, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Business Office, effective September 26, 1957, in order to be married.
3. Miss Donna Jones, as Clerk Typist II in the Business Office, effective August 30, 1957, to return to school.
4. Mrs. Barbara Partridge, as Food Production Manager, effective June 17, 1957, due to moving out of town.
5. Mrs. Ailene Schneider, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Offices of Business Education and Special Education, effective August 9, 1957, in order to return to teaching.
6. Mrs. Melvina E. Speck, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Geography and English, effective August 23, 1957, due to moving out of town.
7. Miss Carol J. West, as Clerk Typist II in the Bureau of Appointments, effective August 9, 1957, in order to begin teaching.

B. Retirements

1. Mrs. Edna H. Hull, as Cook, effective September 1, 1957.
2. Mrs. Nellie Kennedy, as Cook's Helper, effective September 1, 1957.
3. Mrs. Mary J. Kurtz, as Chief Clerk in the Alumni Office, effective September 1, 1957.

C. Disability Leave

1. Mrs. Lou Foreman, Cook, effective May 1, 1957.

D. Change in Classification

1. Mrs. Eleanor S. Cluts from Junior Personnel Technician to Personnel Assistant II, effective July 1, 1957.
2. Mr. E. F. Kennedy, from Food Production Manager to Fountain Supervisor, retroactive to December 18, 1952.
3. Miss Dorothy Schad, from Clerk Typist I to Clerk Typist III, effective July 1, 1957.

E. Change in Assignment

1. Mrs. Mardelle Van Beynen, from Chief Clerk in the Publicity Office to Chief Clerk in the Alumni Office, effective August 1, 1957.

F. Change in Classification and Salary

1. Mrs. Marjorie Cross, from Clerk Typist I in the Music Office at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, to Editorial Assistant in the Publicity Office, at a salary rate of \$340.00 per month, effective August 1, 1957.
2. Mr. Ivo E. Henry, from Maintenance Worker at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, to Audio-Visual Aids Technician II at a salary rate of \$335.00 per month, effective September 3, 1957.
3. Mr. Stanley Sleevar, from Grill Cook at a salary rate of \$265.00 per month, to Assistant Food Production Manager at a salary rate of \$350.00 per month, effective September 1, 1957.

G. Appointments (Replacement)

1. Mrs. Marcella B. Allen, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Business Office, at a salary rate of \$260.00 per month, effective September 26, 1957, to take the place of Miss June Hamilton, resigned.
2. Miss Karen E. Boussum, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Special Education Office, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month, effective August 8, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Jeanne Johnson, resigned.
3. Miss Janyce I. Buchanan, as Personnel Assistant I in the Educational Testing Service, at a salary rate of \$260.00 per month, effective August 12, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Eleanor Cluts, resigned.
4. Mrs. Lois M. Bunn, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Music Office, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, effective September 16, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Marjorie Cross, transferred to Editorial Assistant in the Publicity Office.
5. Mrs. Marie M. Cooper, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective September 9, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Lou Foreman, on leave.
6. Miss Mary A. Cusey, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Offices of the Departments of Physical Science and Mathematics, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective August 15, 1957, to take the place of Miss Marilyn G. Robinson, resigned.
7. Mr. Charles E. Degenhart, as Painter, at a salary rate of \$2.87 1/2 per hour, effective August 1, 1957, to take the place of Mr. Jimmie

Fairbanks, resigned.

8. Mrs. Effie V. Dill, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective September 9, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Edna Hull, retired.
9. Miss Mary A. Feist, as Grill Cook in the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$230.00 per month, effective August 5, 1957, to take the place of Mr. Stanley Sleevevar, transferred to position of Food Production Manager.
10. Mr. Emil G. Klawitter, as Painter, at a salary rate of \$2.87 1/2 per hour, effective August 1, 1957, to take the place of Mr. Virgil Robertson, resigned.
11. Mrs. Betty Z. Long, as Cook's Helper in the Food Service, at a salary rate of \$180.00 per month, effective September 9, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Delores Hughes, resigned.
12. Mr. Guy M. Maddux, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective September 9, 1957, to take the place of Mr. Albert Blythe, resigned.
13. Mrs. Carol Diane Parker, as Clerk Typist II in the Maintenance Office, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month, effective September 5, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Donna Kooi Bacchus, resigned.
14. Miss Anna M. Polo, as Clerk Typist II in the Business Office, at a salary rate of \$210.00 per month, effective August 15, 1957, to take the place of Miss Donna Jones, resigned.
15. Mrs. Barbara A. Rice, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Business Education and Special Education Offices, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective September 11, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Ailene Schneider, resigned.
16. Mrs. Eleanor H. Sampen, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Offices of the Departments of English and Geography, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective October 7, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Melvina Speck, resigned.
17. Mr. Alvin P. Zvoda, as Assistant Food Service Manager, at a salary rate of \$470.00 per month, effective September 10, 1957, to take the place of Mr. Ronald Brewer, resigned.

H. Appointments (New Position)

1. Miss Rebecca J. Adrian, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Publicity Office, at a salary rate of \$220.00 per month, effective July 8, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 8.)
2. Mr. Robert W. Beals, as Assistant to the Director of the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$475.00 per month, effective August 12, 1957. (Board Report, April 15, 1957, page 21.)
3. Mr. Raymond R. Beavers, as Swimming Pool Tender, at a salary rate of \$287.50 per month, effective October 1, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958 page 49a, in place of position of Pool Matron.)
4. Mr. Anthony Cottone, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective August 19, 1957. (Internal Budget, 1957-1958, page 54.)
5. Miss Johann E. Dean, as Switchboard Operator, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective September 9, 1957. (Internal Budget

1957-1958, page 15.)

6. Mr. Richard C. Dixon, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective August 19, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 54.)
7. Mrs. Loretta L. Dodson, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of the Director of Laboratory School Experiences, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective August 6, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, pages 5 and 50.)
8. Mr. Will C. Headley, as Piano Technician (classification pending) in the Music Department, at a salary rate of \$400.00 per month, effective September 1, 1957. (To take the place of the Clerk II position, Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 44.)
9. Mr. Andrew F. Lowery, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective September 4, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 54.)
10. Mrs. Rachel E. McNally, as Janitress, at a salary rate of \$205.00 per month, effective September 9, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 54.)
11. Mr. Leo J. Myers, Jr., as Accountant II (classification pending) in the Business Office, at a salary rate of \$415.00 per month, effective September 17, 1957. (Approved at meeting of Teachers College Board, September 16, 1957.)
12. Mr. John Pattison, as Policeman, at a salary rate of \$295.00 per month, effective September 3, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 54.)
13. Mrs. Norma J. Sperry, as Clerk Typist II in the Alumni Office, at a salary rate of \$220.00 per month, effective July 8, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 8.)
14. Mr. Sylvester A. Stearns, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective August 19, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 54.)
15. Mr. Raymond C. Thrasher, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective August 19, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 54.)
16. Mr. Oak H. Vawter, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective September 3, 1957. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 54.)
17. Mrs. Laurie H. Young, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective September 16, 1957. (This takes the place of a cancelled Cook's Helper position formerly held by Miss Anna Grohs.)

I. Classified Employees for 1957-1958

1. The following classified employees for whom salaries were covered by Union agreements which extend to June 30, 1958, are recommended for employment for a period not to exceed twelve months beginning July 1, 1957, payable from General Revenue Fund.

Position Number #(I-CS)	Name	Starting Date	Salary Month	1956-1957 Year		Salary Month	1957-1958 Year
<u>Janitor</u>							
258	Cottone, Anthony F.	8/19/57	---	---	Thru 2/18/58	\$275.00	
					From 2/18/58	305.00	\$2957.00
259	Dixon, Richard C.	8/19/57	---	---	Thru 2/18/58	275.00	
					From 2/19/58	305.00	2957.00
89	Dunn, Ollie	8/1/31	290.00	3480.00		305.00	3660.00
102	Frisch, Clarence A.	8/11/51	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
100	Gaines, Duane J.	1/10/55	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
93	Gester, Fred L.	8/1/54	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
90	Hunter, Eugene F.	7/1/42	290.00	3480.00		305.00	3660.00
191	Keiser, Louis F.	9/6/55	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
91	King, Edgar	7/1/42	290.00	3480.00		305.00	3660.00
246	Lowery, Andrew F.	9/4/57	---	---	Thru 3/3/58	275.00	
					From 3/4/58	305.00	2755.00
92	Mays, Richard T.	2/1/44	290.00	3480.00		305.00	3660.00
105	Meredith, Richard H.	1/16/51	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
213	Moore, Sol Jr.	9/10/56	275.00	2750.00		305.00	3660.00
238	Neal, Leonard E.	6/24/57	---	---	Thru 12/23/57	275.00	
					From 12/24/57	305.00	3530.00
186	Schwoerer, Lambert	7/11/55	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
96	Scott, Willis O.	3/14/56	275.00	3226.00		305.00	3660.00
109	Seiler, George V.	6/19/50	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
261	Stearns, Sylvester	8/19/57	---	---	Thru 2/18/58	275.00	
					From 2/19/58	305.00	2957.00
95	Thompson, Emmett	4/1/20	290.00	3480.00		305.00	3660.00
245	Vawter, Oak H.	9/3/57	---	---	Thru 3/3/58	275.00	
					From 3/4/58	305.00	2870.00
<u>Janitress</u>							
97	Bond, Christina	9/7/48	222.00	2664.00		235.00	2820.00
111	Dunn, Elmina	9/17/51	220.00	2640.00		235.00	2820.00
98	Dunn, Teresa	8/30/56	220.00	2200.00		235.00	2820.00
101	Ferguson, Jessie	3/8/50	220.00	2640.00		235.00	2820.00
104	Garver, Beulah	10/19/54	220.00	2640.00		235.00	2820.00
174	Halsey, Cleo C.	11/1/53	220.00	2640.00		235.00	2820.00
193	Miller, Beulah B.	9/6/55	220.00	2640.00		235.00	2820.00
110	Shipley, Alma	11/15/50	220.00	2640.00		235.00	2820.00
<u>Groundsman</u>							
185	Bowman, Earl	8/15/55	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
119	Collins, Thomas J.	5/16/49	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
124	Coon, Carl E.	7/19/42	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
121	Hinthorn, George	4/1/57	---	---	Thru 9/30/57	275.00	
					From 10/1/57	305.00	3570.00
123	Lanham, Paul	9/6/55	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
122	Mallory, George	9/1/42	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
<u>Grounds Gardener</u>							
126	Erbe, John H.	11/1/42	275.00	3300.00		320.00	3840.00
<u>Policeman</u>							
113	Moews, Frank X.	4/13/55	275.00	3300.00		325.00	3900.00
114	Nice, Roscoe	8/1/35	275.00	3300.00		325.00	3900.00
262	Pattison, John W.	9/3/57	---	---	Thru 3/2/58	295.00	
					From 3/3/58	325.00	3020.00
115	Schroeder, August	9/20/46	275.00	3300.00		325.00	3900.00
199	Wines, Marvin R.	1/6/56	275.00	3300.00		325.00	3900.00

The designation I-CS is used for Civil Service positions with the "I" designating Illinois State Normal University, and "CS" meaning Civil Service. This designation ordinarily precedes all numbers for employees when referred to separately.

<u>Laundry Worker</u>							
142	Bean, Alma E.	8/19/47	240.00	2880.00		250.00	3000.00
143	Campbell, Lyda A.	7/1/45	240.00	2880.00		250.00	3000.00
<u>Laundry Forman</u>							
141	Winstead, Eugene	6/2/47	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
<u>Driver</u>							
127	Hughes, Duane	9/15/55	320.00	3840.00		350.00	4200.00
128	Lanham, Clarence	3/23/55	320.00	3840.00		350.00	4200.00
<u>Assistant Farmer</u>							
23	Cole, Russell M.	11/10/48	265.00	3180.00		275.00	3300.00
146	Gillis, Ruel	1/26/55	260.00	3120.00		275.00	3300.00
148	Graves, Paul	9/1/42	287.00	3444.00		292.00	3504.00
147	Monical, John M.	4/1/50	260.00	3120.00		275.00	3300.00
145	Stiles, Fred I.	1/2/51	260.00	3120.00		275.00	3300.00
133	Stiles, Harold	11/2/53	260.00	3120.00		275.00	3300.00
154	Webster, Harold S.	9/4/43	287.00	3444.00		292.00	3504.00
<u>Maintenance Repairman</u>							
135	Johnson, James M.	7/6/43	295.00	3540.00		325.00	3900.00
<u>Maintenance Worker</u>							
239	Craft, Eugene L.	7/1/57	---	---	Thru 12/31/57	290.00	
					From 1/1/58	320.00	3660.00
136	Vacant						
137	Kistner, Stanley A.	12/30/52	275.00	3300.00		320.00	3840.00
<u>Equipment Attendant</u>							
140	Farris, John B.	11/15/54	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
<u>Men's Locker Room Attendant</u>							
73	Bonds, Floyd J.	7/13/53	275.00	3300.00		305.00	3660.00
<u>Chief Plant Operating Engineer</u>							
85	Monninger, Robert C.	12/1/52	485.00	5820.00		540.00	6480.00
<u>Stationary Engineer</u>							
173	Dithen, Arthur W.	8/1/46	438.00	5256.00		475.00	5700.00
<u>Stationary Fireman</u>							
117	Farmer, Roy R.	9/20/46	383.00	4596.00		420.00	5040.00
116	Fenton, John J.	2/1/50	383.00	4596.00		420.00	5040.00
88	Kraatz, John A.	9/10/53	383.00	4596.00		420.00	5040.00
94	Thommen, Fred	9/1/43	383.00	4596.00		420.00	5040.00
118	Unger, William M.	1/10/49	383.00	4596.00		420.00	5040.00
<u>Stationary Fireman Helper</u>							
222	Brady, James P.	1/17/55	360.00	4320.00		395.00	4740.00
<u>Electrician</u> (Prevailing Rate - \$3.30 per hour)							
237	Remsburg, Carlton	5/13/57	535.50	6426.00		561.00	6732.00
129	Zimmermann, Christian	11/16/55	535.50	6426.00		561.00	6732.00
<u>Painter</u> (Prevailing Rate - 3.05 per hour, effective September 16, 1957)							
131	Karr, Gordon D.	7/2/45	467.50	5610.00	Thru 9/15/57	488.75	
					From 9/16/57	518.50	6147.63
130	Klawitter, Emil O.	8/1/57	---	---	Thru 9/15/57	488.75	
					From 9/16/57	518.50	5658.88
<u>Plumber</u> (Prevailing Rate - \$3.25 per hour)							
176	Garrison, Arthur L.	1/2/57	552.50	3315.00		552.50	6630.00

Carpenter (Prevailing Rate - \$3.20 per hour)

132	Leary, Francis J.	2/1/46	493.00	5916.00	544.00	6528.00
151	Lower, Harold L.	11/6/50	493.00	5916.00	544.00	6528.00
134	Speers, William E.	8/1/38	493.00	5916.00	On Leave	

Maintenance Equipment Operator

226	Monical, William	11/19/40	275.00	3300.00	320.00	3840.00
225	Worthington, Willis	9/20/56	275.00	2750.00	290.00	3480.00

2. The following classified employees, for whom salaries were covered by Union agreements which extend to June 30, 1958, are recommended for employment for a period not to exceed twelve months beginning July 1, 1957, payable from Auxiliary Enterprises and Bond Revenue Funds.

Position Number (I-CS)	Name	Starting Date	Salary 1956-1957 Month	Year	Salary 1957-1958 Month	Year
------------------------------	------	------------------	------------------------------	------	------------------------------	------

Janitor

106	Buhl, Howard W.	9/4/56	275.00	2750.00	305.00	3660.00
216	Falgier, Stanley J.	9/20/56	275.00	2750.00	305.00	3660.00
184	Gaisford, Leroy M.	8/15/55	275.00	3300.00	305.00	3660.00
153	Goben, Millard A.	8/30/56	275.00	2750.00	305.00	3660.00
103	Huber, Charles W.	9/11/51	275.00	3300.00	305.00	3660.00
112	Hunter, Eugene A.	4/1/53	275.00	3300.00	305.00	3660.00
200	Lambert, Ralph L.	2/6/56	275.00	3270.00	305.00	3660.00
107	Maddux, Guy M.	9/9/57	---	---	Thru 3/8/57 From 3/9/57	275.00 305.00
24	Mallory, Louis	4/24/52	275.00	3270.00	305.00	3660.00
206	Rodman, Lynn J.	9/4/56	275.00	2750.00	305.00	3660.00
207	Samuels, Vernon L.	9/5/56	275.00	2750.00	305.00	3660.00
260	Thrasher, Raymond	8/19/57	---	---	Thru 2/18/58 From 2/19/58	275.00 305.00

Janitress

198	Abbott, Mildred R.	9/12/55	220.00	2640.00	235.00	2820.00
205	Devore, Helen G.	9/4/56	220.00	2200.00	235.00	2820.00
155	Giles, Zennia L.	11/15/51	220.00	2640.00	235.00	2820.00
99	Lawyer, Margaret	6/10/57	---	---	Thru 12/10/57 From 12/11/57	205.00 235.00
	McNally, Rachel E.	9/9/57	---	---	Thru 3/8/57 From 3/9/57	205.00 235.00
192	Reeder, Frances G.	9/12/55	220.00	2640.00	235.00	2820.00
108	Wookey, H. Ruth	4/5/56	220.00	2640.00	235.00	2820.00

Laundry Worker

187	Ashenbremer, Mabel	9/24/56	240.00	2880.00	250.00	3000.00
188	Mallory, Viola F.	9/19/55	240.00	2880.00	250.00	3000.00

Maintenance Repairman

139	White, William G.	9/19/42	295.00	3540.00	325.00	3900.00
-----	-------------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Maintenance Worker

138	West, Lincoln	2/1/45	275.00	3300.00	320.00	3840.00
-----	---------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Cook*

58	Berry, Laura E.	2/25/52	200.00	2400.00	215.00	2580.00
60	Bigger, Mary E.	1/3/56	185.00	2220.00	200.00	2520.00
203	Campbell, Olive L.	9/4/56	195.00	1950.00	210.00	2520.00
160	Cooper, Marie M.	9/9/57	---	---	190.00	1900.00
62	Dill, Effie V.	9/9/57	---	---	190.00	1900.00

* Plus maintenance valued at \$30.00 per month.

Cook (continued)

29	Dixon, Gertrude L.	9/27/56	195.00	1755.00	210.00	2520.00
68	Gee, Dorothy A.	9/25/51	225.00	2700.00	235.00	2820.00
223	Goben, Thelma C.	5/1/56	195.00	2340.00	210.00	2520.00
61	Hale, Zola	7/16/45	225.00	2700.00	235.00	2820.00
196	Kidwell, Hazel M.	1/25/56	160.00	1920.00	210.00	2520.00
157	Kumler, Susie M.	2/25/52	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
202	McLaughlin, Edith	9/4/56	195.00	1950.00	210.00	2520.00
66	Miller, Nora B.	4/8/48	225.00	2700.00	235.00	2820.00
195	Nelson, Agnes	5/3/56	195.00	2340.00	210.00	2520.00
67	Solomon, Imelda F.	9/11/51	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
217	Staffen, Gussie E.	9/21/56	195.00	1755.00	210.00	2520.00
69	Stricker, Edith M.	9/20/51	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
70	Winsett, Lena	3/20/50	215.00	2580.00	235.00	2820.00
	Young, Lourie H.	9/16/57	---	---	190.00	1805.00

Cook's Helper*

65	Brennan, Fleeta C.	5/18/48	220.00	2640.00	225.00	2700.00
209	Collett, Beulah P.	9/10/56	170.00	1700.00	180.00	2160.00
159	Coon, S. Emily	9/29/53	190.00	2280.00	200.00	2400.00
204	Davis, Edith B.	9/4/56	170.00	1700.00	180.00	2160.00
211	Hodges, Lucille	3/18/57	170.00	680.00	180.00	2160.00
158	Long, Betty Z.	9/9/57	---	---	180.00	2160.00
64	Manuel, Chlora B.	11/17/47	220.00	2640.00	225.00	2700.00
194	Roy, Emma W.	10/16/52	200.00	2400.00	215.00	2580.00
197	Spencer, Fern	9/10/56	170.00	1700.00	180.00	2160.00
218	Thomas, Eva	9/24/56	170.00	1700.00	180.00	2160.00

Cashier, Dining Room*

71	Draper, Sudie	1/15/51	200.00	2400.00	215.00	2580.00
----	---------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Grill Cook

169	Feist, Mary A.	8/5/57	---	---	230.00	2500.00
168	Mitchell, Bernadine	1/3/53	210.00	2520.00	230.00	2760.00

Painter (Prevailing Rate -- \$3.05 per hour effective September 16, 1957)

175	Degenhart, Charles	8/1/57	---	---	Thru 9/15/57	488.75
					From 9/16/57	518.50
					Thru 9/15/57	488.75
					From 9/16/57	518.50
172	Smith, Richard L.	8/17/53	467.50	5610.00		5658.88
						6147.63

* Plus maintenance valued at \$30.00 per month.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is recommended on the following:

1. Sanction of the awarding of diplomas and granting of degrees to graduates of August 9, 1957, for both bachelor's and master's degrees, as listed in the Commencement Program.
2. Approval of additions to Summer Session faculty.
3. Acceptance of the resignations of Mr. Donald A. Kluge, Mrs. Jeannette I. Kluge, Mr. Wayne F. Sherrard, Miss Elizabeth Stickles, Mr. Robert M. Tomlinson.
4. Approval of the appointment as replacements of Mr. Conrad E. Carroll, Miss Alice M. Cooper, Mrs. Joyce P. Ferree, Dr. Barbara Hall, Dr. Jacqueline Q. Karch, Dr. Homer Knight, Mr. William R. Lidh, Miss Lois Lilly, Mrs. Ruth F. McDonald, Mr. Jack R. Munsee, Dr. Christine P'Simer, Mr. Frank E. Sharkey, Mrs. Sonia Smith, Mr. John B. Terwilliger, Mrs. Roberta W. Wheeler, Mr. John Hinton, Mr. Clarence E. Johns, Mr. Matthew Kochevar, Mr. Darrell Spang, Mr. David F. Williams.

5. Approval of the appointment to new positions of Miss Adrian Baucom, Mr. Jack Blackburn, Mrs. Michilene Starr Brown, Dr. Loren W. Mentzer, Mr. Herbert C. Sanders, Mr. Duane Smith.
6. Approval of the reinstatement of Mrs. Elsie Bryan, Miss Frances E. Elfstrand, Miss Esther A. Engle, Dr. Frank J. Holmes, Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes, Mrs. Georgia Houghton, Dr. Emma R. Knudson, Mrs. Norene Kurth, Mr. William R. Lawrence, Mrs. Mescal Lovelass, Dr. Harrison Russell, Mrs. Christine Stombaugh.
7. Approval of the position of Assistant Director of the University Health Service.
8. Acceptance of the resignations of Mr. Albert Blythe, Miss June Hamilton, Miss Donna Jones, Mrs. Barbara Partridge, Mrs. Ailene Schneider, Mrs. Melvina E. Speck, Miss Carol J. West.
9. Approval of disability leave for Mrs. Lou Foreman.
10. Approval of change in classification for Mrs. Eleanor S. Cluts, Mr. E. F. Kennedy, Miss Dorothy Schad.
11. Approval of change in assignment for Mrs. Mardelle Van Beynen.
12. Approval of change in classification and salary for Mrs. Marjorie Cross, Mr. Ivo E. Henry, Mr. Stanley Sleevar.
13. Approval of the appointment as replacements of Mrs. Marcella B. Allen, Miss Karen E. Boussum, Miss Janyce I. Buchanan, Mrs. Lois M. Bunn, Mrs. Marie M. Cooper, Miss Mary A. Cusey, Mr. Charles E. Degenhart, Mrs. Effie V. Dill, Miss Mary A. Feist, Mr. Emil G. Klawitter, Mrs. Betty Z. Long, Mr. Guy M. Maddux, Mrs. Carol Diane Parker, Miss Anna M. Polo, Mrs. Barbara A. Rice, Mrs. Eleanor H. Sampen, Mr. Alvin P. Zvoda.
14. Approval of the appointment to new positions of Miss Rebecca J. Adrian, Mr. Robert W. Beals, Mr. Raymond R. Beavers, Mr. Anthony Cottone, Miss Johann E. Dean, Mr. Richard C. Dixon, Mrs. Loretta L. Dodson, Mr. Will C. Headley, Mr. Andrew F. Lowery, Mrs. Rachel E. McNally, Mr. Leo J. Myers, Jr., Mr. John Pattison, Mrs. Norma J. Sperry, Mr. Sylvester A. Stearns, Mr. Raymond C. Thrasher, Mr. Oak H. Vawter, Mrs. Lourie H. Young.
15. Approval of the appointment of classified employees for 1957-1958.

Robert G. Bone
President

REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
October 14, 1957

I. STUDENTS

a) Per capita cost for 1956-1957

This includes on-campus graduate and undergraduate students, based on full-time equivalent - 16 semester hours or 32 hours per year.

Summer session, 1956	8,464 semester hours
First semester, 1956-1957	57,760 semester hours
Second semester, 1957	53,808 semester hours
Extension classes	<u>2,079</u> semester hours

Total 122,111 semester hours

122,111 divided by 32 semester hours equals 3,816 equivalent full-time students.

Expenditures for the year 1956-1957 totalled \$2,512,371.15*. Total expenditures, \$2,512,371.15, divided by the full-time student equivalent, 3,816, equals per capita cost of \$658.38.

This is divided between graduate and undergraduate students:

Graduate students	\$ 173,856.07
Undergraduate students	<u>2,338,515.08</u>
	\$2,512,371.15

* Does not include permanent improvements, auxiliary enterprises, major repairs, or minor non-recurring purchases of equipment, award and grants, or refunds.

b) Enrollment, First Semester 1957-1958

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago (1956-57)</u>
<u>Resident</u>				
<u>Undergraduates - full-time</u>				
Unclassified*	1	2	3	1 *
Postgraduates	2	1	3	3
Seniors	324	260	584	450
Juniors	417	284	701	627
Sophomores	481	433	914	734
Freshmen	<u>912</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>1741</u>	<u>1595</u>
Total full-time undergraduates	2137	1809	3946	3410
<u>Undergraduates - part-time</u>				
Unclassified*	8	20	28	29
Postgraduates	10	18	28	15
Seniors	9	76	85	72
Juniors	11	57	68	72

* Unclassified indicates undergraduates who apparently are transients; they have not presented previous records from other schools for evaluation toward an N.I.U. degree. This designation was first used in 1956 summer session.

Sophomores	14	28	42	25
Freshmen	<u>33</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>53</u>
Total part-time undergraduates	<u>85</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>332</u>	<u>266</u>
Total - undergraduates	2222	2056	4278	3676
<u>Graduate Students</u>				
Full-time	40	10	50	66
Part-time	<u>281</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>417</u>	<u>384</u>
Total graduate students	<u>321</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>450</u>
TOTAL RESIDENT STUDENTS	2543	2202	4745	4126

Note: Extension enrollment is so incomplete at this time that it is not possible to collect data.

<u>McMurry Laboratory School</u>	<u>Boys</u>	<u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total a Year Ago</u>
	142	114	256	262

Full-time Equivalent on Basis of 16 Semester Hours Per Student

	<u>Men</u>		<u>Women</u>		<u>Total</u>		<u>Total full-time equivalent one year ago</u>
	<u>Indivi- duals</u>	<u>Full-time equivalent</u>	<u>Indivi- duals</u>	<u>Full-time equivalent</u>	<u>Indivi- duals</u>	<u>Full-time equivalent</u>	
<u>Resident</u>							
Grads	321	100	146	38	467	138	145
Undergrads	<u>2222</u>	<u>2156</u>	<u>2056</u>	<u>1860</u>	<u>4278</u>	<u>4016</u>	<u>3465</u>
Total Resident	2543	2256	2202	1898	4745	4154	3610

				<u>First Semester</u>	
				<u>1957-1958</u>	<u>1956-1957</u>
Number of students who paid full fee				3996	3476
Number of students who paid part-time fee				<u>749</u>	<u>650</u>
Total, First Semester				4745	4126

Teacher Education Scholarships
Autumn Semester, 1957-58

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Graduate	3	1	4
Undergraduate	<u>332</u>	<u>1132</u>	<u>1464</u>
Total	335	1133	1468

Number of veterans' scholarships not available at this date.

- c) Following is the summary of graduates at the close of the summer session, August, 1957.

SUMMARY

Undergraduate College

Undergraduate Alumni at close of 1955-1956	5763
B.S. in Education Degrees conferred June 1957	400
B.S. in Education Degrees conferred August, 1957	<u>82</u>
Total B.S. in Education Degrees conferred 1957	482
Bachelor of Science Degrees conferred June 1957.....	46
Bachelor of Science Degrees conferred August 1957	<u>15</u>
Total Bachelor of Science Degrees conferred 1957	61
Bachelor of Arts Degrees conferred June 1957	<u>6</u>
Bachelor of Arts Degrees conferred August 1957	<u>1</u>
Total Bachelor of Arts Degrees conferred 1957	<u>7</u>
Total Undergraduate Degrees conferred 1957	<u>550</u>
Total Undergraduate Alumni at close of 1956-1957	6313

Graduate College

M.S. in Education Degrees at close of 1955-1956	406
M.S. in Education Degrees conferred June 1957	21
M.S. in Education Degrees conferred August 1957	<u>97</u>
Total M.S. in Education Degrees conferred 1957	<u>118</u>
Total M.S. in Education Degrees conferred at close of 1956-57	<u>524</u>
TOTAL DEGREES CONFERRED TO DATE (Bachelor's & Master's)	6837

II. FACULTY

1. Summer Session (1957) Appointment, Previously Approved by the Advisory Committee

Dr. S. R. Kamm, temporary appointment to teach a three-week session at Maywood at a salary of \$600 in the Department of Social Science. Dr. Kamm is head of the Social Science Department at Wheaton College and has his doctorate from the University of Pennsylvania.

2. Changes Previously Approved by the Advisory Committee

Dr. Mabel Brantley, associate professor, Department of Education, to work two extra weeks in September at a salary of \$160 per week to supervise student teachers, replacing Mr. Dwayne Huebner who resigned.

Dr. Margaret Carroll, professor, Department of Education, to work an additional week in September at a salary of \$185 to supervise student teachers because the university opened two weeks after the public schools opened. Dr. Carroll was approved for an extra week in the April board report - page 8 - and will now have two weeks' additional salary.

Dr. Kenneth Cleland, associate professor, Department of Education, to work one week in September to supervise student teachers at a salary of \$170.

Mr. Don Sheriff, instructor, Department of Social Science, substituted for one week at a salary of \$130 for Dr. Hugh Jameson who was ill and could not conduct his extension class. Mr. Sheriff is a regular member of the staff.

Miss Edith Marken, instructor, Department of English, salary changed to \$5580 for nine months beginning in September because of a change in teaching assignment caused by the resignation of Dr. W. Paul Street. Miss Marken's appointment was approved in the July board report - page 18.

Dr. Robert McAdam (page 14, April board report) changed to 9½ months beginning September 1 to help with extra load in the Department of Physical Education for Men.

Mr. Robert Weirick, instructor, Lorado Taft Field Campus (page 19, April board report) to include meals when the camp is in session - no change in salary.

3. Resignations

Mr. Frank DiPaul, instructor, Department of Social Science, effective at the close of the year in June, 1957, to accept a government position.

Dr. Josiah A. Baird, Department of Fine Arts (page 20, July board report) to accept another position as head of the department. Dr. Baird had never reported at Northern.

Mr. Hal Riehle, assistant professor, Audio-Visual Center, effective at the close of the summer session to accept a position at Florida State University.

Mrs. Romona Scofield, nurse, Student Health Service, effective September 1, to make her home in Belvidere.

4. Change in Degree from Master to Doctorate

Miss Anne Greene, assistant professor, Department of English, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Miss Wilma Isenberger, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, Ph.D., University of Iowa

Mr. Wilmer Maedke, assistant professor, Department of Business, Ph.D., Northwestern University

Mr. Robert Nash, associate professor, principal, junior high school, Ed.D., Colorado State College of Education

Mr. Albert Tink, from associate to assistant professor, Department of Education (see page 22, July board report). Mr. Tink's doctorate is not yet completed.

5. Death

We regret to report the death of Dr. Romeo M. Zulauf, dean of instruction, on July 22. Dr. Zulauf had been a member of Northern's staff since 1928.

6. Change in Position

As a result of the death of Dr. Romeo M. Zulauf, we should like to recommend the following changes:

a) Dr. J. Robert Hains, dean of the graduate school, to dean of instruction, continuing in charge of the graduate school, at no change in salary for the current year.

b) Dr. Robert Thistlethwaite, head of the Department of Business, to associate dean of instruction at the same monthly salary as he is receiving at present, but changed from eleven to twelve months.

- c) Dr. Clinton File, professor, Department of Business, to serve as acting head of the department. No change in monthly salary but changed from a nine to eleven months' basis.

Salary adjustments for the staff members named above will be recommended in the April, 1958, board report.

7. Request for Additional Staff and Change of Title

a) Driver Training - added staff member

At the present time we are offering no driver training work even though we have several qualified persons in the Industrial Arts Department. Their load is so great that it is impossible to assign any one to such a course. Beginning with September, 1958, a new state law will become effective which requires a minimum of five semester hours of driver training. With this law in mind, we should like to request board approval for one full-time person to teach driver training beginning with the second semester, January, 1958.

b) Assistant Registrar - change in title

At the present time this position is classified as "assistant to the registrar." We are requesting permission to change this to "assistant registrar" so that better qualified candidates may be considered. We plan to have this person teach when possible.

8. New Positions - Previously Approved by the Board

Miss Margery L. Bessom, assistant professor, Department of Home Economics, at a salary of \$6480 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Bessom earned her bachelor's degree at Simmons College, Boston, her master's degree at Teachers College, Columbia, and is completing her doctorate at Ohio State University. She has had many years' teaching experience, including the University of New Hampshire and Pennsylvania State College.

Miss Nona Craycraft, instructor, Department of Fine Arts, replacing Dr. Josiah Baird who resigned before taking up his duties, at a salary of \$4680 for nine months beginning in September. This is a new position. Miss Craycraft is on a temporary basis, having earned her bachelor's degree at Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, and her master's degree at the University of Colorado. She has been assistant at Illinois Wesleyan.

Mr. Edward T. Herbert, assistant professor, Department of English, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Herbert has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Wisconsin where he is completing his work on the doctorate. He has had teaching experience in the schools of Minnesota, Pennsylvania, New York University, at the Goodman Theatre in Chicago, and was a Fulbright scholar in Holland during the year 1956-1957.

Mr. Herbert J. Hess, assistant professor, Department of Speech, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Hess earned his bachelor's degree at Wayne University, Detroit, his master's degree at Northwestern University where he is completing work on his doctorate. He has had experience at Allegheny College, Pennsylvania, and at Northwestern University from which he comes to Northern.

Dr. Kenneth H. Huey, assistant professor, physician, Student Health Service, at a salary of \$780 per month for ten months beginning September 1. Dr. Huey earned his bachelor's degree at Western Illinois University, his medical degree from Washington University Medical School, St. Louis, and comes to Northern from a position as hospital resident doctor at Salt Lake General Hospital. This is a temporary appointment.

Miss Mary McClelland, counselor, assistant professor, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months, beginning in September. Miss McClelland earned her bachelor's degree at Michigan State College, East Lansing, her master's degree at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. She has had experience in the schools of Michigan, served as residence counselor and instructor at Ohio University, Athens, and comes to Northern from a position at the State University at Geneseo, New York.

Mr. Wallace D. Martin, instructor, Department of English, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months, beginning in September. Mr. Martin has his bachelor's degree from Oberlin College, Ohio, and his master's degree from Stanford University, California. This is a temporary appointment.

Dr. Merton B. Utgaard, associate professor, Department of Music, at a salary of \$6660 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Utgaard has his bachelor's degree from the Valley City State Teachers College (North Dakota), his master's degree from the University of Minnesota, and his doctorate from Colorado State College of Education at Greeley. He has had experience in the schools of North Dakota, University of Minnesota, University of South Dakota, Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana, from which he comes to Northern.

9. Replacements - 1957-1958

Mr. Jack Bennett, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September, replacing Dr. Norman Levardsen who resigned. Mr. Bennett earned his bachelor's degree at the University of Wisconsin and his master's degree at Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri. He is working on his doctorate at the University of Wisconsin and has had experience at Washington University and the University of Oklahoma.

Dr. M. Marie Bennett, professor, head of Department of Home Economics, at a salary of \$7740 for nine months beginning in September, replacing Dr. Helen Sherrill who resigned. This position is to be extended to eleven months. Dr. Bennett earned her bachelor's degree from the University of Tennessee, her master's and doctor's degrees from Columbia University. She has had many years' experience in elementary, secondary schools and college and comes to Northern from a position at Alabama Polytechnic Institute at Auburn.

Mrs. Laurel Bruggen, faculty assistant, nurse at McMurry Laboratory School, replacing Mrs. Anita Mooney who resigned, at a salary of \$300 per month for nine months beginning September 1. Mrs. Bruggen has her nursing degree from the Rockford Memorial Hospital where she has worked and comes to the University from a position at St. Mary's Hospital, DeKalb.

Mr. Joseph Grimm, instructor, Department of English, replacing Dr. Paul Street, who resigned, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary position. Mr. Grimm earned his bachelor's degree at Northern and his master's degree at the University of Montana. He has taught at the DeKalb Township High School.

Miss Carolyn M. Kruse, resident advisor, instructor, Adams Hall, replacing Miss Barbara Griffin who resigned, at a salary of \$550 per month plus maintenance for 9½ months beginning September 1. Miss Kruse earned her bachelor's degree at Westmar College, LeMars, Iowa, and her master's degree at the University of Colorado. She has had experience in the schools of Iowa and Minnesota.

Mr. Donald E. Moon, instructor, Department of Industrial Arts, replacing Dr. Roderick Kohler who is on leave of absence, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary position. Mr. Moon has taught in the public schools of Pennsylvania, coming to Northern from the West Mifflin, Pennsylvania High School. This appointment will

become permanent if another opening develops in the department.

Miss Barbara L. Morong, instructor, assistant resident advisor, Neptune Hall, and counselor part-time, at a salary of \$410 per month plus maintenance for 9½ months beginning September 1. Miss Morong earned her bachelor's degree at Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, and her master's degree at Indiana University where she has served as assistant head resident and dormitory counselor.

Mr. Jack Pheanis, instructor, Department of Physical Education for Men, replacing Mr. Nye LaBaw who resigned, at a salary of \$5320 for 9½ months beginning September 1. Mr. Pheanis earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at Northern, has taught in the schools of Warren and McHenry, Illinois, and served as a graduate assistant while at Northern.

Mrs. Lois E. Schuhr, faculty assistant, nurse, Student Health Clinic, replacing Mrs. Romona Scofield who resigned, at a salary of \$320 per month for twelve months beginning September 1. Mrs. Schuhr is a graduate of the Evanston Hospital and comes to the University from a position at Copley Memorial Hospital, Aurora.

Mrs. Mary L. Seguel, assistant professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. John S. Benben who is now head of the department, at a salary of \$6480 for nine months beginning in September. Mrs. Seguel has her bachelor's degree from the University of Washington, her master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia. She has had many years' experience in elementary and junior high schools, was supervisor of student teachers at Teachers College, Columbia, and taught in Santiago, Chile.

Miss Suzanne Slaughter, instructor, McMurry Laboratory School, replacing Miss Shirley Dailey who is on leave of absence, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary position. Miss Slaughter earned her bachelor's degree at Central Michigan College, her master's at Indiana University. She has had experience in the schools of Michigan and comes to Northern from a position in the schools of Jackson, Michigan.

Mr. Babatunde A. Williams, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, replacing Dr. James Martin who resigned, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary position. Mr. Williams was on the staff last winter and is working on his doctorate at the University of Illinois.

Mr. Robert C. Wiseman, faculty assistant, replacing Mr. Hal Riehle, audio-visual center, who resigned, at a salary of \$1890 for 4½ months on a temporary basis, to be renewed if the need so requires. Mr. Wiseman has his bachelor's degree from Northern and is working on his master's degree here.

10. Additional Faculty - According to Arrangement with Board at September Meeting

The following additional faculty members were employed for the autumn semester when it became necessary to add classes because of the extraordinary increase in enrollment. All staff members were employed for one semester (4½ months) to be continued for the second semester if the need exists.

a) Department of Business

Mr. Louis E. Bauer, instructor at a salary of \$585 for 4½ months - temporary and part-time. Mr. Bauer earned his master's degree at Northwestern University and is at present head of the business department at Elgin Community College.

Mr. William Creamean, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$585 for 4½ months. Mr. Creamean has his bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and his master's degree from Northern. He taught

here on a part-time basis last winter.

Mrs. Gertrude Miller, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$1,008 for 4½ months. Mrs. Miller has her master's degree from Northwestern University.

Mrs. Erna O'Connor, instructor, at a salary of \$1,008 for 4½ months, temporary and part-time. Mrs. O'Connor has her master's degree from the University of Missouri.

Mr. E. Ray Searby, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$585 for 4½ months. Mr. Searby has taught previously at Northern and has his master's degree from Indiana University.

Mr. Harold Steinhauser, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$585 for 4½ months. Mr. Steinhauser taught previously at Northern and is on the staff of the Monroe Center High School. He has his master's degree from the University of Chicago.

Mr. Gerald Wine, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$585 for 4½ months. Mr. Wine taught previously at Northern and is on the staff at the Rochelle High School. He has his master's degree from Western Illinois University.

(Employment of Mrs. Miller, Mrs. O'Connor, and Mr. Steinhauser on a part-time basis comprises one full-time person whom we were unable to obtain at this late date.)

b) Department of English

Mrs. Eugenie Fox, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$630 for 4½ months. Mrs. Fox has her master's degree from the University of Iowa and has taught previously at Northern.

c) Department of Foreign Language

Mrs. Ruth Lloyd, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$1215 for 4½ months. Mrs. Lloyd taught at Northern last year and has her master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia.

d) Department of Home Economics

Mrs. Helen Beach, faculty assistant, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$3,114 for nine months. Mrs. Beach has her master's degree from Iowa State College at Ames and has taught previously at Northern.

Mrs. Virginia Hendrickson, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$1,260 for 4½ months. Mrs. Hendrickson has her master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University.

Mrs. Marilyn James, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$585 for 4½ months. Mrs. James has her master's degree from the University of Iowa and has taught at Northern previously.

Mrs. Mavis Williams, faculty assistant, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$1,008 for 4½ months. Mrs. Williams has her bachelor's degree from Northern.

e) Department of Industrial Arts

Mr. Charles Kittleson, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$585 for 4½ months. Mr. Kittleson has his master's degree from Northern.

Mr. Howard Noreen, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of

\$585 for 4½ months. Mr. Noreen is teaching in the DeKalb schools and has his master's degree from Oklahoma A & M.

Mr. Robert Pelikan, faculty assistant, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$675 for 4½ months. Mr. Pelikan has his bachelor's degree from Northern.

f) Department of Mathematics

Mrs. Helen B. Wells, instructor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$1800 for 4½ months. Mrs. Wells has her master's degree from the University of Michigan.

g) Department of Physical Education for Women

Mrs. Marie Dayton, faculty assistant, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$504 for 4½ months. Mrs. Dayton has her bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and has taught previously at Northern.

h) Department of Social Science

Mr. Fernando A. Laxamana, assistant professor, temporary and part-time, at a salary of \$1215 for 4½ months. Mr. Laxamana has his master's degree from the University of Iowa.

Mr. Robert Lorenz, instructor, Department of Social Science, at a salary of \$4500 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary position. Mr. Lorenz earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at Northern and has served as a graduate assistant.

i) Department of Speech

Mrs. Lucile Aikins, instructor on a temporary basis at a salary of \$2250 for 4½ months. Mrs. Aikins has her master's degree from Northern and has taught here previously.

Mr. Paul K. Goldberg, instructor on a temporary basis at a salary of \$2340 for 4½ months. Mr. Goldberg has his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, his master's degree from the University of Illinois where he has served as a graduate assistant.

11. Additional Substitute

Mrs. Lavonna Smith to teach all grades as a substitute at the McMurry Laboratory School at the regular substitute rate per day. Mrs. Smith is to be added to the list approved by the board in the April report - pages 7-8.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

New Positions in Accordance With the 1957-1958 Internal Budget

James Becker, Stationary Fireman Helper, Physical Plant, @ \$345 per month as of July 1.

Peter Bradley, Electronics Technician II, Audio-Visual Services, @ \$325 per month as of July 1.

Patricia J. Farley, Clerk-Stenographer I, Audio-Visual Services, @ \$210 per month as of July 1.

Sigvald Olsen, Painter, Physical Plant, @ \$2.85 per hour as of July 1.

Lennis Pate, Carpenter, Lorado Taft (temporary) @ \$2.75 per hour for 170 hours as of July 1.

Elmer Culbertson, Maintenance Equipment Operator, Grounds, @ \$270 per month as of July 1.

Sally A. Preissig, Clerk-Stenographer II, Business Education, @ \$215 per month as of July 1, to be increased to \$225 per month at end of probationary period.

Helen L. Friel, Clerk-Typist II, Admissions, @ \$210 per month as of July 15.

William K. Hollister, Janitor, Physical Plant, @ \$245 per month as of July 15.

Ervin E. Woods, Maintenance Equipment Operator, Grounds, @ \$270 per month as of July 15.

Marian O. Arnold, Clerk-Typist II, Placement, @ \$210 per month as of August 1.

Wayne E. Bogle, Janitor, Physical Plant, @ \$245 per month as of August 1.

Donald L. Haeffner, Janitor, Physical Plant, @ \$245 per month as of August 5.

Garnett W. Holliday, Plumber, Physical Plant, @ \$3.35 per hour as of August 5.

Ernest S. Youngren, Electrician, Physical Plant, @ \$3.25 per hour as of August 19.

William B. Ferguson, Watchman, Physical Plant, @ \$275 per month as of September 3.

Betty A. Musker, Library Clerk II, Library, @ \$225 per month as of September 16.

Betty J. Wagoner, Clerk-Stenographer II, Home Economics and Physical Science, @ \$235 per month as of September 16.

Patricia M. Farnham, Clerk-Typist II, Library, @ \$210 per month as of September 16.

Patsy L. Elam, Clerk-Typist II, Business Services, @ \$210 per month as of September 16.

Shirley L. Bernardi, classification pending, Tests and Measurements, @ \$200 per month as of September 19, to be increased to \$210 per month at the end of probationary period.

Patricia Caldwell, classification pending, Registrar's Office, @ \$200 per month as of September 23, to be increased to \$210 per month at end of probationary period.

Replacements

Margaret Niccum, Clerk-Typist II, Tests & Measurements, @ \$1.50 per hour as of July 1 for 20½ hours.

Richard Grant, Accountant I, Business Services, @ \$375 per month as of July 1, to be increased to \$400 per month at end of probationary period, replacing Edward Fitzgerald, transferred.

Mrs. Howard Weaver, Clerk-Typist I (temporary) Lorado Taft, @ \$1.25 per hour for 40 hours as of July 1, replacing Barbara Barber while on vacation.

Eva Bocklund, Cook, Williston Hall, @ \$210 per month as of July 1 for the period of July 1-July 15, replacing Charlotte Ward, while on vacation.

Louise A. Marth, Clerk-Typist II, Library, @ \$210 per month as of July 1, replacing Mary Lu Wagley, resigned August 16.

Cecil J. Trimble, Superintendent of Buildings, Physical Plant, @ \$650 per month as of July 2, replacing Arthur F. Johnson, retired.

Lois Woodhouse, Clerk-Stenographer II, Dean of Women's Office, @ \$225 per month as of July 8, replacing Roberta Rowley, resigned April 30.

T. Harold Marshall, Janitor, Physical Plant, \$245 per month as of July 15, replacing Elmer Culbertson, transferred to Grounds July 1.

Ina Kurz, Clerk-Typist II (Temporary), Alumni & Publicity, @ \$1.50 per hour as of July 1 for 24 hours, replacing Marie Haendel, while on leave.

Gaydeen Horna, Clerk-Stenographer I, Alumni & Publicity, @ \$210 per month as of July 15, replacing Nancy Weismiller, transferred to Music Department.

Judith Haderer, Clerk-Typist II, Alumni & Publicity, @ \$210 per month as of July 15, replacing Arlene Patera, resigned August 2.

Judith Anderson, Clerk-Stenographer I, Stenographic Pool, @ \$210 per month as of July 15, replacing Nancy Farley, resigned December 31.

Madelyn Bailey, classification pending, Business Services, @ \$225 per month as of August 1, replacing Ann Ruehr, resigned August 8.

Ina Kurz, Clerk-Typist II (temporary) Alumni & Publicity, @ \$1.50 per hour as of August 1 for 24 hours, replacing Marie Haendel while on leave.

Margaret Niccum, Clerk-Typist II, Testing Services & Fine Arts, @ \$1.50 per hour as of August 1 for 13 hours.

Carol R. Wachal, Clerk-Stenographer II, Dean of Student's Office, @ \$225 per month as of August 2, replacing Barbara Sanders, resigned July 31.

Marvel Blum, classification pending, Registrar's Office, @ \$210 per month as of August 12, replacing Lily G. Hixon, resigned August 10.

Frederick Whitney, Janitor (temporary), Adams Hall @ \$245 per month as of August 12 for the period of August 12-31, while janitor was on vacation.

Don Sheriff, Janitor (temporary), Williston Hall, @ \$245 per month as of August 12 for the period of August 12-30, replacing janitor on vacation.

Jean Furrow, Clerk-Stenographer II (temporary), Dean of Women's Office, @ \$250 per month as of August 13 for the period of August 13-23, replacing Lois Woodhouse, resigned August 9.

D. Gail Kemper, Clerk-Typist II, Alumni & Publicity, @ \$210 per month as of August 26, replacing Judith Haderer, transferred to Dean of Men's Office.

A. Ruth Moore, Clerk-Typist II, Business Services, @ \$210 per month as of September 3, replacing Barbara Dennis, resigned September 13.

Alice M. Sullivan, Duplicating Machine Operator I, Duplicating & Book Exchange, @ \$205 per month as of September 3, replacing Connie Newmiller, resigned August 30.

Mary Anderson, Clerk-Typist I, Lorado Taft, @ \$205 per month as of September 9, replacing Barbara Barber, resigned September 1 (position is being classified as full-time in lieu of carpenter position for balance of this year per agreement between Dr. Browne and Mr. Dorland, 8-15-57).

Margaret Niccum, Clerk-Typist II, office of Manager of Auxiliary Enterprises, @ \$1.50 as of September 1 for 55 hours, replacing Beverly Swanson on leave.

Sharon A. Maples, Dining Room Cashier, Student Union, @ \$190 per month as of

September 16, replacing Helen Reinemann, resigned June 7.

Regina Anderson, Secretary (stenographic), Student Teaching, @ \$300 per month as of September 16, replacing Kathryn Herrick, resigned August 15.

Lura-Marie Kiesa, Clerk-Typist I, Neptune Hall, @ \$210 per month as of September 16, replacing Marie Demonja, transferred to Gilbert Hall.

Edna M. Schramm, Clerk-Stenographer II, Dean of Women's Office, @ \$225 per month as of September 16, replacing Lois Woodhouse, resigned August 9.

Eleanor P. Zulauf, Library Clerk II, Library, @ \$230 per month as of September 16, replacing Susan Larson, resigned August 23.

Janice A. Mummert, Library Clerk I, Library, @ \$205 per month as of September 16, replacing Margaret Morris, transferred to Library Clerk II.

Janis M. Blankenhorn, Clerk-Stenographer II, Education, @ \$225 per month as of September 19, replacing Beverly Waite, transferred.

Daphne B. Brock, Cook's Helper, Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month as of September 16, replacing Lorraine Alsup, resigned August 2.

Hazel E. Neujahr, Cook's Helper, Cafeteria, @ \$190 per month as of September 16, replacing Adele Stark, resigned September 12.

Zelpha Russie, Cook's Helper (temporary), Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month as of September 16, replacing Genevieve Whitlock on leave because of illness.

Edwin Colby, Kitchen Laborer, Student Union, @ \$200 per month as of September 16, replacing Earl Marple, dismissed June 7.

Shirley Callison, Clerk-Stenographer II (temporary), Office of Manager of Auxiliary Enterprises, @ \$225 per month as of September 23, replacing Beverly Swanson, on leave.

Emmett Youngren, Janitor (temporary), Physical Plant, @ \$275 per month as of September 23, replacing Arthur Friestead, on leave because of illness.

Emma Lawson, Janitress, Neptune Hall, @ \$205 per month as of September 23, replacing Alec McConn, transferred to Reavis Hall.

Zelpha Russie, Cook's Helper, Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month as of September 23, replacing Daphne Brock, resigned September 18.

Retirement

Agnes Hayes, Cook's Helper, Cafeteria, retired as of September 1, 1957.

Andrew Ferrell, Janitor, retired as of September 1, 1957.

Change of Status

Elmer Culbertson, from Janitor @ \$275 per month to Maintenance Equipment Operator @ \$270 per month as of July 1.

Donald E. Carlson, Stationary Fireman, from \$383 per month to \$420 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

Howard B. Clark, Stationary Fireman, from \$383 per month to \$420 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

George Harding, Utilities & Maintenance Repairman, from \$400 per month to \$475 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

Arnold Hayes, Stationary Engineer, from \$438 per month to \$475 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

Albert L. Hinkle, Stationary Fireman, from \$383 per month to \$420 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

Fred Homan, Stationary Engineer, from \$438 per month to \$475 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

Ray Latimer, Chief Plant Operations Engineer, from \$485 per month to \$540 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

James E. Roof, Stationary Fireman Helper, from \$335 per month to \$370 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

Robert J. Rhoades, Stationary Fireman, from \$383 per month to \$420 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

Donald Snyder, Stationary Fireman, from \$383 per month to \$420 per month as of July 1, per union contract.

Clarence Scott, Carpenter, from \$3.00 per hour to \$3.10 per hour as of July 1, per Department of Labor.

Arnold K. Johnson, Carpenter, from \$3.00 per hour to \$3.10 per hour as of July 1, per Department of Labor.

Howard Cook, Electrician, from \$3.05 per hour to \$3.25 per hour as of August 1, retroactive to July 12, per Department of Labor.

Norma J. Walt, Tabulating Machine Operator II, @ \$285 per month, to Tabulating Machine Operator III, @ \$325 per month as of July 1.

Mrs. Charlotte Allen, Food Production Manager Trainee, @ \$325 per month, to Food Production Manager, @ \$350 per month as of July 1.

Dorothy Breen, Clerk-Stenographer II @ \$310 per month, to Secretary (stenographic) @ \$320 per month as of August 1.

Donald E. Carlson, Stationary Fireman @ \$420 per month, to Stationary Engineer @ \$475 per month for the period July 8-31 while engineer was on vacation.

Donald E. Carlson, Stationary Engineer @ \$475 to Stationary Fireman @ \$420 per month as of August 1.

Arthur Carlson, Plumber, from \$3.35 per hour to \$3.45 per hour as of September 1, retroactive to August 16, 1957, per Department of Labor.

Garnett W. Holliday, Plumber, from \$3.35 per hour to \$3.45 per hour as of September 1, retroactive to August 16, 1957, per Department of Labor.

Christine Fletcher, Clerk-Stenographer I @ \$240 per month, to Clerk-Stenographer II, McMurtry Laboratory School, @ \$245 per month as of September 1, 1957.

Judith Haderer, Clerk-Typist II, Alumni & Publicity, to Clerk-Stenographer I, Dean of Men's Office, as of August 26, no change in salary.

Leif Larsen, Painter, @ \$2.85 per hour, to Painter Foreman, @ \$3.10 per hour as of September 1.

James E. Roof, Stationary Fireman Helper, from \$370 per month to \$395 per month as of September 4, per union contract.

Mary Ann Sanderson, Clerk-Stenographer I, Stenographic Pool, to Clerk-Stenographer I, Audio-Visual Services, as of September 13 - no change in salary.

Patricia Farley, Clerk-Stenographer I, Audio-Visual Services, to Clerk-Stenographer I, Stenographic Pool, as of September 13 - no change in salary.

Margaret Morris, Library Clerk I, @ \$225 per month, to Library Clerk II @ \$235 per month as of September 1.

Salary Changes Per Union Contract
Per September 1, Retroactive to July 1, 1957

	<u>Monthly Rates</u>	
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
<u>Janitors</u>		
Wayne Bogle	\$245	\$275
Lyndon G. Brock	245	275
Cleveland Brophy	275	305
Cecil W. Conley	245	275
Russell Davenport	275	305
John Deegan	275	305
Francis H. Finnan, Sr.	275	305
Arthur Friestead	275	305
Donald L. Haeffner	245	275
Samuel Pinkie Halstead	275	305
William K. Hollister	245	275
Lawrence A. LaCosse	275	305
Lars Larsen	275	305
Walter H. Lenz	245	275
Irvin Liddick	275	305
T. Harold Marshall	245	275
Paul Michelson	275	305
Alec McConn	275	305
Glenn McGrew	275	305
Frank W. Phillips	275	305
Joseph Rettinger	275	305
Mike Samardzija	275	305
Edwin R. Smith	275	305
Elmer L. Turnbloom	275	305
James Vancil	275	305
Herbert Williams	275	305
<u>Groundsman</u>		
Stephan Nash	275	305
<u>Equipment Attendant</u>		
James Vannucci	275	305
<u>Watchman</u>		
Fred Eastwood	275	305
J. Edward Prall	275	305
Harold E. Trotz	275	305
<u>Policeman</u>		
Bernard Jordon	275	305
William Walsh	275	305
<u>Receiving Clerk</u>		
Charles Nash	275	315
<u>Janitress</u>		
Mary M. House	220	235
Agnes M. Schroeder	220	235
Violette M. Simmons	220	235

	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
<u>Housekeeper</u>		
Charlotte LaCosse	\$220	\$235
Olive P. Loescher	220	235
Lillian M. Peterson	220	235
Senja Seppala	220	235
Marie Smith	220	235
<u>Janitor Foreman</u>		
Howard Dunkle	315	345
<u>Janitor Crew Leader</u>		
Elmer Holbo	300	330
<u>Grounds Foreman</u>		
Robert J. Kivell	360	390
<u>Landscape Gardener</u>		
Raleigh W. Larson	350	380
<u>Assistant Grounds Gardener</u>		
Frank Simmons	295	330
<u>Maintenance Worker</u>		
Andrew C. Evensen	305	335
<u>Maintenance Equipment Operator</u>		
Elmer Blake	300	330
Elmer Culbertson	270	300
Thomas Gallagher	300	330
Arvo Huttunen	300	330
Clarence Neujahr	300	330
Charles O'Donnell	300	330
Harve Ruth	300	330
Ervin E. Woods	270	300
George W. Fletcher	300	330
Clarence W. Webb	300	330
<u>Driver</u>		
Harold Lindus	290	320
<u>Automotive Mechanic</u>		
William F. Gates	370	400
<u>Motor Vehicle Operator & Repairman</u>		
John L. Allen	320	350
<u>Head Baker</u>		
Charles Saarela	315	325
<u>Baker's Helper</u>		
Bobbie Jack Mitchell	210	220
<u>Kitchen Laborer</u>		
Noah Baxley	210	220
Louis Harland	200	210
James W. Mitchell	205	215
Marvin Schroeder	205	215
Robert Streeter	210	220
<u>Dining Room Cashier</u>		
Mae Judah	190	205

<u>Cook</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Geraldine Ashpole	\$200	\$215
Betty Bernahl	200	215
Eva Bocklund	210	225
Margaret Butler	225	235
Stella Fuller	200	215
Alice M. Gatz	225	235
Anna Lindemann	210	225
Tillie Quinn	210	225
Anna Ryan	210	225
Catharine Seldal	200	215
Angeline Smith	200	215
Rachel M. Stone	210	225
Goldie G. Suter	225	235
Helen M. Tedford	210	225
Charlotte Ward	239	249
Effie Wiggins	210	225
Florence Williams	210	225
<u>Cook's Helper</u>		
Emma Biers	220	230
Selma Halstead	205	215
Jennie Hickerson	220	230
Ella M. Kujala	205	215
Agnes Murray	205	215
Ruth McDowell	205	215
Marian O'Donnell	200	210
Helga Tadd	220	230
Gertrude Tangerose	220	230
Genevieve Whitlock	195	205

Change of Name

Nancy L. Mullis to Nancy L. Weismiller as of July 1.
 Eleanor J. Newhall to Eleanor J. Hegland as of September 3.

Leave of Absence

Arthur Friestead, Janitor, from September 16, 1957 to March 16, 1958.
 Beverly J. Swanson, Clerk-Stenographer II, from September 16, 1957 to March 17, 1958.
 Genevieve Whitlock, Cook's Helper, from September 13 to December 13, 1957.
 Stella Fuller, Cook, from September 13 to October 15, 1957.

Return from Leave

Marie L. Haendel, Clerk-Stenographer II, Alumni & Publicity, as of August 17, 1957.

Resignations

Agnes Hayes, Cook's Helper, Cafeteria, as of June 30, retired.
 Blanche Renner, Registrar's assistant, as of June 30.
 Mary Ann Furr, Clerk-Typist I (temporary) Tabulating, as of July 25.
 Barbara Sanders, Clerk-Stenographer II, Dean of Student's Office, as of July 31.
 Lorraine Alsup, Cook's Helper, Neptune Hall, as of August 2 while on lay off.
 Arlene Patera, Clerk-Typist II, Alumni & Publicity, as of August 2.
 Lennis Pate, Carpenter (temporary) Lorado Taft, as of August 5.
 Ann Ruehr, Clerk-Typist II, Business Services, as of August 8.
 Virginia Moseley, Clerk-Stenographer II (temporary) Dean of Men's Office, as of August 9.
 Lois Woodhouse, Clerk-Stenographer II, Dean of Women's Office, as of August 9.
 Lily G. Hixon, Clerk-Stenographer I, Registrar's Office, as of August 10.
 Kathryn Herrick, Secretary (Level I), Student Teaching, as of August 15.

Joan Koch, Food Production Manager, Gilbert Hall, as of August 16.
 Mary Lu Wagley, Clerk-Typist II, Library, as of August 16.
 Susan Larson, Library Clerk III, Library, as of August 23.
 Jean Furrow, Clerk-Stenographer II (temporary), Dean of Women's Office,
 as of August 23.
 Connie Newmiller, Duplicating Machine Operator I, Duplicating & Book
 Exchange, as of August 30.
 Barbara Barber, Clerk-Typist I, Lorado Taft, as of September 1.
 Andrew Ferrell, Janitor, as of September 1, retired.
 Adele Stark, Cook's Helper, Cafeteria, September 12 while on lay off.
 Barbara Dennis, Clerk-Typist II, Business Services, as of September 13.
 Dorothy Stroh, Cook's Helper, Neptune Hall, as of September 13 while on
 lay off.
 Daphne B. Brock, Cook's Helper, Neptune Hall, as of September 18.

Request for Additional Clerical Positions

1. Audio-Visual -- Evening College

We wish to recommend a clerk-stenographer I position to work half-time in audio-visual and half-time in the evening college.

There has been such a tremendous increase in enrollment and teaching staff that this department has had a great increase in work. It services the entire university. As of July, a full-time clerical position was approved, with the thought that peak loads could be supplied by the stenographic pool, but so many demands have been made on the pool that it is impossible to keep clerical help in the pool. In addition, the director of audio-visual is also director of the evening college, requiring additional help. The evening college at present has approximately 500 students enrolled.

2. Office of Associate Dean

We wish to recommend a clerk-stenographer III or secretary position if the job analysis so demands, for the office of the associate dean, Dr. Robert Thistlethwaite. The secretary serving that office previously has been transferred to the new dean of instruction, Dr. J. Robert Hains, who is continuing in charge of the graduate school and his work is heavy.

3. Speech-Hearing Clinic

We wish to recommend a clerk-stenographer I position for the office of the speech-hearing clinic. At the present time part-time help from the stenographic pool is being used. Since the head of this department was on leave of absence last year, no request for help was made.

4. Duplicating Department

We wish to recommend a Duplicating Operator I position in Central Duplicating.

The work in this department has reached a point where an additional person is required. Approval was given by the board to employ a Duplicating Supervisor I but we have been unable to employ a person that meets the civil service qualifications. This position will be filled as soon as a qualified person can be secured.

V. THE CURRICULUM

1. Approval of the following to teach courses in the Graduate School

- a) Department of Business
Mr. Wilmer Maedke, Ph.D., Northwestern University
- b) Department of Earth Science
Mr. Edwin Shykind, Ph.D., University of Chicago
- c) Department of Education
Mr. Clyde Morris, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Miss Marcella Nerbovig, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
Mr. George Pritchard, Ed.D., Michigan State
Mr. Walter Wernick, Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- d) Department of English
Miss Anne Greene, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- e) Department of Physical Education for Women
Mr. Mark E. Dean, Ph.D., University of Indiana
Mr. Peter Everett, Ph.D., University of Iowa
Miss Wilma Isenberger, Ph.D., University of Iowa
- f) Department of Social Sciences
Mr. Bedford K. Hadley, Ph.D., University of Texas

2. Establishment of Galena as a Graduate Center

The county seat of Jo Daviess County - Galena - is ideally situated to serve as the graduate center for the northwestern portion of the state. Library facilities are adequate, housing for classes is excellent, and the spirit of both administrators and teachers of the area is superb. Since a survey conducted by the county superintendent shows the need for graduate courses in the area to be high, we believe a center should be established in Galena.

3. Approval of the appointment of faculty assistants and graduate assistants for whom funds were approved by the board at the April, 1957, board meeting.

Faculty Assistants

<u>Name</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary</u>	
		<u>9 Months</u>	<u>Monthly</u>
John J. Mashek	Earth Sciences	\$ 675	\$ 75
Jack D. Thorsen	Education	1350	150
Edward T. Schramm	Industrial Arts	1350	150
Donald L. Bogue	Library	1350	150
James Murawska	Lorado Taft	1350	150
Myrtis Herndon	Physical Education for Women	1350	150
Leslie E. Dennis	Research	675	75
James R. Underdown	Research	675	75

Graduate Assistants

John Klicka	Biological Sciences	675	75
Donald E. Nagel	Biological Sciences	675	75
Francis J. Hutten	Business	675	75
Joseph W. Offerman	Business	675	75
Mrs. Erna Duffy	Fine Arts	675	75
Mrs. Doris Chandler	Physical Sciences	1350	150
Ben B. Bruggen, Jr.	Social Sciences	1350	150
Terrence J. Braje	Speech	675	75

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS - Progress Report

1. Reavis Classroom Building

Classes began in Reavis Hall on Saturday, September 21, and regular day

classes started in the building on Wednesday, September 25. Office furniture is being moved into the office wing at the time this report is being written. The entire office wing should be completed by October 4. Two stairwells remain to be completed and work on these will take place as soon as the office wing is complete. At present, traffic into this building is congested because only one entrance is available.

2. Northern Elementary and Junior High School

Heat will be available in this building and in Reavis during the week ending October 4. The general contractor is gaining momentum since more masons have become available and within two weeks, all exterior masonry should be completed. Fifty percent of the aluminum sash is in place, with the remaining to be installed as soon as the masonry is ready. Installation of glass has begun on the south wing. Lathers have completed 30% of the south wing and plasterers have begun on September 30. About 60% of the roof has been installed and water-proof roofing applied. "Tectum" roof over the gymnasium is being installed. In general, the pace of the work on this project is speeding up since the contractors have been able to employ additional men.

3. Northern Field House

The field house is virtually completed and it is being used by the Department of Physical Education for Men. The public address system is being installed and will be completed for the dedication program. The handball court is being installed and will be completed within a few days.

The portable basketball court is not acceptable in its present condition. The architects have contacted the Welch Planing Company, directing them that corrective measures must be taken. The floor is not acceptable on the following counts:

1. Shims were used under the mud sills
 - a) Baskets do not have firm foundation
 - b) Floor is "dead" in spots
2. The finish is not smooth

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

The University was pleased that it was possible for a string quartet composed of four music majors to play for a reception at the Governor's mansion on September 13.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Wrestling Mat for Field House

We have advertised for bids for an intercollegiate wrestling mat to be used by our wrestling team and physical education classes for this season. This mat is to be constructed by the Protection Equipment Company and is to be fabricated from ensolite, newest and best material made for wrestling mats and is used in all intercollegiate competition. This has proved to have the greatest shock absorbing material and is also very light. Bids were received from the following companies:

Wessman-Cunningham, Oak Park	\$3,426.20
Bailey & Himes, Champaign	3,426.20
Protection Equipment Co., Sunbury, Pa. ..	3,426.20

The athletic department recommends that the bid be given to the Wessman

Cunningham Company since they have done work for Northern before and know what is needed. Funds for the payment of this equipment are available in General Revenue, Equipment. Bid be given to Wessman Cunningham, Oak Park, chosen by lot.

2. Portable High Jumping Pit - Men's Physical Education Department
(Approved by Advisory Committee August 20)

Quotations were requested from the following firms for the fabrication and delivery of a portable high jumping pit:

Hiatt Brothers, DeKalb	\$630.00
Halverson Brothers, DeKalb	No bid
Cliffe Welding Shop, Sycamore	No bid

The bid of Hiatt Brothers in the amount of \$630 was accepted, payable from current operating budget, General Revenue, Men's Physical Education Department, Equipment.

3. Elevator - Science Building

Bids were received for installing the elevator in the science building, as follows:

Long Elevator & Machine Co., Springfield	\$22,546.00
Montgomery Elevator Co., Moline	26,858.00
Otis Elevator Co., 600 W. Jackson, Chicago ..	29,750.00

The above bids were based on plans and specifications prepared by Mr. Kenneth Thelen, resident architect. Advertisements for bids were run in the designated state newspaper, the Dixon Evening Telegraph, and others. Bids were opened on September 24. Based on the analysis of the above bids by Mr. Thelen, we wish to recommend the approval of the low bid of \$22,546.00 as submitted by the Long Elevator and Machine Company of Springfield, Illinois. This project to be paid for from Rehabilitation Funds made available through S.B. 712.

X. SUMMARY

Approval is requested on the following:

1. Acceptance of list of graduates for the summer session, 1957, attached to this report.
2. Appointment of Dr. S. R. Kamm for three-week summer extension course.
3. Changes in previous board reports (April and July) as listed.
4. Acceptance of resignations as listed.
5. Change in position for Dr. J. Robert Hains, Dr. Robert Thistlethwaite, and Dr. Clinton File as indicated.
6. Additional staff member for driver training and change of title to assistant registrar as indicated.
7. Appointments for new positions as listed.
8. Replacements as listed.
9. Additional faculty as listed for the departments:
 - Business
 - English
 - Foreign Language
 - Home Economics

Industrial Arts
Mathematics
Physical Education for Women
Social Science
Speech

10. Approval of Mrs. Lavonna Smith as a substitute for the McMurry Laboratory School as indicated.
11. New positions for non-academic employees as listed.
12. Replacements for non-academic employees as listed.
13. Retirement of non-academic employees as listed.
14. Change of status for non-academic employees as listed.
15. Salary changes for non-academic employees per union contract as listed.
16. Leave of absence for non-academic employees as listed.
17. Return of leave of absence for Mrs. Marie Haendel as listed.
18. Resignations of non-academic employees as listed.
19. Employment of additional clerical staff as listed for audio-visual, associate dean, speech-hearing clinic, and duplicating department.
20. Faculty members to teach in the Graduate School as listed.
21. Establishment of Galena as a graduate center as indicated.
22. Appointment of faculty and graduate assistants as listed.
23. Purchase of wrestling mat for Field House as indicated.
24. Purchase of portable high jumping pit as indicated.
25. Installation of elevator in science building as indicated.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes
President

REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
October 14, 1957

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Second Summer Term 1957

	<u>Men & Boys</u>	<u>Women & Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Equated to full- time</u>	<u>Total One Yr. Ago</u>
1. College					
Graduates	152	69	221		228
Seniors	134	91	225		232
Juniors	119	78	197		159
Sophomores	71	41	112		116
Freshmen	<u>30</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>63</u>		<u>54</u>
	506	312	818	798	789
<u>Tours</u>					
Round World 1		3	3		
Round World 2	1		1		
Gen. European	1	7	8		
Scandinavia		7	7		
S. America		6	6		
Alaska		3	3		
Mexico (M4)	1	16	17		
Mexico (M5)	1	6	7		
Story of West		11	11		
Hawaii		<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>		
	4	71	75		119
<u>Workshops</u>					
Conservation	3	2	5		
Art	<u>1</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>24</u>		
	4	25	29		
Grand Total	514	408	917		908
2. Enrollment of veterans (included in foregoing)					
	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Equated</u>	<u>One Yr. Ago</u>
P.L. 16	3		3		3
P.L. 550	245	1	246		211
Military					
Scholarships	<u>57</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>58</u>		<u>58</u>
	305	2	307		272

B. Enrollment, Fall Quarter 1957

	<u>Men & Boys</u>	<u>Women & Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Equated to full- time</u>	<u>Total One Yr. Ago</u>
1. College					
<u>Regular Students</u>					
Graduates	25	7	32		30
Seniors	236	96	332		280
Juniors	315	149	464		413
Sophomores	446	212	658		634

	Men & Boys	Women & Girls	Total	Equated to full- time	Total One Yr. Ago
Freshmen	<u>609</u> 1631	<u>294</u> 758	<u>903</u> 2389	<u>2366</u>	<u>951</u> 2308
<u>Saturday and Evening Classes</u>					
Graduates	95	65	160		150
Seniors	4	25	29		12
Juniors	3	19	22		7
Sophomores	1	2	3		1
Freshmen	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>
	104	112	216	60	172
Sub-total	1735	870	2605	2426	2480
2. Extension					
Estimated enrollment (registration not completed)			300		331
3. Campus Laboratory School					
High School	97	114	211		
Elementary	<u>190</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>373</u>	—	
	287	297	584		579
Grand Total			3489		3390

4. Enrollment of veterans (included in foregoing)

	Men	Women	Total	Equated	One Yr. Ago
P.L. 16	4		4		3
P.L. 634	4		4		0
P.L. 550	392	1	393		458
Military Scholarships	<u>23</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>24</u>	—	<u>18</u>
	423	2	425		479

C. Teachers College Scholarship Lists

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 139 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated August 2, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois University during the second summer term 1957 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of The School Code.
2. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 7 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated August 2, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, completed the requirements for a degree in 1957 and are entitled to graduation fees under the provisions of Section 30-1 of The School Code.

D. Military Scholarship Lists

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 59 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated August 2, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois University under the provisions of Section 30-5 of The School Code during the second summer term 1957.

E. Graduates, July 1957

1. Master of Science in Education (total 43)
2. Bachelor of Science in Education (total 50)

F. Graduates, August 1957

1. Master of Science in Education (total 46)
2. Bachelor of Science in Education (total 73)

G. Total Graduates, 1957

1. Master of Science in Education	118
2. Bachelor of Science in Education	<u>350</u>
Total	468

H. Statement of per capita cost for year ending June 30, 1957:

Total expenditures for 1956-57: \$1,872,373.36

Attendance for 1956-57 on 36-weeks basis:

	<u>Qr. Hr. Enrollment</u>	<u>Equivalent in 48 Qr. Hr. Enrollment</u>
Total enrollment	128,124	2,669
Per capita cost 1956-57:	\$1,872,373.36 divided by 2,669 equals \$701.53	
Per capita cost 1955-56:	\$710.80	

In spite of rather liberal increases in salaries and the appropriation in general, the per capita cost is less than last year due to the increased enrollment and keeping the faculty within the limits of actual needs.

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Mr. William S. Hanks, Instructor in industrial arts, resigned effective August 31, 1957 to accept a position at Oswego, New York.
2. Mr. Richard F. DeMar, who was approved for a position as assistant professor of mathematics beginning September 1, 1957, resigned the position due to difficulty concerning the classification on his physical examination for the University Retirement System.
3. Mr. Theodore R. Richer, who was employed as a new instructor in the English department at \$520 per month, submitted his resignation effective September 13, 1957.

B. Replacements

1. Dr. Richard L. Dean was employed effective September 1, 1957 as associate professor of English at \$620 per month to replace Paul Blackford, resigned. His degrees are: A.B., Northwestern (La.) State College; A.M., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Purdue

University. He did part-time teaching at Louisiana State and Purdue University for five years, was in the U. S. Army two years, and for the past two years was employed in the education division of Chrysler Corporation.

2. Miss Rowena E. Hipple was employed effective September 1, 1957 as instructor in the laboratory school at \$540 per month. She replaced Donald Burk, resigned, as supervising teacher of fourth grade. Miss Hipple received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western and has taken additional graduate work at Illinois State Normal University. She has had four years of teaching experience in the elementary schools of Astoria, Table Grove and Canton, Illinois.
3. Dr. James A. Parrish, Jr., was employed effective September 1, 1957 as associate professor in the English department at \$620 per month to replace Dr. Charles Ellis, resigned. Dr. Parrish received the B.S. degree from Alabama Polytechnic Institute and the A.M. and Ph.D. degrees from Florida State University. His experience includes that of graduate assistant at Florida State University instructor at the University of Alabama Extension Center, and educational specialist, U.S.A.F.
4. Mr. Paul E. Karvonen was employed effective September 1, 1957 as instructor in the music department as a substitute for George Mulder who is on sabbatical leave. Mr. Karvonen holds the A.B. and A.M. degrees from the University of Minnesota and has done additional graduate work at the University of Michigan and the State University of Iowa. He has taught at the University of North Dakota and Gustavus Adolphus College and for the past four years has been director of music at the Lutheran Mission, Tanganyika, East Africa. His salary is \$520 per month. (Note: Marsha Barnes who was approved 7/20/57 for this position resigned in order to accept a permanent position at Ohio State.)
5. Mr. L. Fred Gilchrist was employed as temporary instructor in the business education department effective September 1, 1957 at \$520 per month as a replacement for Carl Cummings, resigned. Mr. Gilchrist received the A.B. and A.M. degrees from Colorado State College of Education. He has taught at Colorado State College of Education and West Virginia Institute of Technology and has been employed by Laidlaw Brothers, book publishers.
6. Mr. George W. Mach was employed effective September 1, 1957 as instructor in the chemistry department to fill the vacancy created by the death of Dr. C. W. Bennett. Mr. Mach's degrees are B.S., St. Joseph's College, and M.S., University of Detroit. He was also on the teaching staff at the University of Detroit. His salary is \$540 per month.
7. Mr. James H. Jacobsen was employed effective September, 1957 as instructor in industrial arts at \$540 per month as a replacement for William Hanks, resigned. Mr. Jacobsen received the B.S. degree from Northern Illinois University and the M.S. from Bradley University. He has had five years' experience in the high schools of Oak Lawn and Fox Lake, Illinois.
8. Miss Ella K. Schneider was employed effective September 1, 1957 as instructor in the business education department at \$540 per month to replace Marjorie Cummings, resigned. Miss Schneider received the B.S. degree from George Washington University and the M.S. from the University of Hawaii. Her experience includes that of secretary, editorial writer and administrative assistant in the U. S. government offices; teacher of evening classes, Territorial Adult Education Program, Honolulu; secretary, Bureau of Federal

Credit Unions and Russell Kelly Office Service.

9. Mrs. Martha Swanson has been employed for the fall quarter as temporary instructor in the English department to teach two of the classes originally scheduled for Theodore R. Richer, resigned. Mrs. Swanson holds the A.B. degree from Eastern Kentucky State College and the A.M. from George Peabody College for Teachers, and she was formerly a member of our library staff. She began teaching September 16, and her salary is \$250 per month for one-half time work.

C. New positions (as provided in budget for 70th biennium and listed in April 1957 board report)

1. Mr. Robert E. Vanni was employed effective September 1, 1957 as instructor in the health service department at \$400 per month. He received the B.S. degree from Michigan State Normal and the M.S. from Indiana University.
2. Mr. Gerald R. Randolph was employed as instructor in the English department effective September 1, 1957 at \$520 per month. Mr. Randolph received the A.B. degree from Drake University and the A.M. from the State University of Iowa.
3. Mr. Robert L. Suhr was employed effective September 1, 1957 as instructor in the mathematics department at \$540 per month. He received the A.B. and M.S. degrees from the State University of Iowa where he also served as a teaching assistant. He came to Western from Oscar Mayer Co. where he was employed as a statistician. (Note: Richard F. DeMar who was approved 7/20/57 for this position did not accept same.)

D. Part-time assistants for 1957-58 academic year as provided in budget for 70th biennium and listed in April 1957 board report:

1. Miss Elizabeth Jean Savage, B.S., Lyndon Teachers College (Vermont) plus 24 qr. hrs. graduate work, Western Illinois University, faculty assistant in laboratory school (kindergarten), \$200 per month.
2. Mr. Jack Alan Bourdon, B.S. plus 8 qr. hrs. graduate work, Western Illinois University, faculty assistant, guidance, \$200 per month.
3. Miss Geraldine McDermott, B.S., Western Illinois University, faculty assistant, women's physical education, \$200 per month.
4. Mr. James J. Pancrazio, B.S. plus one qr. graduate work, Western Illinois University, faculty assistant, laboratory school (guidance), \$200 per month.
5. Mr. Gary Allen Clendenny, B.S. plus one qr. graduate work, Western Illinois University, student assistant, admissions, \$100 per month.
6. Mr. Ernest W. Hoff, B.S. plus 8 qr. hrs. graduate work, Western Illinois University, graduate assistant, off-campus supervision, \$200 per month.
7. Mr. Ted L. Mullen, B.S., Western Illinois University, faculty assistant, laboratory school (grade 4), \$275 per month.
8. Mr. Donald E. Johnson, B.S. (November 1957), Western Illinois University, faculty assistant, men's physical education, \$150 per month (fall quarter only).
9. Mr. Richard V. Prentice, senior chemistry major, Western Illinois University, student assistant, chemistry, \$75 per month.

10. Mr. Phillip L. Dillon, senior chemistry major, Western Illinois University, student assistant, chemistry, \$75 per month.
11. Mr. Donald Ziegler, B.S. (November 1957), Western Illinois University, student assistant, laboratory school (physical education), \$75 for November and \$100 per month for December, January and February.

E. Deaths of Faculty Members

Western Illinois University suffered a severe loss during the summer of 1957 by the deaths of two department heads. Dr. Chester A. Bennett, who had been ill several weeks, passed away on July 31. Dr. Bennett had been a member of the staff since 1930 and was made head of the chemistry department in 1951.

Dr. L. M. Schleier passed away on August 6, 1957 as the result of a heart attack. He joined Western's staff in 1931 and became head of the education department in 1946. Dr. Schleier also directed the graduate division since its initiation in 1944.

Also, we regret to report the deaths of two emeritus faculty members, Dr. Mary A. Bennett, former head of the biology department, on August 13, 1957, and Dr. Irving Garwood, former head of the English department, on June 8.

F. Changes in Positions and Salaries

1. Upon the recommendation of the Personnel Committee, Dr. Arthur L. Fritschel was made acting head of the education department effective September 1, 1957 to succeed Dr. Schleier and Dr. Robert W. Shelton was named acting head of the chemistry department to replace Dr. Bennett.

The committee also recommended \$60 per month increments for each, making Dr. Fritschel's salary \$820 per month and Dr. Shelton's \$780 per month effective September 1, 1957.

2. Mrs. Kay Rasco, who was scheduled to teach one-half time, was assigned two of the classes originally scheduled for Mr. Richer, giving her a full teaching load for the fall quarter. Her salary for September, October and November will be \$500 per month.

G. Leave of Absence

1. Miss Lucile Neu, assistant professor, library, has requested leave of absence without salary for the last half of the spring quarter and first summer term 1958 to study and travel in Europe.

III. OTHER COLLEGE EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Lola J. Wagner, W-CS-103, clerk stenographer 1 in the library, resigned effective July 27, 1957.
2. Mrs. Alice Ring, W-CS-47, assistant recorder, resigned effective August 31, 1957.
3. Mr. Thomas B. Mason, W-CS-94, policeman, resigned effective August 31, 1957.
4. Mrs. Mary Ellen Giovanine, W-CS-96, clerk stenographer 1, resigned effective September 9, 1957.

B. Termination of Employment

1. Susan G. Banks, temporary women's locker room attendant, completed her temporary work assignment as of August 31.
2. Miss Lynne Arlene Hackett completed her temporary work assignment as clerk typist 1 in the placement bureau as of August 31, 1957.

C. Leave of Absence

1. Mr. Edward C. Crowe, W-CS-42, janitor, was granted a disability leave of absence for one year beginning August 22, 1957.

D. Replacements

1. Mr. Ralph E. Campbell was employed as purchasing assistant 2 (W-CS-73) effective August 16, 1957 at \$460 per month. He replaced Herman Koester.
2. Miss Donna E. Barrett was employed effective August 27, 1957 as clerk stenographer 1, W-CS-47, in the high school principal's office to replace Mary Ellen Giovanine. Her salary is \$220 per month.
3. Mrs. Margie B. Shyrack was employed as maid, W-CS-93, in Seal Hall beginning September 1, 1957 at \$180 per month to replace Edna George who is on leave of absence.
4. Mrs. Ruth M. Raymond was employed September 1, 1957 at \$170 per month as a temporary maid in Grote Hall for emergency work.
5. Miss Catherine L. Geiger was employed September 1, 1957 as temporary clerk typist 1 in the dean of women's office at \$210 per month. She is to be employed during September, October and November only.
6. Miss Susan G. Banks was employed as temporary women's locker room attendant effective September 4, 1957 at \$235 per month.
7. Mr. Harvey W. Baumgardner was employed September 16, 1957 as policeman, W-CS-94, at \$295 per month to replace Thomas B. Mason.
8. Mrs. Joan Ollis Stout was employed as clerk typist 1, W-CS-103, in the library effective September 20, 1957 at \$225 per month to replace Lola J. Wagner.

E. New positions as provided in 70th biennium budget and listed in April 1957 board report.

1. Mrs. Dorothy P. Abernathy was employed September 1, 1957 as residence hall director at \$450 per month. Half of her salary will be paid from General Revenue and half from Bond Revenue.
2. Miss Charlotte E. Ellerbrock was employed July 22, 1957 as clerk typist 1, W-CS-106, in the registrar's office at \$220 per month.
3. Mrs. Wanda L. Manka was employed September 16, 1957 as clerk typist 1, W-CS-115, in the business office at \$220 per month.

F. Changes in classifications and/or salaries

1. The classification of Virginia W. Wendt, W-CS-75, was changed from clerk typist 1 to clerk stenographer 1 as of August 1, 1957.
2. The classification of Marilyn J. Shore, W-CS-81, was changed from

clerk typist 2 to clerk stenographer 2 effective August 1, 1957.

3. Mr. Orville M. Grover, groundsman, W-CS-51, completed his six-months probationary period, and his salary was increased to \$305 per month effective September 1, 1957.
4. Mr. Everett D. Cobb, W-CS-28, janitor, completed his six-months probationary period, and his salary was increased to \$305 per month effective October 1, 1957.
5. Mr. Gervase R. DeHaven, electrician, W-CS-13, was increased from \$3.05 to \$3.25 per hour effective July 5, 1957 to comply with the prevailing rate for electricians.
6. The salaries of all nonacademic personnel, who were covered by negotiations between the Teachers College Board and the Illinois State Employees Council of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, have been increased according to the scales set up by the agreement entered into as of July 1, 1957.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Bids for the Fine Arts Building will be opened at Western October 22.

Preliminary work for the Physical Plant Maintenance Building has been started, and we hope it will be completed this fall.

The women's dormitory is practically completed and ready for occupancy. The men's dormitory should be completed by November 1, and the student center by December 1 or 15.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

1. Mr. Kenneth Johnson has been given a two-year appointment to a newly created Field Biology Fellowship. The fellowship represents a cooperative venture involving Western Illinois University, the Illinois Department of Conservation, and the Illinois Natural History Survey. The recipient of the fellowship is awarded an annual stipend of \$1,500 plus expenses when actively working on his field problem.

Dr. J. Henry Sather, associate professor in the Department of Biological Sciences at Western, and Mr. Frank Bellrose, senior game specialist, Illinois Natural History Survey, will supervise the field work.

Mr. Johnson is a graduate of the University of Missouri, and for the past three years he has been employed by the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission as a game management specialist. Shortly before his appointment to the fellowship, he had been placed in charge of Nebraska's statewide pheasant management program.

2. Twenty-five women students are rooming temporarily in the Pace Hotel, and 113 others are temporarily housed in various homes in Macomb due to the excellent cooperation of the citizens of Macomb. This gives us a nucleus of 138 girls to move into the new 175-capacity women's dormitory. We have a long waiting list for the men's dormitory, and we believe this building of 125 capacity will also be filled as soon as it is available for occupancy.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Purchases

1. Blast Coils

Installation of new blast coils in Sherman Hall per specifications.

Bids were received as follows:

Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co.,	
Petersburg	\$11,586.00
Less 2%	<u>231.72</u>
	\$11,354.28

Hollister Plumbing & Heating Co.,	
Macomb	\$12,709.00
Less 2%	<u>254.18</u>
	\$12,454.82

No reply was received from the following who were sent invitations to bid:

Miller Plumbing & Heating Co., Macomb
Fouts Plumbing & Heating Co., Macomb
Macomb Plumbing & Heating Co., Macomb
Arnold Bros., Macomb
Gibson Plumbing and Heating Co., Macomb

This project was also advertised as required by law.

It is recommended that the low bid of Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Co. be accepted, and it is respectfully requested that \$11,354.28 be released from Rehabilitation funds for the project.

2. Stage Curtains

- a. For auditorium
- b. For Morgan gym portable stage
(Complete specifications will be available at Board meeting.)

Bids were received as follows:

Volland Studios, St. Louis, Mo.	\$1,289.00
Great Western Stage Equipment,	
Kansas City, Mo.	1,456.00
Reynolds Scenic Co., Ellijay, Ga.	1,575.00
Camden Aircraft Co., Chicago	2,152.00

It is recommended that the low bid of Volland Studios be accepted. This item will be paid from General Revenue - General Administrative Expense.

3. Lathe

- Item #1: 10" South Bend lathe with floor legs 34" between centers, 1" collet capacity
Item #2: Accessories for above
(Quotations were invited and received on Item #1 and Item #2 separately.)

Bids were received as follows:

Schlitt Supply Co., Springfield - FOB, Macomb	
Item #1	\$1,355.34
Item #2	<u>274.26</u>
Total	\$1,629.60

Couch & Heyle, Peoria - FOB, Macomb	
Item #1	\$1,355.34
Item #2	<u>279.73</u>
Total	\$1,635.07

Danville Industrial Supplies, Danville - FOB, Macomb	
Item #1	\$1,355.34
Item #2	<u>281.91</u>
Total	\$1,637.25

South Bend Lathe Works, South Bend, Indiana - FOB, Macomb	
Item #1	\$1,383.00
Item #2	<u>290.21</u>
Total	\$1,673.21

Broadhead Garrett Co., Cleveland, Ohio
 Bid not according to specifications.

Globe Machine & Supply Co.
 Bid not according to specifications.

We recommend that this purchase be awarded to Schlitt Supply Co., the low bidder. These items will be charged to General Revenue - Equipment as provided in the internal budget for campus training school.

4. Doors

Installation of 7 aluminum doors and casings per specifications as follows: 4 in Campus Training School; 1 in Grote Hall; 1 in Morgan Gymnasium; 1 in Arts Building.

Quotations were received as follows:

Hummel Construction Co., Bushnell	\$7,693.00
Jack Summers Construction Co., Macomb ...	7,736.92
G. F. Vail & Sons, Macomb	7,990.00
Ronald Allen Construction Co., Macomb ...	8,175.00
Ostrom & Maguire, Galesburg	8,950.00

No replies were received from the following who were sent invitations to bid:

E. E. Maguire, Mormouth
 Steril Landis, Macomb
 Austin Construction Co., Carthage

This project was advertised as required by law.

It is recommended that the low bid of Hummel Construction Co. be accepted, and it is respectfully requested that the sum of \$7,693.00 be released from Rehabilitation funds for this project.

In addition, it is recommended that the installation of a door in the women's part of Morgan Gymnasium be made by the Hummel Construction Company of Bushnell on the basis of their bid of \$1,190, and that this amount be released from Rehabilitation funds set up for this project.

5. Painting

Painting of exterior window sash and grill work of Campus Training School per specifications.

Bids were received as follows:

Kemner Co., Quincy	\$2,198.14
G. E. McCall, Macomb	2,342.20
Dale Mason, Macomb	4,710.00

No replies were received from the following who were invited to bid:

Lyle Litchfield, Macomb
Glenn Knappenberger, Macomb
L. Daniels, Macomb
C. Nunn, Macomb

This project was advertised as required by law.

It is recommended that the low bid of the Kemner Co., Quincy, be accepted, and it is respectfully requested that the amount of \$2,198.14 be released from Rehabilitation funds for this project.

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the Teachers College Board is respectfully requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of Teachers College Scholarships for the second summer term 1957.
- B. The list of 1957 graduates who are entitled to graduation fees under the provisions of the Teachers College Scholarships.
- C. The list of Military Scholarships for the second summer term 1957.
- D. The lists of graduates for July and August 1957.
- E. The resignations of:
 - Mr. William S. Hanks effective August 31, 1957.
 - Mr. Richard F. DeMar.
 - Mr. Theodore R. Richer effective September 13, 1957.
- F. Employment of academic staff effective September 1, 1957 (except as noted):
 - Dr. Richard L. Dean, associate professor, English, \$620 per month.
 - Miss Rowena E. Hipple, instructor, laboratory school, \$540.
 - Dr. James A. Parrish, Jr., associate professor, English, \$620.
 - Mr. Paul E. Karvonen, instructor, music, \$520.
 - Mr. L. Fred Gilchrist, instructor, business education, \$520.
 - Mr. George W. Mach, instructor, chemistry, \$540.
 - Mr. James H. Jacobsen, instructor, industrial arts, \$540.
 - Miss Ella K. Schneider, instructor, business education, \$540.
 - Mrs. Martha Swanson, instructor, English, \$250, from September 16 to November 30, 1957.
 - Mr. Robert E. Vanni, instructor, health, \$400.
 - Mr. Gerald R. Randolph, instructor, English, \$520.
 - Mr. Robert L. Suhr, instructor, mathematics, \$540.
- G. Employment of part-time assistants beginning September 1, 1957 (except as noted):
 - Miss Elizabeth Jean Savage, faculty assistant, laboratory school, \$200 per month.
 - Mr. Jack Alan Bourdon, faculty assistant, guidance, \$200.
 - Miss Geraldine McDermott, faculty assistant, women's physical education, \$200.
 - Mr. James J. Pancrazio, faculty assistant, laboratory school, \$200.
 - Mr. Gary Allen Clendenny, student assistant, admissions, \$100.
 - Mr. Ernest W. Hoff, graduate assistant, off-campus supervision, \$200.
 - Mr. Ted L. Mullen, faculty assistant, laboratory school, \$275.
 - Mr. Donald E. Johnson, faculty assistant, men's physical education, \$150 (fall quarter only).
 - Mr. Richard V. Prentice, student assistant, chemistry, \$75.
 - Mr. Phillip L. Dillon, student assistant, chemistry, \$75.
 - Mr. Donald Ziegler, student assistant, laboratory school, \$75, for

November, and \$100 per month, December to February, inclusive.

- H. Promotion to acting head of chemistry department and increase in salary to \$780 per month effective September 1, 1957 for Dr. Robert W. Shelton.
- I. Promotion to acting head of education department and increase in salary to \$820 per month effective September 1, 1957 for Dr. Arthur L. Fritschel.
- J. Full-time employment for Mrs. Kay Rasco as instructor of English at \$500 per month for the fall quarter 1957.
- K. Leave of absence without salary for Miss Lucile Neu for last half of spring quarter and first summer term 1958.
- L. Resignations of classified employees:

Mrs. Lola J. Wagner effective July 27, 1957.
Mrs. Alice Ring effective August 31, 1957.
Mr. Thomas B. Mason effective August 31, 1957.
Mrs. Mary Ellen Giovanine effective September 9, 1957.

- M. Termination of temporary employment of:

Miss Susan G. Banks effective August 31, 1957.
Miss Lynne Arlene Hackett effective August 31, 1957.

- N. Leave of absence for Edward C. Crowe for one year beginning August 22, 1957.

- O. Employment of nonacademic personnel:

Mr. Ralph E. Campbell as purchasing assistant 2 effective August 16, 1957 at \$460 per month.
Miss Donna E. Barrett as clerk stenographer 1 effective August 27, 1957 at \$220 per month.
Mrs. Margie B. Shryack as maid effective September 1, 1957 at \$180 per month.
Mrs. Ruth M. Raymond as temporary maid effective September 1, 1957 at \$170 per month.
Miss Catherine L. Geiger as temporary clerk typist 1 at \$210 per month for September to October 1957, inclusive.
Miss Susan G. Banks as temporary women's locker room attendant effective September 4, 1957 at \$235 per month.
Mr. Harvey W. Baumgardner as policeman effective September 16, 1957 at \$295 per month.
Mrs. Joan Ollis Stout as clerk typist 1 effective September 20, 1957 at \$225 per month.
Mrs. Dorothy P. Abernathy as residence hall director effective September 1, 1957 at \$450 per month.
Miss Charlotte E. Ellerbrock as clerk typist 1 effective July 22, 1957 at \$220 per month.
Mrs. Wanda L. Manka as clerk typist 1 effective September 16, 1957 at \$220 per month.

- P. Changes in classifications for:

Mrs. Virginia W. Wendt to clerk stenographer 1 effective August 1, 1957.
Mrs. Marilyn J. Shore to clerk stenographer 2 effective August 1, 1957.

- Q. Increases in salaries for:

Mr. Orville M. Grover, groundsman, to \$305 per month effective September 1, 1957.
Mr. Everett D. Cobb, janitor, to \$305 effective October 1, 1957.

Mr. Gervase R. DeHaven, electrician, to \$3.25 per hour effective July 5, 1957.

All nonacademic personnel covered by Illinois State Employees Council of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees in accordance with agreement with Teachers College Board as of July 1, 1957.

- R. The bid of Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Company in the amount of \$11,354.28 for blast coils and release of this amount from Rehabilitation fund.
- S. The bid of Volland Studios in the amount of \$1,289.00 for stage curtains for auditorium and for portable stage in Morgan gymnasium.
- T. The bid of Schlitt Supply Co. in the amount of \$1,629.60 for lathe and accessories.
- U. The bid of Hummel Construction Co. in the amount of \$8,883.00 for installation of eight aluminum doors and release of this amount from Rehabilitation fund.
- V. The bid of Kemner Co. in the amount of \$2,198.14 for painting of exterior window sash and grill work of campus training school and release of this amount from Rehabilitation fund.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu,
President

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Northern Illinois University
DeKalb, Illinois
October 14, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 9:00 A.M. (D.S.T.), Monday, October 14, 1957, in the Art Gallery of the Library Building on the campus of Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.	

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois University

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Vice-President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard T. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of September 16, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Summers moved that the minutes of the meeting of September 16, 1957, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
		Mr. Watson	Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois University

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly report.

Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the quarterly report on Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers commended Dr. Beu for his recent report on television teaching at Western Illinois University and moved that the Board formally thank Dr. Beu for this report on television teaching at Western. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson and unanimously carried.

At this time, a question arose regarding Board policy in the acceptance of a bid and awarding of a contract when the low bid is a tie between two or more of the bidders. Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved that when the lowest qualified bid consists of a tie between two or more Illinois firms then the choice between those firms shall be made by lot. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle and unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly report.

Mrs. Madlener moved the approval of the quarterly report on Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Present
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes next reported that, in connection with the site development on the west campus, it has been found that additional concrete work will be required in the form of sidewalks. Based upon the recommendation of S. W. Knetsch and Associates, consulting engineers, Dr. Holmes requested that the contract with Thomas L. Finnegan Company be extended to cover this work.

Following some discussion, Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the administration at Northern Illinois University be authorized to have this additional sidewalk work performed now; said work to be an addition to the existing contract with Thomas L. Finnegan Company, and cost to be at the unit price basis for sidewalks as provided for in the original contract with said company this being the low bid for such work. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye

Mr. Summers	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his quarterly report.

Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Since the new proposed classroom building for music, speech, and art at Illinois State Normal University is a three program use building, Mr. Ropp suggested that this building not be named for any one individual. But since the ground breaking for this building will be during I.S.N.U.'s centennial year, Mr. Ropp moved that this proposed classroom building for music, speech, and art be named CENTENNIAL BUILDING and that the auditorium in this building be named WESTHOFF AUDITORIUM after Mr. Frank W. Westhoff, first head of the Music Department at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna presented his quarterly report.

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the quarterly report on Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Dr. Browne reported that Mr. Samoores and he had met with representatives of the Housing and Home Finance Agency recently and presented the following report on the status of the loan applications for the universities:

Northern Illinois University - Dormitory

This has cleared the engineering department, is now in the finance department, but still has to clear the legal department before being submitted to Washington, D.C.

Northern Illinois University - Married Student Housing

No action has been taken on this as it is in the inactive file.

Illinois State Normal University - Married Student Housing

This has cleared the engineering and finance departments; has been in the legal department since September 3, 1957. This will be submitted to Washington, D.C., after clearing this department.

Western Illinois University - Married Student Housing

This has cleared the engineering department and has been in the finance department since July 15, 1957.

Eastern Illinois University - Married Student Housing

This has been in the engineering department since July 30, 1957.

Dr. Browne next reported on the present fall term enrollments for the four universities and presented the following figures:

College students including both full-time and part-time:

This year	-	12,820
Last year	-	<u>11,997</u>
Increase	-	823

Full-time students only:

This year	-	11,431
Last year	-	<u>10,794</u>
Increase	-	637

Total full-time equivalent students-12,419

The cost per student for the 1957-58 year is \$740.11.
The universities operated in 1956-57 at a cost to the taxpayers of approximately \$700.00 per student.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 59, as Executive Officer, which consisted of two parts; namely, Part I. Financial Summary for the Sixty-Ninth Biennium and Part II. Foundation Audits, 1956-57.

Regarding Part I., Dr. Browne pointed out the following:

1. For the second consecutive biennium, no deficiency appropriations were needed for either operating expenses or capital improvements.
2. Out of the ten separate appropriations for capital improvements, only two reappropriations were needed. These reappropriations were necessary because of delays for which the Board and the respective universities were in no way responsible.
3. A total of \$219,127.81 in operating appropriations was lapsed.
4. A total of \$2,299.15 in capital improvement appropriations and less than \$700.00 of the rehabilitation funds were unspent.
5. Expenditures from the Income Fund were \$159,715 less than the amount appropriated.

Part II. of Dr. Browne's report was presented for Board information and showed the scope of the operations of the four Foundations for 1956-57, as based on the audits performed by Mr. Samore.

Mr. Stipes commended Dr. Browne for his Report No. 59 and stated that, from a money point of view, it shows careful management.

Dr. Browne next reported that, in connection with the special Board meeting scheduled for November 4, 1957, at Chicago, Illinois, it has been impossible to

secure hotel accommodations and recommended that this meeting be held at Illinois State Normal University instead.

Dr. Nickell moved that a special meeting of the Board be held at Illinois State Normal University on Monday, November 4, 1957, with the Building Committee to meet at 10:00 A.M. and the regular Board meeting to begin at 1:00 P.M.; said meeting being held to award contracts for the classroom buildings for music, speech, and art at Western Illinois University, Eastern Illinois University and Illinois State Normal University and for the library addition at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle and unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Eastern Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids for repair of concrete approaches at Lantz Gymnasium and empower Eastern's Advisory Committee to award contract to the low bidder. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the final plans and specifications, as submitted by Consulting Engineering Service, for the proposed addition of a new boiler and various repairs to the power plant at Eastern Illinois University and that Consulting Engineering Service be instructed to advertise for bids for this work together with an alternate to cover necessary electrical repair at Pemberton Hall, with said bids to be received on November 15, 1957, at 2:00 P.M., at Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the low bids and awarding of contracts for additional work on the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University as follows:

<u>Painting</u> - Wabash Valley Decorating Service	
Base bid including performance bond	\$21,591.73
<u>Asphalt Tile</u> - Harlan E. Moore & Co.	
Base bid including performance bond	10,266.08
<u>Acoustical Tile</u> - Harlan E. Moore & Co.	
Base bid including performance bond	<u>16,245.83</u>
TOTAL CONTRACTS AWARDED	\$48,103.64

(To be paid with funds appropriated for this building.)

The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that Childs and Smith, architects, be authorized to advertise for bids for the construction of the second floor over cafeteria and social room of the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University. (To be paid with funds appropriated for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the revised plans, submitted by Samuelson and Sandquist, architects, for the health center building at Northern Illinois University and that said architects be instructed to advertise for bids on this project with bids to be received on January 9, 1958, at 2:00 P.M., in the Business Office of Northern Illinois University. (To be paid with funds appropriated for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the following addition to the contract of Johnson and Jacobson in connection with the rehabilitation of the men's gymnasium at Northern Illinois University:

Cover the floors of rooms 7, 11, and 12 with asphalt tile	\$284.00
Sand and reseal the floor of room 205	85.00
Paint the wood trim and the ceiling of the main ground floor lobby; paint the radiators in all rooms where the walls are being painted; paint walls and ceiling of room 105; wash down with acid the brick walls of offices 206, 207, and 208	<u>478.00</u>
Total Addition	\$847.00

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent

Mr. Summers	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the officers of the Board be authorized to approve recommendation of Gilbert A. Johnson, architect, accepting that portion of the heating plant in the laboratory school building at Northern Illinois University which services Reavis Hall in order to turn Reavis Hall over to the University for use. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

NEW BUSINESS

Mr. Dunbar recommended that in connection with the Board's study of over-all architectural supervision consideration be given to the following: In receiving bids for the construction of buildings, continue as at present with receiving separate bids for each type of work involved. But in awarding of contracts, only award one contract for all work to the general contractor, thus putting all of the work under one head. The Board agreed that Mr. Dunbar's recommendation might well be given earnest consideration.

Mr. Watson stated, "On behalf of the University (Northern Illinois University), I wish to thank all of you for participating in the things that went on yesterday, and the people of this area appreciated your presence and help."

Chairman Walker expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Holmes for the hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next meeting to be held on Monday, November 4, 1957, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Illinois State Normal University
Normal, Illinois
November 4, 1957

A special meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 2:15 P.M., Monday, November 4, 1957, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. Carl Dunbar
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. William E. Reed	

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Vice-President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Chairman Walker asked Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, to make a report of his committee.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, presented the low bids for the classroom building for music, speech, and art at Western Illinois University, as follows:

General Work - Carl A. Nelson & Company

Base Bid No. 1	\$698,777.00	
Total		\$ 698,777.00

Plumbing, Heating, Ventilating and Air
Conditioning Work - Moline Heating &
Construction Company

Base Bid P.H.	\$294,881.00
Alternate H.A.	4,970.00

Alternate H.S.A.	\$ 23,171.00	
Total		\$ 323,022.00
<u>Electric Work</u> - Macomb Electric Company		
Base Bid E	\$128,890.00	
Alternate E.S.A.	<u>740.00</u>	
Total		129,630.00
<u>Stage Equipment</u> - Metropolitan Stage and Equipment Company		
Base Bid No. 2	\$ <u>3,399.68</u>	
Total		<u>3,399.68</u>
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$1,154,828.68
<u>Architects' Fee</u> - Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates		
		\$ <u>69,289.72</u>
TOTAL COST		\$1,224,118.40

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing low bids and awarding of contracts to said low bidders, together with architects' fees, for the classroom building for music, speech, and art at Western Illinois University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next presented the low bids for the Milner Library addition on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, as follows:

General Work. - J. L. Wroan

Base Bid No. 1	\$202,000.00	
Alternate No. 1	<u>28,200.00</u>	
Total		\$230,200.00
<u>Plumbing Work</u> - R. L. Coup		
Base Bid P	\$ 4,150.00	
Alternate PlA	<u>4,609.00</u>	
Total		8,759.00

Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Work - R. L. Coup

Base Bid H	\$ 39,360.00
Alternate H1A	<u>11,440.00</u>

Alternate HDC

\$ 4,117.00

Total

\$ 54,917.00

Electric Work - Home Electric Company

Base Bid E	\$ 12,613.00
Alternate E-1	2,870.00
Alternate E-1A	<u>1,944.00</u>

Total

17,427.00

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS

\$311,303.00

Architects' Fee - Lankton, Ziegele, Terry
and Associates

\$ 18,678.18

TOTAL COST

\$329,981.18

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing low bids and awarding of contracts to said low bidders, together with architects' fees, for the library addition at Illinois State Normal University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, then informed the Board that Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates of Peoria would like to prepare a physical plant survey of the four universities for the Board. Following a discussion of this matter, Mr. Summers moved that Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates be engaged on a per diem basis for the purpose of determining the cost of such a survey and that Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates submit a formal proposal to the Board for consideration at its next regular meeting. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, then presented the bids for the classroom building for music, speech, and art at Illinois State Normal University, as follows:

General Work - Evans Construction Company

Base Bid	\$672,276.00
----------	--------------

Additions:

Alternate #1	\$ 3,534.00
Alternate #7	132.00
Alternate #11	847.00
Alternate #17	5,902.00

Alternate #18	\$ 8,866.00	
Alternate #27	4,450.00	
Alternate #29A	382.00	
Alternate #29B	100.00	
Alternate #30	49.00	
Alternate #32	No change	
Alternate #33	<u>265.00</u>	
Total Additions		24,527.00
Deductions:		
Alternate #8	\$ <u>2,456.00</u>	
Total Deductions		<u>2,456.00</u>
TOTAL GENERAL WORK		\$ 694,347.00
<u>Plumbing, Heating and Ventilating Work -</u>		
Burrughs Plumbing and Heating Company		
Base Bid		\$259,710.00
Additions:		
Alternate #M-3A	\$31,714.00	
Alternate #M-12	<u>34,450.00</u>	
Total Additions		66,164.00
Deductions:		
Alternate #M-10	\$ <u>90.00</u>	
Total Deductions		<u>90.00</u>
TOTAL PLUMBING, HEATING AND VENTILATING WORK		325,784.00
<u>Electrical Work - Home Electric Company</u>		
Base Bid		\$ 93,992.00
Additions:		
Alternate #E-1	\$ 7,159.00	
Alternate #E-3	12,528.00	
Alternate #E-13A	1,200.00	
Alternate #16	30.00	
Alternate #E-20	667.00	
Alternate #E-21	<u>895.00</u>	
Total Additions		22,479.00
Deductions:		
Alternate #E-9	\$ 855.00	
Alternate #E-4	<u>775.00</u>	
Total Deductions		<u>1,630.00</u>
TOTAL ELECTRICAL WORK		114,841.00
<u>Auditorium Seating - Ideal Seating Company</u>		
Base Bid		\$ 6,647.64
Additions:		
Alternate #2	\$ 509.64	
Alternate #6-A	<u>803.52</u>	

Total Additions	\$ 1,313.16
Deductions: Alternate #7	<u>107.88</u>
TOTAL AUDITORIUM SEATING	\$ 7,852.92
<u>Venetian Blinds</u> - Mackin Venetian Blind Company	
Base Bid	\$ 2,069.50
Additions: Alternate #2	471.11
Deductions: Alternate #1	<u>25.00</u>
TOTAL VENETIAN BLINDS	<u>2,515.61</u>
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	\$1,145,340.53
<u>Architects' fees</u> - Lundeen and Hilfinger	\$ <u>62,000.00</u>
TOTAL COST	\$1,207,340.53

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing low bids and awarding of contracts to said low bidders, together with architects' fees, for the classroom building for music, speech, and art at Illinois State Normal University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, then presented the low bid of the Burroughs Plumbing and Heating Company of Normal, Illinois, for moving the sewer around the east side of the Theater-Music Wing of the new classroom building for music, speech, and art at Illinois State Normal University, under Alternates M-5 and M-5A, a total of \$7,050.00, to be paid from the rehabilitation appropriation.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of this low bid of the Burroughs Plumbing and Heating Company for moving the sewer as above outlined under Alternates M-5 and M-5A, at a total cost of \$7,050.00, subject to the release of funds by the Governor from rehabilitation appropriation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next presented the bids for the remodeling of the University High School at Illinois State Normal University, as follows:

General Work - Base Bid and Alternate 12

L. J. Salch Construction Company	
Normal, Illinois	\$64,131.00

Mechanical Work - Base Bid and Alternate 3

George Gildner Plumbing and Heating	
Bloomington, Illinois	5,875.00

Architect's Fee - Keith Middleton	
Normal, Illinois	<u>4,900.42</u>

TOTAL	\$74,906.42
-------	-------------

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing low bids and awarding of contracts to said low bidders, together with architect's fee, on the remodeling of the University High School at Illinois State Normal University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, then presented bids for fixed equipment for the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University. Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the following low bids for fixed equipment for the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University:

<u>Metal Lockers</u> - Lyon Metal Products, Inc.	\$ 8,996.14
--	-------------

Athletic Equipment

Gym Stands - Blackwell Wielandy Co.	\$ 7,196.00	
Electric Scoreboard - Len A. Maune Co.	657.00	
Basketball Backstops - Blackwell Wielandy Co.	1,333.12	
Folding Partition - Wayne Iron Works	11,750.00	
Diving Board - Don Robert & Associates	<u>693.00</u>	21,629.12

<u>Kitchen Equipment</u> - Illinois Range Co.	17,679.00
---	-----------

<u>Foods Laboratory Equipment</u> - Swain & Myers Sales Co.	7,018.00
---	----------

<u>Laboratory and Vocational Equipment</u> - Capital Fixtures, Inc.	5,879.00
--	----------

<u>Stage Equipment</u> - Art Drapery Studios	3,792.00
--	----------

<u>Venetian Blinds</u> - Acme Venetian Blind Co.	<u>7,200.00</u>
--	-----------------

TOTAL	\$72,193.26
-------	-------------

and that the selection of auditorium seats be deferred until the architects submit a more concise recommendation to the Board. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for the completion of this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Reed	Absent

Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, then presented the low bid of the Tri-State Waterproofing Company of Monmouth, Illinois, in the amount of \$976.00, for tuckpointing certain buildings on the campus of Western Illinois University, to be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation. Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the low bid as submitted by Tri-State Waterproofing Company, in the amount of \$976.00; for tuckpointing certain buildings at Western Illinois University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker asked for further business to come before the Board.

Dr. Browne announced that on Monday, November 11, 1957, in the LaSalle Room of the LaSalle Hotel in Chicago, there will be a meeting on campus planning to be attended by the committees from each of the universities. Three experts on campus planning have been invited to meet with the group, and members of the Board were invited to attend if they could make arrangements to do so.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, November 18, 1957, at the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
LaSalle Hotel
Chicago, Illinois
November 18, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 9:00 A.M., Monday, November 18, 1957, in the LaSalle Room of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following member was absent:

Mr. Clarence R. Ropp

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois University

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samooore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William Dochterman, substituting for Mr. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. Harvey Breuscher, of the Associated Press, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of October 14, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Stipes moved that the minutes of the meeting of October 14, 1957, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Absent
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

The next matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of

the special meeting of November 4, 1957. Mr. Dunbar moved that the minutes of the special meeting of November 4, 1957, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Absent
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers moved that the Board reconsider the motion on Page 7 of the minutes of the special meeting of November 4, 1957, by which the Board accepted bids, and awarded contracts, for the construction of the classroom building for music, speech, and art at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the bids presented for the construction of the classroom building for music, speech, and art at Illinois State Normal University, and as listed on Pages 5, 6, and 7 of the minutes of the special meeting of November 4, 1957, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of these bids and awarding of contracts, subject to the release of funds by the Governor, to said low responsible bidders, together with architects' fees, with the exception of the bid for stage equipment. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Chairman Walker read a letter from Mrs. E. Perry Ellwood, DeKalb, Illinois, in which she stated she would like to give her home in DeKalb to Northern Illinois University.

Following a discussion of this proposed gift from Mrs. Ellwood, Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the Advisory Committee of Northern Illinois University, the Chairman of the Building Committee, and the Chairman of the Finance Committee be appointed as a special committee to investigate the proposed gift from Mrs. E. Perry Ellwood and report their findings to the Board as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar and unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker recommended that Dr. Browne write Mrs. Ellwood and express the Board's appreciation of her offer. The Board concurred in Chairman Walker's recommendation.

Chairman Walker next read a letter from Miss Margaret Westhoff in which she expressed her appreciation of having the auditorium in the Fine Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University named in honor of her father.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 60 and Report No. 61, as Executive Officer.

Report No. 60 dealt with the fall term enrollments for the four universities for the years 1946-1957. Report No. 61 dealt with the use of automobiles by the four universities for 1956-57. Dr. Browne stated these two reports were presented merely for the information of the Board.

Dr. Browne next reported on the campus planning conference held in Chicago on November 11, 1957. He stated that those present included the four presidents, members of the faculty planning committees from each of the four universities, four Board members, and himself, as well as three outside consultants. At this meeting, attention was centered on the following questions:

1. How can we improve our techniques of predicting future enrollments?
2. Why were errors in enrollment estimates so widespread in 1957?
3. How can better use of existing facilities be achieved?
4. What standards are there for building and space use? For space needs per staff member? Per student? What other standards can be used in planning?
5. What is the role of the faculty or a faculty committee in planning? What decisions must be left to the administration? To the Board? What is the role of the consulting architect? The architect who develops the design?

Dr. Browne next requested Board consideration regarding the meeting place for the January, 1958, Board meeting. Since it has been impossible to secure hotel reservations in Chicago, the Board unanimously agreed that the meeting be held at Illinois State Normal University on Sunday and Monday, January 19 and 20, 1958, with the Building Committee to meet at 10:00 A.M. and the regular Board meeting to begin at 1:30 P.M. on January 19.

Dr. Browne next reported on the progress of the preliminary survey being made by Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates in connection with a possible survey of the physical plants of the four universities under the Board's jurisdiction.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the Building Committee be empowered to authorize a contract with Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates for a survey of the physical plants of the four universities under the Board's jurisdiction, provided their cost figure is within the appropriation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois University

Dr. Beu presented his informal report on Western Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Dunsworth Book Store, in the amount of \$1,475, for the purchase of five Smith-Corona electric typewriters. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

2. Acceptance of the bid, and awarding of contract to, Leiter Electric Co., lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$12,584, for furnishing all labor and materials for the installation of IBM clocks and bells in Grote Hall, Administration Building, Morgan Gymnasium, Public Relations Building, and Campus Training School. (Subject to release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.)
3. Acceptance of the bid of E. T. Whalin, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$2,195.89, for the installation of drapes in the north wing of the new residence hall. (To be paid from Series 1956 bond issue.)
4. Permission for the Agriculture Department to purchase an Angus bull at a cost not to exceed \$1,000. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the informal report on Western Illinois University as presented by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the following bids for the purchase of printing equipment to be used in the instructional area of the Industrial Arts Department, said bidders being the lowest responsible bidders:

Paper Drilling Machine

Chicago Printers Machinery Works \$534.80

Power Paper Cutter (less trade-in allowance for used manual cutter)

Tompkins Printing Equipment Co. \$2,106.80

(To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

2. Advisory Committee be empowered to accept bid of lowest responsible bidder for purchase of fluorescent lighting fixtures for use in the Industrial Arts, Administration, and Science Buildings. (Subject to release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.)

Mr. Watson moved the approval of the informal report on Northern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes stated a question has been brought to his attention regarding the employment of new faculty members. Mr. Stipes stated that the universities may appoint new faculty members where they feel they are most needed, not necessarily according to new positions as listed in the budgets, as long as the number of new faculty members does not exceed the number in the budget requests.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following request:

1. Acceptance of the bid of Warren Larson Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$2,120, for the purchase of folding stage equipment for the Student Union Building. (To be paid from Series 1955 bond issue.)

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the approval of the informal report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Bone also reported that groundbreaking ceremony for the Centennial Building will be held on Friday, November 22, 1957, at 9:30 A.M., and Mr. Ropp will represent the Board at this ceremony.

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report on Eastern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the bid of Hance and Wilt, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$1,626.86, for the repair work of sidewalks and approaches near the Lantz Gymnasium. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.)
2. Instead of putting name of Administration Building anywhere on the building, permission requested to purchase and install a bronze plaque to be placed on the outside of the Administration Building near the entrance. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.)
3. Under the heading BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, Item 3, b., delete last sentence. (This appears as Item 2 in the SUMMARY.)
4. Authorization to advertise for bids on furnishing and installing equipment for a new electrical clock and bell system throughout the campus.
5. Acceptance of the bid of Michaels Art Bronze Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$2,239, for the purchase of three museum display wall cases for the Zoology Department. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

Mr. Summers moved the approval of the informal report on Eastern Illinois University, together with deletion, as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Dr. Browne presented the proposed contract between Keith E. Middleton, architect, and the Teachers College Board for the razing of Old Main and rehabilitation of site and adjacent buildings at Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Summers moved the Board approve the contract between Keith E. Middleton, architect, and the Teachers College Board, as presented by Dr. Browne, for the razing of Old Main and the rehabilitation of the site and adjacent buildings at Illinois State Normal University and that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign said contract. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had studied a tabulation of bids received for the construction of the classroom building for music, speech and art at Eastern Illinois University. In connection with the general work contract for this building, Mr. Summers called upon Mr. Dunn, who in turn presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, this Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, having jurisdiction of Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, has heretofore advertised for bids for the construction of a Fine Arts Building to be built upon the campus of said Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, and

WHEREAS, a number of bids have been received by said Board from contractors who submitted bids on the "general work" on said building, and

WHEREAS, it is the duty of this Board to accept the bid of and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder, and

WHEREAS, the two lowest bids (including recommended alternates) received were as follows:

Hart and Reilly Construction Company of Mattoon, Illinois	\$702,357.00
--	--------------

and

Evans Construction Company of Springfield, Illinois	\$709,591.00
--	--------------

and

WHEREAS, this Board presently has under construction on the campus of the aforesaid University at Charleston, Illinois, a large building known as

the Robert G. Buzzard Laboratory School which is being built under contract from this Board to the aforesaid Hart and Reilly Construction Company, and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of said contract said building was to be completed for actual use by said school by the first day of June, 1957, and

WHEREAS, said Hart and Reilly Construction Company did not complete said building by the aforesaid date and has now advised this Board that it will not have said work completed until December 15th, 1957, and additional work will still have to be done inside the building which will not be completed until May 1st, 1958, and

WHEREAS, this Board knows from its own experience with said Hart and Reilly Construction Company:

1. That said Company has repeatedly promised more rapid progress on said Robert G. Buzzard building but has failed to speed up the work after making such promises;
2. That in erecting the Robert G. Buzzard building said contractor has because of inferior material or inferior workmanship or both been repeatedly compelled to tear out parts of the structure and do them over again;
3. That said Company has failed to keep its work on the Buzzard building up to work schedules agreed to with the architects on said building;
4. That contractors on plumbing work on the Buzzard building have threatened to file suit against this Board because the delays caused to the plumbing work through failure of the Hart and Reilly Construction Company to keep on schedule was causing much extra expense to the plumbing contractor;
5. That said Hart and Reilly Construction Company has failed to cooperate with the architects on the Buzzard building, with the contractors on plumbing, heating and electrical work, and with this Board;
6. That this Board has on at least two occasions had to give special attention to the difficulties on the Buzzard building because of failure of Hart and Reilly Construction Company to keep an adequate construction crew on the job and called said contractors before this Board for conferences on this subject.

and,

WHEREAS, Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects on the Fine Arts Building for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, have reported to this Board that they have made an investigation with reference to work done by said Hart and Reilly Construction Company and that although that firm is the low dollar bidder on the said Fine Arts Building, Lundeen and Hilfinger do not consider said bid to be a responsible bid and are unwilling to recommend that this Board accept the said bid of Hart and Reilly Construction Company but do recommend acceptance by this Board of the aforesaid bid of Evans Construction Company for the "general work" on said Fine Arts Building, and

WHEREAS, it was of great importance to this Board in its relationship with the Charleston community that the Robert G. Buzzard building should have been completed on schedule and great inconvenience has been caused by failure of Hart and Reilly to complete the Buzzard building in keeping with specifications, and

WHEREAS, as a result of increasing attendance at Eastern and the need to have the new Fine Arts Building, it is of great importance that the new build-

ing be ready for occupancy by May 1, 1959, and

WHEREAS, from its prior experience with the Hart and Reilly Construction Company, this Board believes said company would not complete said building on schedule,

THEREFORE, this Board does not consider the aforesaid bid of \$702,357.00 by Hart and Reilly Construction Company to be the lowest responsible bid submitted for said "general work" on said Fine Arts Building but does consider the bid of \$709,591.00 by Evans Construction Company to be the lowest responsible bid submitted for said "general work",

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, that the bid of Evans Construction Company, of Springfield, Illinois, be accepted by this Board as the lowest responsible bid for the sum of \$709,591.00 for the "general work" on the aforesaid Fine Arts Building using alternates as recommended by the architects on said building.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Mr. Dunn. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board accept the bid of, and award contract to, O. R. Phillipy and Sons Co., lowest responsible bidder, for the plumbing, heating and ventilating work on the classroom building for music, speech and art at Eastern Illinois University as follows:

Base Bid	\$258,300.00
----------	--------------

Additions:

Alternate #M-3A	\$30,000.00
Alternate #M-6	660.00
Alternate #M-8	2,325.00
Alternate #M-10	625.00
Alternate #M-11	550.00
Alternate #M-13	325.00
Alternate #M-14	<u>1,157.00</u>

Total Additions	35,642.00
-----------------	-----------

Deductions:

Alternate #M-15	\$ <u>782.00</u>
-----------------	------------------

Total Deductions	<u>782.00</u>
------------------	---------------

TOTAL PLUMBING, HEATING AND VENTILATING WORK	\$293,160.00
--	--------------

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this building.)
The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye

Mr. Summers

Aye

Mr. Watson

Mr. Walker

Aye

Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board accept the bid of, and award contract to, Home Electric Co., lowest responsible bidder, for the electrical work on the classroom building for music, speech and art at Eastern Illinois University as follows:

Base Bid		\$ 98,003.00
Additions:		
Alternate #E-1	\$ 2,065.00	
Alternate #E-3	12,828.00	
Alternate #E-4	1,250.00	
Alternate #E-5	736.00	
Alternate #E-6	625.00	
Alternate #E-8 (Revised)	3,885.00	
Alternate #E-12	No change	
Alternate #E-13A	1,200.00	
Alternate #E-15	80.00	
Alternate #E-16	30.00	
Alternate #E-17	65.00	
Alternate #E-18	40.00	
Alternate #E-19	790.00	
Alternate #E-20	667.00	
Alternate #E-21	<u>895.00</u>	
Total Additions		25,156.00
Deductions:		
Alternate #E-9	\$ 855.00	
Alternate #E-10	80.00	
Alternate #E-11	<u>177.00</u>	
Total Deductions		<u>1,112.00</u>
TOTAL ELECTRICAL WORK		\$122,047.00

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this building.)
The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board accept the bid of, and award contract to, Ideal Seating Company, lowest responsible bidder, for auditorium seating for the classroom building for music, speech and art at Eastern Illinois University as follows:

Base Bid		\$6,647.64
Additions:		
Alternate #2	\$509.64	
Alternate #4	204.60	
Alternate #5	<u>55.80</u>	

Alternate #6-A

\$803.52

Total Additions

\$1,573.56

Deductions:

Alternate #7

\$107.88

Total Deductions

107.88

TOTAL AUDITORIUM SEATING

\$8,113.32

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this building.)
The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board accept the bid of, and award contract to, Mackin Venetian Blind Company, lowest responsible bidder, for the venetian blinds for the classroom building for music, speech and art at Eastern Illinois University as follows:

Base Bid	\$2,069.50
Less Alternate #1	<u>25.00</u>
TOTAL VENETIAN BLINDS	\$2,044.50

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this building.)
The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that Childs and Smith, architects, be instructed to pursue the following schedule in securing bids for a second story addition to the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University:

Advertise for bids - December 10, 1957
Receive bids at Eastern at 2:00 P.M. - January 15, 1958

The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Advisory Committee

for Eastern Illinois University be empowered to make final choice for the purchase of parcel of land adjacent to the west campus at Eastern (to be purchased within appropriation for land acquisition) and that Mr. Dunn be authorized to proceed with necessary legal steps to complete the purchase. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with bids received for the remodeling of the heating plant at Eastern Illinois University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Springfield Boiler Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$112,340 (base bid), for boiler and stoker. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with bids received for the remodeling of the heating plant at Eastern Illinois University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, O. R. Phillipy and Sons Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$61,631 (base bid less deductions in the amount of \$12,986), for mechanical work. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for this project.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with bids received for the remodeling of the heating plant at Eastern Illinois University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, O. R. Phillipy and Sons Company, lowest responsible bidder, for the following work:

1. New doors and frames	\$ 850.00
2. Revision of piping to hot water heater	840.00
3. Replacement of coal chute	526.00
4. Replacement of boiler feed pumps	4,370.00
5. Replacement of feedwater heater	<u>6,400.00</u>
Total	\$12,986.00

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the bids received for the remodeling of the heating plant at Eastern Illinois University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Superior Electric Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$5,791 (base bid), for electrical work. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the payment of \$10,786 to Consulting Engineering Service to cover their engineers' fee in connection with the remodeling of the heating plant at Eastern Illinois University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for this project.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the payment of \$779 to Consulting Engineering Service to cover their engineers' fee in connection with the remodeling of the heating plant at Eastern Illinois University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Young & Foote Electric Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$9,450, for the electrical work covering new transformers serving Pemberton Hall, Administration Building and High School, and new distribution system for the Administration Building at Eastern Illinois University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Young & Foote Electric Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$4,721, for electrical work covering new transformers serving Pemberton Hall, Administration Building and High School, and new distribution system for the Administration Building at Eastern Illinois University. (To be paid from the Series 1956 bond issue.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the payment of \$850 to Consulting Engineering Service to cover their engineers' fee in connection with work covering new transformers serving Pemberton Hall, Administration Building and High School, and new distribution system for the Administration Building at Eastern Illinois University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Due to converting the former library area on the first floor of the academic unit, in the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University, to a science room and social room, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the following additions to contracts:

1. GENERAL - Hart & Reilly

Addition of a partition between the two rooms, door and wall changes between the rooms and the corridor, addition of a 10' chalk board, omission of a 4' tack board, removal of book shelves from this area to be turned over to Owner for storage, omission of a folding partition and revisions to the suspended ceiling installation.

\$ 815.86

2. PLUMBING - T. A. Brinkoetter & Sons, Inc.

For providing water, waste, and vent piping for sink in demonstration table at north end of Science Room 144.

479.00

3. HEATING & VENTILATING - Ideal Heating Company

For providing an additional thermostat due to the partition being installed in this area. \$ 75.00

4. ELECTRICAL - Square Deal Electrical Contracting, Inc.

For providing all roughing-in for new lighting fixtures in this area including wiring, conduits, outlets, and all reworking of the existing roughing in. (Covers all electrical work required in this area except the cost of the fixtures themselves, lamps, and the installation of the fixtures.) 990.00

TOTAL ADDITIONS TO CONTRACTS \$2,359.86

(To be paid from Contingency Fund in reappropriation for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the expenditure of \$1,021 as an addition to the Ideal Heating Company contract for heating and ventilating work on the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University for the installation of heat control equipment in the unassigned rooms on the second floor of this building. (To be paid from Contingency Fund in reappropriation for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with bids received for equipment for the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders:

Auditorium Seating

Ideal Seating Company Chairs
Bid direct from factory in Grand Rapids, Michigan \$10,732.50

Industrial Arts Shop Equipment

Stoner Wood Products Company for Items Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 \$ 2,289.50

Adam Scott Equipment, Inc., for Items Nos. 14, 15, 16, 18, 26, 27 \$ 502.80

Balko Tool & Supply for Items Nos. 37, 39, 45, 47 \$ 1,605.25

Broadhead-Garrett Company for Items Nos. 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 34, 40, 41, 42, 46, 48, 49	\$ 2,201.35
C. C. Hubbard Machinery Co. for Items Nos. 38, 44	\$ 405.25
Illini Ceramic Service for Item No. 50	\$ 715.00
Graphic Arts Equipment Company for Items Nos. 31, 32, 33	\$ 731.50
E. H. Sheldon Equipment Company for Items Nos. 24, 25	\$ 368.65

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for the completion of this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of locating the proposed physical plant building at Northern Illinois University on the former Baumgartner property as near as practicable to the right-of-way line of Alternate Route No. 30. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the purchase of approximately 1.6 acres of land, said land being adjacent to the Baumgartner property, for Northern Illinois University from Regina and Marie Creek on the following cost basis:

Parcel of land	-	\$9,250
Cost of survey	-	50
Cost of legal work	-	<u>250</u>
Total Estimated Cost	-	\$9,550

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for land acquisition.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that all bids received for the construction of the classroom building for music, speech and art at Northern Illinois University be rejected and all bid bonds or deposits be returned to bidders; and that Raymond A. Orput, architect, be instructed to pursue the following schedule in securing new bids for this building:

Advertise for bids - January 2, 1958
 Receive bids at Northern Illinois University, 2:00 P.M.,
 February 13, 1958
 Award contracts - February 17, 1958

The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for equipment for the laboratory school building at Northern Illinois University:

Cabinets and Shelving

Chicago Seating Company - Items A, B, D, E	\$34,017.09
St. Charles Mfg. Co. - Item C	\$ 7,566.56

Cafeteria Kitchen Equipment

Illinois Range Company - Items Nos. 2-9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 19, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 28-A, 29, 30, 32, 33	\$16,576.00
---	-------------

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the reappropriation for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Sunday, January 19, 1958, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
January 20, 1958

I. STUDENTS

A. Winter Quarter enrollment, 1957-58

1. University On-Campus

a. Full-time Students	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Freshmen	433	249	682	699
Sophomores	327	217	544	533
Juniors	280	141	421	413
Seniors	248	145	393	301
Unclassified	13	2	15	23
Graduates	<u>15</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>15</u>
Total	1317	754	2071	1984
b. Part-time Students				
Graduates	28	20	48	24
Undergraduates	<u>7</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>19</u>
Total	35	44	79	43
c. Part-time Students (Semester System)*				
Graduates	19	21	40	50
Undergraduates	<u>11</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>46</u>
Total	30	66	96	96
Total On-Campus				
Individuals	1382	864	2246	2123
Full-time Equiv.	1333	782	2115	2019

* This does not constitute new enrollment (reported previously with Fall Quarter, 1957, enrollment).

2. University - Off-Campus*	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
a. Part-time Students (Semester basis)*				
Art E345	3	17	20	
St. Elmo				
Education E550	2	5	7	
Mt. Carmel				
Geography E300	2	16	18	
Newton				
Mathematics E550	1	2	3	
Olney				
b. Part-time Students (Year basis)*				
Education E465	2	19	21	
Arcola				
Education E465	1	11	12	
Effingham				

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Education E465 Tuscola	4	24	28	
Total Off-Campus Individuals	15	94	109	204
Full-time Equiv.	4	23	27	51
Total University Enrollment				
Individuals	1397	958	2358	2327
Full-time Equivalent	1337	805	2142	2070

* This does not constitute new enrollment but is reported here because these classes are operated on a semester and year basis and previous report of this enrollment was not entirely complete.

B. Undergraduate Classes of Less Than Ten
(Based on Fall Quarter, 1957, Enrollment)

<u>Department</u>	<u>No. of Classes</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>No. of Classes</u>
Art	2	Library	2
Botany	3	Mathematics	1
Business Education	1	Physical Education - Men	1
English	2	Physical Education - Women	1
Foreign Language	6	Physics	3
Geography	3	Social Science	1
Home Economics	6	Speech	5
Industrial Arts	3	Zoology	3
		Total	43

Art 339 - (4 students)

Art 455 - (9 students) - Offered for majors and minors.

Botany 120 - (7 students)

Botany 234 - (9 students) - Maximum capacity of class is 12.

Botany 349 - (5 students) - Class for senior majors.

Business Education 110 - (7 students) - Overflow from other section.

English 310J - (7 students) - Advanced journalism, taken only by minors in journalism.

English 457 - (7 students) - Advanced class.

German 233 - (3 students) - Courses combined for majors.

German 353 - (1 student)

Latin 220 - (4 students) - Courses combined.

Latin 343 - (1 student)

Spanish 233 - (3 students) - Advanced courses for majors and minors.

Spanish 336 - (3 students)

Geography 141 - (7 students) - Required for majors.

Geography 142 - (7 students) - Required for majors.

Geography 340 - (2 students) - Course taken only by majors.

Home Economics 101 - (8 students)

Home Economics 202 - (9 students) - Overflow from previous quarters.

Home Economics 232 - (8 students)

Home Economics 320 - (9 students)

Home Economics 330 - (9 students) - These are required for majors.

Home Economics 344 - (9 students)

Industrial Arts 259 - (9 students) - Maximum capacity is twelve.
Industrial Arts 336 - (9 students) - Maximum capacity is twelve.
Industrial Arts 375-444 - (8 students) - For majors only.

Library 250 - (7 students) - Taken only by minors.
Library 325 - (5 students) - Taken only by minors.

Mathematics 100 - (6 students) - High school work remedial course.

Physical Education 454 - (7 students) - Advanced course for majors.

Physical Education 355 - (9 students)

Physics 341 - (8 students)
Physics 461 - (4 students) - Advanced laboratory courses for majors.
Physics 467 - (7 students)

Social Science 493 - (4 students) - Advanced class for majors.

Speech 130 - (7 students) - Overflow from two other sections.
Speech 231 - (8 students) - Courses taken only by majors.
Speech 338 - (5 students)
Speech 345 - (6 students)
Speech 471 - (4 students) - Advanced class for seniors.

Zoology 227 - (5 students) - Taken chiefly by pre-nursing students.
Zoology 446 - (8 students) - Maximum capacity of class.
Zoology 230 - (7 students) - Overflow from another section.

C. Graduate Classes of Less Than Five
(Based on Fall Quarter, 1957, Enrollment)

Physical Education 500 - (4 students)

II. FACULTY

A. Additions to Substitute Instructor List

1. Marjorie F. Knoop, B.S.
2. Ruth J. Carey, B.S.
3. Charlotte G. McCormick, B.S.

B. Faculty Assistant

1. Thomas Edgar as Faculty Assistant in the Physics Department at a salary of \$40 per month for six months, beginning December 1, 1957. Mr. Edgar was employed on this same basis for the fall quarter.

C. Leave of Absence

1. Velma V. Cox, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Second Grade, requests leave of absence without salary for the remainder of the winter quarter, from January 16, 1958, through February 28, 1958. Miss Cox is now on sabbatical leave with full salary through January 15, 1958.

D. Change in Substitute Duty

1. Mrs. Esther D. Ross, Substitute Instructor in Business Education for Dr Earl Dickerson, on sabbatical leave, reduced load from full-time to one-fourth time from January 16, 1958, through February 28, 1958; effective March 1, 1958, three-fourths time for the three months of the spring quarter.

E. New Staff for Laboratory School for 1958-59

Permission is requested to employ additional teaching personnel for the new laboratory school on the assumption that it will be ready for complete occupancy beginning with the fall term of 1958-59. This personnel was provided for in the biennial budget. Some of the positions were to have been filled for the year 1957-58 but because of delays in building we added no one to the laboratory school staff for the current year.

F. Substitute Instructor

1. It may be necessary to employ Mrs. Edith L. Alter, M.S., as Substitute Instructor in Speech on a part-time basis at a salary of \$300.00 per month to assume part of the teaching duties of Dr. Glenn Ross, if his illness becomes protracted.

III. UNIVERSITY CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Barbara Brummett, Switchboard Operator, resigned October 12, 1957, in order to accept employment elsewhere.
2. Leora M. Lash, Clerk Typist I in the Library, resigned November 30, 1957, in order to accept employment elsewhere.
3. Judith J. McHenry, Clerk Stenographer I in the Audio-Visual Center, resigned December 6, 1957.
4. Carole McFarland, Clerk Typist I in the Cafeteria, resigned December 10, 1957, in order to accept employment elsewhere.
5. Virginia L. Preston, Clerk Stenographer I in the Laboratory School, resigned December 27, 1957, in order to accept employment elsewhere.
6. June A. Lacy, Clerk Stenographer I in the Dean of Students' Office, resigned December 31, 1957.

B. Replacements

1. Delores Day, Clerk Stenographer I in the Audio-Visual Center, at a salary of \$185.00 per month, effective December 19, 1957, replacing Judith McHenry, resigned.
2. Norma Ingram, Clerk I in the Cafeteria, at a salary of \$175.00 per month, effective January 2, 1958, replacing Carole McFarland, resigned.
3. Sally Iwai, Clerk Typist I in the Laboratory School, at a salary of \$175.00 per month, effective December 30, 1957, replacing Virginia L. Preston, resigned.
4. Patricia Gaines, Clerk Typist I in the Library, at a salary of \$175.00 per month, effective January 6, 1958, replacing Leora Lash, resigned.
5. Prudie Hudson, Clerk Stenographer I in the Dean of Students' Office, at a salary of \$185.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958, replacing June A. Lacy, resigned. (Mrs. Hudson has been on a temporary appointment since September 25, 1957.)

C. Temporary Appointment

1. Karl Sanders, Temporary Electrician, at a salary of \$3.25 per hour, the prevailing rate, effective January 2, 1958, substituting for Mr. Erroll Wood who is on disability leave.

D. Change in Prevailing Rate

1. The prevailing rate for carpenters was increased to \$2.60 per hour as of October 1, 1957. This affected the salaries of Mr. Glenn McMillan and Mr. Ernest Judy.

E. Extension of Leave of Absence

1. Leyla J. Peck, Clerk Stenographer I in the Library, requests an extension of her leave of absence to August 16, 1958.

IV. ORGANIZATION

A. Calendar for 1958-59

Fall Quarter, 1958

Saturday, September 6 Faculty Day
Sunday, September 7 Freshmen and Parents Day
Monday, Tuesday, September 8-9 Orientation
Wednesday, September 10 Registration
Thursday, September 11 Classes Begin
Friday, October 10 Eastern Division Meeting
Saturday, November 1 Homecoming
Wednesday, November 26 Examinations Begin
Wednesday, November 26, noon Thanksgiving Vacation
Monday, December 1, 8:00 a.m. Examinations Resume
Thursday, December 4 Fall Quarter Ends

Winter Quarter, 1958-59

Monday, December 8 Freshmen Testing
Tuesday, December 9 Registration
Wednesday, December 10 Classes Begin
Friday, December 19, 5:00 p.m. Christmas Vacation
Monday, January 5, 8:00 a.m. Classes Resume
Friday, March 6, 1:00 p.m. Examinations Begin
Thursday, March 12 Winter Quarter Ends

Spring Quarter, 1959

Monday, March 16 Registration
Thursday, March 26, 5:00 p.m. Easter Vacation
Tuesday, March 31, 8:00 a.m. Classes Resume
Sunday, May 24 Baccalaureate
Sunday, May 31 Commencement
Tuesday, June 2 Examinations Begin
Friday, June 5 Spring Quarter Ends

Summer Quarter, 1959

Wednesday, June 10 Summer Quarter Registration
Monday, June 15 Summer Term Registration
Friday, August 7 Summer Term Ends
Friday, August 28 Summer Quarter Ends

B. Special Summer Program, 1958

Permission is requested to offer a few twelve-weeks courses on an experimental basis during the coming summer, with the employment of the necessary staff members for three months instead of two. It will be possible to finance this on a small scale from funds now budgeted for summer school.

This experimental program should give tangible indication as to the amount of interest in the proposal for a twelve-month year made in the president's inaugural address. Considerable interest has developed in the student body, it appears.

If approved, the twelve-week "summer quarter" courses would begin June 9, 1958, and end August 29, 1958.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Fine Arts Building

1. Ground Breaking

Ground breaking ceremonies for the new classroom building for music, art and speech took place November 25, 1957. Excavation will be started shortly.

2. Exterior Utilities, Alternate M-12 of Plumbing, Heating and Ventilating Contract

An amount of \$12,300 for exterior utilities, Alternate M-12, was inadvertently omitted in the total amount approved by the board at the November 18, 1957, meeting for plumbing, heating, and ventilating work, since this item was to be provided for out of funds for utility extensions. It had been approved by the Building Committee. As a matter of record, we request that the board take cognizance of the omission and recognize the contract drawn with O. R. Phillipy and Sons Company of Champaign, Illinois, with the amount to be paid from the appropriation for Utility Extensions.

B. New Elementary-Junior High School Building (Robert G. Buzzard School)

1. Equipment

Bids have been received on additional shop equipment items and these have been referred to the Building Committee for action.

C. Student Union Building

1. Progress Report

Approximate status of completion	33.5%
----------------------------------	-------

Total contract amounts to date (no changes have been authorized to date on this project)	\$636,425
--	-----------

2. General Contract Items

The large Modernfold partitions in the ball room, the folding partitions for the private dining rooms and the mezzanine, and interior finishing materials in the second floor kitchen were bid as part of the general contract but not included in the contract when it was awarded. We now request permission to award the contract for Items b and c to J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc., of Normal, Illinois, as follows:

- | | |
|--|------------|
| a. Install two large Modernfold partitions in the Ball Room (Track and electric mechanism is included in the contract) | \$6,900.00 |
| b. Install folding partitions for Private Dining Rooms (Cafeteria) and Mezzanine (Track is included in the contract) | 750.00 |

c. Install interior finishing materials in second floor Serving Kitchen (for Ball Room)	\$1,750.00
Total Requested at this time	\$2,500.00

Mr. Wroan agreed in conference at the university on January 7 to hold his price on the large Modernfold partitions at least until after the February board meeting. Therefore, no action is recommended on this item at this time.

D. Land Purchase

The transaction is nearly complete for the purchase of approximately thirty acres to the west of Eastern's campus. The contract has been signed by the board officers and the abstract has been referred to Attorney Dunn for examination. The purchase price of the property was \$30,500.00.

We bought all of the remainder of the Rufus Alexander farm, part of which had been purchased earlier, except for most of a strip 190 feet wide along what is known as Hog Farm Road. To provide access we bought a sixty-foot strip which goes out to the road at the extreme south line of the property and a two-hundred-fifty-foot strip which also goes out to the road at a convenient location near the north end of the property.

We preserved the right to use the present access to the farm buildings for a period of three years, or until the farm buildings are removed, whichever is less. Purchase of this land will make possible moving of our playing field area farther to the west, thus releasing some space near our present buildings for other uses in time to come. The complete legal description of the property purchased is on file in the board office as a part of the contract of sale.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Electrical Clock and Bell System

At the November board meeting we were given authorization to advertise for bids on the complete renovation of our clock and bell system. We had contemplated at that time using IBM equipment, on which we had already received a tentative quotation without installation. The quotation was slightly under \$12,000 and installation cost was estimated at \$1,000. We received authorization at the board meeting to advertise for bids with the funds to come from Rehabilitation. Nothing further has been done on this project except to confer with various people about it. The new laboratory school will have IBM clocks in it. The Fine Arts Building, as now bid, calls for Simplex.

Because of these facts and the complex nature of the technical problems, we find ourselves unable to prepare the necessary plans and specifications for bidding. Authority is requested, therefore, to engage a firm of consulting engineers to draw up the plans and specifications and advertise for bids, subject to the approximate amounts stated in our November 18th report and quoted above.

B. Printing Press for Industrial Arts Department

Bids have been received as follows on a new Original Heidelberg Automatic Platen Press, 10" x 15", maximum speed 5000 i.p.h. complete with 110V-220V single phase, AC motor equipment and necessary controls, installed f.o.b. on floor of Print Shop, Practical Arts Building, with trade in of a Lee two-revolution Cylinder Press. Advertisement for bids was made as required by law.

a. Heidelberg Eastern, Inc. Chicago, Illinois	\$3,750.00
b. Heidelberg Central, Inc. Kansas City, Missouri	3,850.00
c. Heidelberg Southern Sales Co. Atlanta, Georgia	No Bid

It is recommended that purchase of this press be made from the Heidelberg Eastern, Inc., of Chicago, at the low bid of \$3,750.00 (which includes \$100 trade-in allowance), with payment to be made from Equipment funds.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration by the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

1. Approval of personnel changes as listed in report.
2. Approval of calendar for 1958-59.
3. Approval of experimental "summer quarter" program in 1958.
4. Approval of contract drawn with O. R. Phillipy and Sons for exterior utility work in connection with the Fine Arts Building.
5. Approval of awarding of contract in the amount of \$2,500.00 to J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc., for folding partitions for private dining rooms and for interior finishing materials in second floor serving kitchen in Student Union Building.
6. Authority to employ a firm of consulting engineers to draw up plans and specifications for complete renovation of clock and bell system.
7. Approval of purchase of printing press from Heidelberg Eastern, Inc., at the low bid of \$3,750.00, with trade-in.

Respectfully submitted,

Quincy Doudna,
President

REPORT OF THE
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
January 20, 1958

I. STUDENTS

A. First Semester 1957-1958 Classes with Enrollments of Ten or Less

Department	Size of Class			
	Undergraduate		Graduate	
	0-4	5-9	0-4	5-9
Agriculture	1	5	0	0
Art	0	4	0	0
Biological Science	0	1	1	1
Business Education	0	1	0	0
Education and Psychology	4*	1	2	5
English	0	2	1	2
Foreign Language	5	4	1	0
Geography	0	1	2	1
Health and Physical Education (men and women)	0	1	0	3
Health and Physical Education (men)	3	5	0	0
Health and Physical Education (women)	0	0	0	0
Home Economics	0	4	0	1
Industrial Arts	0	4	1	1
Library Science	0	1	0	0
Mathematics	0	1	0	3
Music	6	8	1	1
Physical Science	1	3	0	0
Social Science	0	1	0	3
Speech	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	22	50	9	21

* These four classes are in special education taught by teachers who have full time assignments in Metcalf School.

Approximately 10 percent of the undergraduate classes scheduled during the first semester of the current school year have enrollments under 10. This figure is 9.5 percent if the four classes taught by full time Metcalf teachers were not counted. Actually, almost 70 percent of these classes are courses open only to juniors and seniors and hence are among the more specialized courses offered by the University in the various teaching fields.

The reduction in small classes over 1956-1957 is notable. The number of undergraduate classes with enrollments under 10 was reduced by 10 percent. The number of such graduate classes was reduced almost 18 percent. Further accomplishments will be achieved in the future since departments are being directed to plan programs to avoid small classes.

There will always be some classes of highly specialized character which may attract only limited numbers and yet must be offered for students preparing in certain teaching areas.

B. Beginning Freshman Enrollment and Rank in Class by Departments, September 1957

Department	Highest Third	Middle Third	Lowest Third	Not Known	Total Freshmen
Agriculture	11	16	4	0	31
Art	9	3	3	0	15
Biological Science	7	2	0	0	9
Business Education	51	14	7	1	73
Elementary	150	59	6	1	216
English	31	7	0	0	38

<u>Department</u>	<u>Highest Third</u>	<u>Middle Third</u>	<u>Lowest Third</u>	<u>Not Known</u>	<u>Total Freshmen</u>
French	1	1	0	0	2
Geography	2	1	1	0	4
Health and P.E. (Men)	9	29	6	0	44
Health and P.E. (Women)	39	28	3	0	70
Home Economics	29	12	5	1	47
Industrial Arts	11	18	2	1	32
Junior High School	1	0	0	0	1
Latin	1	0	0	0	1
Mathematics	37	7	2	0	46
Music	16	10	2	0	28
Physical Science	7	5	1	0	13
Social Science	23	30	4	0	57
Spanish	7	0	0	0	7
Special Education	54	28	7	0	89
Speech	<u>6</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10</u>
Total	502	274	53	4	*833

* This does not include special tuition students such as nurses.

<u>1957</u>		<u>1955</u>	
Highest one-third	60%	Highest one-third	58%
Middle one-third	33%	Middle one-third	33%
Lowest one-third	6%	Lowest one-third	8%
Rank not available	<u>1%</u>	Rank not available	<u>1%</u>
Total	100%	Total	100%

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Miss Helen Shearer, as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Health and Physical Education for Women, effective at the end of the first semester, due to personal matters related to her family.

B. Leave of Absence

1. Non-Sabbatical

- a. Dr. Arlan C. Helgeson, Associate Professor of Social Science, for second semester of the 1957-1958 school year, in order to complete a book.

C. Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mr. Gunther E. Rothenberg, as Instructor in Social Science, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month for the four and one-half months of the second semester, to take the place of Dr. Arlan Helgeson, on leave. Mr. Rothenberg has his bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois, and his master's from the University of Chicago. For the past year and a half he has been working toward his doctor's degree at the University of Illinois.
- b. Mrs. Phyllis Bowman, Mrs. Nona Peacock, and Mrs. Jane Schweinberger to be added to the list of approved per-day substitute teachers.

2. New Position

- a. Miss Shirley Hendrickson, as Faculty Assistant - Older Deaf, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$420.00 per month for the four and one-half months of the second semester. This is a temporary appointment since it was not possible to locate a qualified person for permanent appointment.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Rachel McNally, as Janitress, effective October 14, 1957, since she did not pass the examination.
2. Mrs. Bernadine Mitchell, as Grill Cook, effective December 5, 1957, for health reasons.
3. Mr. Raymond Williams, as Kitchen Helper, effective October 15, 1957, due to insufficient salary.

B. Change in Classification

1. Mrs. Olive Campbell, from Cook to Janitress, effective November 11, 1957.
2. Mrs. Felice Haug, from Clerk Stenographer I to Clerk Stenographer II, effective November 1, 1957.
3. Miss Doris Reeves, from Clerk Stenographer I to Clerk Typist I, effective December 12, 1957.

C. Change in Salary

1. Mr. Harold Burns, Assistant to the Business Manager, from a salary rate of \$520.00 per month to \$550.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.
2. Miss Edna Erickson, Clerk Stenographer II in the Biology Office, from a salary rate of \$275.00 per month to \$300.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.
3. Mrs. Betty Ewen, Bookkeeping Machine Operator I, from a salary rate of \$250.00 per month to \$270.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.
4. Mr. Arthur L. Garrison, Plumber, from a per hour rate of \$3.25 to \$3.35, \$569.50 per month, effective October 9, 1957.
5. Mrs. Felice Haug, Clerk Stenographer II in the Art Office, from a salary rate of \$250.00 per month to \$275.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.
6. Mrs. Joan Muench, Inventory Supervisor, from a salary rate of \$250.00 per month to \$270.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.
7. Miss Patricia Reinkensmeyer, Clerk Typist in the Recorder's Office, from a salary rate of \$175.00 per month to \$190.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.
8. Mrs. Nellie Rine, Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Agriculture and Social Science, from a salary rate of \$235.00 per month to \$250.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.
9. Mrs. Janice A. Robinson, Secretary (Transcribing) in the Office of the Director of Field Services, from a salary rate of \$260.00 per

month to \$300.00 per month, retroactive to July 1, 1957.

10. Mrs. Helen Russell, Duplicating Service Supervisor, from a salary rate of \$400.00 per month to \$420.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.
11. Miss Karen Schelle, Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of Admissions and Recorder, from a salary rate of \$185.00 per month to \$200.00 per month, effective December 1, 1957.

D. Change in Classification and Salary

1. Mr. Eugene Craft, from Maintenance Worker at a salary rate of \$320.00 per month, to Stationary Fireman Helper at a salary rate of \$345.00 per month, effective December 23, 1957.
2. Mrs. Effie V. Dill, from Cook at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, to Janitress at a salary rate of \$205.00 per month, effective October 14, 1957.
3. Mr. John J. Fenton, from Stationary Fireman at a salary rate of \$420.00 per month, to Groundsman at a salary rate of \$305.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958.

E. Proposed Administrative Level Classifications

1. We request permission to designate the following classifications as administrative level positions as provided for under the Civil Service regulations. This is in addition to those which have previously been approved.

Assistant Director of Student Union
Assistant Food Service Manager
Accountant II
Chief Plant Operating Engineer
Mailing Service Supervisor
Cashier III
Administrative Clerk
Fountain Supervisor
Assistant Food Production Manager

F. Appointments

1. Replacement

- a. Mrs. Beverly B. Curby, as Switchboard Operator, at a salary rate of \$210.00 per month, effective September 1, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Doris Joan Leach, resigned.
- b. Mrs. Bette J. Freese, as Food Production Manager in Walker Hall, at a salary rate of \$395.00 per month, effective September 3, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Barbara J. Partridge, resigned.
- c. Mrs. Emma E. Godby, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective October 14, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Effie V. Dill, transferred to Janitress.
- d. Mrs. Ethel A. Hayden, as Clerk Typist II in the Health Service, at a salary rate of \$220.00 per month, effective January 9, 1958, to take the place of Mrs. Anna Staker, on leave.
- e. Mr. George P. Jones, as Kitchen Helper, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month, effective October 16, 1957, to take the place of Mr. Raymond Williams, resigned.

- f. Mrs. Mary R. McClure, as Cook in the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective November 4, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Olive Campbell, transferred to Janitress.
- g. Mr. Porter M. Powell, as Grill Cook in the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$270.00 per month, effective November 18, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Bernadine Jones Mitchell, resigned.
- h. Mrs. Elinor Wright, (classification pending) in the Business Office, at a salary rate of \$300.00 per month, effective November 1, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Marie Henderson, resigned.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

A. Administrative Structure

With approval of the Advisory Committee and with the knowledge of the Board, I have been studying and developing an administrative structure which will be good for the University and helpful to me. I have studied plans of many other schools and have discussed them with many persons. With the aid of some of our administrators and our University Council, a diagram was worked out and then modified to fit our University, and our present personnel. When I came, there were 47 departments, divisions, and offices directly responsible to the President. The present plan is to have only six people directly responsible to me.

The six areas and the departments, divisions, and offices under each are:

1. Dean of the Faculty (A. H. Larsen, V.P.)
 - a. Seventeen academic departments.
Five academic divisions, including the Graduate School.
Offices: Admissions and Records, Extension, Student Teaching, Registrar, Testing.
2. Director of Special Services (Bjarne R. Ullsvik)
 - a. Offices: Audio-Visual, Conferences and Conventions, Health Service, Museum, Placement, etc.
3. Director of Student Life and Welfare (Dean Anna Keaton, Dean Richard Hulet)
 - a. Dean of Men, Dean of Women
Offices: Housing, Student Employment, Clinical Counseling, Student Union.
4. Business Manager (Preston Ensign)
 - a. Business affairs and non-academic personnel.
5. Administrative Assistant to the President (Bjarne R. Ullsvik)
6. Public Relations and Publicity (Mrs. Gertrude M. Hall is Director of Publicity)

By the use of present personnel, this structure results in no additional personnel -- at this time. However, there are two areas mentioned above for which I hope to seek personnel during 1958.

1. An assistant dean in charge of graduate work. This area is a most important one and badly needs some one who can devote half to three-fourths time for its proper development.
2. An individual to assist in the work of the non-academic personnel.

In the past few years our growth in this area has not been too noticeable percentage-wise, but the turn-over has become much greater and the number of people to be interviewed and tested has almost doubled in the past five years. Furthermore, a good deal of counseling is necessary in this area.

The University Council and the Chairman of our Advisory Committee have studied, discussed, and approved the recommended modified Administrative Structure. The plan is to make this plan effective beginning the second semester 1957-1958. I might add that the faculty has been told that the adoption of this plan does not close my door to anyone. Each person is still free to make an appointment to see me or to present any matter through the elected faculty University Council. However, the many routine matters need not come across my desk.

It should be added that I am not, at this time at least, presenting a detailed diagram of this Administrative Structure, as I feel the location of some of the divisions and offices might need to be shifted from one of the six areas to another depending on conditions and personalities.

B. The Calendar

The following calendar is presented for the school year 1958-1959, and the summer of 1959:

First Semester, 1958-1959

Sunday, September 7 -- Convocation for Parents and New Students, 4:00 p.m.
Monday, September 8 -- Student teachers report, 9:00 a.m.
-- Freshmen report, 9:15 a.m.
-- Faculty meeting, 4:00 p.m.
Tuesday, September 9 -- Registration for late afternoon, evening, and Saturday students, 7:30 p.m.
Wednesday, September 10 - Thursday, September 11 -- Registration
Friday, September 12 -- Classes Begin
Monday, October 13 -- Illinois Education Association Central Division Meeting
Friday, October 24 - Saturday, October 25 -- Homecoming
Wednesday, November 26 -- Thanksgiving Vacation begins, 12:00 noon
Monday, December 1 -- Classwork resumes
Saturday, December 20 -- Christmas Vacation begins after scheduled classes
Monday, January 5 -- Classwork resumes
Saturday, January 17 - Thursday, January 22 -- Semester Examinations
Saturday, January 24 -- First semester ends

Second Semester, 1958-1959

Monday, January 26 -- Student teachers report, 9:00 a.m.
Tuesday, January 27 -- Registration for late afternoon, evening, and Saturday students, 7:30 p.m.
Wednesday, January 28 - Thursday, January 29 -- Registration
Friday, January 30 -- Classes begin
Saturday, March 21 -- Spring Vacation begins after scheduled classes
Tuesday, March 31 -- Classwork resumes
Wednesday, May 27 -- Last day for filing Master's theses and research papers by candidates for Degrees on June 6
Saturday, May 30 -- Memorial Day Holiday
Friday, May 29 - Thursday, June 4 -- Semester Examinations
Saturday, June 6 -- One-hundredth Annual Commencement

Summer Session, 1959

Monday, June 15 -- Registration
Tuesday, June 16 -- Classes begin
Tuesday, July 28 - Last day for filing Master's theses and research papers by candidates for Degrees on August 7

Thursday, August 6 - Friday, August 7 -- Final Examinations
Friday, August 7 -- Commencement, 3:00 p.m.
-- Eight weeks session closes
Monday, August 10 -- Registration for post session
Friday, August 28 -- Post session closes

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Centennial Building

Ground was broken on November 22, 1957 for the Centennial Building. Vice President Arthur H. Larsen presided at the ceremony with Clarence Ropp as the main speaker representing the Teachers College Board. President Bone spoke on behalf of the University expressing appreciation to the Board, the legislature, the government, and the citizens of the State for making possible this new building. Arthur Samore of the Central Office helped with the spade work in the ground turning. The ceremony was simple and brief but very impressive and marks one of the historical events of I.S.N.U.'s Centennial Year.

The dedication of the cornerstone for the Centennial Building was held December 17, 1957 in the ballroom of the Student Union. President Bone presiding introduced Clarence Ropp who gave an excellent and appropriate address that the large group attending will long remember. Helen Marshall vividly portrayed the ceremony of September 29, 1857 when the lead box was deposited in the cornerstone of Old Main. The dramatic climax to this event occurred when the lead box was opened for the first time after 100 years of resting in the southeast corner of Old Main. Mrs. Fairchild removed the contents of the box, which were excellently preserved, and President Bone, Mr. Ropp, and Miss Marshall displayed the materials for the audience to see. Mr. Richard G. Browne, representing the Central Office, attended this very important occasion.

Work on this project has begun with the rerouting of the sewer, and this work should be finished by January 20. Evans Construction Company plans to begin work on the building as soon as the sewer work is completed.

B. Rehabilitation of Steam Generating Plant

Work on the installation of the new boiler in the heating plant is progressing according to schedule. If all necessary controls are received, it may be possible to put the new boiler on the line during the month of February. The rental oil-fired boiler was installed and placed in operation shortly after Thanksgiving and this has made it possible to carry the heating load during this period of extremely cold weather. Had this boiler not been installed at the time it was, it would have been necessary to curtail operations at the University to an emergency basis.

C. Milner Library Addition

All excavation and foundation work has been completed on this project. A substantial amount of brick work has been completed. The work on this job is slightly ahead of the progress schedule submitted in November by J. L. Wroan and Sons, General Contractors.

D. Remodeling of Old Metcalf Building for University High School

Work on this project was started in December and much of the tearing out of old partitions and so forth was accomplished over the Christmas vacation close down. The work thus far has been concentrated on the east half of the first floor and appears to be progressing as scheduled.

E. Married Student Housing

An AP news release of January 3 indicated that the Housing and Home Finance

Agency had approved a loan of \$890,000 for married student housing at I.S.N.U. Plans for this project are completed and specifications can be revised and brought up to date within a few days ready for advertising for bids.

F. New Residence Hall

The architectural firm of Schaeffer, Wilson, and Evans has been working with campus committees on plans for the new 740 bed residence hall and the remodeling of Dunn and Barton Halls to increase their capacity. Plans for the Dunn-Barton work are scheduled for completion in early spring. Construction could then start in time for completion prior to the opening of school in the fall. Around 100 new beds will be added to Dunn-Barton as a result of eliminating food service and converting this area to rooms. The feeding of present residents of Dunn-Barton is to be done at Walker Hall during and after remodeling. Plans for the new residence hall should be completed in time to get bids and start construction in the fall.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Centennial Year

The Centennial Year is over. It has been a remarkable year with an estimated 40,000 visitors, alumni, and friends joining us in a myriad of events such as Founders' Day, the Centennial Commencement and Homecoming, the dedication of three new buildings (Student Union, Metcalf Building, and Schroeder Hall), the installation of the ninth president, the breaking of ground for the Centennial Building, the opening of the vault from the cornerstone of Old Main, the IEA's 104th annual meeting with over 800 persons attending, and also dozens of area, state, and national meetings. As was stated in the pageant, "With Faith in the Future," we should pay honor to our founding fathers in our 100th year, but it is more important to plan for the future so that we might produce sufficient, well-educated teachers for the years ahead, and thus carry on the dreams and plans of our founders. The members of the Board are to be thanked for their part in the events. The Centennial Committee is also to be thanked for the time, thought, and work they gave to make the year a success. Special thanks should go to Arthur Watterson, Chairman of the Committee, to Chris DeYoung, Executive Secretary, and to Clarence Ropp and Bjarne Ullsvik.

B. Purchases

1. Bids were requested for replacing our 1956 Plymouth. The 1956 Plymouth has mileage in excess of 40,000 miles and is in need of repairs as well as tires.

Butts Ford Sales, Inc., Bloomington, Illinois	
One (1) Ford Custom, 2 door	\$2,324.31
Less Trade In	<u>1,265.61</u>
	\$1,058.70

Plymouth Sales and Service, Bloomington, Illinois	
One (1) Plymouth, 2 door	\$2,296.67
Less Trade In	<u>1,030.21</u>
	\$1,266.46

Rust-Lawrence Company, Bloomington, Illinois	
One (1) Chevrolet, 2 door	\$2,422.00
Less Trade In	<u>1,197.00</u>
	\$1,225.00

C. W. Frey and Sons, Inc., Bloomington, Illinois	No Bid
--	--------

Recommendation: We recommend the acceptance of the low bid of the Butts Ford Sales, Inc., of Bloomington, Illinois, for the 1958 Ford at a total net cost of \$1,058.70, payable from the appropriation for Equipment - General Revenue.

2. Bids were requested by the Superintendent of Grounds for the removal of 17 dead trees on the campus.

Wyatt Tree Surgery, Bloomington, Illinois	
Removal of trees	\$1,220.00
Davey Tree Service, Normal, Illinois	
Removal of trees	2,360.00
Wagner's Tree Surgery, Bloomington, Illinois	
Removal of trees	1,700.00

Recommendation: We recommend the acceptance of the low bid of \$1,220.00 of the Wyatt Tree Surgery, Bloomington, Illinois, payable from Contractual Services, General Revenue, which budgeted for this purpose.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is recommended on the following:

1. Approval of personnel changes as listed in the report.
2. Approval of the calendar for the 1958-1959 school year and the 1959 summer session.
3. Approval of the low bid of Butts Ford Sales for an automobile.
4. Approval to search for and hire a person for assistant dean in charge of graduate work and a person to assist in the work of the non-academic personnel.
5. Approval of the low bid of Wyatt Tree Surgery for removing 17 dead trees on the campus.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Bone,
President

REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
January 20, 1958

I. STUDENTS

Explanatory note on size of classes

<u>Number of classes under 10</u>	<u>First Semester</u>	
	<u>1956-1957</u>	<u>1957-1958</u>
Undergraduate	21	12
Undergraduate and graduate	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>
Total	28	16
 <u>Number of classes under 5</u>		
Undergraduate	3	3
Undergraduate and graduate	-	6
Graduate	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Total	5	10

The classes listed on the following pages with enrollments under 10 were necessary to enable majors to meet their needs and to complete a program of courses. A few classes numbered "400" under the caption "undergraduate and graduate" also involve graduate students who need these courses to complete sequences in their programs. There are a few exceptions, as follows:

Business 458L is an internship in accounting which is supervised by the staff without teaching load credit.

English 235J is necessary to permit students who minor in journalism to complete a minor. A major is not offered.

Library Science 307 is necessary to enable students to complete the minor in the area. A major is not offered.

Music 307 is a course in theory designed for the talented student interested in composition.

Speech 311 is a course in creative dramatics for children that is offered in alternate years for B.S. in Education candidates with speech minors.

First Semester, 1957-1958 -- Classes Fewer Than 10

<u>Undergraduate</u>		
<u>Department</u>	<u>Course Number</u>	<u>Number of Students</u>
Earth Sciences	354	7
English	235J	7
Fine Arts	222	5
Fine Arts	231	8
Fine Arts	233	9
Home Economics	355	9
Home Economics	444F-444L	9
Library Science	307	7
Music	307	9
Music	314	7
Speech	230	8
Speech	230	7
 <u>Undergraduate and Graduate</u>		
Business	402F	9
Industrial Arts	460-461	6

Physical Sciences	480	6
Speech	420	7

First Semester, 1957-1958 -- Classes Fewer Than 5

Undergraduate

Business	458L	4
Fine Arts	323	4
Speech	311	4

Undergraduate and Graduate

Physical Sciences	441L	2
Physical Sciences	470	3
Physical Sciences	471	3
Physical Sciences	485	4
Speech	422	4
Speech	440F	4

Graduate

Industrial Arts	545	3
-----------------	-----	---

II. FACULTY

1. Resignations

Mr. Herbert Francis, instructor, Department of English, effective January 4, 1958.

Miss Carolyn Heghin, instructor, library, effective December 1, 1957, in order to be married.

Miss Corinne Johnson, instructor, Department of English, effective at the close of the first semester, in order to be married.

2. Not Returning for Second Semester

Mr. Paul Goldberg, instructor, Department of Speech, employed for one semester only.

3. Employment Continued for Second Semester

Mrs. Lucile Aikins, instructor, Department of Speech, at a salary of \$2250 for 4½ months, continued from the first semester. This is a temporary appointment.

4. Employment of substitutes -- McMurry Laboratory School

Mrs. Lovonne S. Smith - October 3 at \$15 - to replace Mrs. Mary Riccio.

Mrs. Fritzie Shawver - a total of 18½ days during October and November at \$15 per day - to replace Miss Marion Sheriff, Mrs. Edra Lipscomb, Miss Emily Burton, and Mr. Stuart Johnson.

Mrs. Norma Oberlin - December 19 and 20 - to replace Mrs. Edra Lipscomb - at the rate of \$15 per day.

5. Replacements

Mrs. Elizabeth Bischof, instructor, Department of English, replacing Mr. Herbert Francis who resigned, at a salary of \$450 for the month of January. Mrs. Bischof has her bachelor's degree from Lawrence College and her master's

degree from Southern Illinois University. She has taught previously at Northern and has taken over a full teaching load for the remainder of the semester.

Dr. Tommie J. Cole, associate professor, Department of English, at a salary of \$680 for a month for 4½ months beginning February 5, replacing Miss Corinne Johnson who resigned. This is a temporary appointment. Dr. Cole has his bachelor's degree from West Texas State, his master's and doctor's degrees from the University of Arkansas. He has had experience in high schools and college and has previously taught at Northern.

Miss Mildred C. Hillestad, assistant professor, Department of Business, replacing Dr. Robert Thistlethwaite who is now associate dean of instruction, at a salary of \$640 per month for 4½ months. Miss Hillestad has her bachelor's degree from the State Teachers College at River Falls, Wisconsin, and her master's degree from the University of Colorado. She has had teaching experience in the public schools of Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Colorado, and at the University of Minnesota from which she comes to Northern.

Miss Anne E. Kovanda, replacing Miss Carolyn Heghin who resigned, instructor, library, at a salary of \$560 per month beginning December 16. Miss Kovanda has her bachelor of library science degree from the University of Illinois from which she also earned her bachelor's degree. She has had experience as a science teacher, has served as librarian in the Detroit Public Library, the University of Illinois Library, and comes to Northern from a position with the Argonne National Laboratory at Lemont, Illinois, where she served as librarian.

6. New Appointments (Inadvertently omitted from the October board report)

Dr. Bedford K. Hadley, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September, 1957. Dr. Hadley has his bachelor's degree from Friends University, Wichita, Kansas and his doctorate from the University of Texas. He has taught at the University of Texas and comes to Northern from a position at Bethany College, Lindsborg, Texas.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

New Positions (Approved in internal budget 1957-1958)

Judith Anderson, Clerk-stenographer II, Women's Physical Education Department, @ \$225 per month, as of October 1, per internal budget 1957-58.

Francis J. Sullivan, Watchman, Physical Plant, @ \$275 per month, as of October 1.

Isabel C. Meier, classification pending, Auxiliary Enterprises, @ \$205 per month, as of October 14, to be raised to \$215 at end of probationary period, per September board report.

Barbara J. Kemp, classification pending, Speech and Hearing Clinic, @ \$215 per month, to be raised to \$225 at end of probationary period as of October 16 per October board report.

Patricia Farley, classification pending, Audio-Visual and Evening College, @ \$210 per month, as of October 16, per October board report.

Mary C. Vitek, classification pending, Office of Principal of McMurry Laboratory School, @ \$215 per month, as of October 21.

Barbara Suddeth, payroll clerk II, Business Services, @ \$250 per month, as of November 1.

June L. Johnson, classification pending, Associate Dean of Instruction, @ \$250 per month, as of November 4, per October board report.

Marlene E. Weichmann, classification pending, Duplicating Services, @ \$205 per month, as of December 2, per October board report.

Constance R. Horton, classification pending, registrar's office, @ \$225 per month, as of December 4, per November board report.

Wilfrid I. Sauter, janitor, Student Union, @ \$275 per month as of December 19 per November board report.

Replacements

Clover I. Franzen, cook's helper, cafeteria, @ \$190 per month as of September 23 replacing Agnes Hayes, resigned September 1.

Edith Knight, cook's helper (temporary) Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month, as of September 23, replacing Dorothy Stroh resigned September 13 while on lay-off.

Eva Klipphahn, cook's helper (temporary) Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month as of September 26, replacing Genevieve Whitlock on leave because of illness.

Marian Furman, cook's helper (temporary) Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month as of September 27, replacing Stella Fuller on leave because of illness.

Barbara J. Kemp, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, @ \$215 per month, as of October 1, to be increased to \$225 at the end of probationary period, replacing Judith Anderson, transferred to Women's Physical Education Department.

Vernie Saltzgiver, kitchen laborer, (temporary) Neptune Hall, @ \$200 per month as of October 7, replacing James W. Mitchell, deceased October 1.

Mary Jane Wilkinson, clerk-typist III, Extension, @ \$225 per month as of October 23, replacing Jeanette Murray, resigned October 31.

Helen Ziegler, cook (temporary) Gilbert Hall, @ \$200 per month as of October 28 replacing Catharine Seldal who is ill.

Patricia Moore, clerk-typist II, Student Health Service, @ \$210 per month, as of October 30, replacing Patricia Frederick, resigned October 31.

Beatrice E. Russell, clerk-stenographer I (temporary) stenographic pool, @ \$1.24 per hour for 56½ hours, as of October 30, replacing Barbara J. Kemp, transferred to Speech and Hearing Clinic.

Ruth Pajer, bookkeeping machine operator I, Business Services, @ \$210 per month, as of November 1, replacing Barbara Suddeth, transferred to payroll clerk II.

Emmett Youngren, janitor, Gilbert Hall, @ \$275 per month as of November 1, replacing Donald Haeffner, transferred.

Helen Ziegler, cook's helper, cafeteria, @ \$190 per month, as of November 1 replacing Clover Franzen, resigned October 20.

Betty Lou Blake, secretary (stenographic), Dean of Instruction, @ \$300 per month as of November 13, replacing Dorothy Breen (transferred).

Dorace Harold, cook's helper (temporary) Williston Hall, @ \$190 per month, as of November 12, replacing Gertrude Tangerose who is ill.

Mike Samardzija, janitor, library, as of November 14, replacing Glenn McGrew, deceased November 4 - no change in salary.

Kenneth Furman, janitor, library, @ \$275 per month as of November 14, replacing Mike Samardzija, transferred.

David B. Perry, janitor (temporary), Science Building, @ \$275 per month, as of November 20, replacing Arthur Friestead who is on leave because of illness.

Vernie Saltzgiver, kitchen laborer (temporary) Adams Hall, @ \$200 per month, as of November 24, replacing Noah Baxley, who is ill.

Wayne F. Teague, kitchen laborer, Neptune Hall, @ \$200 per month, as of November 25, replacing James Mitchell, deceased October 1.

Eva Klippfahn, cook's helper, Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month, as of December 2, replacing Edith Knight, terminated November 30.

Helen Ziegler, cook, Neptune Hall, @ \$200 per month as of December 2, replacing Marian Furman, terminated November 30.

Helen M. Collins, cook's helper, cafeteria, @ \$190 per month, as of December 3, replacing Helen Ziegler, transferred to Neptune Hall.

Change of Status

Judith Anderson, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, @ \$210 per month, to clerk-stenographer II, Women's Physical Education Department, @ \$225 per month as of October 1.

Erna Blagojevic, cook's helper, @ \$185 per month, to cook, Food Services, @ \$200 per month as of October 1.

Margaret Niccum, clerk-typist II (temporary), Auxiliary Enterprises, @ \$1.50 per hour for 104 hours, as of October 1.

Beverly Waite, clerk-stenographer II, Education, to clerk-stenographer III, Associate Dean of Instruction, @ \$250 per month as of October 1.

Madelyn O. Bailey, classification pending, Business Services, @ \$225 per month, to cashier II, @ \$250 per month as of October 1.

Mrs. Ethel Glendenning, nurse (temporary), Lorado Taft, @ \$55 per week for two weeks as of October 1.

Illa Mae Seiberns, cook (temporary), Lorado Taft, 135 hours @ \$1.30 per hour, as of October 1.

Donald Haeffner, janitor, Science Building, transferred to Gilbert Hall as of October 1 - no change in salary.

Ray Tadd, dishwasher, cafeteria, @ \$210 per month to \$220 per month as of October 1, retroactive to July 1, per September board report.

Delmer Jones, laundry foreman, laundry, @ \$300 per month, to \$305 per month, as of October 1, retroactive to July 1, per September board report.

Wilhelm Leininger, dishwasher, Student Union, @ \$200 per month, to \$210 per month as of October 1, retroactive to July 1, per September board report.

Elizabeth Rilat, food production manager, Food Services, to Gilbert Hall as of October 1 - no change in salary.

Barbara J. Kemp, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, @ \$215 per month, to classification pending, Speech and Hearing Clinic, as of October 16 - no change in salary.

Patricia Farley, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, @ \$210 per month, to classification pending, Audio-Visual-Evening College, as of October 16 - no change in salary, per October board report.

Walter H. Lenz, janitor, Science Building, from \$275 per month to \$305 per month as of October 3.

Harold O. Lindus, driver, Grounds-Transportation, from \$320 per month to \$350 per month as of October 23.

Margaret Niccum, clerk-typist II (temporary), Fine Arts Department, @ \$1.50 per hour for 8 hours as of November 1.

Dorothy Breen, secretary (stenographic) Dean of Instruction, to Office of Vice-President, as of November 1 - no change in salary.

Mary Anderson, from classification pending, Lorado Taft, @ \$205 per month, to clerk-stenographer I @ \$215 per month as of November 1.

Cecil Conley, janitor, Administration Building, from \$275 per month to \$305 per month, as of November 1.

Donald Haeffner, janitor, Gilbert Hall, to Industrial Arts Building, as of November 1 - no change in salary.

Barbara Hottle, from clerk-stenographer I, Industrial Arts, @ \$225 per month, to clerk-stenographer II @ \$235 per month as of November 1.

Barbara Suddeth, from bookkeeping machine operator I, Business Services, @ \$210 per month, to payroll clerk II @ \$250 per month as of November 1.

Shirley Bernardi, from classification pending, Tests & Measurements, @ \$200 per month, to Personnel Assistant I @ \$210 per month as of November 1.

Helen Ziegler, cook (temporary), Gilbert Hall, @ \$200 per month, to cook's helper, cafeteria, @ \$190 per month as of November 1.

Vernie Saltzgiver, kitchen laborer (temporary), from Neptune Hall to Adams Hall as of November 24 - no change in salary.

Norma J. West, clerk-stenographer II, Men's Physical Education Department, from \$215 to \$225 per month as of December 6.

Mrs. Ethel Glendenning, nurse (temporary), Lorado Taft, @ \$55 per week for one week as of December 1.

Illa Mae Seiberns, cook (temporary), Lorado Taft, @ \$1.30 per hour for 48 hours as of December 1.

Margaret Niccum, clerk-typist II (temporary), Fine Arts Department, @ \$1.50 per hour for 4 hours as of December 1.

Janina Peterson, cook (temporary), Lorado Taft, @ \$1.30 per hour for 12 hours as of December 1.

Helen Ziegler, cook's helper, cafeteria, @ \$190 per month, to cook, Neptune Hall @ \$200 per month as of December 2.

Marie K. Demonja, clerk II, Gilbert Hall, from temporary to permanent as of December 3 - no change in salary.

June L. Johnson, from classification pending, Associate Dean of Instruction, to clerk-stenographer III as of December 3 - no change in salary.

Samuel P. Halstead, from janitor, Neptune Hall, @ \$305 per month to janitor,

crew leader, Neptune Hall, @ \$300 per month, to be raised to \$330 per month at end of probationary period as of December 9.

Helen Harrison, assistant food production manager, Lorado Taft, from permanent to irregular, as of December 10 - no change in salary.

Change of Name

Geraldine Ashpole to Geraldine Mitchell as of October 1.

Leave of Absence

Gertrude Tangerose, cook's helper, from October 24 noon to indefinite time.

Betty Buchan, duplicating machine operator III, from December 2 to indefinite time.

Noah Baxley, kitchen laborer, from December 9 to indefinite time.

Tillie Quinn, cook, from December 9 to indefinite time.

Return from Leave

Genevieve Whitlock, cook's helper, Neptune Hall, as of December 2.

Deaths

James W. Mitchell, kitchen laborer, Neptune Hall, October 1, 1957.

Glenn E. McGrew, janitor, library, November 4, 1957.

Resignations

Mary Alice Williston, clerk-typist I, registrar's office, as of September 7.

Clover Franzen, cook's helper, cafeteria, as of October 20.

Jeanette Murray, clerk-typist III, extension, as of October 31.

Stella Fuller, cook, Neptune Hall, as of October 31.

Patricia Frederick, clerk-typist II, Student Health Service, as of October 31.

Lyndon Brock, janitor, Industrial Arts Building, as of October 31.

Garnett Holliday, plumber, Physical Plant, as of October 31.

Edith Knight, cook's helper (temporary) Neptune Hall, as of November 30.

Marian Furman, cook's helper (temporary) Neptune Hall, as of November 30.

Eleanor P. Zulauf, library clerk II, library, as of November 30.

Bernice Helgesen, clerk-stenographer I, Admissions, as of December 20.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Northern Elementary and Junior High School

This building is now 70% complete. All portions are completely enclosed, roofed and glassed. The entire building is being heated for proper working conditions and storage of materials. Millwood and painting continue in the south wing which is showing satisfactory progress. Masonry, lathing, and plastering and all mechanical trades continue with good co-ordination and co-operation.

Northern Field House and Reavis Classroom Building

Although these buildings have been in use by the university since September, there are a few minor items which remain to be completed or repaired by the contractors.

Health Center -- Fine Arts Classroom Building

Bids will be received for the Student Health Center on Thursday, January 9, and will be presented to the board for its consideration. Bids on the Fine Arts Classroom Building will be received on Thursday, February 13.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Furniture for Fireplace Room, Student Union

Permission is requested to purchase new furniture for the Fireplace Room, Student Union, to replace old furniture and to provide some additional lounge facilities. Requests for bids were sent out January 2. Of the total estimated cost of \$2,800, approximately \$2,000 is available from construction funds of Series 53 and the remainder will be paid out of operating funds. This project is approved by the Advisory Committee. We should like to ask the board to permit the members of the Advisory Committee to approve the purchase of this furniture from the lowest bidder.

2. Lighting Fixtures

With the approval of the Advisory Committee, 97 fluorescent lighting fixtures were purchased for installation in certain classrooms at a total cost of \$2,483.20. Necessary funds have been released from the appropriation for rehabilitation. Permission for Advisory Committee action was granted by the board at its November 18 meeting.

3. Purchase of Violin

Upon the recommendation of the Department of Music, approved by the Advisory Committee, a Carl Becker and Son Violin was purchased from William Lewis Company, Chicago, at a cost of \$600, paid from General Revenue, Equipment.

4. Purchase of Jeep

At the meeting of the Advisory Committee held on December 4, permission was granted to advertise for bids for a jeep, with snow plowing attachments, for use in and around the field house and for general university use. Bids were as follows:

Russell G. Smith, DeKalb	\$2,069.20
Gorman Sales, Oak Park	2,329.79
Harris Motors, Winthrop Harbor, Illinois	2,320.00
Cicmanec Motors, Chicago	2,329.13
Willard Motors, Dixon	2,336.20
George Hill Motors, Chicago	2,370.00

We should like to recommend the purchase of a 1958 model CJ-5 Willy jeep from Russell G. Smith, DeKalb, low bidder, at a cost of \$2,069.20, payable from General Revenue, Equipment.

5. Retention for Contractors -- Northern Elementary and Junior High School

It has been recommended by Gilbert A. Johnson, architect, and by the resident architect to reduce the retention for all contractors on the Northern Elementary and Junior High School from 15% to 10%. Since the building is at least 70% complete, the retention withheld on the basis of 10% will be more than sufficient to insure its proper completion.

6. Credits and Extras as Recommended by the Resident Architect for:

a. Northern Field House - J. L. Simmons Company, Inc.

Credit of \$208 for the difference between the specified allowance of \$500 and the actual cost of the aluminum plaque \$208.00

Credit of \$230.51 for reinforcing steel allowance as set up in the specifications as compared

with the actual reinforcing steel used against this allowance	\$230.51
Total credits	\$438.51
Extra for additional bond cost on total contract amount	183.56
Total change (credit)	\$254.95
Contingency	\$4,929.86
Plus credit	254.95
Balance	\$5,184.81

7. Change in Coal Price

The Thompson Coal Company of DeKalb, supplier of coal for the university, has notified the university that because of an increase in freight rates, the cost of coal per ton was increased 5¢, effective October 22, 1957.

8. Increase in Room and Board

Beginning with September 1, 1958, rates at all university residences for room and board will be changed from \$16.50 to \$17.50 per week. This will mean an increase of \$1.00 to be applied for room rental, the amount being changed from \$4.50 to \$5.50 per week.

X. SUMMARY

Approval is requested on the following:

1. Personnel changes as listed in report.
2. Permission for Advisory Committee to approve low bidder for new furniture for Fireplace Room, Student Union, as indicated.
3. Lighting fixtures for certain classrooms as indicated.
4. Purchase of violin as indicated.
5. Purchase of jeep as indicated.
6. Retention of fees for contractors changed from 15% to 10% as indicated for the Northern Elementary and Junior High School.
7. Credits and extras for the Northern Field House as listed.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes,
President

REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
January 20, 1958

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Winter Quarter, 1957-58

	Men & <u>Boys</u>	Women & <u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	Equated to full- time	Total One Yr. <u>Ago</u>
1. College					
Regular Students					
Graduates	37	12	49		43
Seniors	250	103	353		308
Juniors	321	135	456		412
Sophomores	432	202	634		609
Freshmen	<u>574</u>	<u>282</u>	<u>856</u>		<u>876</u>
	1614	734	2348	2324	2248
Saturday and Evening Classes					
Graduates	95	65	160		150
Seniors	4	25	29		12
Juniors	5	22	27		7
Sophomores	1	4	5		1
Freshmen	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>
	106	117	223	64	172
Sub-Total	1720	851	2571	2388	2420
2. Extension, First Semester, 1957-58					
Fairview -					
Psychology					
421, 421G	5	50	55		
Galesburg -					
Reading 421,					
421G	2	40	42		
Jacksonville -					
Psychology					
423, 423G	5	18	23		
Pittsfield-Art 324		27	27		
Quincy - History					
224, 445G	5	11	16		
Reynolds-Speech					
424, 424G	1	32	33		
Rock Island -					
Eng. 429, 429G	4	49	53		
Stronghurst -					
Economics 231	<u>1</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>22</u>		
Sub-total	23	248	271	—	331
3. Campus Laboratory School					
High School	97	114	211		
Elementary	<u>190</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>373</u>		
Sub-total	287	297	584	—	579
Grand Total	2030	1396	3426		3330
4. Enrollment of Veterans (included in foregoing)					

P.L. 16	4		4	4
P.L. 634	4	1	5	3
P.L. 550	383	1	384	303
Military Schol- arships	<u>31</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>12</u>
	422	3	425	322

5. We wish to call the attention of the Teachers College Board to the fact that the total enrollment for the winter quarter is 2,571 as compared with 2,605 for the fall quarter, or a decrease of only 34 students. This is the smallest decrease we have had in a decade for the winter quarter as compared with the fall quarter; normally, we have a decrease of 100 to 125 students. All transfer students were screened carefully by the admissions committee, and any who seemed doubtful due to the grades earned in another institution was discouraged from enrolling at Western Illinois University.

B. Teachers College Scholarship Lists

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 881 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated November 18, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois University during the fall quarter 1957 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."
2. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 865 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated January 7, 1958 to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, are attending the Western Illinois University during the winter quarter 1957-58 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."

C. Military Scholarship Lists

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 25 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated October 17, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois University during the fall quarter 1957 under the provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code."
2. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 36 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated January 6, 1958, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, are attending the Western Illinois University during the winter quarter 1957-58 under the provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code."

D. Small Classes

1. Undergraduate classes with less than ten students

English 113	7	Students did not take class until all classes closed.
Speech 222	5	Special class.
Geography 435	9	
Home Economics 423	5	Extra class.
Home Economics 427	6	Advanced class.
Home Economics 124	5	
Home Economics 124	9	
Industrial Arts 224	9	
Library Science 324	7	
Music 446	6	Advanced class.
Music 424	8	Advanced class.

Physical Education 402	7	Required of majors.
Physical Education 329	6	Required of majors.
Physical Education 416	8	Required of majors.
Visual Education 436-7	5	Advanced class.
Visual Education 438	8	Advanced class.

2. Graduate classes with less than five students

Botany 535	3	Extra class.
Botany 536	3	Extra class.
Biology 550	3	
Physics 514	6	Extra class.
Physics 511	3	Extra class.

II. FACULTY

A. Leave of absence

1. Miss Ardelia Brennen, assistant professor of physical education in the laboratory school, requested leave of absence without pay effective January 1, to May 31, 1958 in order to have surgery necessitated by injuries received in an automobile accident.
2. Miss Lucile Neu, assistant professor on the library staff, requests leave of absence without pay for the last half of the spring quarter and the first summer term in order to travel in Europe.
3. In our April 1957 report request was made for Dr. H. G. Ayre, head of the mathematics department, to be on leave of absence on full salary for the winter and spring quarters. Dr. Ayre requested cancellation of the leave for the spring quarter and will be on duty at Western during that period.

B. Retirement

1. Dr. Ruth Carson, professor and head of the foreign language department, who has been on disability leave since June 1954, retired effective December 1, 1957.

C. Replacements

1. Mr. Vernon E. Johnson was employed effective December 1, 1957 as instructor in the English department to replace Theodore R. Richer who resigned during the fall quarter. Mr. Johnson received the A.B. and A.M. degrees from George Peabody College. He came to Western from Huron College in South Dakota. Other experience includes teaching at Howard College and Lander College and the public schools of Prospect Hill, N.C., and Hastings, Florida. His salary is \$560 per month.
2. Dr. Robert F. Corder was employed as associate professor in the education department effective December 1, 1957 at \$620 per month. He has taken over classes that were taught in the fall quarter by Dr. Fritschel (one in addition to regular load), Dean Lipsey (two), and myself (one with enrollment of 75). His degrees are: B.S., M.A., Marshall College; Ph.D., Purdue University. He has taught at West Virginia University and the University of Richmond.
3. Miss Carole Williams was employed January 1, 1958 as instructor and supervising teacher of physical education in the laboratory school to replace Miss Ardelia Brennen. Miss Williams received the B.S. degree from Woman's College of the University of North Carolina and the A.M. from the University of North Carolina. She has taught at George Washington High School, Danville, Virginia, the University of North Carolina, and Needham B. Broughton High School, Raleigh,

N.C. She has also had experience as a summer camp counselor. Her salary is \$520 per month.

D. Change in Duties and Salaries

1. Miss Elizabeth Nichols, who was employed as student assistant in the mathematics department to teach one class at \$100 per month, has been assigned two classes for the winter and spring quarters. Her salary was increased to \$200 per month effective December 1.
2. Mrs. Kay Rasco, instructor of English, was originally employed to teach one-half time during 1957-58. Due to the large enrollment in English she was given a full load during the fall quarter, and winter quarter enrollments also necessitated her full-time employment. It is also anticipated that she will be needed for three classes the spring quarter. We, therefore, request permission to employ Mrs. Rasco at \$500 per month from December 1957 through February 1958 and at \$400 per month for March, April and May.
3. Dr. Robert L. Ferguson, associate professor of business education, is recommended to become head of the department effective September 1, 1958, at which time Dr. Beighey will retire. It is desired to make this appointment now in order that the new department head may work with the staff in arranging the program for the fall of 1958. There will be no change in Dr. Ferguson's salary at present.
4. It is recommended that Dr. Grace M. Sproull be made head of the foreign languages department effective immediately to succeed Dr. Ruth Carson who retired as of December 1, 1957. Dr. Sproull has been acting head of the department during Dr. Carson's leave of absence.

E. Advanced Degrees

Two faculty members have been awarded doctor's degrees during the fall quarter. They are Miss Dorothea Blyler, assistant professor of music, who was awarded the Doctor of Education degree by the University of Illinois in October, and Mr. Robert E. Gabler, assistant professor of geography and geology, who was granted the Doctor of Education degree by Columbia University in November.

Miss Wilma Warner, assistant professor of home economics, has completed the requirements for the Doctor of Education degree at Michigan State University, and the degree will be awarded formally in March, 1958.

F. Death of Emeritus Faculty Member

Mr. William L. Schuppert, retired professor of social science, passed away October 5. Mr. Schuppert joined Western's staff in 1916 and retired in 1943.

G. Addition to Substitute List

We respectfully request the addition of Mr. Melvin J. Glubcznski, B.S., Western Illinois University, to the list of substitute teachers to be employed when needed at \$15 per day.

III. OTHER UNIVERSITY EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Constance Clarke Purdum, W-CS-88, clerk stenographer 2 in the office of the dean of men, resigned effective December 31, 1957.

B. Termination of Employment

1. Mr. William J. Holmes, temporary groundsman, completed his temporary work assignment as of October 21, 1957.
2. Miss Catherine L. Geiger, temporary clerk typist 1 in the dean of women's office, completed her temporary work assignment on November 30, 1957.

C. Irregular Nonacademic Employees

1. Mrs. Ruth M. Raymond was employed October 1 to 25, and November 4 to 15, as an emergency maid in Grote Hall at the rate of \$170 per month.
2. Mrs. Iva G. Burkhardt was employed as an emergency cook for 131 hours from September 18 through October 9, and 65½ hours in November at \$1.00 per hour.

D. Leave of Absence

1. Mrs. Eunice C. Kipling, laundry worker, W-CS-32, has been granted disability leave of absence for the year November 21, 1957 to November 20, 1958.

E. Replacements

1. Mrs. Marguerite M. Chenoweth was employed November 18, 1957 as temporary laundry worker, W-CS-32, at \$185 per month to replace Eunice Kipling, who is on disability leave.
2. Mrs. Edith S. Leasman was employed October 7, 1957 as temporary cook, W-CS-63, at \$200 per month to replace Carol Switzer, resigned.
3. Mrs. Carolee Smith was employed effective November 12, 1957 as clerk typist 1 in the registrar's office, W-CS-106, at \$220 per month. She replaces Charlotte Ellerbrock who was promoted to another position.
4. Mr. Alfred V. Learned was employed effective December 1, 1957 as temporary janitor, W-CS-42, at \$275 per month to replace Edward Crowe, who is on disability leave.
5. Mr. William J. Holmes was employed as stationary fireman's helper effective January 2, 1958 to fill a vacancy created by the promotion of Walter Waller to stationary engineer. Mr. Holmes' salary will be \$345 per month for the first six months, \$385 for the second six months, and \$410 for the third six months.

F. New Positions

1. Mr. William L. Smith was employed December 1, 1957 as a steamfitter, W-CS-110, at \$3.15 per hour. This is a new position provided in the internal budget for 1957-58.

G. Changes in Classification and/or Salaries, and Transfers

1. Mrs. Vera W. Borgert was transferred from clerk stenographer 1, W-CS-56, to assistant recorder, W-CS-96, in the registrar's office effective November 1, 1957, and her salary increased from \$220 to \$275 per month to meet the minimum salary for this classification. This position had been vacant since the resignation of Alice Ring on August 31, 1957.
2. Miss Charlotte E. Ellerbrock was transferred from clerk typist 1, W-CS-106, to clerk stenographer 1, W-CS-56 in the registrar's office effective November 1. There was no change in her salary. She succeeded Mrs. Borgert in the clerk stenographer position in this office.

3. The classification of Mrs. Mary J. Barth, W-CS-97, was changed November 1, 1957 from clerk stenographer 1 to clerk stenographer 2, and her salary was increased from \$220 to \$225 per month to comply with the minimum salary for the new classification. This was approved by the local Advisory Committee.
4. The classification of Mrs. Mary A. Cary, W-CS-50, was changed from clerk stenographer 2 to clerk stenographer 3 effective November 1, 1957. No salary change was involved.
5. The classification of Mrs. Martha L. Anderson, W-CS-109, was changed from clerk stenographer 2 to clerk stenographer 3 effective November 1, 1957, and her salary increased to \$250 per month to comply with the minimum salary for the new classification, as provided in the internal budget for this position.
6. The classification of Mrs. Virginia W. Wendt, W-CS-75, was changed from clerk stenographer 1 to clerk stenographer 2 effective November 1, 1957, and her salary increased from \$240 to \$250 per month. This was approved by the local Advisory Committee.
7. The classification of Mr. Walter Waller, W-CS-68, has been changed temporarily, pending examination, from stationary fireman to stationary engineer effective January 2, 1958, and his salary increased to \$475 per month. He will fill the vacancy created by the disability leave of Ellis Locke.

H. Seasonal Layoffs

The following food service employees were laid off effective December 23, 1957 due to the fact that their services were not needed during the Christmas vacation period:

Clara M. Broyles	Cook
Edna Burton	Cook
Mary F. Hillyer	Cook
Marie Horrell	Cook
Edith Leasman	Cook
Robertta Miller	Cook
Nell Purdum	Cook
Nellie M. Rhodes	Cook
Altie C. Stockwell	Cook
Lois M. Wade	Cook's Helper

All were reinstated effective January 1, 1958.

IV. ORGANIZATION

A. Calendar for 1958-59 academic year:

Fall Quarter opens	September 8, 1958
Fall Quarter closes	November 28, 1958
Winter Quarter opens	December 1, 1958
Winter Quarter closes	March 6, 1959
Spring Quarter opens	March 9, 1959
Spring Quarter closes	June 4, 1959
First Summer Term opens	June 8, 1959
First Summer Term closes	July 17, 1959
Second Summer Term opens	July 17, 1959
Second Summer Term closes	August 21, 1959
Homecoming	October 23-26, 1958, incl.
Thanksgiving Recess	November 27-30, 1958, incl.
Christmas Holidays	December 20, 1958 - January 4, 1959, incl.

Spring Recess April 18-26, 1959, incl.
 Fifty-seventh Annual Commencement June 4, 1959

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Addition to contract for Physical Plant Building

After construction began on our service building we are of the opinion that it would be much to our advantage in the auto and truck repair garage if we were able to install a hydraulic lift instead of a grease pit and a wash rack mud sump as originally designed. This is the opinion of the local Advisory Committee member, the architect, the business manager, repair maintenance man, and myself.

The financial status of this project is as follows:

Authorized contracts to date:

General work (Austin)	\$52,884.00	
Plumbing and heating (Hollister)	<u>10,776.00</u>	\$63,660.00
Architect's fees		<u>3,819.60</u>
		\$67,479.60

Amount required for proposed addition:

General (Austin)	\$ 1,925.00	
Plumbing and heating (Hollister)	867.00	
Architect's fee @ 6%	<u>167.52</u>	2,959.52

Balance available for equipment,
 supplies and contingencies neces-
 sary to operate the building

4,560.88
 \$75,000.00

There was an appropriation of \$75,000 made for this project by Senate Bill #712. The total amount has been approved and released by the Governor, based on action by the Teachers College Board.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Purchases

1. Truck

Invitations to bid were issued on: One (1) 1958 model, 6 or 8 cylinder, min. 130 HP, one-half ton truck and mounted truck bed according to specifications (which will be available at board meeting) less trade-in of one (1) 1951 Ford pickup truck, inventory #6022.

Bids were received as follows:

Pickinpaugh Motor Co., Rushville		
Cab & chassis	\$2,144.50	
Truck bed	260.00	
Less: trade-in	<u>924.50</u>	
	\$1,480.00	
Less 2%	<u>29.60</u>	
Net bid		\$1,450.40
Morgan Implement Co., Macomb		
Cab & chassis	\$2,105.20	
Truck bed	298.00	

Less: trade-in	<u>905.20</u>	
Net bid		\$1,498.00
Macomb Motor Co., Macomb		
Cab & chassis	\$2,081.15	
Truck bed	314.70	
Less: trade-in	<u>730.85</u>	
	\$1,665.00	
Less: F.E.T.	112.94	
Less: 2%	<u>31.04</u>	
Net bid		\$1,521.02
Burgard Chevrolet Co., Ipava		
Cab & chassis	\$2,210.40	
Truck bed	314.50	
Less: trade-in	<u>767.47</u>	
	\$1,757.43	
Less 2%	<u>35.15</u>	
Net bid		\$1,722.28

A bid from the Mounce Chevrolet, Macomb, for \$1,499 was not considered due to the fact that it was not received until after the time set for the bid opening.

No bids were received from Koch Motor Sales, Chillicothe, Mo.; Knapheide Trailer Mfg. Co., Quincy; Moline Truck and Body, Moline; Fruehauf Trailer Co., E. Peoria. This was advertised in the Macomb Daily Journal and the Dixon Evening Telegraph.

It is recommended that the low bid of Pickinpaugh Motor Co. be accepted. This item will be paid from Equipment as provided in the internal budget for Physical Plant-Grounds, General Revenue.

2. Furniture for Women's Lounge, New Residence Halls

Invitations to bid were issued on Lloyd-Regal Capri furniture as follows:

- 6 Settee davenport
- 5 Two-person settees
- 1 Right arm double sectional settee
- 2 Left arm double sectional settee
- 1 Right arm single filler chair
- 1 Left arm single filler chair
- 12 Leg rests
- 12 Lounge chairs
- 1 Desk
- 1 Desk chair
- 5 Round top cocktail tables
- 3 Corner tables
- 5 Step end tables
- 1 Rectangular cocktail table
- 3 Side tables
- 1 High back chair

Upholstery to be 25 ounce Goodallite plastic material (white) or equivalent to be approved.

Bids were received as follows:

Karoll's Inc., Chicago	\$2,818.12
L. B. Herbst Corp., Chicago	2,832.49
Rochelle's Inc., Chicago	2,966.30
E. T. Whalin, Prairie View	3,000.00
Wolford Morris Equip. Co., Springfield	No quote
Gilbert A. Force Co., Chicago	No quote

It is recommended that the low bid of Karroll's Inc., be accepted. This will be paid from Residence Halls-Student Center, Bond Revenue Series 1956.

3. Automobile

Invitations to bid were issued on the following: One (1) 1958 model four-door standard automobile, minimum HP 180, V-8 engine, automatic transmission less trade-in of one (1) 1955 Chevrolet, four-door standard automobile, inventory #15697.

Quotations were received as follows:

Mounce Chevrolet, Macomb	\$2,597.00	
Less trade-in	<u>1,307.00</u>	
Net bid		\$1,290.00
Pickinpaugh Chevrolet, Rushville	\$2,593.20	
Less trade-in	1,258.20	
Less 2%	<u>26.70</u>	
Net bid		\$1,308.30
Macomb Motor Co., Macomb	\$2,691.00	
Less trade-in	1,191.00	
Less 2%	<u>30.00</u>	
Net bid		\$1,470.00
Bill Wayland Motors, Macomb	\$2,514.40	
Less trade-in	1,000.40	
Less 2%	<u>20.28</u>	
Net bid		\$1,493.72
Burgard Chevrolet, Ipava		No bid
Brown Motor Co., Macomb		No bid

This was advertised in the Macomb Daily Journal and Dixon Evening Telegraph.

It is recommended that the low bid of Mounce Chevrolet be accepted. This will be paid from General Revenue - Transportation as provided in the internal budget.

B. Bus Replacement

During the Christmas holidays a field study tour group of 35 people traveled to Mobile, Alabama, and New Orleans, Louisiana, in our 1950 Aerocoach bus. On the return trip at Nashville, Illinois, the clutch went out, and the group was required to charter a bus to return to Macomb.

On Monday, January 6, we had a rather lengthy discussion with our bus driver, Mr. Bradshaw, who has had long experience in this field. He listed approximately fifteen things that are wrong with the bus, many of which are safety devices such as brakes, transmission, etc. We asked him to secure an approximate estimate on the repair of this bus. He did so and stated that the R & K Motors would require approximately \$3,000 to put it in decent condition for long trips and could not guarantee it even after these repairs. The engine, fortunately, is a Cummins diesel and is in good shape.

After discussing the situation with the chairman of the local Advisory Committee, we would like to have the Board consider the purchase of a new bus using Income Fund-Educational Operations contingencies (\$80,368) as our equipment fund for 1957-58 will be exhausted by February 1, 1958. We have approximate estimates from General Motors, Flxible and Fitzjohn

bus companies. They are all close to \$34,000 for the specifications that we desire to have.

The Aerocoach bus could be used for trips in and around Macomb particularly where the trip would not require any driving over steep inclines, etc. We, therefore, suggest that, unless a decent trade-in price is secured, it be kept available for these short runs. There are sufficient funds in the bus fund in the agency account to make the required repairs. The Aerocoach at the present time has approximately 200,000 miles. This cannot be determined exactly because of the fact that the speedometer is broken.

The need for urgency on this action is that the bus is not in operating condition at present, and we want to advise the various people who had it scheduled when they can expect the new bus, provided it is approved.

The General Motors Company can make delivery, if the order is placed in the near future, about the middle of May.

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the Teachers College Board is respectfully requested for the following recommendations:

1. Personnel changes as listed in the report.
2. The lists of Teachers College Scholarship students for the fall and winter quarters, 1957-58.
3. The lists of Military Scholarship students for the fall and winter quarters, 1957-58.
4. Calendar for 1958-59 academic year.
5. Additions to contracts for Physical Plant Building as follows: Austin Construction Co. (general) \$1,925.00; Don Hollister Plumbing and Heating (plumbing and heating) \$867.00; Keith Middleton (architect's fee) \$167.52; total \$2,959.52.
6. The bid of Pickinpaugh Motor Co. in the amount of \$1,450.40 for one one-half ton truck.
7. The bid of Karoll's, Inc., in the amount of \$2,818.12 for furniture for women's lounge of new residence halls.
8. The bid of Mounce Chevrolet in the amount of \$1,290 for one four-door standard automobile.
9. Secure bids for bus replacement.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu,
President

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Illinois State Normal University
Normal, Illinois
January 19-20, 1958

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 11:00 P.M., Sunday, January 19, 1958, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary
Mr. Carl Dunbar
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth

Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following member was absent:

Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener

Also present were Dr. Richard G. Browne, Mr. Richard F. Dunn, and Dr. F. A. Beu.

Chairman Walker announced that the meeting was open for new business.

Mr. Summers, as Secretary, read the following announcement:

"January 19, 1958

"Teachers College Board

"Inasmuch as there has been in the public press considerable publicity concerning Western Illinois University which I served faithfully as President for the past sixteen years, and have seen great progress made there in improving the University, and now that there is danger that this unfavorable publicity may endanger the good name of Western I do hereby tender my resignation as President of Western Illinois University effective July 1, 1958, and request leave of absence from my duties as soon as possible with the understanding that my present contract will be honored in full and that leave of absence will be granted from July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959 in lieu of sabbatical leave which I never had the privilege of enjoying.

/s/ F. A. BEU

Frank A. Beu"

Mr. Houle moved that the Teachers College Board accept the resignation of President Beu with full pay for the balance of his present contract year, and that he be relieved of his duties January 20, 1958; and that in consideration of the fact that Dr. Beu has served as President of Western Illinois University for sixteen years and has never had a leave of absence, that this Board grant President Beu a leave of absence as president for one year from July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959, at a compensation of \$700.00 per month. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar Present
Mr. Hollingsworth Aye
Mr. Houle Aye
Mrs. Madlener Absent

Dr. Nickell Aye
Mr. Reed Aye
Mr. Ropp Aye
Mr. Stipes Aye

Mr. Summers	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes moved that the meeting be recessed until Monday, January 20, 1958, at 9:00 A.M. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson and unanimously carried.

The Board reconvened at 9:00 A.M., Monday, January 20, 1958, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.	

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
-----------------------------	------------------------------

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois University

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, and Mr. Dave Haake, of the Bloomington-Pantagraph, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of November 18, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Dunbar moved that the minutes of the meeting of November 18, 1957, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Absent
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
Mr. Watson			

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 62, as Executive Officer, which consisted of three parts; namely, Part I. Expenditures for Personal Services, Part II. Graduate Work, 1944-57, and Part III. Miscellaneous.

Part I. contained a summary of expenditures for personal services for the first quarter of the present biennium (July 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957). Dr. Browne stated that this provides an analysis of the situation before any commitments for 1958-59 are made and should be useful in making it possible to avoid deficiency (or supplemental) appropriations.

Part II. presented an over-all look at the entire graduate program in all the institutions, showing departments approved for graduate work and dates graduate courses were first offered, number of master's degrees awarded, total number of degrees granted in various subject fields, etc.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois University

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly report on Western Illinois University.

Mr. Dunbar moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Western Illinois University as presented by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly report and requested that the following be made a part of this report:

1. If needed, permission to employ temporarily from 3 to 5 staff members for the second semester, 1958.

Mr. Watson moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Ropp moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna presented his quarterly report on Eastern Illinois University.

Mr. Stipes moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, reported that the Committee had studied a request from Northern Illinois University regarding the offering of graduate courses, and the Committee recommended the approval of the following graduate courses:

1. Department of Education
 - a. The Junior College 530 - 3 semester hours
 - b. The Curriculum of the Junior College 531 - 3 semester hours
2. Department of Mathematics
 - a. Seminar in Mathematics and Mathematics Education 560 - 2 semester hours
3. Department of Speech
 - a. Cleft Lip and Palate 425 - 3 semester hours
4. Department of Physical Education for Men
 - a. Materials and Problems in Health Education 400 - 3 semester hours
 - b. Tests and Measurements in Physical Education 410 - 3 semester hours
 - c. Organization and Administration of Intro-mural Activities 442 - 3 semester hours
 - d. History and Philosophy of Physical Education 500 - 3 semester hours
 - e. Scientific Foundations of Physical Education 510 - 3 semester hours
 - f. Advanced Tests and Measurements in Physical Education 513 - 3 semester hours
 - g. Mechanical Analysis of Motor Skills 520 - 3 semester hours
 - h. Care, Treatment and Prevention of Athletic Injuries 521 - 3 semester hours
 - i. Supervision of Physical Education 532 - 3 semester hours
 - j. Organization and Administration of Interscholastic Athletics 541 - 3 semester hours
 - k. Seminar in Research Studies in Physical Education 570 - 3 semester hours

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing

recommendations of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding the offering of graduate courses at Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, next reported that the Committee had studied a request from Illinois State Normal University regarding the offering of graduate courses, and the Committee recommended the approval of the following courses:

1. Department of Business Education
 - a. Governmental Accounting 330 - 3 semester hours
2. Department of English
 - a. Recent Research in the Teaching of the Language Arts 347-2 semester hours
3. Department of Home Economics
 - a. Advanced Home Management 412 - 3 semester hours
 - b. Advanced Nutrition 420 - 3 semester hours
4. Department of Music
 - a. Problems in Music History 406 - 3 semester hours
5. Department of Physical Science
 - a. Topics in Contemporary Chemistry 301 - 3 semester hours
 - b. Topics in Contemporary Physics 302 - 3 semester hours
6. Department of Social Science
 - a. The United States in the Twentieth Century 337 - 2 semester hours
 - b. Selected Studies in the History of Asia and Africa 346 - 2 semester hours

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding the offering of graduate courses at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Based upon a recommendation of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, Dr. Nickell moved that all college courses in graduate work in tests and measurements and theory courses in physical education should not be duplicated as separate courses for men and for women but these should be held together. The motion was seconded by

Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

About a year ago, the universities were asked to make a report to the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding the entire graduate program at each school. Dr. Nickell stated that the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee suggests the universities review this report with respect to courses that have been approved but possibly never been offered, together with those that have been offered only a very limited number of times to a limited number of enrollees, and report back to the Committee on this with the thought of eliminating courses where possible.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that, since there are surplus funds available in connection with the Series 1950 bond issue at Northern Illinois University, the holders of bonds in connection with this issue were contacted and requested to submit tenders. Mr. Stipes further reported that only one tender had been received as follows:

The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company
has offered to sell \$75,000 Northern Illinois
State Teachers College bonds at par and accrued
interest.

The Finance Committee recommended that this tender be accepted.

Mr. Stipes moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION providing for the purchase and retirement in advance
of maturity of certain Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Men's Residence Hall Revenue Bonds, Series 1950.

WHEREAS the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company has offered to
sell \$75,000 of said bonds maturing 12/1/80 and thereafter at par and ac-
crued interest, said offer being as follows:

"November 27, 1957

"Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Teachers College Board - Room 111
State Office Building
Springfield, Illinois

"Dear Mr. Samoore:

"In accordance with your request of November 21, 1957 we are
pleased to tender

\$75,000 par value
Northern Illinois State Teachers College
DeKalb, Illinois - Student Residence
Halls Revenue Bonds
Series of 1950 2 3/4%
due as follows:

\$30,000 due Dec. 1, 1981
45,000 due Dec. 1, 1980.

"We tender the above described securities at a price of par

plus accrued interest. It is my understanding that these tenders will be considered at your meeting on January 19, 1958 and this tender shall remain effective through January 24, 1958.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ DONALD H. WINDFELDER

Donald H. Windfelder
Ass't Superintendent of Bonds"

and

WHEREAS none of said bonds can under the provisions of the resolution by which their issuance was authorized be retired before 12/1/60; and

WHEREAS there are sufficient funds on hand to satisfy in full all requirements of the resolution by which the issuance of said bonds was authorized and leave a surplus sufficient to accept the offer of Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company; and

WHEREAS the acceptance of said offer will result in a net interest saving,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED

1. That the offer of Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company be accepted and the \$75,000 bonds so purchased be retired and canceled.
2. That the accounting officer of this Board be and he is hereby directed to take such steps as are necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 1 hereof.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign the contracts between Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, and the Teachers College Board for the Fine Arts Buildings at Eastern Illinois University and Illinois State Normal University, said contracts to be at the following rates: 5½% on buildings and 6% for exterior utilities and site work. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the contract between Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates, architects, and the Teachers College Board for a complete survey of plant facilities at the four universities, as

detailed in their proposal, with the following exception: each university will determine which buildings are of temporary nature, or soon may be removed, and instruct the architects to remove them from their considerations, following which the architects will submit an adjusted bid to the Central Office for the work. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition to the electrical contract, held by Home Electric Company, on the Fine Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University, in an amount of \$852.40, to cover the installation of two transmitters for the IBM clock system in said building. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Since construction has begun on the Fine Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University, it has been found that additional footage may be required for rerouting the sewer. Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve this additional footage for rerouting the sewer line, said work to be done by Burroughs Plumbing and Heating Company, in an amount not to exceed \$3,150. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the work on the addition to Milner Library at Illinois State Normal University, a sewer has been encountered that was not shown on the architects' plans. Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the work required for the necessary relocation of this sewer be approved and said work be included as an addition to the contract for plumbing and heating work, held by Ralph L. Coup, on this building, in an amount of \$234.30. (To be paid from the Contingency Fund for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Because of the above mentioned sewer location in connection with the addition to Milner Library at Illinois State Normal University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve an extra to the general contract, held by J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc., on this project, at a cost of \$242.48, to cover certain changes in footings which will be necessary. (To be paid from Contingency Fund for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Since the specifications for the addition to Milner Library at Illinois State Normal University called for the owner to supply builders' risk insurance covering perils of fire and lightning, extended coverage, and vandalism and malicious mischief, it has been found that this insurance could be added to the policy required of the contractor at a lower cost than obtaining a separate policy. Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an extra to the general contract, held by J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc., on this building, at a cost of \$475.16, to cover this increase in insurance. (To be paid from the Contingency Fund for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next moved that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to advertise for bids on the proposed married student housing units when they receive final approval for this project from the Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was carried by a vote of five to one.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next moved the approval of the preliminary plans, submitted by Schaeffer, Wilson, and Evans, architects, for the remodeling of Dunn-Barton Halls at Illinois State Normal University to provide 118 additional beds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for the construction of the Student Health Center and Speech Clinic Building at Northern Illinois University:

<u>General Work</u>	
Johnson and Jacobson	\$ 77,239.00
<u>Heating, Ventilating and Plumbing Work</u>	
DeKalb Plumbing & Heating	36,656.00
<u>Electrical Work</u>	
Paul Baker	12,500.00
<u>Architects' Fees</u>	
Samuelson and Sandquist	<u>7,583.70</u>
Total	\$133,978.70

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this project.)
The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the preliminary plans, as submitted by Samuelson and Sandquist, architects, for the remodeling of McMurry Laboratory School at Northern Illinois University into classroom area (to be within \$75,000 budget already approved); said architects be instructed to prepare final drawings and specifications and advertise for bids as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that Dr. Browne and Mr. Dunn be authorized to proceed with necessary negotiations for acquisition of the Ellwood home in DeKalb, said home having been offered to Northern Illinois University by Mrs. Ellwood as a gift. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and unanimously carried.

In connection with the second story library addition to the laboratory school at Eastern Illinois University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the low responsible bidders and approval of the additions to existing contracts, as follows:

<u>General Work</u>	
Fisher-Stoune, Inc.	\$31,007.00
<u>Electrical Work</u>	
Young and Foote Electric Co.	<u>4,130.75</u>
Total Contracts Awarded	\$35,137.75

Plumbing Work

T. A. Brinkoetter and Sons

\$ 690.00

Heating and Ventilating Work

Ideal Heating Company

3,933.00

Total Additions to Existing Contracts

\$4,623.00

together with necessary architects' fees to Childs and Smith according to their contract. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following low responsible bidders for shop equipment for the laboratory school at Eastern Illinois University:

Item No. 1 - Bench

Parent Metal Products

\$ 137.65

Item No. 23 - Spray Booth

Miller Industrial Supply Company

237.98

Item No. 29 - Small Parts Cabinet

Miller Industrial Supply Co. (Lyon No. 2365)

29.80

Item No. 30 - Type Cabinet

Graphic Arts Equipment Company

275.25

Item No. 35 - Electric Oven, Thelco, Model 31478

E. H. Sargeant & Company

195.00

Item No. 36 - Compressor

Miller Industrial Supply Company

372.40

Item No. 42 - Metal Lathe

Schlitt Supply Company

1,129.56

Total

\$2,377.64

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Northern Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids on the proposed dormitory when they receive final approval from the Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Western Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids on the proposed married student housing units when they receive final approval from the Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was carried by a vote of five to one.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Eastern Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids on the proposed married student housing units when they receive final approval from the Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was carried by a vote of five to one.

Mr. Dunn, legal counsel, recommended the adoption of the following dedication resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, that a portion of the campus of Illinois State Normal University, described as follows:

A strip of land 61 feet wide located South of the South line of the 23rd Addition to Normal extending from the East line of Main Street to the West line of School Street, the North line of said strip being the South line of the 23rd Addition to Normal all located in the Northwest Quarter, Section 28, Township 24 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian

be and the same is hereby dedicated to the use of the general public for street purposes.

Mr. Houle moved the adoption of the foregoing dedication resolution, as presented by Mr. Dunn. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye

Mr. Summers	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the condemnation of two properties at Normal, Illinois, Mr. Dunn presented and recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, additional land is needed for the use and occupancy of Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, and

WHEREAS, this Board has caused inquiry to be made and has studied the future needs of said school for additional land and has ascertained that said school needs and this Board should acquire certain tracts of land,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in regular session assembled that it is necessary that this Board acquire for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, the following described tracts of land:

TRACT 1:

The West Half ($\frac{1}{2}$) Lot 3 and all of Lots 4, 5, 6 and 7 in the Subdivision of Lot 12, Block 3 in the Fifth Addition to the Town of Normal, McLean County, Illinois.

TRACT 2:

Lots 8 and 9 in the Subdivision of Lot 12, Block 3, in the Fifth Addition to the Town of Normal, Illinois.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Richard F. Dunn, Attorney for this Board, be and he is hereby authorized and directed to have the aforesaid tracts appraised and to negotiate with the owners for the purchase thereof, and to institute condemnation proceedings under the Eminent Domain Statute of the State of Illinois and under the authority of the Teachers College Board to acquire for this Board for said University the above described tracts of land.

Mr. Stipes moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Mr. Dunn. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with each contract awarded by the Teachers College Board, an indemnity bond form is executed. Mr. Dunn presented a new type of indemnity bond form and recommended it be adopted and that all contractors, in the future, submit indemnity bonds to the Board incorporating these recommendations.

Mr. Summers moved the approval of Mr. Dunn's recommendation regarding the use of the new type of indemnity bond form. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye

Mr. Summers	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

NEW BUSINESS

Chairman Walker stated, "As of tonight, Western Illinois University will be without a president and without anyone there to be in charge. Some one must be in a position of authority."

Following a discussion of this situation at Western, Mr. Dunbar moved that Dean William E. Lipsey be appointed Acting President of Western Illinois University to serve at the will and pleasure of the Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Absent	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the selection of a new president for Western Illinois University, Chairman Walker presented the following resolution for the consideration of the Board:

WHEREAS, Frank A. Beu delivered his resignation as President of Western Illinois University to this Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois and has been relieved of duties as of January 20, 1958, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED that it is necessary to the best interest of said University that a new president of said University be selected, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the election of a new president is the ultimate responsibility of the Teachers College Board and that the final evaluation and consideration of individuals for such office shall be conducted by the Board acting as a Committee of the whole, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby created a screening committee of five Board members, namely: Carl Dunbar, J. A. Houle, Jr., Vernon L. Nickell, Clarence R. Ropp, R. A. Stipes, Jr., to interview and evaluate individuals under consideration by the Board and that after its deliberation the Committee report to the Board with comments on not less than three individuals, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that to insure participation by the faculty in the evaluation of individuals under consideration by the Board the names of all persons submitted to the Board shall be referred by the Board through its Chairman to a Faculty Committee which is hereby created. The Faculty Committee shall consist of five members, four of whom shall be selected by the faculty not later than February 1, 1958. The fifth member of the Faculty Committee shall be the permanent chairman of the Faculty Committee until a president is selected by the Board and this fifth member shall be elected by the faculty at large. One of each of the four members of the committee to be selected shall be selected from the faculty members classified as Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors and Instructors.

Upon request of either the Faculty Committee or the Board Committee a joint meeting or joint meetings of the two Committees may be held. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer of the Teachers College Board, is hereby designated to serve as Secretary for the Faculty Committee and as

Secretary for the Board Committee, and as Secretary for the joint Committees, if joint sessions are held.

The Faculty Committee shall consider all names submitted by the Chairman of the Board for evaluation and shall report to the Board its conclusions as to the administrative, educational, scholarship and other qualifications of each individual submitted for evaluation, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that any person may submit to the Board the name of any individual or individuals believed to be qualified for president.

Mr. Stipes moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Chairman Walker, regarding the selection of a new president for Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar and unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Bone for the hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Mr. Summers moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting on February 17, 1958, at the Leland Hotel, Springfield, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle and unanimously carried.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Leland Hotel
Springfield, Illinois
February 17, 1958

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 9:00 A.M., Monday, February 17, 1958, in the Lake Room of the Leland Hotel, Springfield, Illinois. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman of the Board, presided.

Vice-Chairman Stipes called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members were present:

Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener	

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

Also present were the following:

Dr. William E. Lipsey, Acting President
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois University

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. Larry Kramp, of the Associated Press, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of January 19-20, 1958. There being no corrections to said minutes, Vice-Chairman Stipes declared the minutes of the meeting of January 19-20, 1958, approved as submitted.

Vice-Chairman Stipes stated that shortly before the start of the meeting he had talked with Mrs. Walker who said Mr. Walker was much better yesterday.

NEW BUSINESS

Mr. Houle moved that Dean William E. Lipsey be made Dean at Western Illinois University and Dr. Richard G. Browne be appointed Acting President of that institution. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson and unanimously carried.

Mr. Ropp moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, at the request of this Board, Dean William E. Lipsey, of Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, consented to serve for a period of thirty (30) days as Acting President of that University and has so served, and

WHEREAS, this Board has now named Dr. Richard G. Browne as Acting President of Western Illinois University to serve until a new President is selected and installed by this Board,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that this Board extend its thanks to Dean William E. Lipsey for his services as Acting President during said thirty day period.

The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Vice-Chairman Stipes stated that, in accordance with the By-Laws, the next order of business was the election of Vice-Chairman and Secretary. Vice-Chairman Stipes then turned the meeting over to Dr. Browne.

Dr. Browne stated that nominations were in order for Vice-Chairman to serve for a one-year term.

Dr. Nickell nominated Mr. Stipes for Vice-Chairman and moved that the nominations be closed and a unanimous ballot be cast for Mr. Stipes for Vice-Chairman. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, and upon roll call, the Board unanimously elected R. A. Stipes, Jr., as Vice-Chairman.

Vice-Chairman Stipes stated that nominations were in order for Secretary to serve for a one-year term.

Mr. Watson nominated Mr. Summers for Secretary; the nomination was seconded by Mr. Reed. There being no further nominations, Dr. Nickell moved that the nominations be closed and a unanimous ballot be cast for Mr. Summers for Secretary. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, and upon roll call, the Board unanimously elected Alexander Summers as Secretary.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Approval of the following credits and extras to contracts for the laboratory school:
 - a. Rockford Plumbing and Heating Contract
For omitting lavatory in band room,
credit of \$ 105.00
 - b. Cunningham Bros., Inc.
For \$8.50 difference between the face
brick allowance and actual cost of
face brick, a total of 176.5M brick,
a credit of \$1,500.25
 - For marble window stool, change in
vault door, extras in the amount of ... 55.00
 - Net credit of \$1,445.25
2. Approval to prepare plans and cost estimates for proposed addition to the cafeteria to provide additional 100 seats in the dining area.

3. Approval to convert Room 36 in the Swen Parson Library into a telephone switchboard station at a cost not to exceed \$1,500. (To be paid from rehabilitation funds.)

Mrs. Madlener moved the acceptance of the informal report on Northern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following requests:

1. Permission to establish one position of Clerk-Stenographer II to provide full-time secretarial help for the Division of Special Education and the Division of Elementary Education effective March 1.
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Butts Ford Sales, Inc., in the amount of \$1,874.70, for the purchase of a new 1958 Ford Custom, 2-door, automobile. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

Mr. Ropp moved the acceptance of the informal report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report on Eastern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Approval of the name "Fine Arts Center" for the Fine Arts Building.
2. Approval of the name "The Panthers' Lair" for the Snack Bar in the Student Union Building.
3. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Shakespeare Motors, Champaign, in the amount of \$2,050 (\$2,150 less \$100 trade-in of 1951 Chevrolet), for the purchase of a 1958 Volkswagen Kombi Micro Bus, with standard equipment. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
4. Acceptance of the low bid of Glenn Comer Sales & Service, in the amount of \$928.50 (\$2,031.25 less \$1,102.75 trade-in on 1956 Chevrolet), for the purchase of a 1958 Nash Rambler American, Super. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

5. Approval of instituting a Late Application Fee, in the amount of \$5.00, for those students who do not apply for admission at least by September 1.
6. Approval of instituting a charge of \$5.00 to the student when it is necessary for the college physician to give physical examination.

Mr. Reed moved the acceptance of the informal report on Eastern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Western Illinois University

Dr. Lipsey presented his informal report on Western Illinois University with the following request:

1. Acceptance of the low bid of G.M.C. Truck and Coach Division, in the amount of \$32,036.42, for the purchase of a 41-passenger diesel powered motor coach. (To be paid from Equipment funds in the operating appropriation.)

Mr. Dunbar moved the acceptance of the informal report on Western Illinois University as presented by Dr. Lipsey. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for the construction of the Fine Arts Building at Northern Illinois University:

General Work - Tonyan Construction Company, McHenry, Illinois

Base Bid	\$576,000.00
----------	--------------

Add:	
Alternate #8	\$ 800.00
Alternate #11	3,700.00
Alternate #12	1,400.00
Alternate #13	13,500.00
Additive Bid Form #13	<u>4,126.00</u>

Total Additions	23,526.00
-----------------	-----------

Deduct:	
Alternate #1	<u>\$ 573.36</u>

Total Deductions \$ 573.36

Total General Work \$ 598,952.64

Plumbing Work - F. J. Bero & Company, Elgin, Illinois

Base Bid \$ 57,900.00

Add:

Alternate P-13	\$23,886.00
Alternate PWO	4,554.00
Alternate PFT	<u>2,300.00</u>

Total Additions 30,740.00

Deduct:

Alternate P-1	\$ <u>200.00</u>
---------------	------------------

Total Deductions 200.00

Total Plumbing Work \$ 88,440.00

Heating Work - Nelson Piping Company, Rockford, Illinois

Base Bid \$199,800.00

Add:

Alternate H-A	\$18,190.00
Alternate H S B	3,730.00
Alternate H I F	<u>1,630.00</u>

Total Additions 23,550.00

Total Heating Work \$ 223,350.00

Electrical Work - Virgil Cook & Son, DeKalb, Illinois

Base Bid \$139,517.00

Add:

Alternate E 16	\$ 3,700.00
Alternate E A	1,090.00
Alternate E S B	<u>95.00</u>

Total Additions 4,885.00

Deduct:

Alternate E 1	\$ <u>290.00</u>
---------------	------------------

Total Deductions 290.00

Total Electrical Work \$ 144,112.00

TOTAL CONTRACTS AWARDED \$1,054,854.64

together with necessary architects' fees to Raymond A. Orput and Associates according to their contract. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor for this project.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
		Mr. Watson	Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had received preliminary plans for the women's physical education building at Northern Illinois University from Samuelson and Sandquist, architects, but action on this was postponed until a more thorough discussion can be had when the Board meets at DeKalb in May.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Northern Illinois University be authorized to purchase additional light fixtures, on a unit basis, up to a total cost of \$2,516.80, from Virgil Cook and Son, low bidder, on original contract issued in November, 1957. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the drawings and specifications, as presented by Bradley and Bradley, architects, for the physical plant building at Northern Illinois University, except for certain changes in the location of the paint spray booth, and that Northern be authorized to advertise for bids at the earliest possible date. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the final plans and specifications, as submitted by Samuelson and Sandquist, architects, for the remodeling of McMurtry Laboratory School at Northern Illinois University into classroom area as the administration at Northern plans to receive bids for this work in March so contracts can be awarded at March Board meeting. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Based upon the recommendation of John Shields, fiscal agent, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to proceed in connection with plans for remodeling of dining area to provide additional rooms in Dunn-Barton Halls. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye

Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of requesting the release of \$3,500 from the rehabilitation appropriation for necessary materials in connection with the remodeling of the "Cage" area in Fell Hall at Illinois State Normal University into a housing office. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the preliminary plans, as submitted by Keith Middleton, architect, for the remodeling of the storage area in Administration Building at Illinois State Normal University into office space. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the construction of a water pond on the University farm at Illinois State Normal University, at a cost not to exceed \$800. (To be paid from operating appropriations.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the expenditure of approximately \$12,000, from auxiliary enterprise funds, to provide a water main in the vicinity of the proposed married student housing area at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for remodeling of the dance studio in the basement of Lantz Gymnasium at Eastern Illinois University:

Miscellaneous General Construction Work

Evans Construction Company		
Base Bid	\$2,451.00	
Alternate #1	1,838.00	
Alternate #2	<u>393.00</u>	\$4,682.00

New Wood Floor

Chas. H. Anderson Floors, Inc.	
Maple floor on sleepers mounted on resilient pads	1,932.00

Electrical Work

Home Electric Company		
Base Bid	\$ 739.00	
Alternate #1	<u>12.60</u>	<u>751.60</u>

TOTAL CONTRACTS AWARDED	\$7,365.60
-------------------------	------------

together with payment of \$589.25 to Lundeen and Hilfinger to cover architects' fees. (To be paid as follows: \$5,454.85 from rehabilitation funds and \$2,500.00 from operating funds.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Western Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids on the relocation of a water main near Sherman Hall, with funds for this project, estimated to cost \$3,500, to be paid from rehabilitation appropriation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Western Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids for repair and remodeling of the Hollister-Whitney elevator in the Arts Building, estimated to cost \$6,000 and to be paid from rehabilitation funds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye

Mr. Summers	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Western Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids, at the earliest possible date, for the remodeling of the sewing room, estimated to cost \$20,000 and to be paid from rehabilitation funds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of a contract, in the amount of \$41,305, between Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates and the Teachers College Board for a complete survey of plant facilities at the four universities. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the wording in the contract with S. W. Knetsch and Associates be changed to include work done during the 70th biennium. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, and unanimously carried.

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, reported that the Committee had studied a request from Western Illinois University regarding the offering of graduate courses, and the Committee recommended the approval of the following courses:

Mathematics 515 - Vector Analysis
 Mathematics 560 - Plane Topology
 Geography 510 - Regional Geography, Eastern Hemisphere

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding the offering of graduate courses at Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, and unanimously carried.

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, next reported that the Committee had studied a request from Eastern Illinois University regarding the offering of graduate courses, and the Committee recommended the approval of the following:

1. Mathematics 491 be re-numbered Mathematics 391, barring it for graduate credit
2. Mathematics 540 - Teaching of Arithmetic in Primary and Intermediate Grades - 4 Quarter Hours
3. Mathematics 541 - Teaching of Arithmetic in Grades 7, 8, 9 - 4 Quarter Hours

Social Science

4. Government and Business 456 - 4 Quarter Hours
5. Comparative Economic Systems 551 - 4 Quarter Hours
6. Social Stratification 472 - 4 Quarter Hours
7. Cultural Anthropology 570 - 4 Quarter Hours
8. The Old Northwest 487 - 4 Quarter Hours
9. The French Revolution 489 - 4 Quarter Hours

10. Europe 1815-1914 490 - 4 Quarter Hours
11. Social and Intellectual History of United States 1607-1775 495 - 4 Quarter Hours
12. Social and Intellectual History of United States 1775-1900 496 - 4 Quarter Hours
13. The Ancient Near East 497 - 4 Quarter Hours
14. History of Rome 498 - 4 Quarter Hours

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding the offering of graduate courses at Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, and unanimously carried.

A Resolution entitled "Resolution Approving and Providing for the Execution of a Loan Agreement, and Numbered Contract No. H (402) - 156, By and Between the Teachers College Board and the United States of America" was introduced by Mr. Dunbar.

Said Resolution and the proposed Loan Agreement described therein were then read in full and discussed and considered.

Mr. Dunbar then moved the adoption of the Resolution as introduced and read. Mr. Summers seconded the motion, and on roll call, the following voted "Aye":

Mr. Dunbar	Mr. Ropp
Mrs. Madlener	Mr. Stipes
Dr. Nickell	Mr. Summers
Mr. Reed	Mr. Watson

and the following voted "Nay":

Mr. Houle.

The Vice-Chairman thereupon declared the motion carried and the Resolution adopted as introduced and read.

A Resolution entitled "Resolution Approving and Providing for the Execution of a Loan Agreement, and Numbered Contract No. H (402) - 163, By and Between the Teachers College Board and the United States of America" was introduced by Mr. Dunbar.

Said Resolution and the proposed Loan Agreement described therein were then read in full and discussed and considered.

Mr. Dunbar then moved the adoption of the Resolution as introduced and read. Mr. Summers seconded the motion, and on roll call, the following voted "Aye":

Mr. Dunbar	Mr. Ropp
Mr. Houle	Mr. Stipes
Mrs. Madlener	Mr. Summers
Dr. Nickell	Mr. Watson
Mr. Reed	

The Vice-Chairman thereupon declared the motion carried and the Resolution adopted as introduced and read.

In connection with the two foregoing Loan Agreements, numbered Contracts Nos. H (402) - 156 and H (402) - 163, Mr. Dunbar moved that Chapman and Cutler of Chicago be selected as bond counsel; the First National Bank of Chicago be selected as paying agent for the project at Normal; the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago as paying agent for the project at Northern; and the Chase Manhattan Bank of New York be selected as alternate paying agent. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and unanimously carried.

In connection with the Illinois State Normal University Series 1954 bond coupons which have been lost, Mr. Dunn presented and recommended the adoption of the following

resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in regular meeting assembled, that it authorize Harris Trust and Savings Bank of Chicago, Illinois, paying agent for said Board, to accept a letter of personal indemnification from First National Bank of Chicago in lieu of lost coupons No. 7 from Bonds 236-250 of the 1954 Revenue Bond Issue of this Board for Illinois State Normal University pursuant to request of said First National Bank of Chicago contained in its letter of January 17, 1958.

Mr. Dunbar moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution as presented by Mr. Dunn. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Ropp moved that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign contract with Lundeen and Hilfinger for the married student housing project at Illinois State Normal University after said contract has been examined by Mr. Dunn and the Central Office. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of eight to one.

NEW BUSINESS

In keeping with the Board policy of devoting at least part of the February meeting to the educational programs of the universities, Dr. Doudna introduced Dr. Leo Dvorak, head of the music department at Eastern Illinois University. Dr. Dvorak spoke on the "Purposes and Philosophy of the Music Department."

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 63, as Executive Officer, which dealt with "Science Teaching in Our Universities." Dr. Browne stated that the demand for science teachers is extensive centering, at the high school level, around teachers of General Science, Biology, Physics, and Chemistry. This report outlined how our four universities are helping to meet this demand.

Dr. Browne presented the purchasing procedure manual as compiled and recommended by the Central Office and the business managers for filing with the Department of Finance. Dr. Browne recommended that this be filed with the Department of Finance. The Board concurred in Dr. Browne's recommendation.

Dr. Browne recommended that the next meeting of the Board be changed from Monday, March 17, Chicago, Illinois, to Thursday, March 13, at Illinois State Normal University, unless rooms can not be obtained then the meeting would be held in Springfield or Chicago. The Board concurred in Dr. Browne's recommendation.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Vice-

Chairman Stipes adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on March 13, 1958, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

R. A. Stipes, Jr.,
Vice-Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Illinois State Normal University
Normal, Illinois

March 13, 1958

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 9:00 A.M., Thursday, March 13, 1958, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman of the Board, presided.

Vice-Chairman Stipes called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members were present:

Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	

Also present were the following:

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer and
Acting President of Western Illinois University
Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. Wm. P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. Dave Haake, of the Bloomington-Pantagraph, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of February 17, 1958. There being no corrections to said minutes, Dr. Nickell moved that the minutes of the meeting of February 17, 1958, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle and unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

In accordance with the By-Laws, all committees of the Board are to be nominated by the Chairman and submitted by him to the Board for approval at the regular March meeting of each year. In view of Chairman Walker's illness, Vice-Chairman Stipes recommended that all committees carry on until such time as Chairman Walker can present his nominations of Board committees. The Board concurred in Vice-Chairman Stipes' recommendation.

Vice-Chairman Stipes next presented a report on the progress of the screening committees for the selection of a president for Western Illinois

University. He stated that at the three meetings which have been held to date some one hundred names have been considered; the next meeting is scheduled to be held on April 13.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 64, as Executive Officer, which dealt with "Progress In Building Construction." Dr. Browne stated that the Board received a total of \$8,273,500 in "new" money for capital improvements during the 70th biennium which was to be spent on eighteen different projects, plus general rehabilitation. This report summarized the condition of these various projects as of March 1, 1958.

Dr. Browne next reported that the Council of Presidents had met and recommended the following:

1. As soon as it is practical, chest x-rays be required of all entering freshmen.
2. Faculty and staff members be required to pay admission to all athletic events but such charge should be less than that charged the general public.
3. That the name of the university appear on all automobiles owned by each university except one which may be kept without markings.

The Board concurred in the above recommendations of the Council of Presidents as presented by Dr. Browne.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, informed the Board that most of the additions to existing contracts represent items which were bid originally as alternates to the contract. At the time of awarding the contract, a contingency fund was created for the purpose of meeting any unforeseen contingency during construction or for the acceptance of some of these alternates at a later date. This applies to items presented by the Building Committee as well as those presented by the presidents in their reports.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Johnson and Jacobson, Inc., lowest responsible bidder, for the rehabilitation of McMurry Building at Northern Illinois University as follows:

Base Bid	-	\$43,482.00
Alternate No. 1	-	7,280.00
Alternate No. 2	-	<u>15,986.00</u>
Total Contract	-	\$66,748.00

together with necessary architects' fees to Samuelson and Sandquist, in the amount of \$4,004. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for rehabilitating this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that Samuelson

and Sandquist, architects, be authorized to prepare plans and drawings for the rehabilitation of the heating and ventilating system in the McMurry Building at Northern Illinois University and advertise for bids as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
Mr. Watson		Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Hilding Franzene of DeKalb, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$900.00, for the conversion of Room 36 in the Swen Parson Library at Northern Illinois University into a dial telephone equipment room. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
Mr. Watson		Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board authorize Kenneth J. Thelen to prepare plans and specifications and advertise for bids for the installation of two (and as an alternate, four) windows in the south wall of the boiler room in the Field House at Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
Mr. Watson		Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board authorize S. W. Knetsch and Associates to advertise for bids for sidewalks, grading and parking areas as approved for the development of the west campus area at Northern Illinois University and that the Advisory Committee of Northern Illinois University be empowered to award contract to the lowest responsible bidder. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
Mr. Watson		Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of Keith Middleton, architect, to handle the following projects at Western Illinois

University:

Remodeling of sewing room - 6% fee
Supervising elevator project in Arts Building - \$100 fee
Supervising water main project - \$100 fee

The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of plans and specifications, as submitted by Childs and Smith, architects, for landscaping and site work at the Laboratory School Building at Eastern Illinois University and that said architects be instructed to advertise for bids as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the following additions to contracts for the Fine Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University:

Home Electric Company

1. Furnish and install bells and receivers IBM clock system	\$ 1,780.60	
2. Furnish and install the 12" clocks	1,645.00	
3. Electrical work for air compressor	<u>65.00</u>	\$3,490.60

Evans Construction Company

1. To provide chain hoist for opening door between stage and workshop	\$ 35.00	
2. To prepare door frames for the Practice Cubicles to receive second doors. (The cost of this work will be deducted from original price quote for installation of second doors.) 21 doorframes @ \$21.00 ea.	441.00	476.00

Burroughs Plumbing and Heating Company

1. Install equipment for compressed air for Art-Speech wing	<u>764.00</u>
--	---------------

TOTAL ADDITIONS TO CONTRACTS	\$4,730.60
------------------------------	------------

(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this project.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
Mr. Watson		Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the following additions to contracts for the Milner Library Addition at Illinois State Normal University:

J. L. Wroan & Sons

1. To install asphalt tile on floor in stack section	\$ 585.95	
2. To make center 3 sections of counter into display case and relocate gate at west end	<u>612.00</u>	\$1,197.95

Home Electric Company

1. To install electric outlet in lobby area	\$ 24.10	
2. To install counter display lighting	208.80	
3. To install recessed lighting above front windows to permit their use for display purposes	<u>244.76</u>	<u>477.66</u>

TOTAL ADDITIONS TO CONTRACTS		\$1,675.61
------------------------------	--	------------

(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
Mr. Watson		Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to employ the services of Brown, Manthei, Davis and Mullins to prepare plans and specifications to air condition the ballroom, offices, and meeting rooms of the Student Union Building. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
Mr. Watson		Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the following contracts for architectural services:

1. Samuelson and Sandquist - Health Center Building at Northern Illinois University
2. Samuelson and Sandquist - Remodeling of McMurtry Building at Northern Illinois University
3. Hewitt and Bastian - Married Student Housing Units at Western Illinois University
4. Bradley and Bradley - Physical Plant Building at Northern Illinois University

and that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign said contracts. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn presented and recommended the adoption of the resolution hereinafter set forth authorizing the sale of \$890,000 revenue bonds for the married student housing units at Illinois State Normal University, and Mr. Ropp moved the adoption of said resolution. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was set forth below, immediately following the resolution.

RESOLUTION for sale of \$890,000
Illinois State Normal University
Student Family Apartments Revenue
Bonds of 1957.

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined necessary to borrow \$890,000 to secure funds to pay the cost of constructing eight apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families, on the campus of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, and in evidence thereof to issue bonds payable solely from the revenues to be earned from the operation of said apartment buildings.

Section 2. That the Secretary of this Board is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of sale of said bonds for such purposes, which notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF SALE
\$890,000 ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
STUDENT FAMILY APARTMENTS REVENUE BONDS OF 1957

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois (hereinafter designated the "Board") will receive sealed proposals up to the hour of 11 o'clock A.M., on the 21st day of April, 1958, by the undersigned at Room 1100, State of Illinois Building, 160 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, for the purchase, in accordance with the terms of this notice of sale at not less than par and accrued interest, of \$890,000 principal amount

of Illinois State Normal University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957, dated October 1, 1957, denomination \$1,000, numbered from 1 through 890, inclusive, registrable as to principal only, maturing serially on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
1960 - 1961	\$13,000	1984	\$26,000
1962 - 1963	14,000	1985	27,000
1964 - 1965	15,000	1986 - 1987	28,000
1966 - 1967	16,000	1988	29,000
1968 - 1970	17,000	1989	30,000
1971 - 1972	18,000	1990	31,000
1973	19,000	1991	32,000
1974 - 1975	20,000	1992	33,000
1976 - 1977	21,000	1993	34,000
1978	22,000	1994	35,000
1979 - 1980	23,000	1995	36,000
1981	24,000	1996	37,000
1982 - 1983	25,000	1997	38,000

interest to be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year.

The bonds will be special obligations of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues to be derived from the operation of eight apartment buildings for student families being constructed with the proceeds of the bonds.

Said Board has entered into a Loan Agreement dated as of January 1, 1958, with the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and thereunder the United States of America agrees to purchase said bonds at par, bearing interest at Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, in the event no equal or more favorable bid is received from a bidder other than the United States of America.

Under the terms of said Loan Agreement other bidders may offer to purchase all of the bonds, or any portion of the bonds, in blocks as specified herein, at an interest cost of not more than Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, and such bidder must specify the rate or rates of interest on the bonds bid for, and all bonds of the same maturity shall bear the same rate of interest.

Bids will be received and considered only on the following basis:

1. For all maturities in the years 1960 through 1972;
2. For all maturities in the years 1973 through 1987;
3. For all maturities in the years 1988 through 1997; and
4. For the entire issue.

The Board may at the request of a purchaser issue a single fully registered bond for any block or blocks or for the entire issue.

Both principal of and interest on said bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such interest is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

The income from such bonds is, under the present law, exempt from State and Federal income taxes.

The right to reject any and all bids is reserved, and said Board will supply at its expense the approving opinion of Messrs. Chapman and Cutler,

Attorneys at Law, of Chicago, Illinois, together with the printed bonds, and all bids shall be so conditioned.

Each bidder, except the United States of America, is requested to submit a certified or cashier's check drawn on a bank or trust company in the State of Illinois in the sum of Two Per Cent (2%) of the par amount of the bonds bid for, to be forfeited to said Board in the event the successful bidder fails to take up the bonds in accordance with the terms of this proposal, and all checks of unsuccessful bidders will be immediately returned.

Information with respect to redemption and sinking fund provisions, the estimated revenue and expenses of the apartment buildings to be constructed with the proceeds from the bonds, and all further details regarding said bonds may be obtained from Alexander Summers, Room 111, State Office Building, Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, at Springfield, Illinois.

Dated this 13th day of March, 1958.

S/ Alexander Summers
Secretary of The Teachers College
Board of the State of Illinois

Section 3. That publication of said notice shall be made in one issue of The Daily Bond Buyer of New York City, N.Y., at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date of the receiving of bids, and the date for the receipt of said bids shall be the 21st day of April, 1958.

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of seven to one.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the adoption of the following resolution:

That the Secretary be authorized to advertise for bids for the sale of revenue bonds, said bonds to be created by a resolution describing the terms and conditions for the issuance of the bonds, after the said bond resolution has been finally approved by the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

A Resolution entitled "Resolution Approving and Providing for the Execution of a Loan Agreement, and Numbered Contract No. H (402) - 160, By and Between the Teachers College Board and the United States of America" was introduced by Mr. Hollingsworth.

Said Resolution and the proposed Loan Agreement described therein were then read in full and discussed and considered.

Mr. Hollingsworth then moved the adoption of the Resolution as introduced and read. Mr. Watson seconded the motion, and, on roll call, the following voted "Aye":

Mr. Hollingsworth	Mr. Stipes
Dr. Nickell	Mr. Summers
Mr. Reed	Mr. Watson
Mr. Ropp	

and the following voted "Nay":

Mr. Houle.

The Vice-Chairman thereupon declared the motion carried and the Resolution adopted as introduced and read.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois University with the following requests:

- 1. Approval for Kenneth J. Thelen to prepare working drawings and specifications and to advertise for bids for the proposed addition to the Cafeteria.
- 2. Approval of the following credits and extras to contracts for the laboratory school building:

Cunningham Brothers, Inc.

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1. For omitting wood block floor in Shop N-1, credit | \$410.00 |
| 2. For installing two angles above the plaster ceiling in the kitchen area to support a future canopy hood, extra | 50.00 |

Rockford Plumbing and Heating Co., Inc.

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 1. For furnishing and installing one finned tube convector in chlorine room to protect water pipes from freezing, extra | 225.00 |
|---|--------|

Berg Electric Company

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 1. For furnishing and installing lights, conduit, and wiring for kitchen range hood, extra | 109.00 |
|--|--------|
- 3. Acceptance of bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for furniture and equipment for classrooms and offices of the laboratory school building:

Classroom Equipment

American Seating, Chicago	\$19,644.82	\$27,212.77
Plus necessary Brunswick items	<u>7,567.95</u>	

Library Furniture

Remington Rand, Chicago	\$ 394.00	
Chicago Seating Company	<u>2,343.45</u>	2,737.45

Office Equipment

Hickman Office Supplies	\$ 5,554.11	
Condon Business Equipment	<u>1,723.12</u>	7,277.23

Folding Tables

Hickman Office Supplies	\$ 1,293.54
-------------------------	-------------

Rubber Matting

Barrett Christie Company	635.80
--------------------------	--------

Pianos

Palmer Music House, DeKalb	<u>4,455.00</u>
----------------------------	-----------------

TOTAL	\$43,611.79
-------	-------------

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this project.)

4. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Reams Typewriter Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$571.59, for the purchase of a Victor Printing Calculator #75. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
5. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Harold's Home Improvement, Inc., lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$641.38, for the purchase and installation of venetian blinds for the Science Building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.)
6. Acceptance of the following low bids for the purchase of furniture for the lounge in the Student Union Building:

Herman Miller lounges, chairs and tables

Chesterfield Furniture Co.	\$2,322.41
----------------------------	------------

Pedestal tables

Gilbert A. Force	502.98
------------------	--------

(To be paid with funds available in the Series 1953 bond issue.)

7. Permission to employ two additional janitors to begin work on or about April 1, 1958.

Mr. Watson moved the acceptance of the informal report on Northern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes next requested permission to purchase a used truck.

Mr. Summers moved that Northern Illinois University be authorized to purchase a used two-ton truck, equipped with a power operated winch, mounted on said truck, from Phil Frederick Company in the amount of \$498.00. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Western Illinois University

Dr. Browne presented his informal report on Western Illinois University with the following requests:

- 1. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Wyne Bros., lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$9,485.17, for the purchase of furniture for two lounge areas in the Student Center. (To be paid as follows: \$4,110.43, Series 56 bond issue; \$5,000.00, Student Council; \$374.74, collection of funds from various staff members and employees.)
- 2. Approval of revising application for admission blanks to omit question of church preference. (This information to be obtained from student at time of registration.)
- 3. Approval of abandonment and removal of Barracks I, II, and III as soon as present occupants have been given ample notice.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the acceptance of the informal report on Western Illinois University as presented by Dr. Browne. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following request:

- 1. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Chicago Seating Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$1,832.70, for the purchase of desks, chairs, and tables for the Thomas Metcalf School. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

Dr. Bone next presented the following additional requests:

- 1. Permission to employ a food production supervisor for Student Union Building on a 9-month basis.
- 2. Permission to employ a Director of Women's Residence Halls.
- 3. In the January, 1958, quarterly report, approval was given for the employment of a person for Assistant Dean of Graduate School. Approval now requested that this position be titled Dean of Graduate School instead of Assistant Dean.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the acceptance of the informal report, together with the three additional requests as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Bone next requested approval to increase the room and board rates in the dormitories at Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Summers moved the approval of increasing the rates for room and board in the dormitories at Illinois State Normal University to \$340 and \$355 per semester beginning September, 1958. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report on Eastern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Approval of the following additions to contracts for the Student Union Building (all of these being alternates which were contemplated to be reinstated when funds were available):

J. L. Wroan & Sons, Inc.

Install two large Modernfold partitions in the Ball Room. (Track and electric mechanism is included in the contract.) \$ 6,900.00

Harrison F. Blades Inc.

Air-conditioning the snack bar, cafeteria, and offices 962.00

Ray Moore Plumbing and Heating

Air-conditioning work for the snack bar, cafeteria, and offices (Reinstatement of Alternates HV-3 and PA-2) 33,010.00

TOTAL ADDITIONS \$40,872.00

(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this project.)

2. Approval of the following addition to contract for the residence halls:

Superior Electric Co.

For permanent connections to the underground primary electrical distribution system \$133.92

(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this project.)

3. Approval of the following addition to contract for the Fine Arts Building:

Evans Construction Co.

For furnishing and installing additional drain tile \$270.00

Installation of chain hoist operation on sliding door between the stage and workshop 35.00

TOTAL ADDITION

\$305.00

(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this project.)

4. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Scruggs-Drake Equipment Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$1,146.80 for the purchase of one 70" - 76" reel type mower. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

Mr. Summers moved the approval of the informal report on Eastern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Doudna next presented two addenda to his informal report on Eastern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for movable equipment for the laboratory school building:
- a. Two #18 Kimball pianos and benches and six #57 Kimball pianos and benches - William Trexler \$ 4,450.00
 - b. Forty-one pencil sharpeners, Boston Model KS - A. C. McClurg 75.44
 - c. Sixty-seven desks, three typewriter platforms, one conference table, two bookcases, and seventy-two chairs - S. Buckman Furniture & Supply 9,622.62
 - d. Seventy-three files and twenty-nine bookcases - S. Buckman Furniture & Supply 6,537.71
 - e. Ten waste receptacles - Blackwell-Wielandy 166.80
 - f. One hundred three waste baskets - Allied School Equipment, Inc. 282.22
 - g. One folding stage podium - Humes & Berg Manufacturing Co. 16.50
 - h. One conductor's chair - Mitchell Manufacturing Co. 26.90
 - i. Twenty wall screens, 52" x 70" - Blackwell-Wielandy 442.00
 - j. Two recovery couches and one disposal unit - A. S. Aloe Company 148.15
 - k. Eighty music stands - Samuel Music Company 558.00
 - l. Thirteen tables - American Desk Manufacturing Company 540.15
 - m. Forty-five folding tables - Allied School Equipment 1,053.00
 - n. Two hundred twenty-six chairs - Allied School Equipment 1,670.21
 - o. Thirty-seven student benches - Stoner Wood Products 634.60

p.	One tool storage case and one work bench - Brodhead Garrett Company	\$ 495.00
q.	Six display boards, seven display board uprights, and six student tables - E. H. Sheldon Company	990.35
r.	Twenty-six wall master units and three garment racks - Allied School Equipment	863.55
s.	One Thompson Ideal Press, 1 Hamilton Lead and Slug Bank, 1 Rouse Lead and Rule Cutter, 12 AWT Quoins, 1 wood planer, 20 lb. leads, 20 lb. slugs, 12 spring slide gauge pins, 1 aluminum brayer, 2 linoleum en- graving tools, 5 Garamond #248, 3 Garamond #548, 50 lb. spacing material, 1 pt. rubber cement, 1 box advertising initials, 1 6" ink spatula - Turner Printing Machines, Inc.	417.75
t.	Two brayers, 20 binding boards, 5 rolls cloth tape, 1 qt. glue, 1 doz. silk screen frames, 1 doz. film sheets, 1 case silk screen paint, 6 stencil knives, 2 squeegees, 2 skeins thread, 2 doz. needles - American Type Founders	115.98
u.	One Trump Proof Press Model C, 1 Superior Printing Press, and 12 Rouse Job Sticks - Rissmann Graphic Arts Supply	460.00
v.	Twelve type gauges, 4 steel galleys, 3 quoin keys, 1 reglet font, 1 furniture font, 6 printers tweezers - Missouri Central Type Foundry	95.85
w.	One Cabinet #12094, 1 rawhide mallet, 2 benzine cans, 1 Pratt bookbinding unit, and other miscellaneous printing equipment - Western Newspaper Union	442.50
x.	Three hundred seventy pupil desks, 725 pupil chairs, 210 fiberglass chairs, 14 tables and 2 toy carts - Mackin Sales Company	15,604.67
y.	Thirty-six classroom tables - Allied School Equipment	1,349.40
z.	Miscellaneous classroom equipment, such as vises, screwdrivers, pr. tractors, etc. - Brodhead Garrett	664.03
aa.	Miscellaneous small items - Miller Industrial Supply	408.90
bb.	Miscellaneous small items - Danville Industrial Supply	208.73
cc.	Miscellaneous small items - Schlitt Supply	338.40
dd.	Miscellaneous small items - Frommel Hardware	208.55
ee.	Miscellaneous small items - Gehl Hardware	<u>431.96</u>
	TOTAL	\$49,319.92

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for
this project.)

2. Acceptance of the bids, of and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest
responsible bidders for furnishings for the new residence halls:
 - a. 456 Spring Air mattresses and box springs, 36 x 75,
and 3 Spring Air mattresses and box springs, 39 x 75 -
Baker Furniture Company \$23,281.82

b. 456 Model M-707 Lock-N-Roll bed frames - Fuerstenberg & Company	\$ 5,079.84
c. 454 desk-vanity units - Mandel Brothers, if a satis- factory sample is received by March 21; otherwise from Faucett-Umphrey (\$27,251.35)	27,013.00
d. 454 chairs, Model No. 65-14 - Baker Furniture Company	4,767.00
e. Draperies - Edwin Raphael & Company	9,559.57
f. Carpet and carpet cushion - Baker Furniture Company	6,791.82
g. One side chair, 1 desk, 1 west table, 1 bench, 1 bench cushion, 1 dresser, 1 mirror, 1 night stand, as manufactured by Willett - Baker Furniture Company	545.00
h. Nine card tables, 12 armless settees, 15 table benches, 48 arm chairs, 12 side chairs, 6 tables, 30 chairs, 3 benches, as manufactured by Kuehne Furniture - Baker Furniture Company	3,027.00
i. Twelve sectional seats, 12 easy chairs, 6 ottomans, 3 coffee tables, 6 lamp tables, as manufactured by Woodard Furniture - Chicago Carpet	1,901.24
j. Six card tables as manufactured by Samsonite - Baker Furniture Company	60.00
k. Fifteen nest tables, as manufactured by Mosaic Table Corp. - Karoll's, Inc.	352.00
l. Thirty-seven desk, table, tree and sofa lamps, as manufactured by Lightolier - Baker Furniture Company	739.00
m. Four lamps, as manufactured by Rembrandt Lamps - Karoll's Inc.	73.15
n. One lamp as manufactured by Pitlow Lamps - Baker Furniture Company	12.50
o. Lounge draperies as manufactured by Wamsutta Draperies - Edwin Raphael & Company	1,048.79
p. Three 21" TV console - Carlyle's Firestone	664.35
q. Three link rollaway beds and 4 bolster pillows, 2 bed spreads - Baker Furniture Company	172.00
r. Twenty-four ironing boards, 500 ashtrays - Frommel's Hardware	213.56
s. Twelve mirrors for corridors - Reasor's Paint Shop	315.00
t. Three desk'n file cabinets, 6 typing tables, 9 posture chairs - Buckman Furniture	670.62
u. Three typewriters - Warner's Office Equipment	540.00
v. Chairs, lamps, mirrors - Karoll's Inc.	249.70
w. Settees and chairs - Fuerstenberg & Co.	808.38
x. Beds, dressers, night stands, and mirrors - Baker Furniture Company	1,120.00

y. Eighteen chairs, twelve tables, three sofas - Fuerstenberg & Co.	\$17,027.20
z. Three sofas - Karoll's, Inc.	<u>402.50</u>
TOTAL	\$106,435.04

(To be paid with funds available in the Series 1956 bond issue.)

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the two addenda to the informal report for Eastern Illinois University as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Doudna next reported that some of the land recently acquired for Eastern Illinois University is not in the city limits and requested approval to annex this property within the city limits of Charleston.

Dr. Nickell moved that the administration at Eastern Illinois University be authorized to request the City of Charleston to annex all university property within the city limits of Charleston. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth and unanimously carried.

Vice-Chairman Stipes expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Bone for the hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting on April 21, 1958, at the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell and unanimously carried.

R. A. Stipes, Jr.
Vice-Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary

REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 21, 1958

1. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment - Spring Quarter, 1958

1. College - On Campus	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
a. Full-Time Students				
Freshmen	404	237	641	654
Sophomores	324	168	492	475
Juniors	271	161	432	426
Seniors	262	145	407	324
Unclassified	18	2	20	18
Graduates	<u>28</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>21</u>
Total	1307	714	2021	1918
b. Part-Time Students				
Graduates	28	23	51	27
Undergraduates	<u>4</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>23</u>
Total	32	50	82	50
c. Part-Time Students (Semester System)				
Graduates	-	-	-	21
Undergraduates	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0</u>
Total				21
Total on Campus				
Individuals	1339	764	2103	1989
Full-Time Equivalent	1315	726	2041	1936
2. College - Off Campus	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
a. Part-Time Students (Second Semester)				
Art E400	2	15	17	
Vandalia				
Education E345	2	13	15	
Paris				
Education E447	5	25	30	
Effingham				
Education E471	3	18	21	
Olney				
Geography E340	3	9	12	
Albion				
Health Education E332	13	0	13	
Pana				
Library Science E324	2	18	20	
Ramsey				
Social Science E235	0	37	37	
Shelbyville	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Off Campus				
Individuals	30	135	165	76
Full-Time Equivalent	7	34	41	19

Total College Enrollment				
Individuals	1369	899	2268	2065
Full-Time Equivalent	1322	760	2082	1955

B. Scholarship Report, 1957-58

a. Teachers College	<u>Sum.</u>	<u>Fall</u>	<u>Wtr.</u>	<u>Spg.</u>	<u>Total</u>
Residence	178	793	735	743	2449
Extension	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>7</u>
Total	178	795	736	747	2456
b. Military					
Residence	47	30	40	55	172
Extension	<u>7</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>55</u>
Total	54	46	50	77	227
Grand Total	232	841	786	824	2683

II. FACULTY

A. 1957-58 Staff Changes for the Spring Quarter

1. Continued leave of absence, without salary, for Miss Velma V. Cox from March 1, 1958, through May 31, 1958, in order to continue graduate study at the University of Missouri.
2. Continue Mrs. Beth Blackford as Substitute Faculty Assistant and Supervisory Teacher of the Second Grade, at a salary of \$540.00 per month for three months, beginning March 1, 1958, for Miss Velma Cox, on leave.
3. Continue Mrs. Edna Kniskern as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Zoology, at a salary of \$160.00 per month for three months beginning March 1, 1958.
4. Add Mrs. Elizabeth Bennett, A.B., as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Foreign Language, at a salary of \$120.00 per month for three months, beginning March 1, 1958, because of changes of assignments necessary in that department because of the leave of absence of Miss Elizabeth Michael for the spring quarter.
5. J. Kenneth Evers, Substitute Instructor of Mathematics, hospitalized as the result of a serious automobile accident, on leave without salary as of April 1, 1958.
6. Marian Evers, Faculty Assistant in Duplicating Services, also seriously injured in the automobile accident, on leave without salary as of April 1, 1958.
7. Add Harold F. Marker, as Substitute Instructor in the Department of Mathematics, at a salary of \$405.00 per month for two and three-fourths months, beginning March 17, 1958, as substitute for Mr. J. Kenneth Evers.
8. Add Dorothy M. Manbeck, B.S., as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Mathematics, at a salary of \$120.00 per month for two and three-fourths months, beginning March 17, 1958, to complete the teaching assignment of Mr. Evers.

B. Resignations, 1958-59

1. George Falconer, Assistant Professor of Speech, resigns

effective June 3, 1958.

C. Not on Tenure and Not Re-Appointed for 1958-59

1. Francis W. Bellinghausen, Superintendent of Grounds, effective September 1, 1958.

D. Leaves of Absence, 1958-59

1. Sabbatical Leaves

The following persons are recommended for sabbatical leaves:

- a. Roscoe F. Schaupp, Professor and Head Librarian, one-half salary for the academic year.
- b. Carolyn Ryle, Instructor of Health Education, one-half salary for the academic year.
- c. Kenneth Hesler, Instructor and Assistant Director of Public Relations, one-half salary for the academic year.
- d. Virginia Tate, Instructor and Supervisory Teacher of the First Grade, one-half salary for the academic year.
- e. Harris E. Phipps, Professor and Head of the Department of Chemistry, one-half salary for the academic year.
- f. Russell H. Landis, Professor of Industrial Arts, full salary for the fall quarter, 1958.
- g. Eugene M. Waffle, Professor and Head of the Department of English, full salary for the winter quarter, 1958-59.

2. Leaves Without Salary

The following persons are recommended for leaves of absence without salary:

- a. Gertrude Hendrix, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Mathematics, continued leave without salary from September 1, 1958, through August 31, 1959, to continue her work as Project Teacher Coordinator of the University of Illinois Committee on School Mathematics.
(Approved for two years on January 21, 1957.)
- b. Lawrence Allen, Instructor of Library, leave without salary for the academic year, 1958-59, for graduate study at the University of Chicago. Mr. Allen has received a grant from the Fund for Adult Education for this study.
- c. Maurice Allard, Instructor of Music, leave without salary for the academic year 1958-59 for graduate study.
- d. Elizabeth K. Lawson, Professor and Dean of Women, leave without salary for the month of July, 1958.
- e. June M. Krutza, Assistant Professor of Art, leave without salary for the academic year 1958-59, for continued graduate study at Ohio State University.
(If and when a firm request is received.)

E. Returned from Leave

The following persons have returned to duty following leaves of absence during the 1957-58 year:

1. Earl S. Dickerson, Professor of Business Education.
2. Bryan Heise, Professor and Director of Extension.
3. Harold M. Cavins, Professor and Head of the Department of Health Education.

The following persons are expected to return to duty after leaves of absences during the 1957-58 year:

1. Florence McAfee, Professor and Head of the Department of Physical Education for Women.
2. Velma V. Cox, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Second Grade.
3. Nannilee Saunders, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Third Grade.
4. Catherine A. Smith, Assistant Professor of Music.
5. Elizabeth Michael, Professor of Foreign Language.
6. Ernest L. Stover, Professor and Head of the Department of Botany.
7. Sadie O. Morris, Professor of Home Economics.

F. Substitutes for 1958-59

1. Charles Pettypool, B. S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois University, 1953; M. A., Ohio State University, 1956; Graduate study, Ohio State University; as Substitute Instructor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Mathematics, at a salary of \$6346.67 for nine and one-third months, beginning August 25, 1958, as substitute for Gertrude Hendrix, on leave.
2. James I. Garner, B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois University, 1956; M.S. Ed., Eastern Illinois University, expected August, 1958; as Substitute Instructor and Substitute Assistant Director of Public Relations, at a salary of \$4140 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1958, as substitute for Kenneth Hesler, on sabbatical leave.
3. Sarah Pon Kiang, B.S., University of Detroit, 1942; M.S. University of Connecticut, 1945; Graduate study, Stanford University, San Francisco State College; as Substitute Assistant Professor of Chemistry, for two-thirds time duty at the salary rate of \$6300.00 for nine months, beginning September 6, 1958.

G. Replacements, 1958-59

1. Ferrel Atkins, B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois University, 1945; M.S., University of Illinois, 1946; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1950; as Assistant Professor of Mathematics, at a salary of \$7740 for nine months, beginning September 6, 1958, replacing J. Kenneth Evers, who was employed to fill the position temporarily for 1957-58.

H. New Positions, 1958-59

1. Martin Schaefer, B.E., Central State College, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, 1947; M.A., State University of Iowa, 1951; Graduate study, State University of Iowa, 1957-58; Ph.D. expected in June, 1958; as Assistant Professor and Assistant

Director of the Laboratory School, at a salary of \$9,020.00 for eleven months, beginning August 1, 1958.

2. Eula F. Durston, B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois University, 1954; M.A., Colorado State College of Education, 1957; as Instructor and Supervisory Teacher of the Third Grade, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months, beginning September 6, 1958. Miss Dirston served as substitute for Miss Nannilee Saunders, on leave, during the 1957-58 year.

3. Alan R. Aulabaugh, B.M., Northwestern University, 1948; M.M. 1950; Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1958; as Assistant Professor of Music, at a salary of \$6300 for nine months, beginning September 6, 1958.

4. Mary R. Wylie, B.S., Winthrop College, 1948; M.Ed., University of Virginia, 1953; Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1957; as Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women, at a salary of \$6300 for nine months, beginning September 6, 1958.

5. Marquita Irland, B.A., Michigan State College, 1942; M.A., 1947; Ed.D., Wayne State University, 1956; as Professor and Head of the Department of Home Economics, at a salary of \$10,780 for eleven months, beginning July 1, 1958. Miss Irland served in this capacity during the 1957-58 year. (This will not be a new position if Mrs. Sadie Morris does not return from her leave of absence.)

The following positions are ones we expect to fill for the 1958-59 year:

6. Instructor of Business Education (secretarial).
7. Instructor of Business Education (accounting and general business).
8. Assistant Professor of Education (secondary education).
9. Instructor of Men's Physical Education (gymnastics) - to release Mr. William Groves for teaching in swimming.
10. Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts (general shop and drawing).
11. Audio-Visual Education.
12. Kindergarten - Four year olds.
13. Kindergarten - Five year olds.
14. Supervisory Teacher of First Grade.
15. Supervisory Teacher of Second Grade.
16. Supervisory Teacher of Fourth Grade.
17. Supervisory Teacher of Ninth Grade (English and social science).
18. Supervisory Teacher of Ninth Grade (mathematics and science).
19. Elementary School Art.
20. Boys Physical Education and Junior High School Athletics.
21. Girls Physical Education - Laboratory School.
22. Elementary and Junior High School Music Supervisor.

23. Department to be determined.
24. Department to be determined.
25. Department to be determined.

This leaves a total of seven positions, authorized in the biennial budget, that we are not requesting to fill. In addition, two positions authorized for the biennium were not filled last year and will not be filled this year.

I. Substitute Instructor List for 1958-59

The following persons are recommended for substitute duty on a per diem basis, as needed:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Teaching Area</u>
1. Edith'Alter	M.S.	English, Speech
2. Carolyn Anfinson	M.S.	Education, Music
3. Patsy Barrett	M.A.	English
4. Betty Bauer	M.M.	Music
5. Elizabeth Bayles	B.A.	Laboratory School
6. Muriel C. Boyd	B.S.	Laboratory School
7. Ruth J. Carey	B.S.	Women's P.E.
8. Alice Cavins	A.B.	Laboratory School
9. Olga Durham	B.A.	Art
10. Genevra Dvorak	M.S.Ed.	English
11. Myra Edman	B.A.	Laboratory School
12. Linella Edwards	B.S.	Laboratory School
13. Audrey Fedor	B.A.	Laboratory School
14. Doris Foreman	A.B.	Laboratory School
15. Marie Fowler	M.S.	Home Economics
16. Lucy Gabbard	M.A.	Speech
17. Lucille Grado	M.A.	Speech
18. Doyle Green	M.B.A.	Business Education
19. Marjorie Hodapp	M.A.	Women's P.E.
20. Mildred Hofacker	M.A.	Speech
21. Mildred Hopkins	B.Ed.	Laboratory School
22. Violet Hubbard	B.E.	Laboratory School
23. Bette Johnson	B.S.	Laboratory School
24. Edna Kniskern	B.S.	Zoology
25. Marjorie Knoop	B.S.	Laboratory School
26. Mary Lefler	M.S.	English
27. Lois Matzner	M.M.	Music
28. Charlotte McCormick	B.S.	Laboratory School
29. Sylve Metter	B.S.	Laboratory School
30. C. Betty Miner	M.A.	Art, Laboratory School
31. Margaret Moler	M.S.	Home Economics
32. Helen Page	M.A.	Home Economics
33. Esther Ross	M.S.	Business Education
34. Virginia Rouse	B.S.	Laboratory School
35. Betty Ruyle	M.A.	Women's P.E.
36. Catherine T. Smith	M.A.	Zoology
37. Sue Stoner	B.S.	Laboratory School
38. Norma Sunderman	B.S.	Laboratory School
39. Elizabeth Thut	M.A.	Soc.Sci., Lab.School
40. Jeanne C. Tingley	B.S.	Laboratory School
41. Alice Tolle	M.S.	English, Library
42. Vanlou Trank	M.S.	Education
43. Helen VanDeventer	B.Ed.	English, For.Lang.

J. Promotions in Rank

1. To Professor

- a. Gladys W. Ekeberg, Ph.D., English

2. To Associate Professor

- a. James G. Eberhardt, Ph.D., Library
- b. Leonard Durham, Ph.D., Zoology

3. To Assistant Professor

- a. Joel Goldfarb, M.A. 1, Social Science

K. Tenure

The following persons are recommended for tenure as of July 1, 1958:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Rank</u>
1. Gerhard C. Matzner	Ph.D.	Professor
2. Walter Friedhoff	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
3. Robert J. Smith	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
4. Verne Stockman	Ed.D.	Associate Professor
5. Louis M. Grado	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
6. Leonard Durham	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
7. Gerald G. Green	M.B.A.	Assistant Professor
8. Paul O. Gurholt	M.A.	Assistant Professor
9. Roland Leipholz	Ed.D.	Assistant Professor
10. Charles H. Page	M.Ed.	Assistant Professor
11. Curtis R. Garner	Ed.D.	Assistant Professor

L. Probation

1. Advanced to Third Year

a. Jerry Heath	M.D.	Professor
b. Asa Ruyle	Ed.D.	Associate Professor
c. Elwyn L. Martin	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
d. Charles McIntosh	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
e. Rex Syndergaard	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
f. Fred Armstrong	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
g. Hugh C. Rawls	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
h. Charles Hummer	Ed.D.	Associate Professor
i. Robert Sonderman	Ed.D.	Assistant Professor
j. Ying-Cheng Kiang	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
k. Richard Cambridge	M.A.	Assistant Professor
l. Martin Miess	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
m. Elmer Brooks	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
n. Robert Wharton	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
o. Daniel Scully	M.A.	Assistant Professor
p. Harold Fritts	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
q. Clifford Erwin	M.A.	Assistant Professor
r. James Robertson	Ed.D.	Assistant Professor
s. Jon Hopkins	M.A.	Assistant Professor
t. Anthony T. Soares	M. Ed.	Instructor

2. Advanced to Second Year

a. Marquita Irland	Ed.D.	Professor
b. Ralph Perry	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
c. John Beer	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
d. Frank Lanning	Ed.D.	Assistant Professor
e. Jacob Bennett	M.A.	Assistant Professor
f. Gerald Levin	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
g. Maurice Manbeck	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
h. John Hodapp	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
i. Lavern Hamand	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
j. Charles Hicklin	M.A.	Assistant Professor
k. David McCormick	M.A.	Assistant Professor
l. Alan Aulabaugh	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
m. Mary R. Wylie	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
n. Joel Goldfarb	M.A.	Instructor

M. Summer School Staff, 1958

The following staff is presented for the 1958 summer school program:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
Allen, Lawrence	MS	Library	\$600	\$reg.c.	\$---
Alter, Donald R.	PhD	Social Science	880	980	980
Armstrong, Fred	PhD	Social Science	680	740	---
Arnold, Myrtle	MA	Lab. School	720	840	---
Aulabaugh, Alan	PhD	Music	660	700	175 (1/4)
Bauer, Norman	MA	Lab. School	600	640	---
Blair, Robert L.	PhD	English	210 (1/4)	235 (1/4)	235 (1/4)
Boyd, Earl W.	PhD	Music	820	920	---
Brooks, Elmer	PhD	English	330 (1/2)	360 (1/2)	---
Brown, Albert W.	DSS	Geography	760	860	---
Cambridge, Richard	MA	Business Ed.	660	700	---
Carey, Robert A.	DPE	Men's P.E.	720	860	215 (1/4)
Clapp, Harold	MS	Education	580	580	---
Collins, Audrey	MA	Library	620	---	reg.c.
Cox, Velma V.	MEd	Lab. School	660	740	---
Craig, Francis	MS	Lab. School	620	660	---
Damann, Kenneth	PhD	Botany	860	960	---
Daves, Marise	MA	Women's P.E.	600	640	640
Davis, David J.	PhD	Mathematics	800	920	920
Devinney, Helen	MA	Home Econ.	700	800	---
Dickerson, Earl S.	EdD	Business Ed.	960	1040	---
Durham, Leonard	PhD	Zoology	680	720	---
Eberhardt, James	DEd	Library	680	---	reg.c.
Edwards, Arthur U.	PhD	Education	900	980	---
Elliott, Aline	MS	Women's P.E.	680	760	---
Elliott, Charles	DEd	Ind. Arts	780	900	450 (1/2)
Elmore, Walter L.	MA	Men's P.E.	660	700	---
Fagan, Clifford	PhD	Business Ed.	800	900	---
Ferguson, Max B.	PhD	Zoology	780	900	---
Foreman, Melvin	PhD	Chemistry	860	960	960
Fowler, Ewell W.	DEd	Ind. Arts	780	880	440 (1/2)
Friedhoff, Walter	PhD	Education	700	760	---
Fritts, Harold C.	PhD	Botany	660	700	700
Gabbard, E. G.	PhD	Speech	740	860	---
Garner, Curtis R.	DEd	Education	700	740	reg.c.
Giffin, James F.	PhD	Business Ed.	740	880	---
Grado, Louis M.	PhD	Education	680	720	---
Groves, William	PhD	Men's P.E.	700	800	200 (1/4)
Guy, Sallie A.	MS	Dean of Women	480	reg.c.	reg.c.
Haight, Edith C.	PhD	Women's P.E.	860	980	---
Hanson, Ethel I.	AM	Lab. School	720	840	---
Hartbank, Betty	MSLS	Lab. School	520	reg.c.	---
Hicklin, Charles	AM	Education	310 (1/2)	330 (1/2)	330 (1/2)
Hodapp, John	PED	Men's P.E.	680	720	180 (1/4)
Hoffman, Arnold	MS	Chemistry	---	840	---
Holley, Bertrand	MA	Business Ed.	680	720	720
Hopkins, Jon	MA	Speech	165 (1/4)	175 (1/4)	175 (1/4)
Hummer, Charles	DEd	Music	680	700	---
Hunter, Jessie	MA	Business Ed.	660	760	---
Kaley, Jack	MSEd	Men's P.E.	600	reg.c.	reg.c.
Kiang, Ying-Cheng	PhD	Geography	680	720	---
Kline, Judd	PhD	English	800	900	---

Kniskern, Verne B.	PhD	Zoology	\$780	\$900	\$---
Knoop, Cary	MFA	Art	620	660	---
Kohl, Ralph	MS	Men's P.E.	330 (1/2)	reg.c.	reg.c.
Lambert, Charlotte	MA	Women's P.E.	640	680	---
Landis, Russell	Ded	Ind. Arts	940	1020	---
Lanning, Frank	Edd	Lab. School	660	700	---
Leeds, Lottie	MS	Education	580	580	---
Leipholz, Roland	Edd	Art	680	720	240 (1/3)
Levin, Gerald	PhD	English	660	700	175 (1/4)
Marcy, Lawson F.	PhD	Chemistry	840	940	---
Martin, Elwyn L.	PhD	Geography	680	720	---
Mather, Merrilee	PhD	English	680	---	---
Matzner, Gerhard	PhD	Education	reg.c.	840	---
McCormick, David	MPA	Social Science	640	680	---
McIntosh, Charles	PhD	Geography	680	760	---
McKenna, F. R.	Edd	Education	720	840	---
Miess, Martin	PhD	For. Lang.	560	700	---
Moler, Donald L.	PhD	Education	720	840	---
O'Brien, Maynard	Ded	Men's P.E.	760	880	220 (1/4)
Olsen, Hans C.	PhD	Education	960	1040	---
Page, Charles H.	ME	Lab. School	640	680	---
Palmer, Francis	PhD	English	900	960	---
Pence, J. Robert	MMEd	Lab. School	660	740	---
Peterka, Harry E.	PhD	Zoology	860	960	960
Pinther, Harold O.	MS	Men's P.E.	300 (1/2)	---	reg.c.
Rawls, Hugh C.	PhD	Zoology	680	720	---
Riebe, Harland	Edd	Health Ed.	780	880	---
Riegel, Garland	PhD	Zoology	780	920	920
Robertson, James	Ded	Music	---	680	---
Rommel, George	PhD	English	700	780	---
Rothschild, Donald	PhD	Education	880	980	---
Ryle, Carolyn G.	MN	Health Ed.	600	640	---
Saunders, Nannilee	AM	Lab. School	720	840	---
Schaefer, Martin	MS	Education	800	800	reg.c.
Scott, Mary E.	MSLS	Library	640	reg.c.	---
Scully, Daniel	MA	Speech	660	680	---
Settle, Phillip	MFA	Art	---	660	660
Shull, Carl E.	PhD	Art	720	820	---
Smith, P. Scott	PhD	Physics	760	900	---
Smith, Robert	PhD	Chemistry	760	880	880
Smock, Leeanna J.	AM	Library	660	reg.c.	---
Sonderman, Robert	Edd	Ind. Arts	680	720	---
Sparks, Irvin L.	PhD	Physics	780	920	920
Steele, Sidney R.	PhD	Chemistry	820	920	920
Syndergaard, P. Rex	PhD	Social Science	680	740	---
Thurman, Wayne	PhD	Speech	720	840	---
Thut, Hiram F.	PhD	Botany	940	1020	---
Tingley, Donald	PhD	Social Science	700	780	---
VanDeventer, L. R.	Edd	Mathematics	800	920	920
Waddell, Robert	PhD	Physics	760	900	900
Westcott, George	PhD	Music	800	900	---
Wood, William G.	PhD	Social Science	880	980	---
<u>(First Grade)</u>	MS	Lab. School	<u>560</u>	<u>560</u>	<u>---</u>
Totals			\$70,245	\$73,940	\$15,035

June - - -	\$70,245
July - - -	73,940
August - -	<u>15,035</u>
Total	\$159,220

N. Nine-Months Faculty, 1958-59

The following persons are recommended for employment for the academic year, 1958-59:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 57-58</u>	<u>Salary 58-59</u>
<u>PROFESSORS</u>				
Coleman, Charles H.	PhD	Social Science	\$9180	\$9900
Olsen, Hans C.	PhD	Education	8640	9360
Dickerson, Earl S.	EdD	Business Ed.	8640	9360
Landis, Russell H.	DEd	Industrial Arts	8460	9180 (SL)
Thut, Hiram F.	PhD	Botany	8460	9180
Michael, Elizabeth	PhD	For. Language	7920	9000
Alter, Donald R.	PhD	Social Science	7920	8820
Edwards, Arthur U.	PhD	Education	8100	8820
Morris, Sadie O.	PhD	Home Ec.	8460	8820
Wood, William G.	PhD	Social Science	7920	8820
Rothschild, Donald	PhD	Education	7920	8820
Haight, Edith C.	PhD	Women's P. E.	7740	8820
Peterka, Harry E.	PhD	Zoology	7740	8640
Palmer, Francis W.	PhD	English	8100	8640
Foreman, Melvin O.	PhD	Chemistry	7740	8640
Plath, Raymond A.	PhD	Social Science	7740	8640
Damann, Kenneth E.	PhD	Botany	7740	8640
Marcy, Lawson F.	PhD	Chemistry	7560	8460
Ekeberg, Gladys W.	PhD	English	7560	8460
Schmalhausen, Ruth	EdD	Home Ec.	7560	8460
Blair, Robert L.	PhD	English	7560	8460
Boyd, Earl W.	PhD	Music	7380	8280
Fowler, Ewell W.	DEd	Industrial Arts	7020	7920
Brown, Albert W.	DSS	Geography	6840	7740
Matzner, Gerhard	PhD	Education	7200	7560
<u>ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS</u>				
Cline, Ruth H.	PhD	English	7380	8280
VanDeventer, Lester	EdD	Mathematics	7200	8280
Davis, David J.	PhD	Mathematics	7200	8280
Steele, Sidney R.	PhD	Chemistry	7380	8280
Riegel, Garland T.	PhD	Zoology	7020	8280
Sparks, Irvin L.	PhD	Physics	7020	8280
Fagan, Clifford L.	PhD	Business Ed.	7200	8100
Elliott, Charles A.	DEd	Industrial Arts	7020	8100
Kline, Judd	PhD	English	7200	8100
Ferguson, Max B.	PhD	Zoology	7020	8100
Westcott, George S.	PhD	Music	7200	8100
Waddell, Robert C.	PhD	Physics	6840	8100
Kniskern, Verne B.	PhD	Zoology	7020	8100
Smith, P. Scott	PhD	Physics	6840	8100

Riebe, Harland A.	EdD	Health Ed.	\$7020	\$7920
O'Brien, Maynard	DEd	Men's P.E.	6840	7920
Smith, Robert J.	PhD	Chemistry	6840	7920
Giffin, James F.	PhD	Business Ed.	6660	7920
Carey, Robert A.	DPE	Men's P.E.	6480	7740
Gabbard, E. Glendon	PhD	Speech	6660	7740
Perry, Ralph M.	PhD	Foreign Lang.	7200	7560
McKenna, F. R.	EdD	Education	6480	7560
Moler, Donald L.	PhD	Education	6480	7560
Thurman, Wayne L.	PhD	Speech	6480	7560
Shull, Carl E.	PhD	Art	6480	7380
Groves, William H.	PhD	Men's P.E.	6300	7200
Hart, Dorothy M.	PhD	Women's P.E.	6300	7200
Mather, Merrillie	PhD	English	6120	7020
Kelly, E. Chenault	PhD	English	6300	7020
Rommel, George W.	PhD	English	6300	7020
Tingley, Donald F.	PhD	Social Science	6300	7020
McIntosh, Charles B.	PhD	Geography	6120	6840
Friedhoff, Walter H.	PhD	Education	6300	6840
Syndergaard, P. Rex	PhD	Social Science	6120	6660
Armstrong, Fred C.	PhD	Social Science	6120	6660
Martin, Elwyn L.	PhD	Geography	6120	6480
Rawls, Hugh C.	PhD	Zoology	6120	6480
Durham, Leonard	PhD	Zoology	6120	6480
Hummer, Charles	DEd	Music	6120	6300

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Saunders, Nannilee	AM2	Lab. School	6480	7560
Arnold, Myrtle	MA1	Lab. School	6480	7560
Hanson, Ethel I.	AM1	Lab. School	6480	7560
Hoffman, Arnold J.	MS1	Teacher Ed.	6480	7840 (9 1/3)
Poos, Roberta L.	AM1	Teacher Ed.	6300	7466.67 (9 1/3)
Ziegler, Lorene	MA1	Lab. School	6300	7200
Devinney, Helen L.	MA1	Home Ec.	6300	7200
Kilpatrick, Julia	MS1	Home Ec.	6120	7020
Elliott, Aline R.	MS1	Women's P.E.	6120	6840
Hunter, Jessie M.	MA1	Business Ed.	5940	6840
Darling, Rex V.	DirPE	Men's P.E.	6120	7600 (10)
Smith, Catherine A.	MM2	Music	5940	6840
Reid, Florence E.	MA1	Lab. School	5940	6840
Morgan, Mildred D.	MA1	Lab. School	5940	6660
Cox, Velma V.	MEd2	Lab. School	5940	6660
Bally, Winifred A.	MA1	Teacher Ed.	5940	6906.67 (9 1/3)
Pence, J. Robert	MME2	Music	5940	6660
Sonderman, Robert	EdD	Industrial Arts	6120	6480
Leipholtz, Roland	EdD	Art	6120	6480
Kiang, Ying-Cheng	PhD	Geography	6120	6480
Grado, Louis	PhD	Education	6120	6480
Hodapp, John	PED	Men's P.E.	6120	6480
Beer, John J.	PhD	Chemistry	6120	6480

Marks, Ica	MS1	Teacher Ed.	\$6120	\$6720 (9 1/3)
Holley, Bertrand P.	MA1	Business Ed.	6120	6480
Brooks, Elmer L.	PhD	English	5940	6480
Murray, Louise	MA1	Lab. School	5760	6480
Wharton, Robert V.	PhD	English	5940	6300
Miess, Martin M.	PhD	Foreign Lang.	5940	6300
Lanning, Frank W.	EdD	Lab. School	5940	6300
Levin, Gerald	PhD	English	5940	6300
Fritts, Harold C.	PhD	Botany	5940	6300
Hendrix, Gertrude	MS2	Teacher Ed.	(5940) (L)	(6300) (L)
Hyett, Virginia W.	MA2	Art	5580	6300
Hopkins, Jon J.	MA2	Speech	5940	6300
Cambridge, Richard	MA2	Business Ed.	5940	6300
Elmore, Walter	MA1	Teacher Ed.	5940	6533.33(9 1/3)
Gurholt, Paul O.	MS1	Lab. School	5580	6300
Robertson, James H.	DEd	Teacher Ed.	5760	6346.67(9 1/3)
Scully, Daniel W.	MA2	Speech	5940	6120
McCormick, David	MPA2	Social Science	5760	6120
Denham, Julia R.	MA	Women's P.E.	5760	6120
Page, Charles H.	ME1	Lab. School	5760	6120
Lambert, Charlotte	MA1	Lab. School	5760	6120
Erwin, Clifford H.	MA1	Industrial Arts	5760	6120
Bennett, Jacob	MA1	English	5760	6120
Goldfarb, Joel	MA1	Social Science	5760	6120
(Rep. - Falconer)	MA	Speech	6120	6120
Krutza, June M.	MFA	Art	5580	(5940) (L)
Hicklin, Charles	AM2	Education	5580	5940
Knoop, Cary I.	MFA	Teacher Ed.	5580	6160 (9 1/3)
Trank, Lynn	MFA1	Art	5580	5940

INSTRUCTORS

Barrett, William B.	MBA	Business Ed.	5580	6120
Lahey, Jane	MSEd	Teacher Ed.	5580	5940
Craig, Francis H.	MS	Lab. School	5580	5940
Thrall, Robert B.	MS	Industrial Arts	5580	5940
Settle, Phillip	MFA	Lab. School	5580	5940
Sterling, Robert W.	MS	Teacher Ed.	5580	6160 (9 1/3)
Knott, James F.	MA	Teacher Ed.	5580	6160 (9 1/3)
Ray, Rex E.	MSEd	Teacher Ed.	5580	6160 (9 1/3)
Haughton, Helen L.	MS	Home Ec.	5040	5940
Tate, Virginia	MEd	Lab. School	5400	2880 (SL)
Ryle, Carolyn G.	MN	Health Ed.	5400	2880 (SL)
Daves, M. Marise	MA	Women's P.E.	5400	5760
Pinther, Harold O.	MS	Men's P.E.	5400	6400 (10)
Bauer, Norman J.	MA	Lab. School	5400	5760
Todd, Donald C.	MM	Music	5400	5760
James, Margaret A.	MS	Home Ec.	5400	5760
Coleman, Wayne D.	MS	Industrial Arts	5220	5580
Allard, Maurice	MA	Music	5220	(5580) (L)
McColl, Frances W.	MA	English	5040	5400
Herstand, Theodore	MA	Speech	4860	5220
Reid, Billy G.	MBA	Business Ed.	4680	5040

O. Eleven-Months Faculty, 1958-59

The following persons are recommended for employment for eleven months of the 1958-59 fiscal year:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 57-58</u>	<u>Salary 58-59</u>
<u>PROFESSORS</u>				
Stover, Ernest L.	PhD	Botany	\$11220	\$11880
Reinhardt, Emma	PhD	Education	11220	11880
McAfee, Florence	EdD	Women's P.E.	11220	11880
Klehm, Walter A.	EdD	Industrial Arts	11000	11880
Scruggs, Walter M.	PhD	Zoology	11220	11880
Guinagh, Kevin	PhD	Foreign Lang.	11220	11880
Phipps, Harris E.	PhD	Chemistry	11220	7020 (SL)
Dvorak, Leo J.	PhD	Music	11000	11880
Lefler, Glenn Q.	PhD	Physics	10780	11660
Ringenberg, Lawrence	PhD	Mathematics	10560	11660
Seymour, Glenn H.	PhD	Social Science	10780	11440
Cavins, Harold M.	EdD	Health Education	10560	11440
Ross, J. Glenn	PhD	Speech	10780	11440
Thompson, James M.	EdD	Business Ed.	10560	11440
Waffle, Eugene M.	PhD	English	10780	11440 (SL)
Countryman, Calvin	DEd	Art	8800	10120

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Stockman, Verne	EdD	Audio-Visual	8360	9900
Eberhardt, James	DEd	Library	7480	8360

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Ekstrand, Margaret	MALS	Library	7260	8140
Smock, LeeAnna J.	AM	Library	7260	8140
Scott, Mary E.	MSLS	Library	7040	7480

INSTRUCTORS

Kohl, Ralph	MS	Men's P.E.	7260	7700
Collins, Audrey W.	MA	Library	6820	7040
Kaley, Jack	MSEd	Men's P.E.	6600	7040
Allen, Lawrence A.	MS	Library	6600	1280 (L)
Hartbank, Betty R.	MSLS	Lab. School	5720	6600
Hawkins, Helen A.	MS	Lincoln Hall	4840	5720

P. Twelve-Months Appointments

The following persons are recommended for employment for the positions indicated effective July 1, 1958:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Dept. and Rank</u>	<u>Salary 57-58</u>	<u>Salary 58-59</u>
Doudna, Quincy	PhD	Professor President	\$18000	\$18000

Heller, Hobart F.	PhD	Professor	\$12240	\$13440
Zeigel, William H.	PhD	Dean of Faculty		
		Professor	11520	12480
Anfinson, Rudolph D.	PhD	Assoc. Dean, T.E.		
		Professor	11280	12240
Heise, Bryan	PhD	Dean of Students		
		Professor	11280	12240
Lawson, Elizabeth K.	PhD	Dir. of Extension		
		Professor	11040	(12000) (L)
Schaupp, Roscoe F.	PhD	Dean of Women		11000
		Professor	11280	(12000) (SL)
Heath, Jerry D.	MD	Head Librarian		7500
		Professor	10320	11760
Masley, John W.	Edd	Univer. Physician		
		Professor	9840	11040
Miner, William D.	PhD	Dir. of Athletics		
		Associate Prof.	9120	10320
Merigis, Harry J.	Edd	Dir., Vet. Ser.		
		Associate Prof.	9120	10320
Ruyle, Asa M., Jr.	Edd	Dir., Lab. School		
		Associate Prof.	8400	8880
Hamand, Lavern M.	PhD	Dir., Pub. Rel.		
		Assistant Prof.	8400	8880
Manbeck, Maurice	PhD	Asst. to Dean		
		Assistant Prof.	8400	8880
		Asst. Dean, Reg.		
		and Records		
Garner, Curtis R.	DEd	Assistant Prof.	7000 (10)	7400 (10)
		Asst., Teacher Ed.		
Green, Gerald G.	MBA2	Assistant Prof.	7680	8160
		Asst. Bus. Mgr.		
Kluge, Donald A.	MA	Instructor	7680	8160
		Dean of Men		
Hesler, Kenneth	MEd	Instructor	6000	(6480) (SL)
		Asst. Dir., Pub. Rel.		4050
Soares, Anthony T.	MEd	Instructor	5760	6240
		Dir., Douglas Hall		
Guy, Sallie A.	MA	Instructor	5760	6240
		Dir., Pem. Hall		
Gregg, Raymond R.	AM1	EA in E & A	9000	10080
		Business Manager		
Gaertner, Ruth H.	MS	EA in E & A	7920	9120
		Dir., Food Services		
Cravey, Gerald T.	BS	EA in E & A	7920	8400
		Dir., Physical Plant		
Bellinghausen, F.W.	BS	EA in E & A	6720	1160 (2)
Rep.		Supt. of Grounds		5800 (10)
Jones, John R.	BS	EA in E & A	4560	5040
		Asst., Records		
Weller, Annie	SB	Professor	2400	2400
		Emeritus		
Ragan, Edith	Dip	Asst. Prof.	2400	2400
		Emeritus		
Coffman, Gilberta	--	Instructor	2400	2400
		Emeritus		

Q. Faculty Assistants, 1958-59

Name	Deg.	Department	Salary 57-58	Salary 58-59
McKenna, Lucille	MA	Library	\$2200	\$2310 (11)
Shull, Mary B.	MM	Women's P.E.	2430	2520 (9)
Soares, Louise	MM	Women's P.E.	810	855 (9)
Soares, Louise	MM	Douglas Hall	1800	1860 (12)

R. Graduate Assistants, 1958-59

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 57-58</u>	<u>Salary 58-59</u>
Marion M. Kleiss	BS	Ind. Arts	\$1080	\$1080
Roger K. Lawson	BS	Ind. Arts	----	1080
David Walters	BS	Music	1080	1080
Alice Jane Morris	BS	Music	----	1080
_____	BS	Rem. Reading	1080	1080
_____	BS	Men's P.E.	1080	1080
_____	BS	Men's P.E.	1080	1080
_____	BS	Men's P.E.	----	1080
_____	BS	Audio-Visual	1320	1320 (11)

III. CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Marcia Schmidgall, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, resigned effective January 31, 1958, in order to attend college.

B. Leaves of Absence

1. Robert O. Brooks, Stationary Fireman, disability leave as of April 9, 1958.

C. Return from Leave

1. Margaret McGurty, Clerk Stenographer I in the Dean of Students' Office, returned from leave of absence as of February 10, 1958.

D. Replacement

1. Sharon A. Wilburn, Clerk Stenographer I in the Business Office, at a salary of \$185.00 per month, effective February 24, 1958, with an increase in salary to \$195.00 per month, effective July 1, 1958. Mrs. Wilburn has been employed as an eventual replacement for Mrs. Mary Harbert who expects to resign at the end of summer school and will help out during an unusually busy season in the business office.

E. Temporary Appointments

1. John W. Percy, Groundsman, as Stationary Fireman's Helper at a salary of \$345.00 per month as of March 1, 1958, substituting for Robert O. Brooks, on disability leave.
2. Dorothy Marker, Temporary Clerk Typist I in the Duplicating Room, at a salary of \$175.00 per month effective March 17, 1958, replacing Marian Evers, Faculty Assistant.

F. New Positions

1. Minnie Wheeler, Cook in the lunch program of the new laboratory school, at a salary of \$200.00 per month, effective September 1, 1958, subject to the approval of the Advisory Committee.
2. Permission to fill three janitor positions when the new laboratory school opens. (These positions were provided for in the biennial budget.)

G. Change of Classification

1. Helen M. Moltz, Clerk Typist I in the Laboratory School, to Clerk Stenographer I, as of July 1, 1958.

H. Non-Negotiated Staff Salaries for 1958-59

1. General Revenue

No.	Name	Department	1957-58		1958-59	
			Mo.	Yr.	Mo.	Yr.
<u>Office Supervisor (\$350 - \$550)</u>						
31	Taylor, Violet	Business	\$490	\$5880	\$530	\$6360
<u>Secretary (\$300 - \$500)</u>						
13	Davis, Dorothy	Business	420	5040	460	5520
82	Winkleblack, Norma	President	430	5160	475	5700
5	Clayton, Maxine	Placement	300	3600	320	3840
35	McElwee, Mary	Dean of Faculty	300	3600	330	3960
<u>Head Health Service Nurse (\$300 - \$450)</u>						
33	Thompson, Mary	Health Service	450*	5400	450*	5400
<u>Health Service Nurse (\$275 - \$400)</u>						
32	Bland, Mary J.	Health Service	370	4440	390	4680
*maximum salary for that classification						
<u>Storekeeper (\$275 - \$400)</u>						
41	Thomas, George	Business	360	4320	390	4680
102	Tucker, Charles	Chemistry	375	4500	400*	4800
<u>Bookkeeping Machine Operator II (\$225 - \$325)</u>						
14	Freeman, Jane	Business	225	2700	255	3060
<u>Clerk Stenographer II (\$225 - \$325)</u>						
7	Fair, Florence	Dean of Women	285	3420	300	3600
11	Whalen, Helen	Registrar	295	3540	315	3780
<u>Library Clerk II (\$185 - \$300)</u>						
113	Galbreath, Pauline	Elem. Library	185	2220	205	2460
<u>Clerk Typist II (\$200 - \$300)</u>						
4	Story, B. Jean	Registrar	255	3060	270	3240
<u>Clerk Stenographer I (\$185 - \$275)</u>						
71	McGurty, Margaret	Dean of Students	265	3180	275*	3300
46	Peck, Leyla (L)	Library	250	3000	265	3180
1	Moltz, Helen	Elem. School	240	2880	260	3120
6	Pinkard, Lois	Registrar	205	2460	215	2580
73	Harbert, Mary	Business	205	2460	215	2580
106	Wynn, Donna	President	205	2460	230	2760
86	Elliott, Lucille	Business	185	2220	205	2460
107	Higgs, Carolyn	Admissions	185	2220	200	2400
112	Hacker, Barbara	Ext.-Placement	185	2220	200	2400
45	Ballinger, Janice	Teacher Ed.	185	2220	200	2400
12	Hudson, Prudie	Dean of Students	185	2220	200	2400
97	Richards, Eula	Placement	185	2220	200	2400
117	Moomey, Carolyn	Registrar	195	2340	210	2520
87	Day, Delores	Audio-Visual	185	2220	200	2400
<u>Clerk Typist I (\$175 - \$250)</u>						
3	St. Clair, Frances	Library	185	2220	205	2460
10	Elam, Joanne	Health Service	175	2100	190	2280

47	Curry, Maudine	Business	\$175	\$2100	\$195	\$2340
72	Banks, Yvonne	Business	175	2100	190	2280
105	Bennett, Guynith	Men's P.E.	175	2100	195	2340
9	Swanson, Betty	Public Relations	175	2100	195	2340
8	Iwai, Sally	Elem. School	175	2100	185	2220
2	Gaines, Patricia	Library	175	2100	185	2220
	(Schmidgall)	Business	175	2100	175	2100

Switchboard Operator (\$175 - \$250)

114	Jasper, Evelyn	General	175	2100	190	2280
-----	----------------	---------	-----	------	-----	------

Clerk I (\$175 - \$250)

109	Gwin, Joan R.	Placement	175	2100	195	2340
-----	---------------	-----------	-----	------	-----	------

2. Auxiliary Enterprises

Bookstore Manager (\$400 - \$650)

34	Arnold, Henry	Textbook Lib.	560	6720	595	7140
----	---------------	---------------	-----	------	-----	------

Food Production Manager (\$325 - \$500)

84	Knowlton, Beverly	Pem. Hall	435	5220	475	5700
----	-------------------	-----------	-----	------	-----	------

Housekeeper (\$185 - \$275)

70	Phipps, Gertrude	Pem. Hall	275*	3300	275*	550(2)
	(Rep.)					2750

Maid (\$175 - \$250)

67	Moore, Lulu	Pem. Hall	240	2880	250*	3000
69	Wilson, Leota	Pem. Hall	210	2520	225	2700

Clerk Typist I (\$175 - \$250)

44	Zimmerman, Imogene	Textbook Lib.	180	2160	195	2340
88	Ingram, Norma	Cafeteria	175	2100	190	2280

3. Self-Liquidating Projects

Food Production Manager (\$325 - \$500)

83	Brissenden, Beverly	Lincoln-Douglas	425	5100	465	5580
----	---------------------	-----------------	-----	------	-----	------

Housekeeper (\$185 - \$275)

77	McManigell, Hazel	Lincoln-Douglas	240	2880	240	2880
----	-------------------	-----------------	-----	------	-----	------

Maid (\$175 - \$250)

81	Elder, Maude	Lincoln-Douglas	210	2520	225	2700
78	Myers, Frances	Lincoln-Douglas	210	2520	225	2700
79	Birch, Lucille	Lincoln-Douglas	210	2520	225	2700
80	Lang, Beulah	Lincoln-Douglas	185	2220	200	2400

*maximum salary for that classification

I. Negotiated Staff Salaries for 1958-59

1. General Revenue

Janitor Foreman

18	Rennels, Edgar B.		345	4140	355	4260
----	-------------------	--	-----	------	-----	------

Janitor

17	Nixon, Eugene	\$305	\$3660	\$320	\$3840
30	York, Charles A.	305	3660	320	3840
28	Sims, Rex M.	305	3660	320	3840
22	Bishop, Bennie	305	3660	320	3840
21	Baldwin, Basil	305	3660	320	3840
23	Brown, Robert E.	305	3660	320	3840
25	McMillan, Scott N.	305	3660	320	3840
16	Reed, Herman T.	305	3660	320	3840
29	Way, George J.	305	3660	320	3840
19	Cougill, William M.	305	3660	320	3840
15	Mullen, Earl R.	305	3660	320	3840
24	Fidler, Reign S.	305	3660	320	3840
93	Royer, Robert	305	3660	320	3840
115	Wilson, Kenneth	305	3660	320	3840
101	Duckworth, Verle	305	3660	320	3840

Watchman

37	Moffett, Mitchell C.	305	3660	320	3840
36	Baldwin, Clarence	305	3660	320	3840

Janitress

26	Moody, Thelma	260	3120	260	3120
20	Anderson, Bertha W.	240	2880	240	2880
27	Wuersch, Ruth E.	235	2820	245	2940

Grounds Foreman

55	Monier, Camille F.	380	4560	380	4560
----	--------------------	-----	------	-----	------

Maintenance Equipment Operator

60	Waltrip, Lowell	320	3840	335	4020
94	Mason, Albert B.	320	3840	335	4020

Grounds Gardener

57	Stanfield, Owen	320	3840	330	3960
----	-----------------	-----	------	-----	------

Groundsman

58	Pearcy, John W. (L)	305	3660	320	3840
92	Morris, Raymond W.	305	3660	320	3840

Chief Plant Operating Engineer

48	Metcalf, C. Donald	540	6480	560	6720
----	--------------------	-----	------	-----	------

Stationary Engineer

50	Stirewalt, Levi	475	5700	490	5880
----	-----------------	-----	------	-----	------

Stationary Fireman

54	White, Harry L.	420	5040	435	5220
49	Brooks, Robert O. (L)	420	5040	435	5220
53	Swann, James B.	420	5040	435	5220
51	Nickles, Ralph L.	420	5040	435	5220
74	Jenkins, Winfred	420	5040	435	5220
89	Elston, John W.	420	5040	435	5220

Stationary Fireman Helper

116	Wilson, Glenn	thru 9-30-58	\$370	\$4440	\$385	
		thru 3-31-59			410	4920
		beg. 4-1-59,			435	
	if he passes stat. fire. test.					

Carpenter

38	McMillan, Glenn E.		442	5304	442	5304
100	Judy, Ernest		442	5304	442	5304

Painter

39	Miller, Roscoe		425	5100	425	5100
104	Stoner, Robert		425	5100	425	5100

Electrician

40	Wood, Erroll B. (Dis.L.)		---	----	---	----
	Sanders, Karl		552½	6630	552½	6630
110	Taylor, John		552½	6630	552½	6630

2. Auxiliary Enterprises

Chef (\$305 - \$365)

63	Smith, Lloyd		310	3720	310	3720
----	--------------	--	-----	------	-----	------

Cook (\$190 - \$260)

62	Johns, Ethel		245	2940	250	3000
----	--------------	--	-----	------	-----	------

Cook's Helper (\$180 - \$230)

91	Harrison, Marjorie		180	2160	195	2340
64	Johnson, Letha		195	2340	210	2520
75	Snider, Vera		180	2160	195	2340

Maintenance Repairman

56	Cottingham, Palmer		320	3840	335	4020
----	--------------------	--	-----	------	-----	------

3. Self-Liquidating Projects

Janitor

85	Goble, Roy		305	3660	320	3840
----	------------	--	-----	------	-----	------

Cook (\$190 - \$260)

61	Eagleton, Alice		235	2820	240	2880
65	McGahey, Ruth		235	2820	240	2880
76	Stites, Norma		205	2460	220	2640

Cook's Helper (\$180 - \$230)

90	Hacker, Evelyn		180	2160	195	2340
95	Wilson, Vennetta		180	2160	195	2340

IV. ORGANIZATION

A. University Calendar, 1958-59

At the request of the Charleston community committee planning the observance of the one hundredth anniversary of the Lincoln-Douglas Debate here in Charleston, the date for homecoming has been changed from November 1 to October 11.

V. THE CURRICULUM

No Report

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Elementary-Junior High School Building

1. Site Development

Permission is requested to authorize the Advisory Committee for Eastern to approve the awarding of the contracts to the lowest responsible bidder on the site development project.

2. Fixed Equipment

The following items of fixed equipment have been approved by the Building Committee and are presented for action by the board:

a. Miller Industrial Supply Company

Item No. 29 - Small Parts Cabinet	\$29.80
-----------------------------------	---------

Original approval was received on only one of these cabinets and it should have been two.

b. Addition to Swain & Myers Sales Company Contract

1 General Electric Garbage Disposal	\$108.25
-------------------------------------	----------

Less 1 garbage receptacle	<u>8.40</u>
---------------------------	-------------

Net Addition to Contract	\$99.85
--------------------------	---------

3. Release of Retainage Fee

Permission is requested to reduce to 5% the retainage fee of the Square Deal Contract because the work under this contract is substantially complete. This has been approved by the architect.

B. Student Union Building

1. Change Order

a. General Contract (J.L. Wroan and Sons)

For furnishing and installing exit devices with cylinder locks for the two doors from the mezzanine areas to the stair halls.

Add	\$183.35
-----	----------

Financial Status of Project:

Total Contract Amounts to Date	\$679,797.00
--------------------------------	--------------

Above Change Order	<u>183.35</u>
--------------------	---------------

\$679,980.35

2. Furnishings

Bids have been received as follows:

- a. Three table caddies, seven chair caddies and fifty folding tables:

(1) Swain and Myers, Decatur	\$1,840.90
(2) J. Alvin Johnson, Mt. Prospect	1,750.85
(3) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	1,619.65
(4) Allied School Equipment, Springfield	1,314.30
(5) Blackwell Wielandy Company, St. Louis	1,712.11
(6) Illini Supply, Decatur	1,638.00

We recommend purchase from Allied School Equipment Company at the low bid of \$1,314.30.

- b. Fifteen folding tables:

(1) Swain and Myers, Decatur	\$410.50
(2) Allied School Equipment, Springfield	282.80
(3) Blackwell Wielandy Company, St. Louis	392.16
(4) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	356.20
(5) Paxton Office Equip. Co., Bloomington	422.00

We recommend purchase from Allied School Equipment Company at the low bid of \$282.80.

- c. Four hundred thirty side chairs, twenty captains chairs, and sixty side chairs:

(1) Witmer Furniture, Charleston	\$11,407.00
(2) Swain and Myers, Decatur	11,277.50
(3) Hospital Equipment Corp., Chicago	11,500.98
(4) Karoll's, Inc., Chicago	11,050.30
(5) Allied School Equipment, Springfield	10,093.50*
(6) S. Buckman Furniture, Spring Valley	10,827.88
(7) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	11,288.70

We recommend purchase from S. Buckman Furniture & Supply Company at the low bid of \$10,827.88.

*Bid on substitute items that are not acceptable.

- d. One hundred seventy-seven tables and one server:

(1) Swain and Myers, Decatur	7,941.95
(2) Hospital Equipment Corp., Chicago	7,150.25
(3) Karoll's Inc., Chicago	7,774.34

(4) S. Buckman Furniture, Spring Valley	7,105.53
(5) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	7,163.35
(6) Blackwell Wielandy Company, St. Louis	7,358.10

We recommend purchase from S. Buckman Furniture & Supply Company at the low bid of \$7,105.53.

- e. Twelve "Baron" Series booths, as manufactured by Bianco:

(1) Swain and Myers, Decatur	\$2,975.00
(2) J. Alvin Johnson, Mt. Prospect	3,090.00
(3) S. Buckman Furniture, Spring Valley	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Swain and Myers at the low bid of \$2,975.00.

- f. Thirty-six plastic stacking chairs, one hundred sixty-nine plastic shell chairs, four sofa tables and one arm chair:

(1) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	\$4,788.55
(2) Holscher-Wernig Furn. Co., St. Louis	4,767.80
(3) Marshall Field & Co., Chicago	4,940.34
(4) Witmer Furniture, Charleston	5,633.98
(5) Paxton Office Equip. Co., Bloomington	4,957.38

We recommend purchase from Holscher-Wernig Furniture Company at the low bid of \$4,767.80.

- g. Nine lounge chairs, two settees, six sofas, five end tables, three card tables, nineteen chairs, three benches:

(1) Marshall Field & Co., Chicago	\$6,579.48
(2) Chester L. Harvey, St. Louis	6,562.50
(3) Paxton Office Equip. Co., Bloomington	5,843.00
(4) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	6,849.15

We recommend purchase from Paxton Office Equipment Company at the low bid of \$5,843.00.

- h. Eight lamps as manufactured by Lightolier:

(1) Hospital Equipment Corp., Chicago	\$233.85
(2) S. Buckman Furniture, Spring Valley	180.75
(3) Karoll's, Inc., Chicago	246.35
(4) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	181.90

We recommend purchase from S. Buckman Furniture & Supply Company at the low bid of \$180.75.

- i. Carpet and Carpet Cushion as manufactured by Archibald Holmes & Sons:

(1) Witmer Furniture, Charleston	\$1,803.95
(2) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	1,871.70
(3) J. Alvin Johnson, Mt. Prospect	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Witmer Furniture at the low bid of \$1,803.95.

- j. Fourteen pieces of miscellaneous Rataan furniture as manufactured by Vogue Manufacturing Company:

(1) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	\$559.50
(2) Karoll's Inc., Chicago	No Bid
(3) S. Buckman Furniture, Spring Valley	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Baker Furniture Company at a cost of \$559.50.

- k. Office furniture as manufactured by All Steel Equipment Company:

(1) Swain and Myers, Decatur	\$4,534.34
(2) Warner's Office Equipment Co., Mattoon	3,786.91
(3) Illini Supply, Decatur	3,942.08

We recommend purchase from Warner's Office Equipment Company at the low bid of \$3,786.91.

- l. Twelve wastebaskets:

(1) Utility Supply, Chicago	\$38.88
(2) Illini Supply, Decatur	22.20
(3) S. Buckman Furniture	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Illini Supply at the low bid of \$22.20.

- m. Table tennis equipment as manufactured by Wilson:

(1) Blackwell Wielandy, St. Louis	\$143.84
(2) Illini Supply, Decatur	Inc. Bid
(3) Allied School Equipment Co., Springfield	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Blackwell Wielandy Company at a cost of \$143.84.

- n. Twenty-four ash stands and forty sand urns:

(1) Illini Supply, Decatur	\$637.52
(2) Blackwell Wielandy, St. Louis	Inc. Bid
(3) Karoll's, Inc., Chicago	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Illini Supply at a

cost of \$637.52.

o. Three hundred Herman Miller plastic stacking chairs:

(1) Holscher-Wernig Furniture Co., St. Louis	\$4,785.00
(2) Paxton Office Equip. Co., Bloomington	4,731.00
(3) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	4,950.00
(4) Marshall Field & Co., Chicago	4,836.00
(5) Witmer Furniture, Charleston	6,129.00

We recommend purchase from Paxton Office Equipment Company at the low bid of \$4,731.00.

p. One chalkboard:

(1) Blackwell Wielandy, St. Louis	\$35.00
(2) Illini Supply, Decatur	35.78
(3) Baker Furniture, Charleston	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Blackwell Wielandy at the low bid of \$35.00.

q. Four office machine stands:

(1) Illini Supply, Decatur	\$116.00
(2) Blackwell-Wielandy, St. Louis	No Bid
(3) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Illini Supply at a cost of \$116.00.

r. One round occasional table:

(1) Blackwell Wielandy, St. Louis	\$23.50
(2) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	25.00
(3) Illini Supply, Decatur	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Blackwell Wielandy at the low bid of \$23.50.

s. Two lamps:

(1) Baker Furniture Company, Charleston	\$42.50
(2) S. Buckman Furniture, Spring Valley	49.00
(3) Illini Supply, Decatur	No Bid

We recommend purchase from Baker Furniture Company at the low bid of \$42.50.

Grand Total of Above Requests \$45,198.98

C. Fine Arts Building

1. Change Order

a. General Contract (Evans Construction Company)

Installation of second doors to Ensemble T-9
and Organ Practice Rooms T-7

Add \$342.00

Installation of 16 additional metal door frames
for the practice cubicles

Add \$336.00

In order to make possible a saving in the general contract for this building, the above-mentioned items were bid as alternates even though we considered them desirable. We find now that our Contingency Fund will permit the installation as originally intended. At some subsequent date, we may wish to ask for the doors at \$93 each on the cubicles for which we are providing now only the metal door frames. We are waiting until the building is somewhat farther along before asking for this additional authorization.

Financial Status of Project:

Contingencies and Surplus \$23,715.97

Above Change Orders 678.00

Balance in Contingencies and Surplus \$23,037.97

D. Rehabilitation of Steam Generating Plant

1. Change Order

a. Springfield Boiler Company

Delete Clarage SWSI fan and substitute Green
Fuel Economizer DWDI fan, fully housed induced
draft

Deduct \$584.00

For revisions in construction details of
dripage hoppers in accordance with Engineers
revised drawings

Deduct \$648.00

These changes in no way affect the quality of this
project but are a result of space limitations of
the boiler selected.

Financial Status of Project:

Total Original Contract \$112,340.00

Above Change Orders 1,232.00

Revised Total Contract Amount \$111,108.00

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No Report

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No Report

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Additional Typewriting Room

Permission is requested to advertise for bids for equipment for an additional typing room. Funds have been provided in the biennial budget.

B. Linens for Lincoln-Douglas Halls

The following bids have been received on fifty dozen sheets, fifty dozen bath towels and fifty dozen hand towels:

1. E & I Cooperative, Garden City, New York	\$1,242.50
2. Mandel Brothers, Inc., Chicago	1,317.48
3. Albert Pick Company, Chicago	1,405.00

We recommend the purchase from the E & I Cooperative at the low bid of \$1,242.50 with payment to be made from Operation and Maintenance Funds, Bond Revenue, Series 1950.

C. Microscope for Physics Department

The following bids have been received on one Leitz Dialux Microscope and attachments:

1. W. H. Kessel and Company, Chicago	\$1,497.00
2. Bausch and Lomb Optical Company, Chicago	No Bid
3. American Optical Company, Buffalo, New York	No Bid

We recommend purchase from W. H. Kessel and Company at the low bid of \$1,497.00, with payment to be made from Equipment Funds, General Revenue.

D. Lamp Order

The following bids have been received on a supply of lamps:

1. Tepper Electric Supply Company, Champaign	\$2,755.79
2. Galesburg Electric Company, Galesburg	2,772.67
3. Mattoon Electric Supply, Mattoon	2,771.76
4. Potter Supply Company, Decatur	2,847.90
5. Decatur Electric Supply, Decatur	3,226.41

We recommend purchase from Tepper Electric Supply Company at the low bid of \$2,755.79, with payment to be made from Commodities, General Revenue.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration is requested on the following items:

1. Approval of scholarship report for 1957-58.

2. Approval of staff changes for the Spring Quarter, 1958.
3. Approval of resignation of George Falconer.
4. Approval of sabbatical leaves as listed.
5. Approval of leaves without salary as indicated.
6. Approval of employment of Charles Pettypool, James I. Garner and Sarah P. Kiang, as substitutes.
7. Approval of employment of Ferrel Atkins.
8. Approval of employment of Martin Schaefer, Eula F. Durston, Alan R. Aulabaugh, Mary R. Wylie and Marquita Irland in new positions.
9. Approval of new positions to be filled for 1958-59.
10. Approval of Substitute Instructor List (per diem basis).
11. Approval of promotions in rank.
12. Approval of granting of tenure to persons listed.
13. Approval of advancement in probationary period of persons as indicated.
14. Approval of employment of summer school faculty.
15. Approval of employment of nine-months faculty.
16. Approval of employment of eleven-months faculty.
17. Approval of employment of twelve-months staff.
18. Approval of employment of faculty assistants and graduate assistants, with permission to fill vacancies.
19. Acceptance of resignation of Marcia Schmidgall.
20. Approval of employment of Sharon A. Wilburn, as indicated.
21. Approval of temporary appointments as indicated.
22. Approval of employment of Minnie Wheeler, in new position.
23. Permission to fill three new positions.
24. Approval of change of classification for Helen Moltz.
25. Approval of employment of non-negotiated classified employees.
26. Approval of employment of negotiated classified employees.
27. Authority for Advisory Committee to **approve** the awarding of contracts on the site development project of the elementary-junior high school building.
28. Approval of fixed equipment items, as listed.
29. Approval of release of retainage fee to Square Deal Electric, as listed.
30. Approval of change order for Student Union Building, as listed.

31. Approval of purchase of furnishings for Student Union Building, as requested.
32. Approval of change order for Fine Arts Building, as listed.
33. Approval of change order in connection with the rehabilitation of the steam generating plant, as listed.
34. Authority to advertise for bids for equipment for an additional typing room.
35. Approval of purchase of linens, as indicated.
36. Approval of purchase of microscope and attachments, as listed.
37. Approval of purchase of lamps, as listed.

Respectfully submitted,

Quincy Doudna
President

REPORT OF THE
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
April 21, 1958

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment for the Second Semester, 1957-1958

1. In each column the first figure is the full-time enrollment, exclusive of all part-time students and withdrawals with refunds. The figure in parentheses is the total number of students registered.

	<u>Men and Boys</u>	<u>Women and Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
a. University				
Graduate	59 (171)	13 (87)	72 (258)	66 (223)
Senior	304 (310)	276 (325)	580 (635)	582 (646)
Junior	258 (261)	274 (305)	532 (566)	521 (555)
Sophomore	236 (238)	402 (408)	638 (646)	618 (631)
Freshman	302 (303)	578 (584)	880 (887)	879 (888)
Unclassified	6 (13)	6 (45)	12 (58)	4 (32)
Special	<u>3 (8)</u>	<u>0 (4)</u>	<u>3 (12)</u>	<u>2 (9)</u>
Total College Students on Campus	1168 (1304)	1549 (1758)	2717 (3062)	2672 (2984)
b. University H. S.	213	188	401	409
c. University Elementary School	257	212	469	378
d. Special Education School	64	44	108	85
e. Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School	<u>76</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>129</u>
Total Pupils, Elemen- tary and Secondary	<u>610</u>	<u>476</u>	<u>1086</u>	<u>1001</u>
Total	1778	2025	3803	3673
Extension	<u>74</u>	<u>424</u>	<u>498</u>	<u>552</u>
Grand Total	1852	2449	4301	4225

B. Enrollment for the Second Semester 1957-1958 by Division or Department and Year in School

<u>Division or Department</u>	<u>Freshman</u>	<u>Sophomore</u>	<u>Junior</u>	<u>Senior</u>	<u>Total</u>
Agriculture	41	34	19	12	106
Art	15	19	9	9	52
Biological Science	15	13	17	25	70
Business Education	89	73	55	64	281
Elementary Education	224	170	130	139	663
English	47	37	33	22	139

Foreign Language	9	1	7	7	24
Geography	5	1	8	5	19
Health and P.E.	107	75	70	78	330
Home Economics	48	38	23	33	142
Industrial Arts	41	23	29	37	130
Junior High School	--	2	7	3	12
Mathematics	56	20	28	36	140
Music	25	26	20	42	113
Physical Science	13	16	14	12	55
Social Science	53	33	45	55	186
Special Education	88	58	45	48	239
Speech	<u>11</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>33</u>
Total by classes	887	646	566	635	2734
Unclassified (Undergraduate)					58
Special (Undergraduate)					12
Graduate					<u>258</u>
Grand Total					3062

C. Scholarships for Second Semester, 1957-1958

	<u>1957</u>	<u>1958</u>
Teachers College Scholarships	1582	1662
State Military Scholarships	60	80

D. Attendance in Extension Courses Second Semester, 1957-1958

Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers and the instructor, are here presented for the second semester of the 1957-58 school year.

<u>Center</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
Decatur	Secondary School Reading E223	Lessie Carlton	7
Decatur	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Lessie Carlton	19
Decatur	Teaching of Junior H.S.Mathematics E302	Francis Brown	25
Havana	World Literature E254	Milford Jochums	21
Joliet	Physical Education for Elem. Schools E221	Bernice Frey	32
Joliet	Industrial Geography E305	Arthur Watterson	33
Lincoln	Philosophy of Education E203	E.S.Blankenship	39
Metamora	Natural Science E220	J. L. Martens	43
Pekin	International Relations E254	H. L. Nieburg	49
Peoria	Teaching Art in Elem.Schools E202	John Wesle	31
Peoria	Art Workshop E293	John Wesle	4
Pontiac	Music Educ.for Lower and Upper Grades E239	Lyle Young	12
Pontiac	Music Educ.for Lower and Upper Grades E240	Lyle Young	17
Princeton	Speech Re-Education E212	M. V. Jones	40
Rossville	American Life and Institutions E218	Francis Wade	14

Springfield	Informational Books E216	Dorothy Hinman	19
Springfield	Improvement of Instruction E420	Elden Lichty	15
Streator	Advanced Reading Methods E207	L. E. Hafner	26
Watseka	Conservation of Natural Resources E219	John Trotter	30
Wilmington	Language Art for Elementary Schools E278	Ruth Henline	<u>22</u>
Total Second Semester, 1957-1958			498
Total First Semester, 1957-1958			<u>541</u>
Total for 1957-1958 School Year			1039
Total for 1956-1957 School Year			1223

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Mr. Lawrence Hafner, as Instructor in Education, effective August 31, 1958, in order to accept another position.
2. Mr. Delmar J. Hansen, as Instructor in Speech, effective June 8, 1958, in order to accept another position.
3. Mrs. Ruth F. McDonald, as Faculty Assistant in Health and Physical Education, effective March 28, 1958, due to moving out of the community.
4. Mrs. Janet Bohnhorst Nieburg, as Instructor in Music, effective August 31, 1958, due to discontinuing teaching for the present.
5. Miss Wilma Schell, as Instructor in Music, effective June 8, 1958, due to ill health.
6. Mr. Duane Smith, as Instructor in Art, effective June 8, 1958, in order to accept another position.
7. Dr. Jeannette Vanderpol, as Assistant Professor of Education, effective August 31, 1958, in order to accept another position.

B. Retirements

1. Miss Dorothy Hinman, Assistant Professor of English, effective August 31, 1958.
2. Dr. Ernest M. R. Lamkey, Professor of Biological Science and Head of the Department of Biological Science, effective August 31, 1958.
3. Dr. Rose E. Parker, Professor of Education and Director of the Division of Special Education, effective August 31, 1958.
4. Mr. Leon S. Smith, Assistant Professor of Physical Science, effective August 31, 1958.

C. Leave of Absence

1. Sabbatical

The following persons are eligible for sabbatical leaves on the basis of the length of time they have been at Illinois State Normal University and as coming within the quota of the number of persons entitled to sabbatical leaves based on the size of the faculty.

- a. Mr. C. Eric Bickley, Instructor in Speech (1958-1959 school year, at half pay)

- b. Mr. John K. Ellis, Assistant Professor of Biological Science (1958-1959 school year, at half pay)
- c. Miss Edna Engberg, Instructor in Health and Physical Education (1958-1959 school year, at half pay)
- d. Dr. Ruth Freyberger, Associate Professor of Art (1958-1959 school year, at half pay)
- e. Dr. Herbert R. Hiett, Professor of English and Head of the Department of English (Second semester of 1958-1959 school year, at full pay)
- f. Dr. C. H. Kurth, Associate Professor of Education (1958-1959 school year, at half pay)
- g. Mr. Edwin Payne, Assistant Professor of Psychology (1958-1959 school year, at half pay)
- h. Mr. Lyle Young, Assistant Professor of Music (First semester of 1958-1959 school year, at full pay)

2. Non-Sabbatical

The following non-sabbatical leaves are recommended:

- a. Mr. Robert Borg, Assistant Professor of Music (1958-1959 school year)
- b. Mr. Hal Gilmore, Instructor in Mathematics (1958-1959 school year)
- c. Dr. C. W. Sorensen, Professor of Geography (1958-1959 school year)

3. Continuation of Leaves

The following persons are recommended to receive continuation of leaves for the 1958-1959 school year for reasons indicated, on a non-sabbatical basis:

- a. Miss Marion C. Allen (Health)
- b. Mrs. Rose B. Buehler (Leave was originally granted for 1957-1958 and 1958-1959 school years)
- c. Miss Augusta Gienapp (Health)
- d. Mr. Linder W. Hacker (Health)
- e. Mr. Charles A. Harper (Health)
- f. Miss Thelma Nelson (Health)
- g. Miss Doris Richards (This request is made upon the strong recommendation of her graduate advisor and with the approval of her department head at ISNU)

4. Returning from Leaves

The following persons are expected to return to their work after leaves of absence during the 1957-1958 school year:

- a. Dr. Eleanor Dilks, Associate Professor of Biological Science.
- b. Dr. R. U. Gooding, Professor of Physical Science and Head of the Department of Physical Science.
- c. Dr. Arlan C. Helgeson, Associate Professor of Social Science.

- d. Miss Alice Hitchcock, Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher in the Kindergarten.
- e. Mr. Nelson Smith, Instructor in Education and Assistant in Publicity.
- f. Miss Bette Soldwedel, Assistant Professor and Assistant Director of Women's Residence Halls.
- g. Miss Thalia Tarrant, Assistant Professor of Social Science.

D. Change in Assignment

- 1. Mr. Warren S. Perry, from Instructor in Business Education to Assistant Professor of Business Education and Assistant Principal of the University High School.
- 2. Mr. Richard J. Smith, from Instructor in Health and Physical Education to Instructor and Director of Men's Residence Halls.

E. Promotions

The following persons are recommended for promotions in rank, effective July 1, 1958:

- 1. From Associate Professor to Professor
 - a. Dr. Robert H. Moore
 - b. Dr. Gwen Smith
 - c. Dr. O. L. Young
- 2. From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor
 - a. Dr. Theodore Almy
 - b. Dr. E. Scott Blankenship
 - c. Dr. John L. Johnston
- 3. From Instructor to Assistant Professor
 - a. Mrs. Margaret Bradford
 - b. Mr. John R. Carlock
 - c. Mr. Albert H. Eckert
 - d. Mr. Thomas W. Floyd
 - e. Mr. Harold L. Nieburg
 - f. Mr. Warren S. Perry
 - g. Miss Sadie B. Udstuen

F. Tenure

- 1. The following persons will obtain tenure June 7, 1958:
 - a. Mrs. Margaret Bradford
 - b. Miss Alma Bremer
 - c. Dr. Dorothy Fensholt
 - d. Miss Dorothy McEvoy
 - e. Dr. Ione Rhymer
 - f. Mr. Donald F. Templeton
 - g. Miss Sadie B. Udstuen

G. Appointments

- 1. Replacements
 - a. Mrs. Lucile Quinn Jones, as Instructor in Education, effective September 1958, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5400.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr.

Lawrence Hafner, resigned. Mrs. Jones has bachelor's degrees from Illinois State Normal University and the National College of Education, and a master's degree from Illinois State Normal University. For the past five years she has taught in the Bloomington Public Schools.

- b. Mr. Edwin E. Niemi, as Instructor in Art, effective September 1958, at a salary rate of \$660.00 per month, \$5940.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Duane R. Smith, resigned. Mr. Niemi has bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Wisconsin. For the past eight years he has taught in the public schools of Elgin, Illinois.
- c. Dr. Robert O. Rilett, as Professor of Biological Science and Head of the Department of Biological Science, effective September 1958, at a salary rate of \$1000.00 per month, \$11,000.00 for the eleven months for which the appointment is made, to take the place of Dr. Ernest M.R. Lamkey, retired. Dr. Rilett has B.A. and M.A. degrees from the University of Ontario and a Ph.D. degree from the University of Wisconsin. Since 1946 he has been on the faculty of the University of Buffalo. (In order that Dr. Rilett can be on duty in August, we are listing his name for one month along with the summer session personnel.)
- d. Mr. Jamil I. Toubbeh, as Instructor in Speech, effective September 1958, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4860.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Eric Bickley, on leave. Mr. Toubbeh has a bachelor's degree from Millikin University and a master's from the University of Illinois, where he is at present a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.
- e. Mrs. Eleanor Lee Pike and Miss Mary Kay Rachwalski to be added to the list of approved per day substitute teachers.

2. Reinstatements

- a. Miss Frances E. Elfstrand, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Business Education, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary of \$170.00 per month, to take a partial teaching assignment due to one position in this department not being filled.
- b. Dr. Frank J. Holmes, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Education and Psychology, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$85.00 per month, to handle a partial teaching assignment due to one position not being filled.
- c. Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of English, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$290.00 per month, due to one position in this department not being filled. For the period February 17 to March 7, 1958, Mrs. Holmes should receive a full salary of \$540.00 per month, since she took the classes of Dr. Herbert R. Hiett, who was ill.
- d. Mrs. Georgia Houghton, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of English, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, due to one position in this department not being filled.
- e. Mrs. Helen Keeley, as librarian, effective February 17, 1958, for an indefinite period, at a salary rate of \$400.00 per month, to take the place of Miss Lucile Crosby, who is ill.
- f. Dr. Emma R. Knudson, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Music, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$180.00 per month, to take the place of Mr. Wayne F. Sherrard, resigned.

- g. Mrs. Norene Kurth, as a substitute teacher, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, to handle partial teaching assignments in both the Education and Business Education departments, due to positions being unfilled.
- h. Mr. William B. Lawrence, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Business Education, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, due to one position in this department not being filled.
- i. Mrs. Mescal Lovelass, as a substitute teacher in the Department of Education and Psychology, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$300.00 per month, due to one position in this department not being filled.
- j. Mrs. Ruth F. McDonald, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Health and Physical Education for Women, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, due to one position in this department not being filled.
- k. Mrs. Roberta W. Wheeler, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Health and Physical Education for Women, effective April 8, 1958, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, to take the place of Mrs. Ruth F. McDonald, resigned.

3. New Position

- a. Mr. Kenneth McCaleb, as a faculty assistant in the Department of Education and Psychology and the Metcalf School, effective January 27, 1958, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month.

H. Faculty for the Academic Year, 1958-1959

1. The following persons, listed according to academic rank and in order of salary under each rank, are recommended for employment in regular teaching positions for the school year 1958-1959 at salaries indicated at the extreme right, these appointments effective September 1958 for the nine months.

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary 1957-1958	Salary 1958-1959
Gray, Nina E.	Ph.D.	Biological Science	\$7740.00	\$9000.00
Tiedeman, Herman R.	Ph.D.	Psychology	7920.00	9000.00
Dillinger, Claude M.	Ph.D.	Psychology	7560.00	8820.00
Glasener, F. Russell	Ph.D.	Social Science	8100.00	8820.00
Marzolf, Stanley S.	Ph.D.	Psychology	7920.00	8820.00
Okerlund, Gerda	Ph.D.	English	7920.00	8640.00
Frey, Bernice G.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	7560.00	8460.00
Marshall, Helen E.	Ph.D.	Social Science	7740.00	8460.00
Sorrenson, Fred S.	Ph.D.	Speech	7920.00	8460.00
Vetter, Dale B.	Ph.D.	English	7560.00	8460.00
Fielding, Howard I.	Ph.D.	English	7380.00	8280.00
Gray, Miriam	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	7200.00	8280.00
Gueffroy, Edna M.	Ph.D.	Geography	7380.00	8280.00
Henline, Ruth	Ph.D.	English	7200.00	8280.00
Peithman, Harlan W.	Ed.D.	Music	7380.00	8280.00
Rine, T. E.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	7020.00	8280.00
⁴ Sorensen, C. W.	Ph.D.	Geography	7380.00	(8280.00)
Vinson, Esther	Ph.D.	English	7380.00	8280.00

¹ Sabbatical leave, 1958-1959

² Sabbatical leave, 1958-1959, first semester only

³ Sabbatical leave, 1958-1959, second semester only

⁴ Non-sabbatical leave, 1958-1959

Griffith, Esther M.	Ph.D.	Physical Science	7380.00	8100.00
Hill, Eugene L.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	7380.00	8100.00
Jochums, Milford C.	Ph.D.	English	7200.00	8100.00
Johnson, Blossom	Ed.D.	Home Economics	6840.00	8100.00
Lichty, Elden A.	Ed.D.	Education	7200.00	8100.00
Lueck, W.R.	Ph.D.	Education	7200.00	8100.00
Connell, M. Regina	Ed.D.	Foreign Languages	7200.00	7920.00
Dalluge, DeVerne	Ed.D.	Physical Science	6660.00	7920.00
Smith, Gwen	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	6840.00	7920.00
Martens, J. Louis	Ph.D.	Biological Science	7380.00	7920.00
Cavanagh, Helen	Ph.D.	Social Science	7020.00	7740.00
DeWees, W. I.	Ed.D.	Education	6840.00	7740.00
Esworthy, R.W.	Ph.D.	Business Education	7380.00	7740.00
Ingram, Christine P.	Ph.D.	Education	7020.00	7740.00
Koepke, Harold F.	Ph.D.	Business Education	7020.00	7740.00
Peters, Margaret	Ed.D.	Business Education	7380.00	7740.00
Ashbrook, William	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	7200.00	7560.00
Conrad, George	Ed.D.	Art	7020.00	7560.00
Gimmetad, Victor E.	Ph.D.	English	7200.00	7560.00
Isted, Leslie M.	Ph.D.	Music	7200.00	7560.00
Tasher, Lucy Lucile	Ph.D.	Social Science	6840.00	7560.00
⁴ Buehler, Rose B.	Ed.D.	Education	6840.00	(7200.00)
Miller, Marion G.	Ph.D.	Art	6840.00	7200.00
Spector, Irwin	Ph.D.	Music	6840.00	7200.00
Moore, Robert H.	Ph.D.	Education	6840.00	7200.00
Young, O. L.	Ed.D.	Agriculture	6660.00	7020.00

Associate Professors

Brown, Walter	Ph.D.	Biological Science	7200.00	7920.00
[#] Conkey, Frances	M.S.	Home Economics	6840.00	7920.00
Eckelmann, Dorathy	Ph.D.	Speech	6840.00	7920.00
Ivens, Howard J.	Ph.D.	Physical Science	6840.00	7920.00
Bey, Douglas R.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	6660.00	7740.00
Cogdal, Joseph T.	A.M.	Health and P.E.	6840.00	7740.00
Gillett, Arley F.	P.E.D.	Health and P.E.	6660.00	7740.00
McIntyre, Wallace E.	Ph.D.	Geography	6660.00	7740.00
Pearcy, Henri R.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6660.00	7740.00
Sands, Theodore	Ph.D.	Social Science	6840.00	7740.00
Yedor, Leo J.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6840.00	7740.00
Barber, G. Bradford	Ph.D.	Speech	6660.00	7560.00
Keeley, Benjamin J.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6480.00	7560.00
Mentzer, Loren W.	Ph.D.	Biological Science	7200.00	7560.00
Rhymer, E. Ione	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6660.00	7560.00
Serra, Mary C.	Ph.D.	Education	6840.00	7560.00
Ryder, Bernard L.	Ph.D.	Physical Science	6120.00	7560.00
¹ Freyberger, Ruth M.	Ed.D.	Art	6480.00	7380.00
Jones, Margaret L.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	6300.00	7380.00
Yokosawa, Akihiko	Ph.D.	Physical Science	5940.00	7380.00
Eastman, Leo E.	Ed.D.	Education	6120.00	7200.00
Evans, G. Harlowe	Ph.D.	Physical Science	6840.00	7200.00
Hall, Barbara C.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	6840.00	7200.00
Hunter, Sammie	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	6840.00	7200.00
¹ Kurth, Clarence H.	Ed.D.	Education	6480.00	7200.00
Pohlmann, Vernon C.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6300.00	7200.00
Ries, Donald T.	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6840.00	7200.00
Almy, Theodore	Ph.D.	English	6480.00	7200.00
Brown, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Psychology	6120.00	7020.00
Dilks, Eleanor	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6660.00	7020.00
Fensholt, Dorothy	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6300.00	7020.00
Knight, Homer T.	Ed.D.	Education	6660.00	7020.00
Laidig, Kermit M.	Ph.D.	Geography	6120.00	7020.00
Johnston, John L.	Ed.D.	Industrial Arts	6120.00	7020.00
Bain, Chester A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6480.00	6840.00
Eikenberry, Alice	Ed.D.	Social Science	6480.00	6840.00

[#]Plus housing valued at \$50.00 per calendar month.

Helgeson, Arlan C.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6480.00	6840.00
Collie, James E.	P.E.D.	Health and P.E.	6300.00	6660.00
Peikert, Cecilia	Ph.D.	Director of Museums	6300.00	6660.00
Jones, Morris Val	Ph.D.	Speech	6120.00	6480.00
Blankenship, E. Scott	Ph.D.	Education	5940.00	6300.00
Vacancy		Business Education (sub.)		7200.00
Vacancy		Education (new)		7200.00
Vacancy		Speech (new)		7200.00
Vacancy		Physical Science (new)		7200.00

Assistant Professors

Allen, Mabel Clare	M.A.	Speech	6480.00	7560.00
Flagg, Elinor B.	M.S.	Mathematics	6480.00	7560.00
Frye, Harold E.	M.A.	Health and P.E.	6660.00	7560.00
Huggins, Ruth	A.M.	English	6300.00	7560.00
Ellis, Margery	A.M.	Foreign Languages	6840.00	7560.00
Stroud, Ruth	M.S.	English	6840.00	7560.00
Yates, Ruth	M.A.	Speech	6300.00	7560.00
Brunk, Dorothy G.	M.A.	Social Science	6300.00	7380.00
Ebel, Alice L.	A.M.	Social Science	6300.00	7380.00
Guthrie, Clara L.	M.S.	Library	6480.00	7380.00
McDavitt, Neva	A.M.	Geography	6300.00	7380.00
Russell, Elizabeth	M.A.	Education	6660.00	7380.00
Struck, Edwin G.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	6660.00	7380.00
Webb, Mary D.	M.A.	Business Education	6300.00	7380.00
Westhoff, Margaret	M.S.	Music	6300.00	7380.00
Zimmerman, Ruth	M.A.	Library	6480.00	7380.00
Arnold, Mary S.	A.M.	Education	6300.00	7200.00
Barford, George	M.S.	Art	6300.00	7200.00
Billingsley, Allie Ward	M.A.	Foreign Languages	6300.00	7200.00
Himman, Dorothy (1/5 load)	M.A.	English	6840.00	1440.00
Mauck, Inez L.	A.M.	Education	5940.00	7200.00
Ross, Josephine	M.A.	Home Economics	6840.00	7200.00
Speer, Eunice H.	M.S.	Library	6840.00	7200.00
Stein, Ethel	M.A.	Education	6120.00	7200.00
² Young, Lyle M.	M.A.	Music	5760.00	7200.00
Brome, Robert B.	M.A.	English	5760.00	7020.00
Chiles, Helen	A.M.	Foreign Languages	5940.00	7020.00
Damm, Frances L.	M.S. in Ed.	Education	5940.00	7020.00
Douglass, T. J.	M.S.	Agriculture	6300.00	7020.00
¹ Ellis, John K.	M.P.H.	Biological Science	6120.00	7020.00
Farmer, Louise	M.S. in Ed.	Education	5760.00	7020.00
Force, Thelma	M.A.	Psychology	6300.00	7020.00
Green, John W.	M.S.	Agriculture	6300.00	7020.00
Hagman, Lucille G.	M.A.	Education	5940.00	7020.00
Hoyman, Verna A.	M.A. in Ed.	English	5940.00	7020.00
Lundgren, Hattie	M.S.	Home Economics	5760.00	7020.00
Laubaugh, L.E.	A.M.	Agriculture	6300.00	7020.00
Mansfield, Faye E.	M.A.	Education	6120.00	7020.00
Parret, Margaret	M.A.	Speech	6120.00	7020.00
Rozum, Mary A.	M.S.	Education	5940.00	7020.00
Tudor, Raymond W.	M.A.	English	6120.00	7020.00
Winegarner, Lela	A.M.	English	6660.00	7020.00
Wise, Vermell	M.A.	English	6120.00	7020.00
Bird, Ruth	M.A.	Health and P.E.	6120.00	6840.00
Blomgren, Roger D.	M.A.	Industrial Arts	5760.00	6840.00
Jessa, Marie	M.A.	Business Education	5940.00	6840.00
Lewis, Marjorie	M.A.	Education	5940.00	6840.00
Lawrence, Margaret	M.A.	Library	5760.00	6840.00
Pohle, Genevieve	M.A.	Library	6120.00	6840.00
Galaway, Beryl	A.M.L.S.	Library	5580.00	6660.00
Hackett, Perry	M.Mus.	Music	6300.00	6660.00
Hammerlund, C.M.	M.S.	Industrial Arts	6120.00	6660.00
Kuntz, Lowell	M.S. in Ed.	Music	6300.00	6660.00

McEvoy, Dorothy	M.A.	Education	5760.00	6660.00
Moore, Harold A.	M.S.	Biological Science	6300.00	6660.00
Vance, Arden L.	M.M.	Music	6300.00	6660.00
Eckert, Albert H.	M.S.	Mathematics	5760.00	6660.00
Perry, Warren S.	M.S.	Business Education	5580.00	6660.00
Alexander, Frances M.	A.M.	Social Science	5760.00	6480.00
Bell, Claude A.	M.Ed.	Industrial Arts	5760.00	6480.00
⁴ Borg, Robert L.	M.A.	Music	6120.00	(6480.00)
Carlton, Lessie	M.S.	Education	5760.00	6480.00
Drawver, Pauline	M.A.	English	5580.00	6480.00
Hartley, William D.	M.S.	Art	5580.00	6480.00
Heldt, Carl D.	M.P.E.	Health and P.E.	6120.00	6480.00
Hiler, Alta Grace	M.A.	English	5760.00	6480.00
Hitchcock, Alice	M.A.	Education	6120.00	6480.00
Karch, Jacqueline Q.	D.Ed.	Home Economics	6120.00	6480.00
Karr, Ila F.	M.A.	Library	5760.00	6480.00
Metzler, Winifred	M.A.	Library	5940.00	6480.00
Ogle, Alice R.	M.A.	Art	6120.00	6480.00
Paloumpis, Andreas	Ph.D.	Biological Science	5580.00	6480.00
Paulson, Harold G.	M.A.	Psychology	5760.00	6480.00
¹ Payne, Edwin A.	M.Ed.	Psychology	5760.00	6480.00
Schmidt, Robert S.	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6120.00	6480.00
Templeton, Donald F.	M.A.	English	6120.00	6480.00
White, Charles A.	Ph.D.	Speech	6120.00	6480.00
Benjamin, Helen	M.A.	Business Education	5940.00	6300.00
Cole, Ruth L.	M.A.	Education	5940.00	6300.00
Garton, Malinda	A.M.	Education	5940.00	6300.00
Hardine, Doris	M.M.	Music	5400.00	6300.00
Hutter, Samuel	M.S.	Psychology	5400.00	6300.00
Jorgensen, Margaret	M.A.	Education	5580.00	6300.00
Patterson, James E.	M.A.	Geography	5940.00	6300.00
P'Simer, Christine	Ph.D.	Education	5940.00	6300.00
Tarrant, Thalia J.	A.M.	Social Science	5940.00	6300.00
Trotter, John E.	S.M.	Geography	5940.00	6300.00
Wheeler, Harriet R.	M.A.	Business Education	5940.00	6300.00
Crosby, Lucile Z.	M.S.in L.S.	Library	5760.00	6120.00
Dooley, Helen	M.A.	Library	5760.00	6120.00
Harden, Warren R.	M.A.	Social Science	5760.00	6120.00
Kohn, Walter S.G.	Ph.D.	Social Science	5580.00	6120.00
Reitan, Earl A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	5760.00	6120.00
Sheveland, Alice	M.A.in Ed.	Education	5760.00	6120.00
Wesle, John	M.A.	Art	5220.00	6120.00
Bradford, Margaret	M.S.	Home Economics	5580.00	5940.00
Bremer, Alma	A.M.	Home Economics	5580.00	5940.00
Carlock, John R.	M.S.in Ed.	Biological Science	5040.00	5940.00
Floyd, Thomas W.	M.S.	Education	5580.00	5940.00
Gray, Doris	Ph.D.	Education	5580.00	5940.00
Nieburg, Harold L.	A.M.	Social Science	5040.00	5940.00
Soellner, Dorothy	A.M.	English	5580.00	5940.00
Udstuen, Sadie B.	M.A.	Education	5580.00	5940.00
Ivey, Ruth A.	M.A.	English	5400.00	5760.00
Munsee, Jack R.	M.A.	Biological Science	5400.00	5760.00
Terwilliger, John B.	M.M.	Music	5220.00	5580.00
Vacancy (vice L.S.Smith)		Physical Science		7200.00
Vacancy (vice Perry, transferred)		Business Education		6300.00
Vacancy (vice Vanderpol)		Education		6300.00
Vacancy (vice Hinman)		English		6300.00
Vacancy (vice Nelson)		English		6300.00
Vacancy (substitute)		English		6300.00
Vacancy (new)		English		6300.00
Vacancy (vice Sherrard)		Music		6300.00
Vacancy (new)		Foreign Languages		6300.00
Vacancy (new)		Music - U.H.S.		6300.00
Vacancy (vice Stickles)		Home Economics		6300.00
Vacancy (vice Oostendorp)		Speech		6300.00
Vacancy (new)		Special Education-Hearing		7200.00

Instructors

McCarthy, Willard J.	Ed.M.	Industrial Arts	5580.00	6840.00
⁴ Gilmore, Hal	M.A.	Mathematics	5760.00	(6660.00)
Jackson, Harry O.	M.S.in Ed.	Biological Science	5400.00	6660.00
Shea, Grace R.	M.A.,R.N.	Health Education	6300.00	6660.00
Howard, Josephine	M.A.	Education	5580.00	6480.00
Hughes, Elizabeth	M.S.in Ed.	Education	5580.00	6480.00
Roderick, James L.	M.M.	Music	5400.00	6480.00
¹ Bickley, C. Eric	M.S.	Speech	5580.00	6300.00
Frubeck, James F.	M.A.	Business Education	5040.00	6120.00
Keough, Betty	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4860.00	6120.00
Benjamin, P. K.	M.A.	Health and P.E.	5220.00	5940.00
Cox, Dorothy	M.A.	Education	5580.00	5940.00
Dowdall, Leven M.	M.S.in Ed.	Industrial Arts	5580.00	5940.00
¹ Engberg, Edna	M.Ed.	Health and P.E.	5580.00	5940.00
Martin, Marjorie F.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	5040.00	5940.00
Niemi, Edwin E.	A.M.	Art	---	5940.00
O'Brien, Alice	M.S.in Ed.	Education	5580.00	5940.00
⁴ Richards, Doris	M.S.	Speech	5580.00	(5940.00)
Schurr, Evelyn L.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	5580.00	5940.00
Wooley, Ethel	M.A.	Education	5580.00	5940.00
Bass, Buford H.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	5400.00	5760.00
Crews, Warren S.	M.S. in Ed.	Health and P.E.	5400.00	5760.00
Harris, Archie	M.A.	Health and P.E.	5400.00	5760.00
Lilly, Lois	M.S.	Education	5400.00	5760.00
Natale, Joseph M.	M.S.	Art	4860.00	5760.00
Olson, Ernest E.	M.A.	Education	5400.00	5760.00
Baucom, Adrian	M.A.	Mathematics	5220.00	5580.00
Blackburn, Jack	M.A.	Education	5220.00	5580.00
Carroll, Conrad E.	M.A.	Mathematics	5220.00	5580.00
Erbe, Gertrude	M.M.	Music	5220.00	5580.00
Legge, William	M.S.in Ed.	Education	5220.00	5580.00
Lidh, William R.	M.S.	Art	5220.00	5580.00
Popejoy, William D.	M.S.in Ed.	Mathematics	5220.00	5580.00
Parker, Donald R.	M.S.	Biological Science	5220.00	5580.00
Riley, Helen Jean	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4860.00	5580.00
Sailors, Barbara	M.A.	Health and P.E.	5220.00	5580.00
Sanders, Herbert C.	M.M.	Music	5220.00	5580.00
Sharkey, Frank E.	M.A.	Industrial Arts	5220.00	5580.00
Truex, Wayne O.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	5220.00	5580.00
Lawrence, Elizabeth A.	M.A.	Education	5040.00	5400.00
Legg, Lewis L.	M.A.in Ed.	Physical Science	5040.00	5400.00
Jones, Lucile Quinn	M.S.in Ed.	Education	---	5400.00
Williams, E. Gwendolyn	M.A.	English	5040.00	5400.00
Woodson, Betty	M.A.	Education	5040.00	5400.00
Beitsch, Dorothy	M.S.	Health and P.E.	4860.00	5220.00
Boughton, Charles R.	M.A.	Speech	4860.00	5220.00
Coleman, John L.	M.A.	Social Science	4860.00	5220.00
Edwards, Thomas F.	M.A.in Ed.	Physical Science	4860.00	5220.00
Engle, Esther A.	A.M.	Biological Science	4860.00	5220.00
Fessenden, Elsie	M.A.	Health and P.E.	4860.00	5220.00
Friedel, Jean	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4860.00	5220.00
Grupp, Stanley E.	M.A.	Social Science	4860.00	5220.00
Parker, Louise O'Neil	M.P.H.	Health Education	4860.00	5220.00
Randall, Lucilla	A.M.	Biological Science	4860.00	5220.00
Scott, Jimmy D.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4860.00	5220.00
Fagerburg, Dorothy S.	A.M.	Library	4680.00	5040.00
Cooper, Alice M.	M.S.	Library	4500.00	4860.00
Noah, James E.	M.S.in Ed.	English	4500.00	4860.00
Toubbeh, Jamil I.	A.M.	Speech	---	4860.00
Vacancy (vice Tasker substitute)		Education		6300.00
Vacancy (new)		English - U.H.S.		6300.00
Vacancy (substitute)		Health and P.E.		6300.00
Vacancy (new)		Health and P.E.		6300.00
Vacancy (substitute)		Home Economics - Metcalf		6300.00
Vacancy (substitute)		Library		6300.00
Vacancy (new)		Social Science		6300.00

Vacancy(vice Richard Smith)trans.	Health and P.E.	5940.00	5940.00
Vacancy (vice Duane Smith)	Art		5580.00
Vacancy (vice Bohnhorst)	Music		5400.00

Faculty Assistants

Natale, Mary	B.S.in Ed.	Education	4320.00	4680.00
Browne, Mary	A.B.	Education	2250.00	2430.00
Smith, Sonia	B.S.in Ed.	Men's Residence Halls		2340.00

I. Ten Months Appointments

- The following dormitory directors are recommended for employment in regular positions as indicated for a ten months period beginning September 1958.

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary 1957-1958	Salary 1958-1959
Callaway, Bobbie	M.Ed.	Walker Hall	\$4400.00	\$4800.00
Wood, Shirley	M.A.	Barton Hall	4400.00	4800.00
Elmendorf, Mary E.	M.A.	Assistant - Walker Hall	4200.00	4600.00
Holliday, Bernice	B.Ed.	Assistant - Fell Hall	3750.00	4200.00

J. Eleven Months Appointments

- The following heads of departments and directors of divisions are recommended for employment in regular positions as indicated for an eleven months period beginning September 1958.

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary 1957-1958	Salary 1958-1959
------	-----------------	------------	------------------	------------------

Professors

DeYoung, Chris A.	Ph.D.	Education	\$10560.00	\$12100.00
Gooding, R. U.	Ph.D.	Physical Science	10560.00	12100.00
Holmes, F. Lincoln D.	Ph.D.	Speech	10560.00	12100.00
Horton, Clifford E.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	10560.00	12100.00
Stombaugh, Ray M.	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	10340.00	11880.00
Kinneman, John A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	10560.00	11660.00
Toll, Lewis R.	Ph.D.	Business Education	10340.00	11660.00
Whitten, Jennie A.	Ph.D.	Foreign Languages	10560.00	11660.00
³ Hiett, Herbert R.	Ph.D.	English	10340.00	11440.00
Hoover, F. Louis	Ed.D.	Art	10340.00	11440.00
Nance, Helen M.	Ph.D.	Education	10340.00	11440.00
Davis, Florence	Ph.D.	Home Economics	10120.00	11220.00
McCormick, Clyde T.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	10120.00	11220.00
Watterson, Arthur W.	Ph.D.	Geography	10120.00	11220.00
Kelly, Ellen D.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	9900.00	11000.00
Rilett, Robert O.	Ph.D.	Biological Science	- - -	11000.00
Rye, Howard H.	Ed.D.	Music	9900.00	11000.00
Woods, Harvey S.	Ph.D.	Agriculture	9900.00	11000.00
Vacancy (vice Rose Parker)		Education	- - -	11000.00
Taylor, Glenn J.	Ph.D.	Speech	9840.00	10340.00

K. Twelve Months Appointments

- The following persons are recommended for employment in regular positions as indicated for the calendar year July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959, with salaries indicated at the extreme right, these appointments and salaries effective July 1, 1958.

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Position Nature of Work	Salary 1957-1958	Salary 1958-1959
Bone, Robert G.	Ph.D.	Professor	President	\$18000	\$18000
Larsen, Arthur H.	Ph.D.	Professor	Vice President Dean of the Faculty	13000	14880
Carrington, John W.	Ph.D.	Professor	Director of Laboratory School Experiences	11520	12960
Ullsvik, Bjarne R.	Ph.D.	Professor	Administrative Assistant to the President Director of Division of Special Services	11520	12960
Lovell, Harry D.	Ph.D.	Professor	Principal of University High School	10320	12240
Replogle, Vernon L.	Ed.D.	Professor	Principal of Metcalf Elementary School	10080	12240
Belshe, Francis B.	Ph.D.	Professor	Dean of Undergraduate Instruction	9840	11760
Gibson, Harold E.	Ph.D.	Professor	Director of the Bureau of Appointments	10320	11760
Keaton, Anna L.	Ph.D.	Professor	Dean of Women	9600	11280
Hancock, Howard J.	M.S.	Assoc.Prof.	Director of Athletics	9120	11040
Hardy, C. W.	M.D.	Professor	Director of University Health Service	10560	11040
Reusser, John L.	Ph.D.	Professor	Principal of Childrens School	9840	11040
Welch, Eleanor W.	M.S.	Assoc.Prof.	Director of Libraries	9840	11040
Brown, Francis	Ed.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Director of University Extension and Field Services	9360	10560
Lauby, Cecilia	Ed.D.	Professor	Coordinator-Off Campus Student Teaching	9360	10320
Miller, M. L.	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Director, Audio-Visual Aids	9120	10080
Norton, Stanley K.	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Assistant Dean of Men	9120	10080
Rickman, Lillie Mae	A.M.	Asst.Prof.	Associate Principal of Metcalf Elem. School	8880	10080
Ensign, Preston M.	B.Ed.	Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Business Manager	9000	10080
Kaiser, Bruce T.	B.S.	Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Director of Student Union	8880	10080
Brenneman, Elsie	M.A.	Asst.Prof. Ex.Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Director of Admissions	8880	9600

Hulet, Richard E.	M.S.	Asst.Prof.	Dean of Men	8160	9840
O'Connor, Burton L.	Ed.D.	Professor	Director, University High School Athletics	8640	9600
Hall, Gertrude M.	Ed.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Director of Publicity	8400	9120
Kirchhoefer, Esther	M.A.	Instructor Ex.Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Registrar	8160	9120
White, William V.	M.S. in Ed.	Instructor	Director of University Press	8160	9360
Terrill, Isabelle	A.M.	Asst.Prof.	Acting Director of University Housing	#8160	#8640
Honn, Max L.	M.S.	Instructor	Assistant Director of the University Press	7440	8880
Wade, Francis	M.A.	Asst.Prof.	Director of Alumni Services	7920	8880
Steele, J. Russell	M.S.in Ed.	Asst.Prof.	Publicity-Health and P.E.	7680	8400
Mizer, Orrin G.	M.A.	Asst.Prof.	Asst. Principal Childrens School	7440	8400
Smith, Nelson	M.S. in Ed.	Instructor	Publicity-Audio Visual	7680	8160
Smith, Richard J.	M.S.	Instructor	Director Men's Residence Halls	#7440	#7920
Melrose, Ferne M.	B.Ed.	Ex.Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Recorder	6720	7680
Soldwedel, Bette J.	M.S. in Ed.	Asst.Prof.	Asst.Dir.Women's Residence Halls	#6960	#7440
Claus, John	M.S.	Fac.Asst.	Agriculture, Childrens School	5520	6000
Cross, Katherine D.		Fac.Asst.	Off-Campus Housing	4800	5280
Eyestone, Lura M.	B.S.		Emerita Instructor	2400	2400

#Plus maintenance valued at \$80.00 per calendar month.

L. Summer Session Faculty, 1958

1. The faculty here listed covers the regular eight-weeks summer session June 16 to August 8, and also the post session from August 11 to August 29.

Name	Degree	Department	June	Salary July	August
Alexander, Frances M.	A.M.	Social Science	\$320.00	\$720.00	\$360.00
Almy, Theodore B.	Ph.D.	English	360.00	800.00	400.00
Arnold, Mary S.	A.M.	Education	350.00	800.00	400.00
Ashbrook, William D.	Ph.D.	Ind. Arts	400.00	840.00	420.00
Barber, G. Bradford	Ph.D.	Speech	370.00	840.00	420.00
Barford, George	M.A.	Art	350.00	800.00	400.00
Bass, Buford H.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	300.00	640.00	320.00
Baucom, Adrian	M.A.	Mathematics	290.00	620.00	310.00
Beitsch, Dorothy	M.S.	Health and P.E.	270.00	580.00	290.00
Bell, Claude A.	M.Ed.	Ind. Arts	320.00	720.00	360.00
Benjamin, Helen	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	330.00	700.00	350.00
Benjamin, Paul K.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	290.00	---	---
Bey, Douglas R.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	370.00	860.00	860.00
Blackburn, Jack E.	M.A.	Education	290.00	620.00	310.00
Blake, Ronald	B.S.in Ed.	Publicity	---	400.00	400.00
Blankenship, E.Scott	Ph.D.	Education	330.00	700.00	350.00
Blomgren, Roger D.	M.S.	Ind. Arts	640.00	760.00	760.00
Borg, Robert L.	M.A.	Music	340.00	720.00	360.00
Bremer, Alma	A.M.	Home Ec.	310.00	660.00	330.00
Brome, Robert B.	M.A.	English	320.00	780.00	390.00
Brown, R. Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Psychology	340.00	780.00	780.00
Brown, Walter H.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	600.00	880.00	440.00
Brubeck, James F.	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	560.00	---	340.00
Brunk, Dorothy G.	M.A.	Social Science	350.00	820.00	410.00
Callaway, Bobbie	M.Ed.	Residence Hall	---	120.00	---
Carlock, John R.	M.S.in Ed.	Biol. Science	280.00	660.00	330.00
Carroll, Conrad E.	M.A.	Mathematics	290.00	620.00	310.00
Cogdal, Joseph T.	A.M.	Health and P.E.	684.00	860.00	430.00
Cole, Ruth L.	M.A.	Education	330.00	700.00	350.00
Coleman, John L.	M.A.	Social Science	270.00	580.00	290.00
Collie, James E.	P.E.D.	Health and P.E.	700.00	740.00	388.00
Connell, M. Regina	Ed.D.	For. Lang.	400.00	880.00	440.00
Conrad, George	Ed.D.	Art	585.00	---	---
Cooper, Alice M.	M.S.	Library	250.00	540.00	270.00
Cox, Dorothy D.	M.A.	Education	310.00	660.00	330.00
Crews, Warren S.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	600.00	---	---
Crosby, Lucile Z.	M.S.in L.S.	Library	320.00	680.00	340.00
Dalluge, DeVerne	Ed.D.	Phys. Science	185.00	440.00	220.00
Damm, Frances L.	M.S.in Ed.	Education	330.00	780.00	390.00
Davis, Florence	Ph.D.	Home Ec.	---	---	510.00
Deason, Ronald		Chem.Supply	50.00	100.00	50.00
DeWees, W. I.	Ed.D.	Education	380.00	860.00	430.00
Dillinger, Claude M.	Ph.D.	Psychology	420.00	980.00	980.00
Douglass, T. J.	M.S.	Agriculture	---	---	390.00
Dowdall, Leven M.	M.S.in Ed.	Ind. Arts	310.00	660.00	330.00
Drawver, Pauline	M.A.	English	---	---	540.00
Eastman, Leo E.	Ed.D.	Education	340.00	800.00	800.00
Ebel, Alice L.	A.M.	Social Science	234.00	547.00	274.00
Eckelmann, Dorothy	Ph.D.	Speech	380.00	880.00	440.00
Eckert, Albert H.	M.S.	Mathematics	480.00	---	370.00
Eikenberry, Alice M.	Ed.D.	Social Science	360.00	760.00	380.00
Ellis, John K.	M.P.H.	Biol. Science	340.00	780.00	390.00
Ellis, Margery	A.M.	For. Lang.	380.00	840.00	420.00
Engberg, Edna E.	M.Ed.	Health and P.E.	310.00	660.00	330.00
Erbe, Gertrude	M.M.	Music	290.00	620.00	310.00
Esworthy, R. W.	Ph.D.	Bus. Educ.	410.00	860.00	430.00
Farmer, Louise	M.S.in Ed.	Education	320.00	780.00	390.00
Fielding, Howard I.	Ph.D.	English	410.00	920.00	460.00
Flagg, Elinor B.	M.S.	Mathematics	360.00	840.00	420.00
Floyd, Thomas W.	M.S.	Education	310.00	660.00	330.00
Force, Thelma G.	M.A.	Psychology	350.00	780.00	390.00

Frey, Bernice G.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	420.00	940.00	470.00
Freyberger, Ruth M.	Ed.D.	Art	360.00	820.00	410.00
Friedel, Jean	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	270.00	580.00	290.00
Frye, Dorothy	B.A.	Education	300.00	600.00	---
Frye, Harold E.	M.A.	Health and P.E.	740.00	840.00	531.00
Galaway, Beryl	A.M.L.S.	Library	310.00	740.00	370.00
Garton, Malinda	A.M.	Education	330.00	700.00	350.00
Gillett, Arley F.	P.E.D.	Health and P.E.	370.00	860.00	430.00
Gilmore, Hal	M.A.	Mathematics	320.00	740.00	370.00
Gimmestad, Victor E.	Ph.D.	English	400.00	840.00	420.00
Glasener, F. Russell	Ph.D.	Social Science	900.00	980.00	980.00
Gray, Doris	Ph.D.	Education	310.00	660.00	330.00
Gray, Nina E.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	430.00	1000.00	500.00
Green, John W.	M.S.	Agriculture	350.00	780.00	390.00
Griffith, Esther M.	Ph.D.	Phys. Science	410.00	900.00	450.00
Grupp, Stanley	M.A.	Social Science	---	---	290.00
Gueffroy, Edna M.	Ph.D.	Geography	274.00	614.00	307.00
Guthrie, Clara L.	M.S.in L.S.	Library	360.00	820.00	410.00
Hackett, Perry	M.Mus.	Music	350.00	740.00	370.00
Hafner, Lawrence E.	M.Ed.	Education	420.00	450.00	450.00
Hammerlund, C.M.	M.S.	Ind. Arts	340.00	740.00	370.00
Harden, Warren R.	M.A.	Social Science	480.00	680.00	680.00
Hardine, Doris	M.M.	Music	300.00	700.00	350.00
Harris, Archibald	M.A.	Health and P.E.	390.00	640.00	320.00
Hartley, William D.	M.S.	Art	310.00	720.00	360.00
Heldt, Carl D.	M.P.E.	Health and P.E.	442.00	---	---
Henline, Ruth	Ph.D.	English	600.00	690.00	---
Hiler, Alta Grace	M.A.	English	320.00	720.00	360.00
Hill, Eugene L.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	574.00	900.00	450.00
Hinman, Dorothy	M.A.	English	380.00	840.00	420.00
Horton, Clifford E.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	---	---	825.00
Howard, Josephine	M.A.	Education	310.00	720.00	360.00
Hoyman, Verna A.	M.A.in Ed.	English	330.00	780.00	390.00
Huggins, Ruth	Ed.M.	English	---	420.00	420.00
Hughes, Elizabeth	M.S.in Ed.	Education	310.00	720.00	360.00
Hunter, Sammie	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	380.00	800.00	400.00
Hutter, Samuel	M.S.	Psychology	300.00	700.00	350.00
Isted, Leslie M.	Ph.D.	Music	400.00	840.00	420.00
Ivens, Howard J.	Ph.D.	Phys. Science	380.00	880.00	440.00
Jackson, Harry O.	M.S.in Ed.	Biol. Science	450.00	550.00	555.00
Jessa, Marie	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	330.00	760.00	380.00
Jochums, Milford C.	Ph.D.	English	400.00	900.00	450.00
Johnson, Blossom	Ed.D.	Home Ec.	380.00	900.00	450.00
Johnston, John L.	Ed.D.	Ind. Arts	340.00	780.00	390.00
Jones, Morris Val	Ph.D.	Speech	340.00	720.00	360.00
Jorgensen, Margaret	M.A.	Education	310.00	700.00	350.00
Karr, Ila F.	M.A.	Library	480.00	720.00	720.00
Keeley, Benjamin J.	Ph.D.	Social Science	360.00	840.00	420.00
Keeley, Helen	B.A.	Library	175.00	175.00	---
Keough, Betty	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	203.00	---	---
Knight, Homer	Ed.D.	Education	555.00	780.00	780.00
Koepke, Harold F.	Ph.D.	Bus. Educ.	390.00	860.00	430.00
Kohn, Walter S. G.	Ph.D.	Social Science	310.00	680.00	340.00
Kurth, Clarence H.	Ed.D.	Education	360.00	800.00	800.00
Laidig, Kermit M.	Ph.D.	Geography	340.00	780.00	390.00
Lamkey, Ernest M.R.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	480.00	1060.00	530.00
Laubaugh, L. E.	A.M.	Agriculture	350.00	780.00	390.00
Lawrence, Elizabeth A.	M.A.	Education	280.00	600.00	300.00
Lawrence, Margaret	M.A.	Library	320.00	760.00	380.00
Legge, William	M.S.in Ed.	Education	290.00	620.00	310.00
Leonard, Richard D.	Ph.D.	Social Science	340.00	680.00	340.00
Lewis, Marjorie L.	M.A.	Education	330.00	760.00	380.00
Lichty, Elden A.	Ed.D.	Education	400.00	900.00	450.00
Lidh, William R.	M.S.	Art	435.00	465.00	---
Lueck, W. R.	Ph.D.	Education	400.00	900.00	450.00

Lundgren, Hattie C.	M.S.	Home Ec.	320.00	780.00	390.00
Mansfield, Faye E.	M.A.	Education	340.00	780.00	390.00
Martens, J. Louis	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	615.00	660.00	---
Martin, Marjorie F.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	280.00	660.00	330.00
Marzolf, Stanley S.	Ph.D.	Psychology	440.00	980.00	490.00
Mauck, Inez L.	A.M.	Education	330.00	800.00	400.00
McCarthy, Willard J.	Ed.M.	Ind. Arts	310.00	760.00	380.00
McCormick, Clyde T.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	---	---	510.00
McEvoy, Dorothy	M.A.	Education	320.00	740.00	370.00
McIntyre, Margaret	M.A.	Education	280.00	600.00	300.00
McIntyre, Wallace E.	Ph.D.	Geography	370.00	860.00	430.00
Mentzer, Loren W.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	267.00	560.00	280.00
Metzler, Winifred	M.A.	Library	330.00	720.00	360.00
Miller, Marion G.	Ph.D.	Art	380.00	800.00	400.00
Moore, Harold A.	M.S.	Biol. Science	350.00	740.00	370.00
Moore, Robert H.	Ph.D.	Education	380.00	800.00	400.00
Natale, Joseph M.	M.S.	Art	270.00	640.00	320.00
Natale, Mary	B.S.in Ed.	Education	240.00	520.00	260.00
Nelson, Jean	A.M.	Library	250.00	500.00	250.00
Nieburg, Harold L.	A.M.	Social Science	420.00	660.00	660.00
Nieburg, Janet Bohnhorst	M.M.	Music	280.00	600.00	300.00
Noble, Margaret	A.M.	Library	250.00	500.00	250.00
O'Brien, Alice	M.S.in Ed.	Education	310.00	660.00	330.00
Ogle, Alice R.	M.A.	Art	340.00	720.00	360.00
Okerlund, Gerda	Ph.D.	English	440.00	960.00	480.00
Olson, Ernest E.	M.A.	Education	300.00	640.00	320.00
Paloumpis, Andreas	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	310.00	720.00	360.00
Parret, Margaret	M.A.	Speech	340.00	780.00	390.00
Parker, Rose E.	Ph.D.	Education	470.00	1040.00	520.00
Patterson, James E.	M.A.	Geography	495.00	525.00	525.00
Paulson, Harold G.	M.A.	Psychology	480.00	720.00	720.00
Payne, Edwin A.	M.Ed.	Psychology	320.00	720.00	720.00
Peffer, Patricia	B.S.in Ed.	Education	200.00	420.00	210.00
Peikert, Cecilia	Ph.D.	Museum	350.00	740.00	370.00
Peithman, Harlan W.	Ed.D.	Music	615.00	920.00	460.00
Peters, Margaret	Ed.D.	Bus. Educ.	---	---	430.00
Pohle, Genevieve	M.A.	Library	340.00	760.00	380.00
Pohlmann, Vernon C.	Ph.D.	Social Science	350.00	800.00	400.00
P'Simer, Christine	Ph.D.	Education	330.00	700.00	350.00
Reitan, Earl A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	480.00	680.00	680.00
Rhymer, E. Ione	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	185.00	420.00	210.00
Rilett, Robert O.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	---	---	1000.00
Riley, Helen Jean	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	473.00	620.00	310.00
Rine, T. E.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	390.00	920.00	920.00
Roady, Elston	Ph.D.	Social Science	370.00	740.00	370.00
Roderick, James L.	M.M.	Music	300.00	720.00	360.00
Ross, Josephine	M.A.	Home Ec.	380.00	800.00	400.00
Russell, Elizabeth	M.A.	Education	370.00	820.00	410.00
Ryder, Bernard L.	Ph.D.	Phys. Science	510.00	840.00	840.00
Sanders, Herbert C.	M.M.	Music	290.00	620.00	310.00
Sands, Theodore	Ph.D.	Social Science	570.00	860.00	860.00
Schmidt, Robert S.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	510.00	720.00	720.00
Schurr, Evelyn L.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	310.00	660.00	330.00
Scott, Jimmy D.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	540.00	---	---
Serra, Mary C.	Ph.D.	Education	380.00	840.00	420.00
Sharkey, Frank E.Jr.	M.A.	Ind. Arts	290.00	620.00	620.00
Shea, Grace R.	M.A.	Health Educ.	350.00	740.00	370.00
Sheveland, Alice	M.A.in Ed.	Education	320.00	680.00	340.00
Smith, Gwen	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	285.00	---	---
Smith, L. S.	A.M.	Phys. Science	370.00	800.00	400.00
Smith, Richard J.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	620.00	---	---
Sorrenson, Fred S.	Ph.D.	Speech	440.00	940.00	470.00
Spector, Irwin	Ph.D.	Music	360.00	800.00	400.00
Speer, Eunice H.	M.S.	Library	380.00	800.00	400.00
Stein, Ethel	M.A.	Education	340.00	800.00	400.00
Stroud, Ruth	M.S.	English	380.00	840.00	420.00

Struck, Edwin G.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	660.00	820.00	410.00
Tarrant, Thalia J.	A.M.	Social Science	495.00	---	---
Tasher, Lucy Lucile	Ph.D.	Social Science	380.00	840.00	420.00
Templeton, Donald F.	M.A.	English	340.00	720.00	360.00
Terwilliger, John B.	M.M.	Music	290.00	620.00	310.00
Tiedeman, Herman R.	Ph.D.	Education	880.00	1000.00	1000.00
Trotter, John E.	S.M.	Geography	165.00	700.00	175.00
Tudor, R. W.	M.A.	English	227.00	520.00	260.00
Udstuen, Sadie	M.A.	Education	310.00	660.00	330.00
Vance, Arden L.	M.M.	Music	350.00	740.00	370.00
Vanderpol, Jeannette	Ed.D.	Education	495.00	700.00	700.00
Vinson, Esther	Ph.D.	English	410.00	920.00	460.00
Wade, Francis	M.A.	Social Science	330.00	---	---
Webb, Mary D.	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	350.00	820.00	410.00
Wesle, John H.	M.A.	Art	435.00	510.00	340.00
Wheeler, Harriet R.	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	495.00	700.00	350.00
White, Charles A.	Ph.D.	Speech	340.00	720.00	540.00
Winegarner, Lela	A.M.	English	555.00	585.00	390.00
Wise, Vermell	M.A.	English	340.00	780.00	390.00
Woodson, Betty	M.A.	Education	280.00	600.00	300.00
Yates, Ruth V.	M.A.	Speech	350.00	840.00	420.00
Yedor, Leo J.	Ph.D.	Social Science	380.00	860.00	860.00
Young, Lyle M.	M.A.	Music	480.00	600.00	---
Young, Orville L.	Ph.D.	Agriculture	370.00	780.00	390.00
Zimmerman, Ruth	M.A.	Library	360.00	820.00	410.00

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Evelyn Bolin, as Library Clerk II in Milner Library, effective February 14, 1958, for health reasons.
2. Miss Karen E. Boussum, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Metcalf School, effective January 14, 1958, to accept another position.
3. Mrs. Barbara J. Coleson, as clerk Stenographer I in the Office of the Department of Health and Physical Education for Men, effective January 21, 1958, for health reasons.
4. Mrs. Susie M. Kumler, as Cook, effective March 15, 1958, in order to accept other employment.
5. Mrs. Dorothy J. Scarbeary, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Education and Speech, effective March 31, 1958, since she does not wish to continue employment.
6. Mr. Raymond C. Thrasher, as Janitor, effective February 18, 1958, because he did not pass the physical examination.

B. Dismissal during Probationary Period

1. Mr. Oak H. Vawter, as Janitor, effective February 28, 1958, because of failure to pass the physical examination.

C. Retirements

1. Mrs. Lou V. Foreman, as Cook, effective August 31, 1958.
2. Mr. Harry Johnson, as Superintendent of Grounds, effective August 31, 1958.
3. Mr. Roscoe Nice, as Policeman, effective August 31, 1958.
4. Mrs. Hazel J. Van Huss, as Library Clerk II, effective August 31, 1958.

5. Mrs. Alma Bean, as Laundry Worker, effective April 30, 1958.

D. Continuation of Disability Leave

1. Mrs. Anna F. Staker, Clerk III in the University Health Service, from November 24, 1957 to September 1, 1960.

E. Disability Leave

1. Mr. John Fenton, Stationary Fireman, from December 9, 1957 to November 10, 1965.

2. Mr. William E. Speers, Carpenter, from June 21, 1957 to September 14, 1968.

F. Change in Assignment

1. Miss Rebecca J. Adrian, from Clerk Stenographer I in the Publicity Office to Clerk Stenographer I in the Metcalf School, to take the place of Miss Karen E. Boussum, resigned.

2. Mrs. Barbara Rice, from Clerk Stenographer I in the Department of Business Education and Division of Special Education, to Clerk Stenographer I in the Division of Special Education.

3. Mrs. Charlotte J. Stegeman, from Clerk Typist II in the Department of Foreign Languages and Division of Elementary Education, to Clerk Typist II in the Division of Elementary Education.

G. Change in Classification

1. Mr. Harold Burns, from Assistant to Business Manager to Purchasing Agent, effective April 1, 1958.

2. Mrs. Wilma Hannie, from Clerk Typist II in the High School Office to Clerk Typist III in the High School Office, effective April 1, 1958.

3. Miss Dorothy M. Schad, from Clerk Typist III to Clerk Typist II, effective February 1, 1958.

4. Mr. John Sealock, from Accountant III to Assistant Business Manager, effective April 1, 1958.

5. Mr. Louis E. Fiorini, from Clerk III to Mailing Service Supervisor, effective April 1, 1958.

6. Mrs. Betty Ewen, from Bookkeeping Machine Operator to Accounting Clerk II, effective April 1, 1958.

7. Mr. Stanley Sleevar, from position pending to Food Production Manager, effective May 1, 1958.

H. Change in Rate

1. Mr. Arthur L. Garrison, Plumber, from a per hour rate of \$3.25 to \$3.50, \$595.00 per month, effective March 1, 1958.

2. Mr. Francis J. Leary, Carpenter, from a per hour rate of \$3.20 to \$3.30, \$561.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.

3. Mr. Harold L. Lower, Carpenter, from a per hour rate of \$3.20 to \$3.30, \$561.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.

I. Change in Salary

1. Mrs. Marcella Allen, Clerk Stenographer II in the Business Office, from a salary rate of \$260.00 per month to \$275.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.
2. Mr. Robert W. Beals, Assistant to the Director of the Student Union, from a salary rate of \$475.00 per month to \$495.00 per month, effective March 1, 1958.
3. Miss Janyce Buchanan, Personnel Assistant II in the Educational Test Service, from a salary rate of \$260.00 per month to \$270.00 per month, effective March 1, 1958.
4. Mrs. Adeline Colteaux, Accounting Clerk in the Student Union, from a salary rate of \$250.00 per month to \$260.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958.
5. Mrs. Beverly B. Curby, Switchboard Operator, from a salary rate of \$210.00 per month to \$220.00 per month, effective March 1, 1958.
6. Mrs. Johann Dean, Switchboard Operator, from a salary rate of \$185.00 per month to \$195.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.
7. Mr. Raymond R. Deavers, Swimming Pool Tender, from a salary rate of \$287.50 per month to \$317.50 per month, effective April 1, 1958.
8. Mrs. Loretta L. Dodson, Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of the Director of Laboratory School Experiences, from a salary rate of \$225.00 per month to \$235.00 per month, effective March 1, 1958.
9. Mr. Will Headley, Musical Instrument Technician, from a salary rate of \$400.00 per month to \$420.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.
10. Mr. Leo J. Myers, Accountant II, from a salary rate of \$415.00 per month to \$430.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.
11. Miss Alyce Nicolaysen, Duplicating Machine Operator I, from a salary rate of \$175.00 per month to \$190.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958.
12. Mrs. Carol Parker, Clerk Typist II in the Maintenance Office, from a salary rate of \$200.00 per month to \$215.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.
13. Miss Anna M. Polo, Clerk Typist II in the Business Office, from a salary rate of \$210.00 per month to \$225.00 per month, effective March 1, 1958.
14. Mrs. Barbara Rice, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Division of Special Education, from a salary rate of \$225.00 per month to \$235.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.
15. Mrs. Charlene Saunders, Library Clerk II, from a salary rate of \$220.00 per month to \$230.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958.
16. Mr. Stanley Sleevar, Assistant Food Production Manager, from a salary rate of \$350.00 per month to \$365.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.
17. Mrs. Norma Sperry, Clerk Typist II in the Alumni Office, from a salary rate of \$220.00 per month to \$230.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958.
18. Mrs. Charlotte J. Stegeman, Clerk Typist II in the Division of Elementary Education, from a salary rate of \$210.00 per month to \$220.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958.

19. Miss Sandra Willan, Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of the Dean of the Faculty, from a salary rate of \$185.00 per month to \$200.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958.
20. Mr. Willis Worthington, Maintenance Equipment Operator, from a salary rate of \$290.00 per month to \$320.00 per month, effective January 1, 1958.
21. Mr. Alvin Zvoda, Assistant Food Service Manager, from a salary rate of \$470.00 per month to \$485.00 per month, effective April 1, 1958.

J. Change in Classification and Salary

1. Mr. Ivo Henry, from Audio-Visual Aids Technician II at a salary rate of \$335.00 per month, to Maintenance Worker, at a salary rate of \$320.00 per month, effective March 3, 1958.

K. Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mrs. Louise F. Einhorn, as Library Clerk II, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective March 3, 1958, to take the place of Mrs. Evelyn Bolin, resigned.
- b. Mr. Laverne W. Gaisford, as Maintenance Worker, at a salary rate of \$290.00 per month, effective January 13, 1958, to take the place of Mr. Eugene Craft, transferred to Stationary Fireman Helper.
- c. Miss Donna Jones, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of Men's Physical Education, at a salary rate of \$220.00 per month, effective January 13, 1958, to take the place of Mrs. Barbara J. Coleson, resigned.
- d. Miss Joyce A. Kenoyer, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Business Education and Foreign Languages, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective March 24, 1958, to take the place of Mrs. Barbara Rice, transferred to full time in the Division of Special Education, and Mrs. Charlotte Stegeman, transferred to full time in the Division of Elementary Education.
- e. Mr. Norman Kramer, as Audio-Visual Aids Technician II, at a salary rate of \$325.00 per month, effective March 3, 1958, to take the place of Mr. Ivo Henry, transferred to another assignment.
- f. Miss Marcella K. Lathrop, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Publicity Office, at a salary rate of \$220.00 per month, effective March 3, 1958, to take the place of Miss Rebecca Adrian, transferred to another office.
- g. Mr. Wayne F. Leuchtenberg, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective March 17, 1958, to take the place of Mr. Oak Vawter, released.
- h. Mr. Melvin Snell, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective February 17, 1958, to take the place of Mr. Raymond C. Thrasher, resigned.
- i. Mrs. Marie L. Wetteland, as Clerk Typist II in the Office of the Bureau of Appointments, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month, effective February 3, 1958, to take the place of Miss Carol West, resigned.

2. New Positions

- a. Mr. Walter N. Hester, as Maintenance Worker at a salary rate of \$290.00 per month, effective March 3, 1958. (Internal Budget 1957-1958, page 54.)
- b. Mr. David T. Wiant, as Personnel Officer, at a salary rate of \$550.00 per month, effective March 24, 1958. (Approved at January 20, 1958 Board meeting.)

L. Classified Employees for 1958-1959

1. The following Civil Service employees on a basis not to exceed twelve months, for the period beginning July 1, 1958, unless otherwise stated, and arranged in alphabetical order within classifications, are recommended for employment at salaries indicated.

Employees who will not have completed their six months probationary period by July 1, 1958 are indicated by an asterisk. The recommended salaries are effective at the end of the probationary periods, dates for which are shown.

Position Number #(I-CS)	Name	Office	Salary 1957-1958 Mo. Annual		Salary 1958-1959 Mo. Annual	
<u>Accountant I (\$300-450)</u>						
180	Stiegelmeier, Phyllis	Business	\$340	\$4080	\$360	\$4320
<u>Assistant Business Manager (\$475-\$800)</u>						
36	Sealock, John	Business	600	7200	660	7920
<u>Assistant, Editorial (\$250-\$350)</u>						
248	Cross, Marjorie	Publicity	340	4080	350	4200
<u>Assistant II, Personnel (\$250-\$350)</u>						
201	Buchanan, Janyce	Testing	270	3240	295	3540
<u>Assistant I, Purchasing (\$275-\$400)</u>						
39	Saldin, Charmaine J.	Business	300	3600	315	3780
<u>Cashier I (\$225-\$325)</u>						
178	Deavers, Kathryn	Business	225	2700	250	3000
<u>Cashier III (\$325-\$500)</u>						
37	Roseman, Ferne A.	Business	420	5040	470	5640
<u>Clerk, Administrative (\$325-\$500)</u>						
3	Boundy, Lottie V.	Dean	425	5100	460	5520
20	Meeker, Lorene	Appointments Bureau	445	5340	475	5700
<u>Clerk, Chief (\$250-425)</u>						
179	Efford, Hilda K.	Audio-Visual	260	3120	290	3480
230	Legg, Mary Ellen	Audio-Visual	260	3120	290	3480
12	Reilly, Marie C.	Dean of Women	365	4380	390	4680
6	Ritchie, Florence M.	Admissions	380	4560	395	4740
22	Van Beynen, Mardelle	Alumni	380	4560	395	4740
8	Wallace, Ferne M.	Registrar	380	4560	395	4740

#The designation I-CS is used for Civil Service positions with the "I" designating Illinois State Normal University, and "CS" meaning Civil Service. This designation ordinarily precedes all numbers for employees when referred to separately.

Clerk II, Library (\$200-\$300)

52	Einhorn, Louise F. (3/3/58)	Library	225	2700	240	2880
255	Saunders, Charlene	Library	230	2760	245	2940
51	Van Huss, Hazel J., (Retires August 31, 1958)	Library	250	3000	275	3300

Clerk, Chief Library (\$275-\$400)

50	Clem, Ruth	Library	345	4140	360	4320
----	------------	---------	-----	------	-----	------

Clerk-Stenographer I (\$185-275)

28	Adrian, Rebecca	Elementary	220	2640	240	2880
19	Carver, Helen K.	Special Education	240	2880	265	3180
251	Dodson, Loretta L.	Laboratory School	235	2820	250	3000
234	Schelle, Karen L.	Admissions	200	2400	220	2640
16	Stephenson, Betty J.	Dean of Men	260	3120	275	3300
4	Willan, Sandra S.	Dean	200	2400	225	2700
45	Jones, Donna L. (6/13/58)	Men's Physical Education	220	2640	240	2880
247	Rice, Barbara	Special Education	235	2820	250	3000

Clerk-Stenographer II (\$225-\$325)

38	Allen, Marcella B.	Business	260	3120	290	3480	
263	Bunn, Lois M.	Music	250	3000	265	3180	
231	Cusey, Mary Ann	Mathematics	225	2700	235	2820	
34	Erickson, Edna L.	Biology	300	3600	315	3780	
156	Haug, Felice	Art	275	3300	290	3480	
Pending Kenoyer, Joyce A.(9/24/58)			Business Education	225	2700	240	2880
240	Lathrop, Marcella(9/3/58)	Publicity	220	2640	240	2880	
13	McKenna, Helen A.	Residence Hall	285	3420	325	3900	
227	Rine, Nellie	Social Science	250	3000	270	3240	
228	Sampen, Eleanor H.	Geography	225	2700	245	2940	

Clerk-Stenographer III (\$250-\$350)

21	Fox, Sarah	Appointments Bureau	315	3780	335	4020
7	McGowan, Gloria	Admissions	265	3180	290	3480

Clerk-Typist I (\$175-250)

29	Clesson, Norma L.	Special Education	215	2580	240	2880
241	Reeves, Doris M.	Dean and Testing	185	2220	200	2400
10	Reinkensmeyer, P. Ann	Recorder	190	2280	210	2520
9	Sieg, Luanne J.	Registrar	220	2640	240	2880
150	Weirman, Yvonne R.	Registrar	215	2580	240	2880

Clerk-Typist II (\$200-\$300)

83	Hayden, Ethel (7/9/58)	Health Service	220	2640	240	2880
229	Parker, Carol	Maintenance	200	2400	240	2880
45	Polo, Anna M.	Business	225	2700	240	2880
11	Schad, Dorothy	Recorder	250	3000	270	3240
253	Sperry, Norma	Alumni	230	2760	245	2940
252	Stegeman, Charlotte J.	Education	220	2640	240	2880
232	Viehweg, Shirley	Home Ec. and Ind. Arts	210	2520	225	2700
149	Wetteland, Marie (8/3/58)	Appointments Bureau	200	2400	225	2700

Clerk-Typist III (\$225-325)

33	Devlin, Jean F.	Women's Physical Educ.	265	3180	285	3420
18	Hannie, Wilma	High School	260	3120	285	3420
221	Rupp, Ruth S.	Health Service	235	2820	250	3000
32	Werner, Joan M.	Men's Physical Educ.	225	2700	250	3000

Manager, Farm (\$325-\$500)

144	Mercier, Charles	Agriculture	430	5160	460	5520
-----	------------------	-------------	-----	------	-----	------

Manager, Food Service (\$450-\$700)

165	Bradford, Alice R.	Food Services	630	7560	700	8400
-----	--------------------	---------------	-----	------	-----	------

Nurse, Health Service (\$275-\$400) 11 months

212	Boge, Margaret L.	Health Service	310	3410	330	3630
	Vacancy	Health Service	320	3520	335	3685

81	Dunbar, Roxa K.	Health Service	320	3520	335	3685
152	Fenton, Mina E.	Health Service	320	3520	335	3685
77	Littlefield, Patricia	Health Service	320	3520	335	3685
<u>Nurse, Head Health Service (\$300-\$450)</u>						
74	Weber, Gyneth H.	Health Service	420	4620	450	5400
<u>Officer, Personnel (\$450-\$750)</u>						
270	Wiant, David (9/24/58)	Business	550	6600	610	7320
<u>Clerk II, Accounting (\$250-\$350)</u>						
42	Ewen, Betty R.	Business	270	3240	290	3480
<u>Operator II, Bookkeeping Machine (\$225-\$325)</u>						
40	Aucutt, Bernadine	Business	290	3480	305	3660
<u>Operator I, Duplicating Machine (\$175-\$250)</u>						
242	Nicolaysen, Alyce	Duplicating	190	2280	210	2520
<u>Operator II, Duplicating Machine (\$185-\$275)</u>						
48	Barney, Doris	Duplicating	240	2880	260	3120
49	Bryant, Marcia	Duplicating	240	2880	260	3120
<u>Operator, Switchboard (\$175-\$250)</u>						
27	Curby, Beverly	Switchboard	220	2640	250	3000
256	Dean, Johann	Switchboard	185	2220	210	2520
<u>Purchasing Agent (\$450-\$750)</u>						
164	Burns, Harold	Business	550	6600	610	7320
<u>Secretary (Stenographic) (\$300-\$500)</u>						
2	Heinecke, Dorothy	President	410	4920	450	5400
17	McQueen, Oressa	Laboratory School	375	4500	395	4740
15	Richardson, Dorothy	Dean of Men	355	4260	390	4680
41	Wright, Elinor	Business	300	3600	315	3780
<u>Secretary (Transcribing) (\$300-\$500)</u>						
5	Cottone, Pauline M.	Dean	340	4080	390	4680
26	Robinson, Janice	Field Services	300	3600	315	3780
<u>Secretary, Administrative (Stenographic) (\$375-\$600)</u>						
1	King, Dorothy W.	President	525	6300	585	7020
<u>Superintendent of Buildings (\$325-\$500)</u>						
87	Butler, John H.	Physical Plant	425	5100	485	5820
<u>Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds (\$400-\$650)</u>						
84	Lawson, W. P.	Physical Plant	595	7140	650	7800
<u>Superintendent of Grounds (\$325-\$500)</u>						
86	Johnson, Harry G.	Physical Plant	500	6000	500	6000
	(Retires August 31, 1958)					
<u>Supervisor, Duplicating Service (\$325-\$500)</u>						
47	Russell, Helen D.	Duplicating	420	5040	450	5400
<u>Supervisor, Inventory (\$250-\$350)</u>						
162	Muench, Joan K.	Business	270	3240	310	3720
<u>Supervisor, Mailing Service (\$275-\$400)</u>						
43	Fiorini, Louis E.	Mail Room	310	3720	340	4080
44	Fitzgerald, Russell	Mail Room	345	4140	365	4380
<u>Supervisor, Tabulating Machine (\$325-\$500)</u>						
46	Sears, Ferrell S.	Testing	415	4980	435	5220

<u>Swimming Pool Tender (\$250-\$350)</u>						
265	Deavers, Raymond R.	Pool	317.50	2677.50	330	3960
<u>Technician II, Audio-Visual Aids (\$250-\$350)</u>						
250	Kramer, Norman E.	Audio-Visual	325	3900	340	4080
<u>Technician, Laboratory and X-Ray (\$325-\$500)</u>						
208	Weber, Bernice L. (11 months)	Health Service	385	4235	400	4400
<u>Technician, Musical Instrument (\$350-\$550)</u>						
271	Headley, Will C.	Music	420	5040	450	5400

2. Classified employees for a period not to exceed twelve months beginning July 1, 1958, payable from Auxiliary Enterprises and Bond Revenue Funds.

Position Number (I-CS)	Name	Area	Salary 1957-1958		Salary 1958-1959	
			Mo.	Annual	Mo.	Annual
<u>Accountant II (\$375-\$600)</u>						
267	Myers, Leo J.	Business	\$430	\$5160	\$450	\$5400
<u>Assistant to Director of Student Union (\$375-\$600)</u>						
264	Beals, Robert W.	Student Union	495	5940	525	6300
<u>Clerk III (\$225-\$325)</u>						
72	Robbins, Lucile	Food Service	275	3300	290	3480
<u>Clerk, Accounting (\$250-\$350)</u>						
220	Colteaux, Adeline	Student Union	260	3120	275	3300
<u>Clerk-Stenographer III (\$250-\$350)</u>						
224	Clay, Jacqueline	Student Union	260	3120	275	3300
<u>Director, Residence Hall (\$300-\$450)</u>						
14	Vissering, Harriet (10 mo.)	Smith Hall	320	3200	340	3400
<u>Manager, Food Production (\$325-\$500)</u>						
56	Douglass, Rita (10 mo.)	Dunn-Barton Hall	395	3950	420	4200
	Sleevar, Stanley	Fell Hall	350	4200	380	4560
<u>Manager, Assistant Food Production (\$275-\$400)</u>						
183	Replacement for Bette J. Freese) (Position to be downgraded September 1, 1958)		395	3950	350	3500
<u>Manager, Assistant Food Service (\$375-\$600)</u>						
214	Dittus, Phyllis C.	Student Union	440	5280	470	5640
182	Zvoda, Alvin P.	Fell Hall	485	5820	500	6000
<u>Supervisor, Food Service (\$225-\$325)</u>						
57	LaCroix, Ruth (10 mo.)	Fell Hall	235	2350	250	2500
<u>Supervisor, Fountain (\$325-\$500)</u>						
167	Kennedy, Ervin F.	Student Union	405	4860	435	5220

3. Classified employees for whom salaries were covered by Union agreements which extend to June 30, 1959, for a period not to exceed twelve months beginning July 1, 1958, payable from General Revenue Fund.

Position Number (I-CS)	Name	Starting Date	Salary Month	1957-1958 Year		Salary Month	1958-1959 Year
<u>Janitor</u>							
258	Cottone, Anthony F.	8/19/57	\$305.00	\$2870.00		\$320.00	\$3840.00
259	Dixon, Richard C.	8/19/57	305.00	2870.00		320.00	3840.00
89	Dunn, Ollie	8/1/31	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
102	Frisch, Clarence A.	8/11/51	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
100	Gaines, Duane J.	1/10/55	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
93	Gester, Fred L.	8/1/54	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
153	Goben, Millard A.	8/30/56	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
90	Hunter, Eugene F.	7/1/42	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
191	Keiser, Louis F.	9/6/55	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
91	King, Edgar	7/1/42	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
246	Lowery, Andrew F.	9/4/57	305.00	2565.00		320.00	3840.00
92	Mays, Richard T.	2/1/44	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
105	Meredith, Richard H.	1/16/51	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
213	Moore, Sol. Jr.	9/10/56	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
24	Mallory, Louis	4/24/52	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
238	Neal, Leonard E.	6/24/57	305.00	3450.00		320.00	3840.00
186	Schwoerer, Lambert	7/11/55	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
260	Snell, Melvin	2/17/58	275.00	1235.00	Thru 8/16/58 From 8/17/58	290.00 320.00	3795.00
261	Stearns, Sylvester A.	8/19/57	305.00	2870.00		320.00	3840.00
95	Thompson, Emmett	4/1/20	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
96	Scott, Willis O.	3/14/56	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
<u>Janitress</u>							
97	Bond, Christina	9/7/48	235.00	2820.00		245.00	2940.00
111	Dunn, Elmina	9/17/51	235.00	2820.00		245.00	2940.00
98	Dunn, Teresa	8/30/56	235.00	2820.00		245.00	2940.00
101	Ferguson, Jessie	3/8/50	235.00	2820.00		245.00	2940.00
104	Garver, Beulah	10/19/54	235.00	2820.00		245.00	2940.00
174	Halsey, Cleo C.	11/1/53	235.00	2820.00		245.00	2940.00
193	Miller, Beulah B.	9/6/53	235.00	2820.00		245.00	2940.00
110	Shipley, Alma	11/15/50	235.00	2820.00		245.00	2940.00
268	Campbell, Olive	9/4/56	210.00	2570.00		245.00	2940.00
<u>Groundsman</u>							
185	Bowman, Earl	8/15/55	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
119	Collins, Thomas J.	5/16/49	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
124	Coon, Carl E.	7/19/42	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
121	Hinthorn, George	4/1/57	305.00	2440.00		320.00	3840.00
123	Lanham, Paul	9/6/55	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
122	Mallory, George	9/1/42	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
<u>Grounds Gardener</u>							
126	Erbe, John H.	11/1/42	320.00	3840.00		330.00	3960.00
<u>Policeman</u>							
113	Moews, Frank X.	4/13/55	325.00	3900.00		335.00	4020.00
114	Nice, Roscoe	8/1/35	325.00	3900.00		335.00	4020.00
262	Pattison, John W.	9/3/57	325.00	975.00		335.00	4020.00
115	Schroeder, August C.	9/20/46	325.00	3900.00		335.00	4020.00
199	Wines, Marvin R.	1/6/56	325.00	3900.00		335.00	4020.00
<u>Laundry Worker</u>							
142	Vacancy		250.00	3000.00		260.00	3120.00
143	Campbell, Lyda	7/1/45	250.00	3000.00		260.00	3120.00
<u>Laundry Foreman</u>							
141	Winstead, Eugene	6/2/47	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
<u>Driver</u>							
127	Hughes, Duane	9/15/55	350.00	4200.00		360.00	4320.00
128	Lanhan, Clarence	3/23/55	350.00	4200.00		360.00	4320.00

Assistant Farmer

23	Cole, Russell M.	11/10/48	275.00	3300.00		285.00	3420.00
146	Gillis, Ruel G.	1/26/55	275.00	3300.00		285.00	3420.00
148	Graves, Paul	9/1/42	292.00	3504.00		292.00	3504.00
147	Monical, John M.	4/1/50	275.00	3300.00		285.00	3420.00
145	Stiles, Fred L.	1/2/51	275.00	3300.00		285.00	3420.00
133	Stiles, Harold	11/2/53	275.00	3300.00		285.00	3420.00
154	Webster, Harold S.	9/4/43	292.00	3504.00		292.00	3504.00

Maintenance Repairman

135	Johnson, James M.	7/6/43	325.00	3900.00		340.00	4080.00
-----	-------------------	--------	--------	---------	--	--------	---------

Maintenance Worker

239	Gaisford, LaVere W.	1/13/58	290.00	1450.00	Thru 7/13/58	305.00	
					From 7/14/58	335.00	4005.00
137	Kistner, Stanley A.	12/30/52	320.00	3840.00		335.00	4020.00
136	Henry, Ivo	8/6/56	320.00	3840.00		335.00	4020.00
272	Hester, Walter N.	3/3/58	290.00	870.00	Thru 9/3/58	305.00	
					From 9/4/58	335.00	3955.00

Equipment Attendant

140	Farris, John B.	11/15/54	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
-----	-----------------	----------	--------	---------	--	--------	---------

Men's Locker Room Attendant

73	Bonds, Floyd J.	7/13/53	305.00	3660.00		320.00	3840.00
----	-----------------	---------	--------	---------	--	--------	---------

Chief Plant Operating Engineer

85	Monninger, Robert C.	12/1/52	540.00	6480.00		560.00	6720.00
----	----------------------	---------	--------	---------	--	--------	---------

Stationary Engineer

173	Dithen, Arthur W.	8/1/46	475.00	5700.00		490.00	5880.00
-----	-------------------	--------	--------	---------	--	--------	---------

Stationary Fireman

117	Farmer, Roy R.	9/20/46	420.00	5040.00		435.00	5220.00
88	Kraatz, John A.	9/10/53	420.00	5040.00		435.00	5220.00
94	Thommen, Fred	9/1/43	420.00	5040.00		435.00	5220.00
118	Unger, William M.	1/10/49	420.00	5040.00		435.00	5220.00

Stationary Fireman Helper

222	Brady, James	1/17/55	395.00	4740.00		410.00	4920.00
116	Craft, Eugene	7/1/57	345.00	2070.00	Thru 12/22/58	385.00	
					From 12/23/58	410.00	4770.00

Electrician (Prevailing Rate-\$3.30 per hour)

237	Remsburg, Carlton	5/13/57	535.50	6426.00		561.00	6732.00
129	Zimmerman, Christian	11/16/55	535.50	6426.00		561.00	6732.00

Painter (Prevailing Rate-\$3.05 per hour)

131	Karr, Gordon D.	7/2/45	467.50	5610.00		518.50	6222.00
130	Klawitter, Emil O.	8/1/57	467.50	4675.00		518.50	6222.00

Plumber (Prevailing Rate-\$3.50 per hour)

176	Garrison, Arthur L.	1/2/57	569.50	6834.00		595.00	7140.00
-----	---------------------	--------	--------	---------	--	--------	---------

Carpenter (Prevailing Rate-\$3.30 per hour)

132	Leary, Francis J.	2/1/46	544.00	6528.00		561.00	6732.00
151	Lower, Harold L.	11/6/50	544.00	6528.00		561.00	6732.00
134	Speers, William E.	8/1/38	On Leave	---		---	---

Maintenance Equipment Operator

226	Monical, William	11/19/40	320.00	3840.00		335.00	4020.00
225	Worthington, Willis	9/20/56	320.00	3840.00		335.00	4020.00

4. Classified employees for whom salaries were covered by Union agreements which extend to June 30, 1959, for a period not to exceed twelve months beginning July 1, 1958, payable from Auxiliary Enterprises and Bond Revenue Funds.

Some of the following listed Food Service employees will not be re-employed in September. This reduction in staff is made possible

by combining the food operations of Dunn, Barton, and Walker Halls. Reductions will be accomplished through lay-off procedures of Civil Service and will be done on a seniority basis.

Position Number (I-CS)	Name	Starting Date	Salary Month	1957-1958 Year	Salary Month	1958-1959 Year
<u>Cook*</u>						
68	Gee, Dorothy A.	9/25/51	\$235.00	\$2820.00	\$240.00	\$2880.00
223	Goben, Thelma C.	5/1/56	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
62	Godby, Emma E.	10/14/57	190.00	1520.00	205.00	2460.00
61	Hale, Zola	7/16/45	235.00	2820.00	240.00	2880.00
196	Kidwell, Hazel M.	1/25/56	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
203	McClure, Mary R.	11/4/57	190.00	1330.00	205.00	2460.00
66	Miller, Nora B.	4/8/48	235.00	2820.00	240.00	2880.00
202	McLaughlin, Edith J.	9/4/56	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
195	Nelson, Agnes	5/3/56	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
67	Solomon, Imelda F.	9/11/51	225.00	2700.00	230.00	2760.00
217	Staffen, Gussie E.	9/21/56	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
69	Stricker, Edith M.	9/20/51	225.00	2700.00	230.00	2760.00
70	Winsett, Lena	3/20/50	235.00	2820.00	240.00	2880.00
269	Young, Lourie H.	9/16/57	190.00	1710.00	205.00	2460.00
<u>Cook's Helper*</u>						
65	Brennan, Fleeta C.	5/18/48	225.00	2700.00	230.00	2760.00
209	Collett, Beulah P.	9/10/56	180.00	2160.00	195.00	2340.00
159	Coon, S. Emily	9/29/53	200.00	2400.00	215.00	2580.00
204	Davis, Edith B.	9/4/56	180.00	2160.00	195.00	2340.00
211	Hodges, Lucille	3/18/57	180.00	2160.00	195.00	2340.00
158	Long, Betty Z.	9/9/57	180.00	1620.00	195.00	2340.00
64	Manual, Chlora B.	11/17/47	225.00	2700.00	230.00	2760.00
194	Roy, Emma W.	10/16/52	215.00	2580.00	220.00	2640.00
197	Spencer, Fern	9/10/56	180.00	2160.00	195.00	2340.00
218	Thomas, Eva	9/24/56	180.00	2160.00	195.00	2340.00
<u>Cashier, Dining Room*</u>						
71	Draper, Sudie	1/15/51	215.00	2580.00	220.00	2640.00
<u>Grill Cook</u>						
169	Feist, Mary A.	8/5/57	230.00	2300.00	240.00	2880.00
168	Powell, Porter M.	11/18/57	270.00	1890.00	280.00	3360.00
<u>Kitchen Laborer</u>						
215	Jones, George P.	10/16/57	200.00	1600.00	210.00	2520.00
<u>Janitor</u>						
106	Buhl, Howard W.	9/4/56	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
216	Falgier, Stanley J.	9/20/56	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
184	Gaisford, Leroy	8/15/55	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
112	Hunter, Eugene A.	4/1/53	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
200	Lambert, Ralph Lee	2/6/56	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
245	Leuchtenberg, Wayne	3/17/58	275.00	825.00 Thru 9/16/58 From 9/17/58	290.00 320.00	3765.00
107	Maddux, Guy M.	9/9/57	305.00	3480.00	320.00	3840.00
206	Rodman, Lynn J.	9/4/56	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
207	Samuels, Vernon L.	9/5/56	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
109	Seiler, George V.	6/19/50	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
103	Huber, Charles W.	9/11/51	305.00	3660.00	320.00	3840.00
<u>Janitress</u>						
198	Abbott, Mildred R.	9/12/55	235.00	2820.00	245.00	2940.00
205	DeVore, Helen G.	9/4/56	235.00	2820.00	245.00	2940.00
192	Gaisford, Frances G.	9/12/55	235.00	2820.00	245.00	2940.00

*Plus maintenance valued at \$30.00 per month.

155	Giles, Zennia L.	11/15/51	235.00	2820.00	245.00	2940.00
99	Lawyer, Margaret E.	6/10/57	235.00	2405.00	245.00	2940.00
266	Dill, Effie V.	3/26/57	235.00	2170.00	245.00	2940.00
108	Wookey, Harriett	4/5/56	235.00	2820.00	245.00	2940.00

Laundry Worker

187	Ashenbremer, Mabel	9/24/56	250.00	3000.00	260.00	3120.00
188	Mallory, Viola F.	9/19/55	250.00	3000.00	260.00	3120.00

Maintenance Repairman

139	White, William G.	9/19/42	325.00	3900.00	340.00	4080.00
-----	-------------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Maintenance Worker

138	West, Lincoln	2/1/45	320.00	3840.00	335.00	4020.00
-----	---------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Cook*

58	Berry, Laura E.	2/25/52	215.00	2580.00	230.00	2760.00
60	Bigger, Mary E.	1/3/56	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00
160	Cooper, Marie M.	9/9/57	190.00	2280.00	205.00	2460.00
29	Dixon, Gertrude	9/27/56	210.00	2520.00	225.00	2700.00

Painter (Prevailing Rate-\$3.05 per hour)

175	Degenhart, Charles	8/1/57	467.50	4675.00	518.50	6222.00
172	Smith, Richard L.	8/17/53	467.50	5610.00	518.50	6222.00

*Plus maintenance valued at \$30.00 per month

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is recommended on the following:

1. Resignations of Mr. Lawrence Hafner, Mr. Delmar J. Hansen, Mrs. Ruth F. McDonald, Mrs. Janet Bohnhorst Nieburg, Miss Wilma Schell, Mr. Duane Smith, Dr. Jeannette Vanderpol.
2. Retirements of Miss Dorothy Hinman, Dr. Ernest M. R. Lamkey, Dr. Rose E. Parker, Mr. Leon S. Smith.
3. Sabbatical leaves for Mr. C. Eric Bickley, Mr. John K. Ellis, Miss Edna Engberg, Dr. Ruth Freyberger, Dr. Herbert R. Hiatt, Dr. C. H. Kurth, Mr. Edwin Payne, Mr. Lyle Young.
4. Non-sabbatical leaves for Mr. Robert Borg, Mr. Hal Gilmore, Dr. C. W. Sorensen.
5. Continuation of leaves for Miss Marion C. Allen, Mrs. Rose B. Buehler, Miss Augusta Gienapp, Mr. Linder W. Hacker, Mr. Charles A. Harper, Miss Thelma Nelson, Miss Doris Richards.
6. Change in assignment for Mr. Warren S. Perry and Mr. Richard J. Smith.
7. Changes in rank.
8. Tenure.
9. Appointments (replacements) of Mrs. Lucile Quinn Jones, Mr. Edwin E. Niemi, Dr. Robert O. Rilett, Mr. Jamil I. Toubbeh.
10. Appointments of Mrs. Eleanor Lee Pike and Miss Mary Kay Rachwalski as substitute teachers.
11. Appointments (reinstatement) of Miss Frances E. Elfstrand, Dr. Frank J. Holmes, Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes, Mrs. Georgia Houghton, Mrs. Helen Keeley, Dr. Emma R. Knudson, Mrs. Norene Kurth, Mr.

William B. Lawrence, Mrs. Mescal Lovelass, Mrs. Ruth F. McDonald,
Mrs. Roberta W. Wheeler.

12. Appointment (new position) of Mr. Kenneth McCaleb.
13. Appointments for the academic year 1958-1959.
14. Ten months appointments.
15. Eleven months appointments.
16. Twelve months appointments.
17. The 1958 summer session appointments.
18. Resignations, dismissal, retirements, continuation of disability leave, disability leave, changes in assignment, changes in classification, changes in rate, changes in salary, changes in classification and salary, appointments (replacements), appointments (new positions) of the non-academic staff.
19. Appointment of the non-academic staff.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Bone
President

REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
April 20-21, 1958

1. STUDENTS

<u>Enrollment, Second Semester, 1958</u>				
	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
<u>Resident</u>				
<u>Undergraduates - full-time</u>				
Unclassified*	2	-	2	2
Post Graduates	-	-	-	2
Seniors	375	267	642	502
Juniors	489	300	789	680
Sophomores	511	438	949	754
Freshmen	<u>631</u>	<u>640</u>	<u>1271</u>	<u>1217</u>
Total full-time undergraduates	2008	1645	3653	3157
<u>Undergraduates - part-time</u>				
Unclassified*	5	9	14	15
Post Graduates	11	16	27	25
Seniors	13	63	76	78
Juniors	9	57	66	76
Sophomores	7	21	28	29
Freshmen	<u>20</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>49</u>
Total part-time undergraduates	<u>65</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>272</u>
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATES	2073	1848	3921	3429
<u>Graduate Students</u>				
Full-time	67	8	75	61
Part-time	<u>355</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>475</u>	<u>407</u>
Total Graduate Students	<u>422</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>550</u>	<u>468</u>
TOTAL RESIDENT STUDENTS	2495	1976	4471	3897
<u>Extension</u>				
Undergraduates	58	268	326	209
Graduates	<u>64</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>99</u>
Total Extension Students	<u>122</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>431</u>	<u>308</u>
TOTAL, RESIDENT AND EXTENSION	2617	2285	4902	4205
Duplicates between resident and extension students				
	<u>8</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>11</u>
GRAND TOTAL, EXCLUDING DUPLICATES	2609	2282	4891	4194
McMurry Laboratory School	144	116	260	263

* Unclassified indicates undergraduates who apparently are transients; they have not presented previous records from other schools for evaluation toward a degree at Northern. This designation was first used in 1956, summer session.

Enrollment - full-time equivalent on basis of 16 semester hours per student

	<u>Men</u>		<u>Women</u>		<u>Total</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Indivi-</u>	<u>Full-time</u>	<u>Indivi-</u>	<u>Full-time</u>	<u>Indivi-</u>	<u>Full-time</u>	<u>One Year</u>
	<u>duals</u>	<u>equiv.</u>	<u>duals</u>	<u>equiv.</u>	<u>duals</u>	<u>equiv.</u>	<u>Ago</u>
<u>Resident</u>							
Graduates	422	145	128	32	549	177	177
Undergrads	<u>2073</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>1848</u>	<u>1686</u>	<u>3922</u>	<u>3708</u>	<u>3216</u>
Total Resident	2495	2167	1976	1718	4471	3885	3363

<u>Extension</u>								
Graduates	64	12	41	8	105	20	19	
Undergrads	<u>58</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>326</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>38</u>	
Total Extension	<u>122</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>431</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>57</u>	
GRAND TOTAL	2617	2189	2285	1775	4902	3964	3420	
Number of students who paid the full fee.....3728								
Number of students who paid the part fee <u>743</u>								
Total, Second Semester, 1958..... <u>4471</u>								

Extension Enrollment - Second Semester, 1958

Course	Location	Men	Women	Total
Business Education 411	Freeport	23	12	35
Business Education 440	Sterling	19	5	24
Education 310	Fox Lake	4	37	41
Education 310	Sterling	6	15	21
Education 400	Sterling	5	28	33
Education 430	Mt. Carroll	3	23	26
Education 361	Rockford	2	10	12
Education 500	Elgin	15	11	26
Education 500	Waukegan	10	3	13
Education 572	Waukegan	20	11	31
Earth Science 353	Oregon	-	29	29
English 352	Sterling	1	20	21
English 450	Freeport	11	16	27
Music 309	Sterling	-	25	25
Home Economics	Joliet	-	14	14
Phys. Educ. for Women 302	Galena	3	9	12
Phys. Educ. for Women 343	Galena	-	5	5
Phys. Educ. for Women 540	Galena	-	3	3
Speech 319 E	Rockford	-	<u>33</u>	<u>33</u>
TOTAL		122	309	431

Scholarships - Second Semester, 1958

	Men	Women	Total
<u>Undergraduates</u>			
High School	325	1050	1375
Veterans	113	--	113
<u>Graduates</u>			
High School	3	1	4
Veterans	179	1	180

II. FACULTY

1. Appointments for First Semester, Previously Approved by the Board in October, 1957, to be Continued if Needed for the Second Semester:

Name	Rank	Monthly Rate	Total
<u>Department of Business</u>			
Creamean, William	Instructor	\$ 130	\$ 585
Miller, Mrs. Gertrude	Instructor	224	1008
O'Connor, Mrs. Erna	Instructor	112	504
Searby, Ray	Instructor	260	1170
Steinhauser, Harold	Instructor	130	585
Wine, Gerald	Instructor	130	585
<u>Department of English</u>			
Bischof, Mrs. Elizabeth	Instructor	140	630
(Replacing Mrs. Eugenie Fox)			

beginning April 15 and twelve months beginning July 1 at a salary of \$660 per month. Mr. Alderman earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the State University of Iowa, Iowa City. He has taught in the schools of Iowa, has served as dean of men at Buena Vista College, Storm Lake, Iowa, and comes to Northern from a position as director of admissions at the University of Akron, Ohio.

Mr. Stanford Carlson, instructor, Department of English, replacing Mr. Herbert Francis who resigned, at a salary of \$2430 for 4½ months beginning February 1. Mr. Carlson has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Minnesota, has taught in the schools of Minnesota and Texas. He comes to Northern from a teaching position in Dallas, Texas.

Mr. John M. Wadsworth, instructor, Department of Business, at a salary of \$2970 for 4½ months beginning February 1. Mr. Wadsworth has his bachelor's degree from Lake Forest College and his master's degree from Northwestern University. He has taught at the Leyden Community High School, Franklin Park, and comes to Northern from a position in industry.

7. DeKalb Student Teaching Center - Summer, 1958

Mrs. Viella Glidden, M.A., lower grade supervising teacher, for eight weeks at a total salary of \$1,000. Mrs. Glidden is a regular teacher in the DeKalb city schools and has served previously as supervising teacher for Northern.

Mrs. Louise Johnson, M.A., lower grade supervising teacher, for eight weeks at a total salary of \$1,000. Mrs. Johnson is a regular teacher in the DeKalb city schools and has served previously as supervising teacher for Northern.

Mr. Robert Harkness, M.S., lower grade supervising teacher, for eight weeks at a total salary of \$1,000. Mr. Harkness is a regular teacher in the DeKalb city schools.

Mrs. Faye Simkins, M.S., lower grade supervising teacher, for eight weeks at a total salary of \$1,000. Mrs. Simkins is a regular teacher in the DeKalb city schools.

Mr. Willard Widerberg, M.S., upper grade supervising teacher, for eight weeks at a total salary of \$1,000. Mr. Widerberg is a regular teacher in the DeKalb city schools and has served previously as supervising teacher for Northern.

8. Speech Rehabilitation Clinic - Summer, 1958

Miss Doris Lundstrom, M.A., supervising teacher in the Speech and Hearing Residential Centre, one-half time for eight weeks at a salary of \$600. Miss Lundstrom is a regular teacher in the DeKalb city schools and has served previously as supervising teacher in the centre.

9. Business Workshop

Dr. Doris M. Crank, president, National Business Teachers Association, to teach administration and supervision of business education from June 23 to July 7 at a salary of \$720. Dr. Crank is on the faculty of the Champaign Community High School, Champaign, Illinois.

10. Dance Workshop

Miss Jane Stare, visiting professor, to teach folk, square and social dance in Education from June 16 to July 3 at a salary of \$600. Miss Stare is on the faculty of New York State University Teachers College.

11. Positions to be Filled for the Summer Session

- 1 - ~~Audio~~-Visual, to replace Mr. Robert C. Wiseman, temporary faculty assistant until replacement for Mr. Hal Riehle, resigned, is found.
- 1 - Industrial Arts to replace Mr. Charles Thomas for the summer session only. Mr. Thomas is working toward his doctorate this summer.

12. Resignations

Mrs. Bly Allen, assistant dean of women, instructor, effective June 30, to devote full time to home duties.

Dr. George F. Beatty, assistant professor, Department of Earth Sciences, at the close of the academic year in June, to accept a position at Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana.

Miss Virginia Carper, on leave of absence for two years without salary, in order to devote full time to home duties. Miss Carper was assistant professor, McMurry Laboratory School.

Dr. Lowell Chapman, professor, Department of Business, effective at the close of the academic year in June, to accept a position at Ferris Institute, Big Rapids, Michigan.

Mr. Wallace Martin, instructor, Department of English, effective at the close of the academic year in June, to continue his graduate work.

Dr. Allen Miller, associate professor, Department of Mathematics, effective at the close of the summer session, to accept a position in the public school system at Santa Barbara, California.

Mr. Frank Setear, instructor, resident advisor, Gilbert Hall, effective at the close of the summer session. Mrs. Charmian Setear, hostess, Gilbert Hall, resignation effective at the close of the academic year in June.

Mrs. Laurel Bruggen, faculty assistant, nurse, McMurry Laboratory School, effective at the close of the academic year in June, to devote full time to home duties.

13. Return from Leave of Absence

Dr. John Bower, associate professor, Department of Physical Sciences, on leave without salary (1957-1958) returning in September.

Miss Shirley Dailey, assistant professor, University Schools, on leave at half salary (1957-1958) returning in September.

Mr. John Eaton, assistant professor, Department of Business, on leave for the second semester at full salary, returning for the summer session.

Mr. Robert Esmond, assistant professor, regional services, on leave at half salary (1957-1958) returning in September.

Dr. O. J. Keller, professor, director of Student Health Service, on leave for the second semester at full salary, returning for the summer session.

Mr. Voris King, assistant professor, Department of Earth Sciences, on leave at half salary, (1957-1958) returning for the summer session.

Dr. Roderick Kohler, associate professor, Department of Industrial Arts, on leave at half salary (1957-1958) returning for the summer session.

14. Leaves of Absence Without Salary - 1958-1959

Dr. Mabel Brantley, associate professor, Department of Education, for the academic year 1958-1959 to work in Afghanistan with a team from Columbia University.

Mr. Don M. Burks, instructor, Department of Speech, for the academic year 1958-1959 to work toward his doctorate.

Dr. J. Frances Huey, professor, Department of Education, for the academic year 1958-1959 to teach at Seiwa Junior College, Nishinomiya, Japan, specializing in courses in early elementary education.

Mr. Carol Mathers, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, to do research at the State University of Iowa on a grant awarded by the National Science Foundation.

Mr. Garnet D. Olive, assistant professor, Department of Business, for the second semester, 1959, to complete his doctoral dissertation.

15. Leaves of Absence for One Semester (1958-1959) With Full Salary

Dr. H. W. Gould, professor, head of Department of Physical Sciences, for the first semester, 1958-1959, to pursue post-doctoral study.

Dr. C. Milton Pike, dean of men, associate professor, for the second semester, 1959, to pursue post-doctoral study.

16. Leaves of Absence at Half Salary (1958-1959)

Dr. James W. Merritt, associate professor, Department of Education, for the academic year 1958-1959, to pursue post-doctoral study.

Miss Marion Sheriff, instructor, Northern Elementary School, for the academic year 1958-1959 to work toward her advanced degree.

Mrs. May Westbrook, assistant professor, Department of Home Economics, for the academic year 1958-1959, to work toward her doctorate.

17. Change of Status

After full consideration by the Personnel Committee (Administrative and Faculty Advisory Councils meeting together) we should like to submit for board approval, the change of status for faculty members as follows:

From Head Librarian to Director, University Library

Miss Bernadine C. Hanby

From Associate Professor to Professor

Dr. James W. Beach, Department of Mathematics
Dr. William P. Froom, Director, Regional Services
Dr. Charles J. Rohde, Department of Biological Sciences

From Assistant to Associate Professor

Dr. Nelson James, Department of English
Dr. Wilmer Maedke, Department of Business
Dr. William R. Seat, Department of English
Dr. Raymond D. Wilderman, Department of Speech

From Instructor to Assistant Professor

Mr. Robert J. Brigham, Department of Physical Education for Men
Mr. Kenneth Clayton, Department of Biological Sciences

Miss Shirley Dailey, University Schools
 Mr. Robert V. Esmond, Regional Services
 Miss Kathryn Huestis, Northern Elementary School
 Mr. John Hug, Lorado Taft Field Campus
 Mrs. Alda Weedman, Northern Elementary School

18. Substitute Teachers (Northern Elementary and Junior High School)

We should like to recommend the following as substitute teachers for the Northern Elementary and Junior School. All of these are experienced teachers:

Mrs. Marion Barth	All grades	Mrs. Ruth McGinty	3 - 8
Mrs. Mildred Bergeson	"	Mrs. Frances McGirr	All grades; H.S.
Mrs. Helen Black	"	B. C. Mohrmann	Upper
Mrs. Adoline Culver	"	Mrs. Geraldine Montgomery	Lower
Mrs. Laura Gillis	4 - 7	Mrs. Alice Olsen	Kg - 4
Mrs. Eunice Hartman	All grades	Arthur Potter	Upper
Mrs. Elspeth Johnson	"	Mrs. Elsie Quinn	All grades
Mrs. Grace Johnson	"	Mrs. Mildred Tupy	"
Mrs. Agnes Linkevitch	Primary	Mrs. Kathryn McCulloch	Upper

19. Employment for the month of August -- University Schools

We should like to employ the following for the month of August so that they may participate in curriculum planning for, and the readying of classrooms in, the new Northern Elementary and Junior High School. Because the junior high school is an entirely new unit, it is necessary that these new people be on the campus for at least a month so that work may be planned.

Two 7th grade basic skills teachers

Mr. Eldon Scriven, instructor, Junior High School, at a salary of \$640 for one month.
 One to be selected.

Two 8th grade basic skills teachers

One to be selected.
 Mr. Donald Wilson, instructor or faculty assistant at a salary of \$600 or \$540 per month, depending upon whether the master's degree has been completed.

One 9th grade basic skills teacher

To be selected.

One Industrial Arts teacher

To be selected.

One Science teacher

To be selected.

One Home Economics teacher

To be selected.

20. Not Returning for the Next Academic Year

Mrs. Lucile Aikins, instructor, Department of Speech, employed on a temporary basis.
 Mr. Kenneth Bowden, faculty assistant, Department of Earth Sciences, employed on a temporary basis replacing Mr. Voris King, on leave of absence.
 Miss Nona Craycraft, instructor, Department of Fine Arts, employed on a temporary basis.
 Mrs. Ruth Lloyd, instructor, Department of Foreign Languages, employed on a temporary basis.
 Mrs. John Mann, assistant professor, Department of Education, employed on a temporary basis.

Miss Suzanne Slaughter, instructor, McMurry Laboratory School, employed on a temporary basis replacing Miss Shirley Dailey, on leave of absence.

Mrs. Helen Wells, instructor, Department of Mathematics, employed on a temporary basis.

Mrs. Mildred Winn, faculty assistant, McMurry Laboratory School, employed on a temporary basis.

21. Regular Assignment

Mr. Donald Moon, instructor, employed on a temporary basis for 1957-1958 replacing Dr. Roderick Kohler who was on leave of absence, to be on regular status for 1958-1959.

Mrs. Lenora Passmore, instructor, Department of Business, employed on a temporary basis for 1957-1958, to be on regular status for 1958-1959.

22. High School Supervisor

Mr. Marvin Berge, instructor, high school supervisor, at a salary of \$1360 for nine months. Mr. Berge is superintendent of schools in DeKalb. Payment is from Contractual Services.

23. Permission to Add Two Positions

a) We should like permission to add a staff member to do half-time research and half-time teaching in accordance with his academic preparation. This person should be primarily in research since he will be needed there full time as the university grows. For the next academic year he would be available to teach one-half time in whatever department his qualifications would make him most effective. Addition of a half-time person to the Department of Research would make possible the providing of aid to the several departments in pursuing the research projects which they may wish to initiate. More demands are now being made upon the Department of Research than can now be satisfied.

b) We should like permission to add a staff member to teach half-time in the Department of English (Journalism) and half-time in regional services, helping with publicity and television. The courses in Journalism are now being taught by one person who also supervises the university newspaper and annual. This field is expanding rapidly and requires additional help, at least on a half-time basis. The regional services publicity, radio and television is also overloaded and would benefit greatly by using an additional person at least half-time.

24. Replacements for the Regular Year 1958-1959

Mr. Robert E. Day, replacing Miss Nona Craycraft who was a temporary appointment, Department of Fine Arts. Mr. Day will be classified as associate professor at a salary of \$6840 for nine months beginning in September or as assistant professor at a salary of \$6480 for nine months, depending upon whether he has completed his doctorate by September. He has his bachelor's degree from St. Olaf College at Northfield, Minnesota, and his master's degree from the State University of Iowa where he is completing his doctorate. Mr. Day has had teaching experience in the schools of Minnesota and Ohio and comes to Northern from the University of Iowa where he is working on a Danforth Foundation Teacher Grant.

Mr. Stanley E. Weisberger, assistant professor, replacing Mr. Don Burks who will be on leave of absence, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Weisberger has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Brooklyn College, New York City. He has had teaching experience at Brooklyn College from which he comes to Northern. This is a temporary position.

Miss Mary Alice Weller, instructor, Northern Elementary School, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September, replacing Miss Virginia Carper who resigned. Miss Weller has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Kent State University, Akron, Ohio. She has had experience as a kindergarten teacher in Baberton, Ohio.

25. New Positions (previously approved by the board) 1958-1959

Mr. Howard R. Dill, assistant professor, Department of Music, at a salary of \$6660 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Dill has his bachelor's degree from North Central College, Naperville, and his master's degree from Northwestern University. He has had experience in the schools of Illinois, Indiana, and Texas and comes to Northern from a position at the North Texas State College at Denton.

Mr. Kenneth Duzan, assistant professor, Department of Mathematics, at a salary of \$7020 beginning in September for nine months. Mr. Duzan has his bachelor's degree from Eastern Illinois University and his master's degree from Northwestern University. He has taught in the schools of Illinois and Ohio and comes to Northern from a position in the schools of Glenview, Illinois.

Mr. William E. Farley, instructor, Junior High School, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Farley has his bachelor's degree from Bradley University, Peoria, and his master's degree from the University of Illinois. He comes to Northern from a teaching position at the Franklin, Illinois High School.

Mr. Mazhar Hasan, associate professor at a salary of \$6660 or assistant professor at the same salary for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Hasan's rank is dependent upon whether he completes his doctorate by September. He earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at Aligarh University, India, and is completing his doctorate at the Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago. Mr. Hasan was on the staff at Northern during 1955-1956 and left to complete his advanced degree. He is now in the process of completing citizenship requirements. Previously, he taught at Mundelein College, Chicago.

Miss Elizabeth Ann Horton, instructor, Northern Junior High School, at a salary of \$6300 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Horton earned her bachelor's degree at Mercer University, Macon, Georgia, and her master's degree at George Peabody College, Nashville, Tennessee. She has taught in the schools of Georgia, Florida, and North Carolina and comes to Northern from a position in the schools of San Diego, California -- Horace Mann Junior High School.

Mr. Vernon L. Ludeman, instructor, Northern Junior High School, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Ludeman has his bachelor's degree from Mankato State College, Minnesota and will receive his master's degree in May from Colorado State College, Greeley. He has had teaching experience in the schools of Colorado and Minnesota and comes to Northern from a position at Colorado State College.

Miss Helen A. McNamara, instructor, Northern Elementary School, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning in September. Miss McNamara earned her bachelor's degree at Northern and her master's degree at New York University. She has had many years of experience in the schools of Illinois, coming to Northern from a position in the DeKalb Public Schools.

Dr. Ruben L. Parson, associate professor, Department of Earth Sciences, at a salary of \$7560 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Parson earned his bachelor's degree at the State Teachers College, Moorhead, Minnesota and his master's and doctor's degrees at Clark University, Worcester, Massachusetts. He has had experience in industry and in teaching and comes to Northern from a position at East Tennessee State College, Johnson City, Tennessee.

Mr. Eldon G. Scriven, instructor, Northern Junior High School, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Scriven has his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University and his master's degree from Colorado State College of Education, Greeley. He has taught in the Streator, Illinois, High School from which he comes to Northern.

Dr. James Storey, associate professor, Department of Fine Arts, at a salary of \$6840 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Storey has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Wisconsin and his doctorate from Stanford University, California. He has had teaching experience at the University of Wisconsin, Stanford University, and comes to Northern from a position at Chatham College, Pittsburgh.

Mr. Robert W. Weirick, instructor, Northern Elementary School, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Weirick earned his bachelor's degree at Milton College (Wisconsin) and his master's degree at Northern. He has taught in the schools of South Beloit and Rockford. For the past two years he has been a member of the staff at the Lorado Taft Field Campus from which he is transferring to the Northern Elementary School.

Dr. Ray T. Wendland, professor, Department of Physical Sciences, at a salary of \$8,100 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Wendland earned his bachelor's degree at Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota, and his doctorate at the Iowa State College at Ames. He has had teaching experience at Carleton College, Coe College (Iowa), at the University of Iowa, University of Minnesota, and at Lehigh University, Pennsylvania. He has also had eight years of research and industrial work, coming to Northern from a position with the Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, as a research fellow in petroleum chemistry.

Mr. Donald A. Wilson, instructor, at a salary of \$5400 or as faculty assistant at a salary of \$4860 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Wilson's rank depends upon whether he completes his master's degree by September. He will be at the Northern Junior High School. He earned his bachelor's degree at Ohio State University where he is working toward his master's degree, has had teaching experience in the schools of Ohio and comes to Northern from a position at the Hilliards (Ohio) High School.

Miss Rosemary C. Anderson, instructor, Northern Junior High School, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Anderson has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana. She has had teaching experience in the schools of Indiana and comes to Northern from a position in the Richmond, Indiana schools.

Miss Elizabeth A. Holmes, instructor, Department of English, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Holmes earned her bachelor's degree at New York University and her master's degree at the University of Connecticut. She has had teaching experience at Alma College, Michigan.

Miss Agnes M. Sinniger, instructor, Northern Junior High School, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Sinniger has her bachelor's degree from the teachers college at Oneonta, New York, and her master's degree from Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. She has had teaching experience in the schools of New York and comes to Northern from a position at the Ithaca, New York, High School.

26. Positions Still To Be Filled For 1958-1959 (Previously approved by the Board).

A. New Positions Approved But Not Yet Filled

- 1 - Biological Science
- 1 - Business
- 1 - Earth Science

- 2 - Education
- 2 - English
- 1 - Foreign Language
- 1 - Industrial Arts
- 1 - Library
- 1 - Mathematics
- 1 - Physical Sciences
- 2 - Social Sciences
- 1 - Speech
- 1 - Nursing Education - pending favorable board action
- 18 - University Schools

B. Replacements for Leave of Absence Positions

- 1 - Biological Sciences (Mr. Carol Mathers on leave)
- 1 - Business (Mr. Garnet D. Olive on leave second semester)
- 3 - Education (Dr. Mabel Brantley, Dr. J. Frances Huey, Dr. James W. Merritt on leave)
- 1 - Home Economics (Mrs. May Westbrook on leave)
- 1 - Physical Sciences (Dr. Howard W. Gould on leave first semester)
- 1 - Northern Junior High School (Miss Marion Sheriff on leave)

C. Replacements for Resignations

- 2 - Business (part-time people and Dr. Lowell Chapman, resigned)
- 1 - Earth Sciences (Dr. George Beatty, resigned)
- 2 - English (Mr. Wallace D. Martin and T. J. Cole, temporary)
- 2 - Home Economics (part-time people and Dr. Marie Bennett, relieved of headship)
- 1 - Lorado Taft Field Campus (Mr. Robert Weirick, temporary)
- 1 - Instructional Services (Mr. Robert Wiseman, temporary)
- 2 - Mathematics (Mrs. Helen Wells, temporary and Dr. Allen Miller, resigned)
- 1 - Physical Education for Women (Dr. Christine Foster, relieved of headship)
- 1 - Physical Sciences (Mr. Frederick Whitney, temporary)
- 2 - Social Sciences (Mr. Robert Lorenz and Mr. Fernando Laxamano, temporary)
- 2 - Speech (Mrs. Lucile Aikins and Mr. Paul Goldberg, temporary)
- 1 - University Schools (Mrs. Mildred Winn, temporary)

27. We wish to present the faculty payrolls for 1958-1959. These have had the consideration of the Personnel Committee.

President and Administrative Officers - 1958-1959
Twelve Months - Personal Services

Name	Degree	Payroll Title	Salary	
			1957-1958	1958-1959
Holmes, Leslie A. President	Ph.D.	Professor	\$18,000	\$18,000
Geigle, Francis R. Vice-president	Ed.D.	Professor	12,000	14,160
Hains, J. Robert Dean of Instruction Dean of the Graduate School	Ph.D.	Professor	11,760	13,680
Hanson, Ernest E. Dean of Students	Ed.D.	Professor	10,800	12,240
Keller, O. J. Dir., Student Health Service Examiner, Univ.Ret.System	M.D.	Professor	11,040	12,240

Yauch, Wilbur A. Associate Dean of Instruction	Ed.D.	Professor	10,560	12,240
Thistlethwaite, Robert L. Associate Dean of Instruction	Ph.D.	Professor	10,320	12,000
Harrison, Paul Dir., Lorado Taft Field Campus	M.A.	Associate Professor	9,360 M	10,800 M
Haddock, Ruth Dean of Women	Ph.D.	Professor	9,360	10,560
Dorland, Z. Harold Dir., Business Services	M.A.	Exec. Ass't. in Educ. & Adm.	9,000	10,080
Froom, William P. Dir., Regional Services	Ed.D.	Professor	8,400	9,840 Pr
Pike, C. Milton Dean of Men	Ed.D.	Associate Professor	8,640	9,840 L
Walker, Eugenie Dir., Admissions	M.S.	Exec. Ass't. in Educ. & Adm.	7,440	8,640
Sperling, Clara Secretary to the President	B.S.	Exec. Ass't. in Educ. & Adm.	6,960	7,680

M - \$50 for maintenance

L - Leave of absence for one semester at full salary

Pr - Promoted from associate to full professor

Faculty Payrolls - 1958-1959 - Personal Services

Professors	Academic Degree	Department	Salary	
			1957-1958	1958-1959
Gabel, Otto J.	Ph.D.	Education	\$8460	\$9720
Hellmich, Eugene #	Ph.D.	Mathematics	8460 E	9720 E
Fink, Stuart D.	Ph.D.	Dir. Univ. Schools	8100 T	9360 T
Huebner, Max S.	Ph.D.	Dir. Student Teaching	8100 T	9180 T
Caldwell, Loren T.#	Ed.D.	Earth Sciences	8100 E	9180 E
Gould, Howard W. #	Ph.D.	Physical Sciences	8460 E	9180 E L½
Howell, Charles E.	Ph.D.	Dir., Research	8280 E	9180 E
O'Connell, William V.#	Ed.D.	Speech	8280 E	9180 E
Crawford, Paul	Ph.D.	Speech	7920	9180
Hayter, Earl W.	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	8100	9180
Terwilliger, George #	Ed.D.	Biological Sciences	7740 E	9000 E
Cobb, Lillian #	Ph.D.	Foreign Languages	7920	8820
Lindbeck, Wendell	Ph.D.	Physical Sciences	7740	8820
Lloyd, John	Ed.D.	Social Sciences	8100	8820
Rolf, Frederick	Ph.D.	Physical Sciences	7920	8820
Bellis, Bertha M.	Ph.D.	Northern Junior H.S.	7920	8640
Connor, J. Hal %	M.A.	English; Editor Prof. Publications	7920 E	8640 T
Weed, Maurice #	Ph.D.	Music	7380 E	8640 E
Williams, Esther	Ed.D.	Education	7740	8640
Wood, Margaret	Ph.D.	Speech	7560	8640
Benben, John S. #	Ph.D.	Education	7380 E	8460 E
Jameson, Hugh #	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	8100 E	8460 E
Hardgrove, Clarence	Ph.D.	Mathematics	7380	8460
Bartels, Martin	Ph.D.	Dir., Placement	7380 T	8280 T
Bullington, Robert	Ph.D.	Biological Sciences	7380	8280
Aikins, Harold E.	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	7380	8100

Baker, S. Orville #	Ph.D.	English	7200 E	8280 E
Bennett, M. Marie	Ph.D.	Home Economics	7740 E	8100
Carey, John #	Ph.D.	Fine Arts	7020 E	8100 E
Grant, Eugene	Ed.D.	Education	6840	8100
Volberding, Eleanor	Ph.D.	Education	7200	8100
Alexander, Virgil	Ph.D.	Dir. Evening College; Dir. Instructional Materials	6840 T	7920 T
Rohde, Charles	Ph.D.	Biological Sciences	6660	7920 Pr
Schreiner, Martha	Ph.D.	Foreign Languages	6840	7920
Anglin, Eleanor	Ph.D.	Northern Elem.&Jr.H.S.	6840	7740
Feyerherm, Harvey	Ph.D.	Biological Sciences	6660	7740
Healey, William & Bischof, Ledford	Pe.D.	Physical Education	6660 *	7740 *
Beach, James	Ed.D.	Education	6660	7560
File, Clinton #A	Ph.D.	Mathematics	6480	7560 Pr
Nelson, J. Howard	Ed.D.	Business	6660	7560
Pineault, John	Ph.D.	Business	6660 Pr	7560
Carroll, Margaret	Ed.D.	Business	6840	7560
Coar, Birchard	Ph.D.	Education	6660 Pr	7380
Foster, Christine	Mus.D.	Music	7020	7380
Huey, J. Frances	Ed.D.	Physical Education	7020 E	7380
Gilbert, Harold	Ed.D.	Education	6660 Pr	7200 LW
	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	6480 **	6840 **

# Head of Department	* - 11½ months at 9 months rate
#A - Acting Head of Department	** - 10 months at 9 months rate
E- 11 months contract at 9 months rate	& - assistant head of department
T- 12 months contract at 9 months rate	L½ - half year leave of absence at full salary
LW - Leave of absence without salary	% - Classified as professor for many years - 3 years' graduate work
Pr - Recommended for promotion from associate to full professor	

Faculty Payrolls - 1958-1959 - Personal Services

Associate Professors	Academic Degree	Department	Salary - 9 months	
			1957-1958	1958-1959
Hanby, Bernadine C. #	M.A.L.S.	Library	\$7200 E	\$8100 E
Black, Darrel W.	Pe.D.	Physical Education	7200 *	7920 *
Dean, Mark	Pe.D.	Physical Education	7200 ***	7920 ***
Fay, Vernon	Ph.D.	Music	6660	7920
Miner, Wallace	M.A.	Physical Sciences	7020	7920
Reach, Damon	Ed.D.	Education	6660	7920
Reinemann, Martin	Ph.D.	Earth Sciences	6660	7920
Weigel, George D.	Ed.D.	Education	6660	7920
Bower, John	Ph.D.	Physical Sciences	6660 LW	7740
Evans, George G. #	M.A.	Director of Athletics	7200 T	7740 T
Pritchard, George S.	Ed.D.	Registrar	6480 T	7740 T
Appell, Carl H.	M.A.	Physical Education	6840 *	7560 *
Clettenberg, Joseph	Ph.D.	Director of Extension	6480 T	7560 T
Greene, Gwynn	Ed.D.	Co-ordinator, Student Tchg	6300 T	7560 T
Nash, Robert L.	Ed.D.	Principal, Jr. H.S.	6660 T	7560 T
Everett, Peter	Ph.D.	Physical Education	6660 ***	7380 ***
Kohler, Roderick	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	3330 L	7380
Leavitt, Howard	Ed.D.	Education	6300	7380
Lucke, Dorothy	Ed.D.	Home Economics	6480	7380
Quick, Otho J.	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	6300 **	7380 **
Rodney, Robert H.	Ph.D.	English	6300	7380
Wells, Philip	Ed.D.	Education	6300	7380
Winn, Jerome	Pe.D.	Northern Elem & Jr.H.S.	6480	7380
Lerea, Louis	Ph.D.	Speech	6120	7380
Brown, Robert R. #	Ph.D.	Counselling	6300 E	7200 E
Canon, Charles	Ed.D.	Fine Arts	6480	7200
Murray, Donald M.	Ph.D.	English	6300	7200
O'Connor, Marguerite	M.A.	Education	6480	7200

Smith, Wilbur	Ph.D.	Music	6480	7200
Utgaard, Merton	Ed.D.	Music	6660	7200
Burtness, Paul	Ph.D.	English	6300	7020
Cleland, Kenneth	Ed.D.	Education	6120	7020
Fox, Arnold	Ph.D.	English	6300	7020
Garrison, Jesse	Ed.D.	Education	6120	7020
Iliff, Kathryn	Ed.D.	Business	6120	7020
James, Nelson	Ph.D.	English	6120	7020 Pr
Kent, Frederick	J.D.	Social Sciences	6660	7020
Maedke, Wilmer	Ph.D.	Business	5940	7020 Pr
Miller, Elwyn	Ph.D.	Education	6120	7020
Seat, William	Ph.D.	English	5940	7020 Pr
Singer, Arthur	Ph.D.	Education	6300	7020
Steinbrook, Roy	Ed.D.	Education	6120	7020
Weaver, Allen	Ph.D.	Physical Sciences	6300	7020
Weeks, Dale	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	6660	7020
Wilderman, Raymond	Ph.D.	Speech	6120	7020 Pr
Anderson, Rodney	Ed.D.	Mathematics	6480	6840
Brantley, Mabel	Ed.D.	Education	6480	6840 LW
Day, Robert E.	M.A.	Fine Arts	--	6840 ##
Merritt, James	Ed.D.	Education	6480	3420 L
Scully, Grace	Ed.D.	Physical Education	6480	6840
Wormhoudt, Arthur	Ph.D.	English	6480	6660
Barbour, Edna	Ph.D.	Business	5760	6480
Hauser, Isadore	Ph.D.	Physical Sciences	6120	6480
Hendrickson, William	Ed.D.	Business	5760	6480
Morris, Clyde	Ph.D.	Education	6120	6480
Nerbovig, Marcella	Ph.D.	Education	6120	6480
Smith, Harold E.	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	6120	6480
Lane, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Physical Education	5940	6300

- Head of Department

E - 11 months contract at 9 months rate

Pr - Recommended for promotion from assistant professor to associate professor

- Associate professor if doctorate is completed by September 1; assistant professor if not

L - Leave of absence at half salary

LW - Leave of absence without salary

* - 11½ months contract at 9 months rate

** - 10 months contract at 9 months rate

*** - 9½ months contract at 9 months rate

T - 12 months contract at 9 months rate

Faculty Payrolls - 1958-1959 - Personal Services

Assistant Professors	Academic Degree	Department	Salary - 9 months	
			1957-1958	1958-1959
Secrest, Lawrence #	M.A.	Industrial Arts	\$7020 T	\$7740 T
Burton, Emily	M.A.	Northern Elem. School	6660	7380
Pepinsky, Minerva	M.A.	Music	6480	7380
Stelford, Norma	M.A.	Mathematics	6480	7380
Twombly, John	M.A.	Social Sciences	6480	7380
Walker, Katherine	M.A.L.S.	Library	6480 E	7380 E
Edel, E. F.	M.A.	Industrial Arts	6300	7200
Janeway, Thomas	M.A.	Biological Sciences	6480	7200
Roth, Bernice	M.A.	Education	6120	7200
Duzan, Kenneth B.	M.A.	Mathematics	--	7020
Eaton, John	M.B.A.	Business	6300 L $\frac{1}{2}$	7020
McAdam, Robert	Ph.D.	Physical Education	6120	7020 ***
McKinzie, Ralph	M.A.	Physical Education	6120 ***	7020 ***
Trager, Lela	M.A.	Physical Education	6120	7020
Baker, Charles	M.Mus.	Music	6480	6840
Beezhold, Frank	M.Mus.	Music	6300	6840
Bessom, Margery	M.A.	Home Economics	6480	6840
Hill, Wilma	M.A.	Fine Arts	6480	6840
Keefer, Richard	M.A.	Foreign Languages	5760	6840
Ogilvie, William K.	Ed.D.	Education	5940	6840
Schreiber, Robert	M.A.	Library	6300	6840
Seguel, Mary L.	M.A.	Education	6480	6840
Strawn, Cecil	M.S.	Fine Arts	6120	6840
Swynehardt, Mary B.	M.A.	Northern Elem. School	6300	6840
Westbrook, May	M.S.	Home Economics	6300	6840 L
Wiggert, Elsie	M.A.	Fine Arts	6480	6840
Greene, Anne	Ph.D.	English	5940	6660
Grotberg, Edith	M.A.	English	5760	6660
Hull, Marion	M.A.	Education	6300	6660
Huestis, Kathryn	M.S.	Northern Elem. School	5760	6660 Pr
Mathers, Carol	M.S.	Biological Sciences	5940	6660 LW
Miller, Herbert	M.A.	Mathematics	6300	6660
Ober, Warren	A.B.	English	5760	6660
O'Connor, Henry	Ed.D.	Education	5940	6660
Park, Esther	M.A.L.S.	Library	5940 E	6660 E
Poor, Fred	M.S.	Business	5940	6660
Post, Charlotte	M.S.L.S.	Library	5760 E	6660 E
Shawver, David	M.A.	Education	5580	6660
Tink, Albert	M.A.	Education	6300	6660
Weedman, Alda	M.Ed.	Northern Elem. School	5760	6660 Pr
Arnold, Don W.	M.A.	Business	6120 LW $\frac{1}{2}$	6480
Beard, Jess	M.S.	Education	6120	6480
Bringham, Robert	M.S.	Physical Education	5580 ***	6480 *** Pr
Brown, Robert D.	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	6120	6480
Burke, Roy	M.S.	Fine Arts	6120	6480
Dailey, Shirley	M.A.	Physical Education	2790 L	6480 Pr
Darsow, Donn D.	M.S.	Physical Sciences	6120	6480
Gustafson, Merlin	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	5760	6480
Hadley, Bedford K.	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	5760	6480
Husa, Harold	M.A.	Assistant Dean of Men	5940 T	6480 T
Olive, Garnet	M.A.	Business	5940	6480 LW $\frac{1}{2}$
Shykind, Edwin	Ph.D.	Earth Sciences	6120	6480
Stevens, George	Ph.M.	Earth Sciences	6120	6480
Bennett, Jack	M.A.	Biological Sciences	5760	6300
Cormier, Romae	M.A.	Mathematics	5580	6300
Curtiss, James W.	M.A.	Speech	5940	6300
Esmond, Robert	M.S.	Regional Services	2790 L	6300 Pr
Herbert, Edward T.	Ph.D.	English	5580	6300
Jeffryes, Dale	M.A.	Speech	5940	6300
King, Voris	M.A.	Earth Sciences	2790 L	6300

McClelland, Mary E.	M.A.	Counsellor	5940	6300
Mann, John	M.A.	Social Sciences	5940	6300
Moseley, Virginia	Ph.D.	English	5940	6300
Sedlock, Marietta	Mus.D.	Music	5400	6300
Senteney, George	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	5400	6300
Whitney, Reynolds	M.A.	Music	5940	6300
Bell, Mary	Ph.D.	Physical Education	5760	6120
Carey, Margaretta	M.M.	Music	5760	6120
Clayton, Kenneth	M.A.	Biological Sciences	5220	6120 Pr
Davis, Sarah Marie	A.M.L.S.	Library	5400	6120
Fenwick, Mason	M.A.	Biological Sciences	5760	6120
Hillestad, Mildred	M.B.E.	Business	5760	6120
Malueg, Lenore	A.M.L.S.	Library	5400	6120
Martin, James G.	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	5760	6120
Melum, Verna	M.S.L.S.	Library	5760	6120
Nay, Geneva	M.A.	Business	5580	6120
Wehling, Helen	M.S.	Home Economics	5760 R	6120 R
Wernick, Walter	Ed.D.	Education	5760	6120
Hess, Herbert	M.A.	Speech	5580	5940
Isenberger, Wilma	Ph.D.	Physical Education	5580	5940
Nixon, Howard	M.A.	English	5580	5940
Vincent, Jack	M.A.	Education	5580 LW $\frac{1}{2}$	5940
Wilson, Robert	M.A.	English	5400	5940
Beebe, Ann	B.A.L.S.	Library	5400	5760
Martz, Ruby	M.S.L.S.	Library	5580	5760
Olson, Mildred	M.S.	Physical Education	5220	5760
Sailor, Danton	Ph.D.	Social Sciences	5400	5760
Williams, B. A.	M.A.	Social Sciences	5220 a	5760 a
Eismann, Ruth	M.A.	Library - University Sch.	5220 E	5580 E
Hug, John	M.S.	Lorado Taft Field Campus	4680 ME	5580 M PrE

E - 11 months contract at 9 months rate

Pr - Recommended for promotion from
instructor to assistant professor

R - Plus room

M - Plus maintenance

a - Temporary

L - Leave of absence at half salary

LW $\frac{1}{2}$ - Half year leave of absence
without salary

LW - Leave of absence without salary

L $\frac{1}{2}$ - Half year leave of absence with
full salary

- Head of Department

T - 12 months contract at 9 months rate

* - 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ months contract at 9 months rate

*** - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ months contract at 9 months
rate

Faculty Payrolls -- 1958-1959 -- Personal Services

Instructors	Academic Degree	Department	Salary - 9 months	
			1957-1958	1958-1959
Fletcher, Howard	M.Ed.	Physical Education	\$6120*	\$6840*
Hammerman, Don	M.S.	Lorado Taft Field Campus	5760 MT	6660 MT
Moon, Donald	M.A.	Industrial Arts	6120 a	6480
Lindbergh, Jean	M.S.	Home Economics	5940	6300
McCulloch, Mary	M.S.Ed.	Northern Elem. School	5580	6300
Marken, Edith	M.A.	English	5580	6300
Sheriff, Marian	M.S.	Northern Junior H.S.	5760	3150 L
Thomas, Charles	M.S.	Industrial Arts	5940 **	6300 **
Wadsworth, John M.	M.B.A.	Business	2870 (4½)	6300
Harmet, Kenneth	M.S.	Biological Sciences	5400	6120
McNamara, Helen A.	M.A.	Northern Elem. School	--	6120
Williams, Glenna	M.S.	Physical Education	5760	6120
Alderman, Bruce	M.S.	Assistant Registrar	1550 (2½)	5940 T
Haendel, William	M.S.	Fine Arts	5220	5940
Hendershot, Lucille	M.A.	Northern Elem. School	5590	5940
Jenkinson, Edward	M.A.	Regional Services	5580	5940
Johnson, Stuart	M.S.	Northern Elem. School	5580	5940
Lipscomb, Edra	M.A.	Northern Elem. School	5580	5940
Beck, John	M.S.Ed.	Industrial Arts	5400	5760
Moffat, William	M.Mus.	Music	5040	5760
Passmore, Lenora	M.B.A.	Business	5400 a	5760
Scriven, Eldon G.	M.S.	Northern Junior H.S.	--	5760
Vogt, Howard	M.Mus.	Library	5040	5760
Kruse, Carolyne	M.A.	Director, Adams Hall	4950 M***	5670 M***
Farley, William E.	M.Ed.	Northern Junior H.S.	--	5580
Ludeman, Vernon L.	M.A.	Northern Junior H.S.	--	5580
Riccio, Mary Lou	M.S.	Northern Elem. School	5220	5580
Turner, Caryl	M.A.	Speech	5040	5580
Vincent, James	M.F.A.	Speech	5220	5580
Cole, Juanita	B.S.L.S.	Library	5040	5400
Grimm, Joseph A.	M.A.	English	5040 a	5400 a
Kovanda, Ann	B.S.L.S.	Library	3080 (5½)	5400
Pheanis, Jack	M.S.Ed.	Physical Education	5040***	5400***
Rich, Joan	M.A.	Physical Education	5040	5400
Sheriff, Don	M.S.Ed.	Social Sciences	4680	5400
Burks, Don	M.A.	Speech	4860	5220 LW
Carlson, Stanford	M.A.	English	2430 (4½)	5220
Dochterman, William	M.S.	Regional Services	4320	5220
Gauger, Lois	M.Mus.	Music	4860	5220
Huntley, Robert	M.S.	English	4860	5220
Sumner, Imogene	M.A.	Social Sciences	4860	5220
Murren, Dona J.	M.A.	English	4680	5040
Paul, Patricia	M.A.	Physical Education	4680	5040
Sullivan, George	M.S.	Industrial Arts	4680	5040
Troescher, Carol	M.S.	Director, Williston Hall	4230 M***	4950 M***
Harrison, Roberta	M.S.L.S.	Library	4500 M	4860 M
Morong, Barbara	M.S.	Neptune Hall; Counselling	3690 M***	4050 M***

a - Temporary

LW - Leave of absence without salary

*** - 9½ month contract at 9 months rate

M - Plus maintenance

* - 11½ month contract at 9 month rate

** - 10 month contract at 9 month rate

T - 12 month contract at 9 month rate

L - Leave of absence with half salary

Faculty Payrolls -- 1958-1959 -- Personal Services

Faculty Assistants	Academic Degree	Department	Salary - 9 months	
			1957-1958	1958-1959
Shand, Betty	R.N.	Univ.Health Service	\$4140 T	\$4860 T
Kent, Martha	-	Tabulating (IBM)	4320 T	4680 T
Smith, Yvonne	B.S.Ed.	Mathematics	4140 M a	4500 M a
Renner, Blanche	-	Recorder	3420 T	4140 T
Schuhr, Lois	R.N.	Univ.Health Service	2880 T	3420 T
Replacement		Regional Services		1350 N
Replacement		Extension		1350 N
Replacement		Research		1350 N
Replacement		English		1350 N
Replacement		Physical Education for Women		1350 N
Replacement		Library		1350 N
Replacement		Lorado Taft Field Campus		1350 N
Replacement		Education		675 s
Replacement		Physical Education for Men		675 s
Replacement		Earth Science (Geography)		675 s
Replacement		Social Sciences		675 s
Replacement		Industrial Arts		1350 N
Replacement		Mathematics		1350 N
Additions (2)		Unassigned		2700

Graduate Assistants

Permission to employ eight (8) graduate assistants at a nine months' rate of \$1,350.00 each.

M - Plus maintenance

T - Twelve months contract at nine months rate

N - On 9 months basis, serving $\frac{1}{2}$ time (\$150 per month)

s - On 9 months basis, serving $\frac{1}{4}$ time (\$75 per month)

a - Temporary

Summer Session, 1958, Payroll

We wish to present the summer session payroll for 1958:

Name	Title	June	New Rate		Total
			July	August	
Aikins, Harold E.	Professor	820	900	--	1720
Appell, Carl H. #	Assoc. Professor	(760)	(840)	(420)	(2020) *#
Arnold, Don W.	Asst. Professor	680	720	--	1400
Baker, Charles E.	Asst. Professor	720	760	--	1480
Baker, S. Orville **	Professor	(800)	(920)	--	(1720) **
Barbour, Edna	Assoc. Professor	640	720	--	1360
Reach, James W.	Professor	720	840	--	1560
Beard, Jess R.	Asst. Professor	680	360	--	1040 S
Beezhold, Frank	Asst. Professor	700	380	--	1080 S
Bellis, Bertha M.	Professor	880	960	--	1840
Benben, John S. **	Professor	(820)	(940)	--	(1760) **
Bennett, M. Marie **	Professor	(860)	(900)	--	(1760) **
Bischof, Ledford J.	Professor	740	840	--	1580
Black, W. Darrell #	Assoc. Professor	(800)	(880)	(440)	(2120) #
Brantley, Mabel	Assoc. Professor	(320)	--	--	(320) Y
Bringham, Robert J. %	Asst. Professor	(310)	310	720	1390 %
Brown, Robert D.	Asst. Professor	680	720	--	1400
Brown, Robert R. **	Assoc. Professor	(700)	(800)	--	(1500) **
Bullington, Robert A.	Professor	820	920	230	1970 N
Burks, Don	Instructor	540	580	--	1120
Caldwell, Loren T. **	Professor	(900)	(1020)	--	(1920) **
Canon, Charles	Assoc. Professor	720	400	--	1120
Carey, John T. **	Professor	(780)	(900)	--	(1680) **
Carroll, Margaret	Professor	740	820	(370)	1560 Y
Chenoweth, Dell %	Instructor	(235) M	--	--	(235) M %
Cleland, Kenneth L.	Assoc. Professor	680	780	(170)	1460 Y
Cole, Juanita T.	Instructor	560	600	--	1160
Connor, J. Hal **	Professor	(880)	--	--	(880) **
Crawford, Paul	Professor	880	1020	--	1900
Curtiss, James W.	Asst. Professor	660	700	--	1360
Davis, Sarah M.	Asst. Professor	600	680	--	1280
Dean, Mark E. %	Assoc. Professor	(400)	880	440	1720 %
Eaton, John W.	Asst. Professor	700	780	--	1480
Edel, Edward F.	Asst. Professor	700	800	--	1500
Eismann, Ruth **	Asst. Professor	(580)	(620)	--	(1200) **
Everett, Peter W. %	Assoc. Professor	(370)	370	820	1600 %
Fay, R. Vernon	Assoc. Professor	740	440	--	1180 S
Feyerherm, Harvey	Professor	740	860	--	1600
File, Clinton M.	Professor	740	840	--	1580
Fletcher, Howard #	Instructor	(680)	(760)	(380)	(1920) #
Foster, Christine **	Professor	(780)	(820)	--	(1600) **
Fox, Arnold B.	Assoc. Professor	700	780	--	1480
Gabel, Otto J.	Professor	940	(1080)	--	2020
Gauger, Lois A.	Instructor	540	290	--	830 S
Garrison, Jesse H.	Assoc. Professor	680	780	195	1655 N
Gilbert, Harold G. ***	Professor	(720)	760	760	1520 ***
Gould, Howard W. **	Professor	(940)	(1020)	--	(1960) **
Grant, Eugene B.	Professor	760	900	--	1660
Gustafson, Merlin	Asst. Professor	640	360	--	1000 S

Hanby, Bernadine C.**	Assoc.Professor	(800)	(900)	--	(1700)**
Hardgrove, Clarence E.	Professor	820	940	--	1760
Harrison, Roberta	Instructor	500 M	540 M	--	1040 M
Hauser, Isidore	Assoc.Professor	680	720	--	1400
Hayter, Earl W.	Professor	900	1020	--	1920
Healey, William #	Professor	(740)	(860)	(430)	(2030)#
Hellmich, Eugene **	Professor	(940)	(1080)	--	(2020)**
Hendrickson, William	Assoc.Professor	640	720	--	1360
Howell, Charles **	Professor	(920)	(1020)	--	(1940)**
Huestis, Kathryn R.	Asst. Professor	640	740	--	1380
Hug, John **	Asst. Professor	(520)	(620)	--	(1140)**
Isenberger, Wilma	Asst. Professor	620	660	--	1280
James, Eugene Nelson	Assoc.Professor	680	780	--	1460
Jameson, Hugh **	Professor	(900)	(940)	--	(1840)**
Janeway, Thomas N.	Asst. Professor	720	800	--	1520
Jenkinson, Edward	Instructor	620	660	--	1280
Johnson, Stuart	Instructor	620	660	--	1280
Kent, Frederick	Assoc.Professor	740	780	--	1520
King, Voris V.	Asst. Professor	620	700	--	1320
Kohler, Roderick G.	Assoc.Professor	740	820	--	1560
Kovanda, Ann	Instructor	560	600	--	1160
Kruse, Carolyne %	Instructor	(275)M	--	--	(275)M %
Leavitt, Howard B.	Assoc.Professor	700	820	--	1520
Lerea, Louis	Assoc.Professor	680	820	--	1500
Lindbeck, Wendell A.	Professor	860	980	--	1840
Lindbergh, Jean	Instructor	660	175	--	835 U
Lloyd, John W.	Professor	900	980	--	1880
McAdam, Robert E. %	Asst. Professor	(340)			
		340	780	390	1510 %
McCulloch, Mary K.	Instructor	620	700	--	1320
McKinzie, Ralph %	Asst. Professor	(340)	390	390	780 X %
Maedke, Wilmer O.	Assoc.Professor	660	780	--	1440
Malueg, Lenore	Asst. Professor	600	680	--	1280
Martin, James G.	Asst. Professor	640	680	--	1320
Martz, Ruby	Asst. Professor	620	640	--	1260
Mathers, Carol K.	Asst. Professor	660	740	--	1400
Melum, Verna	Asst. Professor	640	680	--	1320
Merritt, James W.	Assoc.Professor	720	760	--	1480
Miller, Allen D.	Assoc.Professor	660	660	--	1320
Miller, Herbert F.	Asst. Professor	467	493	--	960 P
Miller, Elwyn R.	Assoc.Professor	680	780	--	1460
Miner, Wallace B.	Assoc.Professor	780	880	--	1660
Morong, Barbara %	Instructor	(205)M	--	--	(205)M %
Morris, Clyde	Assoc.Professor	680	360	--	1040 S
Murray, Donald M.	Assoc.Professor	700	800	--	1500
Nay, Geneva	Asst. Professor	620	680	--	1300
Nelson, J. Howard	Professor	740	840	--	1580
Nerbovig, Marcella	Assoc.Professor	680	360	--	1040 S
Ober, Warren U.	Asst. Professor	640	740	--	1380
O'Connell, William**	Professor	(920)	(1020)	--	(1940)**
O'Connor, Henry	Asst. Professor	660	740	--	1400
O'Connor, Marguerite	Assoc.Professor	720	800	--	1520
Ogilvie, William K.	Asst. Professor	660	760	--	1420
Park, Esther**	Asst. Professor	(660)	(740)	--	(1400)**
Pepinsky, Minerva	Asst. Professor	720	820	--	1540
Pheanis, Jack %	Instructor	(280)	--	--	(280)%
Pineault, John L.	Professor	760	840	--	1600
Poor, Frederick A.	Asst. Professor	660	740	--	1400
Post, Charlotte**	Asst. Professor	(640)	(740)	--	(1380)**

Quick, Otho ***	Assoc. Professor	(700)	820	820	1640***
Reach, Damon D.	Assoc. Professor	740	880	--	1620
Reinemann, Martin	Assoc. Professor	740	880	220	1840 N
Riccio, Mary Lou	Instructor	580	620	--	1200
Rolf, Frederick W.	Professor	880	980	--	1860
Roth, Bernice	Asst. Professor	680	800	--	1480
Sailor, Danton	Asst. Professor	600	640	--	1240
Schreiber, Robert E.	Asst. Professor	700	760	--	1460
Schreiner, Martha	Professor	760	880	--	1640
Scully, Grace M.	Assoc. Professor	720	760	--	1480
Seat, William R.	Assoc. Professor	660	780	--	1400
Sedlock, Marietta E.	Asst. Professor	600	700	--	1300
Seguel, Mary L.	Asst. Professor	720	380	--	1100 S
Senteney, George W.	Asst. Professor	600	700	--	1300
Setear, Charmian %	Faculty Assistant	(85)M	--	--	(85)M %
Setear, Frank %	Instructor	(300)M			
		300 M	640 M	320	1260 M %
Shawver, David E.	Asst. Professor	620	740	--	1360
Sheriff, Don	Instructor	520	600	(130)	1120 Z
Shykind, Edwin B.	Asst. Professor	680	720	--	1400
Singer, Arthur	Assoc. Professor	700	780	--	1480
Smith, Harold	Assoc. Professor	680	720	--	1400
Smith, Wilbur	Assoc. Professor	720	400	--	1120 S
Steinbrook, Roy	Assoc. Professor	680	390	--	1070 S
Stevens, George P.	Asst. Professor	680	720	---	1400
Terwilliger, George**	Professor	(860)	(1000)	--	(1860)**
Thomas, Charles***	Instructor	(660)	--	--	(660)***
Thompson, Carol	Faculty Assistant	300	300	--	600
Tink, Albert K.	Asst. Professor	700	740	--	1440
Trager, Lela C.	Asst. Professor	680	780	--	1460
Troeschler, Carol %	Instructor	(235)M			
		235 M	550 M	275 M	1060 M %
Twombly, John J.	Asst. Professor	720	820	205	1745 N
Utgaard, Merton	Assoc. Professor	--	--	200	200 V
Vincent, Jack D.	Asst. Professor	(310)			
		310	660	310	1280
Walker, Katherine**	Asst. Professor	(720)	(820)	--	(1540)**
Weaver, Allen D.	Assoc. Professor	700	780	--	1480
Weed, Maurice J.**	Professor	(820)	(960)	--	(1780)**
Weedman, Alda	Asst. Professor	640	740	--	1380
Weeks, Dale	Assoc. Professor	740	780	--	1520
Wehling, Helen	Asst. Professor	427 R	453 R	--	880 R P
Weigel, George D.	Assoc. Professor	740	880	--	1620
Wells, Philip C.	Assoc. Professor	700	820	--	1520
Wernick, Walter	Asst. Professor	640	340	--	980 S
Wiggert, Elsie M.	Asst. Professor	720	760	--	1480
Wilderman, Raymond D.	Assoc. Professor	680	780	--	1460
Williams, Esther	Professor	645	--	--	645 W
Williams, Glenna	Instructor	640	680	--	1320
Winn, Jerome	Assoc. Professor	360	410	--	770 X

* - Any amounts indicated in parentheses are salaries already contracted for and are not to be included in any summer session payroll totals.

** - 11 month basis during regular year M - Maintenance

*** - 10 months basis during regular year R - Room

% - 9½ month basis during regular year

- 11½ months basis during regular year

W - Employed for 3 weeks

S - Employed for 6 weeks

N - Employed for 9 weeks

U - Employed for 5 weeks

X - Employed for ½ time

V - Employed for 1 week

P - Employed 2/3 time

Z - For serving as replacement in an extension class as approved in October, 1957 board report
Y - For supervising off-campus student teaching as approved in October, 1957 board report

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

New Positions

Elizabeth A. Lorenz, classification pending, Student Health Service, @ \$210 per month, as of 1/2, per Internal Budget 1957-58.

John R. Pickens, routeman helper, Physical Plant, @ \$275 per month, as of 2/10, per Internal Budget, in lieu of mail messenger, to be raised to \$295 7/1, and to \$320 per month at the completion of probationary period.

James M. Burgoyne, Director of Housing, Auxiliary Enterprises, @ \$600 per month, as of 3/1, per Internal Budget 1957-58.

David Perry, janitor, Physical Plant, @ \$275 per month, as of 3/21, per March Board Report

Replacements

Karen L. Busse, clerk-stenographer I, Admissions, @ \$210 per month, as of 1/6, replacing Bernice Helgesen, resigned 12/20.

Carol E. Ingwersen, secretary (stenographic), Graduate School, @ \$300 per month, as of 1/6, replacing Joyce Matkovic, transferred.

Nelle Jane Johnson, library clerk II, Library, @ \$225 per month, as of 1/6, replacing Eleanor Zulauf, resigned 11/30.

Joyce Matkovic, clerk-stenographer I, Stenographic Pool, @ \$270 per month, as of 1/6, replacing Patricia Farley, transferred.

Albert R. Lenke, janitor (temporary), Physical Plant, @ \$275 per month, as of 1/7, replacing Cleveland Brophy, who is ill.

Lucille M. Johnson, cook, Williston Hall, @ \$200 per month, as of 1/7, replacing Tillie Quinn, on leave because of illness.

Peter Kizis, watchman (temporary), Physical Plant, @ \$275 per month, as of 1/10, replacing Fred Eastwood, who is ill.

Donald Coulter, janitor (temporary), Physical Plant, @ \$275 per month, as of 1/14, replacing Joseph Rettinger, who is ill.

Vernie Saltzgiver, kitchen laborer (temporary), Student Union, @ \$200 per month, as of 1/15, replacing Edwin Colby, who is ill.

Ivan D. Houseman, Second baker, Bake Shop, @ \$275 per month, as of 1/16, replacing Maxine Reiling, resigned 4/10/57.

Mildred L. Houseman, food production manager, Williston Hall, @ \$350 per month, as of 1/16, replacing Elizabeth Rilat, transferred, to \$375 as of 7/16.

Verna L. Oles, clerk-typist II, Registrar's Office, @ \$210 per month, as of 2/3, replacing Patricia Caldwell, resigned 1/31.

Eileen N. Kiser, clerk-typist II, Registrar's Office, @ \$210 per month, as of 2/3, replacing Virginia Simpson, who will be resigning 2/28.

Margaret Y. Carr, clerk-typist II, Registrar's Office, @ \$210 per month as of 2/6, replacing Marvel Blum, who will be resigning 2/28.

Judith A. McGuire, clerk-stenographer II, Music, @ \$225 per month, as of 2/10, replacing Nancy Weismiller, who will be resigning 2/28.

Vernie Saltzgiver, kitchen laborer (temporary), Student Union, @ \$200 per month, as of 2/10, replacing Edwin Colby, dismissed during probationary period.

Beverly Waite, clerk-stenographer I (temporary), Stenographic Pool, @ \$1.40 per hour, as of 2/10, replacing Joyce Matkovic, resigned 1/24.

Ione J. Larson, clerk-stenographer II, Dean of Students @ \$225 per month, as of 2/11, replacing Carol Wachal, who will be resigning 2/12.

Vera R. Lowery, clerk-stenographer I, Stenographic Pool, @ \$215 per month, as of 2/12, replacing Beatrice Russell, terminated 1/14.

Betty L. Blake, clerk-stenographer III, Assoc. Dean of Instruction, @ \$285 per month, as of 2/17, replacing Beverly Waite, resigned 2/7.

Ann Blanck, clerk-stenographer II, Library, @ \$225 per month, as of 2/17 replacing Louise A. Marth, who will be resigning 2/28.

K. Lois Chiles, secretary (stenographic), Dean of Instruction, @ \$300 per month, as of 2/17, replacing Betty Blake, transferred.

Helen Ziegler, cook's helper, Gilbert Hall, @ \$190 per month, as of 3/1, replacing Ella Kujala, discharged 2/18.

Zelpha Russie, cook, Neptune Hall, @ \$200 per month, as of 3/1, replacing Helen Ziegler, transferred to Gilbert Hall.

James A. Larson, vari-typist I, Business Services (Duplicating), @ \$210 per month, as of 3/3, replacing Marlene Weichmann, resigned 2/21.

Lima M. Holder, cook (temporary), Williston Hall, @ \$200 per month, as of 3/3, replacing Charlotte Ward, absent because of illness.

Bernard P. McGuire, plumber, Physical Plant, @ \$3.45 per hour, as of 3/3, replacing Garnett Holliday, resigned 10/31.

M. Jane Helmchen, clerk-typist III, Extension, @ \$225 per month, as of 3/5, replacing Mary Jane Wilkinson, who will be resigning 3/14.

Audrey M. Hudson, cook's helper, Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month, as of 3/6, replacing Zelpha Russie, transferred to cook.

Bernice McLean, cook's helper (temporary), Food Services, @ \$190 per month, as of 3/21, replacing Gertrude Tangerose, absent because of illness.

Warren G. Knoff, baker's helper (temporary), Williston Bakery, @ \$200 per month, as of 3/26, replacing Bobbie Mitchell who is ill.

Mary A. Moore, clerk-stenographer I (temporary), Principal of Laboratory School, @ \$210 per month, as 3/27, replacing Mary Vitek, resigned 2/7.

Change of Status

Margaret Niccum, clerk-typist II (temporary), Fine Arts, @ \$1.50 per hour, for 13 hours, as of 1/1.

Barbara J. Kemp, classification pending, Speech & Hearing Clinic, to clerk-stenographer I, as of 1/1, no change in salary.

Isabel C. Meier, classification pending, Auxiliary Enterprises, to clerk-typist II, as of 1/1, no change in salary.

Charlotte A. Allen, food production manager, Neptune Hall, from \$350 per month to \$375 per month, as of 1/1.

James H. Becker, stationary fireman helper, Physical Plant, from \$345 per month to \$370 per month, as of 1/1, per union contract.

Elmer Culbertson, maintenance equipment operator, Grounds, from \$300 per month to \$330 per month, as of 1/1, per union contract.

Richard V. Grant, accountant I, Business Services, from \$375 per month to \$400 per month, as of 1/1.

Sally Ann Preissig, clerk-stenographer II, Business Education, from \$215 per month to \$225 per month, as of 1/1.

Joyce Matkovic, from clerk-stenographer III, Graduate School, to clerk-stenographer I, Stenographic Pool, as of 1/6, no change in salary.

Barbara R. Child, from classification pending, Auxiliary Enterprises, to food service manager, as of 1/9, no change in salary.

Constance Horton, from classification pending, Registrar's Office, to clerk-stenographer II, as of 1/9, no change in salary.

Marlene Weichmann, from classification pending, Business Services (Duplicating) @ \$205 per month, to vari-typist I, as of 1/9, to be raised to \$215 per month at end of probationary period.

Shirley L. Dirkson, nurse (temporary), Lorado Taft, @ \$55 per week for one week, as of 1/10.

Isabel C. Meier, from clerk-typist II, Auxiliary Enterprises, to Typing Clerk II as of 1/10, no change in salary.

William K. Hollister, janitor, Physical Plant, from \$275 per month to \$305 per month, as of 1/15, per union contract.

T. Harold Marshall, janitor, Physical Plant, from \$275 per month to \$305 per month, as of 1/15, per union contract.

Ervin E. Woods, maintenance equipment operator, Grounds, from \$300 per month to \$330 per month, as of 1/15, per union contract.

Patricia J. Farley, from classification pending, Audio-Visual - Evening College, to clerk-stenographer I, as of 1/21, no change in salary.

Wayne Bogle, janitor, Physical Plant, from \$275 per month to \$305 per month, as of 2/1, per union contract.

Mary C. Vitek, from classification pending, Principal of Laboratory School, to clerk-stenographer I, as of 2/1, no change in salary.

Edna J. Fruend, from Tabulating Machine Operator I, Tabulating, @ \$245 per month, to Tabulating Machine Operator II, @ \$250 per month, as of 2/1.

Illa Mae Seiberns, cook (temporary), Lorado Taft, @ \$1.30 per hour for 10 hours as of 2/1.

Donald L. Haeffner, janitor, Physical Plant, from \$275 per month to \$305 per month, as of 2/5, per union contract.

Beverly Waite, clerk-stenographer III, Assoc. Dean of Instruction, @ \$250 per month, to clerk-stenographer I (temporary), Stenographic Pool, @ \$1.40 per hour, as of 2/10.

Betty L. Blake, secretary (stenographic), Dean of Instruction, @ \$300 per month, to clerk-stenographer III, Assoc. Dean of Instruction, @ \$285 per month, as of 2/17.

Zelpha Russie, from cook's helper, Neptune Hall, @ \$190 per month, to cook, @ \$200 per month, as of 3/1.

Helen Ziegler, from cook, Neptune Hall, @ \$200 per month, to cook's helper, Gilbert Hall, @ \$190 per month, as of 3/1.

Ila Mae Seiberns, cook (temporary), Lorado Taft, @ \$1.30 per hour for 125 hours, as of 3/1.

Shirley L. Dirkson, nurse (temporary), Lorado Taft, @ \$55 per week for two weeks, as of 3/1.

Margaret Niccum, clerk-typist II (temporary), Auxiliary Enterprises, @ \$1.50 per hour for 128 hours, as of 3/1.

William B. Ferguson, watchman, Physical Plant, from \$275 per month to \$305 per month, as of 3/3, per union contract.

James Roof, from stationary fireman helper, Physical Plant, @ \$395 per month, to stationary fireman, @ \$420 per month, as of 3/4.

Emma D. Lawson, janitress, Neptune Hall, from \$205 per month, to \$235 per month, as of 3/23, per union contract.

Elizabeth Lorenz, from classification pending, Student Health Service, @ \$210 per month, to clerk-typist II, as of 3/28, no change in salary.

Leave of Absence

Marilyn J. Rebhorn, clerk-typist II, Registrar's Office, from 1/1 through 2/9.

Carol E. Ingwersen, secretary (stenographic), Graduate School from 2/24 through 3/28.

Fred Eastwood, watchman, Physical Plant, from 3/8 noon to indefinite.

Bobbie Mitchell, baker's helper, Williston, from 2/21 through 4/11.

Return from Leave of Absence

Noah Baxley, kitchen laborer, Adams Hall, as of 1/6.

Betty Buchan, Duplicating Machine Operator III, Duplicating, as of 1/13.

Marilyn J. Rebhorn, clerk-typist II, Registrar's Office, as of 2/10.

Beverly J. Swanson, clerk-stenographer II, Office of Manager of Auxiliary Enterprises, as of 3/3.

Arthur Friestead, janitor, Physical Plant, as of 3/17.

Carol E. Ingwersen, secretary (stenographic), Graduate School, as of 3/31.

Suspension

Ella Kujala, cook's helper, Gilbert Hall, from 2/10 to 2/17.

Discharge

Ella Kujala, cook's helper, Gilbert Hall, as of 2/18.

Dismissal during Probationary Period

Edwin Colby, kitchen laborer, Student Union, as of 2/7 at noon.

Resignations

Vernie Saltzgiver, kitchen laborer (temporary), Adams Hall, as of 1/3.

Beatrice E. Russell, clerk-stenographer I (temporary), Stenographic Pool, 1/14.

Vernie Saltzgiver, kitchen laborer (temporary), Student Union, as of 1/22.

Joyce Matkovic, clerk-stenographer I, Stenographic Pool, as of 1/24.

Patricia Caldwell, clerk-typist II, Registrar's Office, as of 1/31.
 Albert R. Lenke, janitor (temporary), Physical Plant, as of 1/31.
 Shirley M. Callison, clerk-stenographer II (temporary), Auxiliary Enterprises, as of 2/4.
 Mary C. Vitek, clerk-stenographer I, Office of Principal of Laboratory School, as of 2/7.
 Beverly Waite, clerk-stenographer III, Assoc. Dean of Instruction, as of 2/7.
 Carol R. Wachal, clerk-stenographer II, Dean of Students, as of 2/12.
 Marvel J. Blum, clerk-typist II, Registrar's Office, as of 2/28.
 Virginia Simpson, clerk-stenographer II, Registrar's Office, as of 2/28.
 Nancy Weismiller, clerk-stenographer II, Music, as of 2/28.
 Louise A. Marth, clerk-typist II, Library, as of 2/28.
 Mary Jane Wilkinson, clerk-typist III, Extension, as of 3/14.
 Dorace Harold, cook's helper, Food Services, as of 3/15.
 David Perry, janitor (temporary), Physical Plant, as of 3/15.
 Bernice McLean, cook's helper (temporary), Williston, as of 3/28.

Non-academic Payrolls for 1958-1959

We wish to present for approval the payrolls for the non-union and union, non-academic payrolls for 1958-1959:

Non-union Non-academic Staff -- 1958-1959

<u>General Revenue</u>			1957-58	1958-59	1958-59
Name	Division	Range	Ann.Sal.	Ann.Sal.	Ann.Inc.
<u>Asst.Dir.of Bus.Services</u>		475-800			
Tony Niccum	Business		\$8100	\$8700	\$600
<u>Operations Engineer</u>		450-750			
Tony Lorusso	Grounds		7920	8400	480
<u>Supt. of Buildings</u>		425-700			
Cecil J. Trimble	Physical Plant		7800	8280	480
<u>Personnel Officer</u>		450-750			
Marlyn H. TenBoer	Business		6000	6720	720
<u>Purchasing Agent</u>		450-750			
Francis Vaughan	Business		6000	6720	720
<u>Accountant II</u>		375-600			
Edward Fitzgerald	Business		6000	6720	720
<u>Accountant I</u>		300-450			
Richard Grant	Business		4650	5400	600
<u>Custodial Supervisor</u>		325-500			
Harold Blake	Physical Plant		5400	5640	240
<u>Asst.Food Prod.Mgr.</u>		275-400			
Helen Harrison	Lorado Taft		3300	3300	---
<u>Secretary (Stenographic)</u>		300-500			
Ferne B. Mullis	Business		5100	5460	360
Dorothy Breen	Vice-President		3840	4200	360
Regina Anderson	Student Teaching		3600	3900	300
K. Lois Chiles	Dean of Instruction		3600	3900	300
Carol Ingwersen	Graduate School		3600	3900	300
New Position	Dean of Students		----	3600	---

Name	Division	Range	1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
<u>Technician II, Electronics</u>		300-450			
Peter Bradley	Audio-Visual		\$3900	\$4260	\$360
<u>Sr. Laboratory Attendant</u>		300-450			
Martin Mattson	Physical Science		4800	5160	360
<u>Purchasing Asst. I</u>		275-400			
Loretta O'Neil	Business		4440	4620	180
<u>Inventory Supervisor</u>		300-450			
Harry Chapman	Business		4200	4560	360
<u>Routeman Helper</u>		225-325			
John Pickens	Business		3660	3840	180
<u>Clerk-Stenographer III</u>		250-350			
Dora Anderson	Tests & Meas.		4080	4200*	120
Dorothy Bedick	Placement		3780	4140	360
Joyce List	Registrar		3840	4140	300
Betty Blake	Assoc.Dean of Inst.		3420	3600	180
Eleanor Hegland	Regional Services		3240	3420	180
June Johnson	Assoc.Dean of Inst.		3000	3300	300
<u>Clerk-Stenographer II</u>		225-325			
Dorothy Gommel	Student Health		3720	4080**	360
Eleanor J. Larson	Business		3420	3720	300
Christine Fletcher	McMurry		2940	3240	300
Marie Haendel	Regional Services		2940	3240	300
JoAnne White	English		2940	3240	300
Esther Zwier	Admissions		2940	3120	180
Barbara Hottle	Industrial Arts		2820	3060	240
Ona Anderson	Grounds		2760	3060	300
Lorene Steinbrook	Dean of Women		2820	3000	180
Sally Preissig	Business Education		2700	3000	300
Betty Wagoner	Home Ec.- Phy.Science		2820	3000	180
Norma West	Men's P.E.		2700	2940	240
Janis Blankenhorn	Education		2700	2940	240
Judith Anderson	Women's P.E.		2700	2940	240
Edna Schramm	Dean of Women		2700	2880	180
Ione J. Larson	Dean of Students		2700	2880	180
Ann Blanck	Library		2700	2880	180
Marjorie Hughes	Business		2880	2880	---
Judith McGuire	Music		2700	2880	180
Constance Horton	Registrar		2700	2880	180
<u>Clerk-Stenographer I</u>		185-275			
Sarah Ann Saksa	Placement		2520	2820	300
Mary Anderson	Lorado Taft		2580	2820	240
MaryAnn Sanderson	Audio-Visual		2520	2820	300
Patricia Farley	Audio-Evening College		2520	2820	300
Gaydeen Horna	Regional Services		2520	2700	180
Judith Haderer	Dean of Men		2520	2700	180
Karen Busse	Admissions		2520	2700	180
Vera Lowery	Stenographic Pool		2580	2640	60
Barbara Kemp	Speech Clinic		2580	2580	---
Vacant Position	Stenographic Pool		----	2580	---
Vacant Position	McMurry		----	2580	---
New Position	Student Health		----	2580	---
<u>Clerk-Typist III</u>		225-325			
Jane Helmchen	Extension		2700	2880	180
<u>Clerk-Typist II</u>		200-300			
Reba Kizis	Registrar		2760	3060	300

Name	Division	Range	1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
Marilyn Rebhorn	Registrar		\$2760	\$3060	\$300
Mary Beth VanBuer	Business		2640	2940	300
Dolores Marsh	Placement		2520	2820	300
Ruth Moore	Business		2520	2820	300
Marian Arnold	Placement		2520	2820	300
Jane Kittleson	Registrar		2520	2760	240
Helen Friel	Admissions		2520	2760	240
Gail Kemper	Regional Services		2520	2700	180
Eileen Kiser	Registrar		2520	2700	180
Elizabeth Lorenz	Student Health		2520	2700	180
Patricia Moore	Student Health		2520	2700	180
Margaret Carr	Registrar		2520	2700	180
Janice Lungstrom	Admissions		2520	2700	180
Patsy Elam	Business		2520	2700	180
Patricia Farnham	Library		2520	2700	180
Verna Oles	Registrar		2520	2700	180
New Position	McMurry		----	2580	---
New Position	Registrar		----	2580	---
<u>Clerk-Typist I</u>		175-250			
Louise Derix	Registrar		2760	3000*	240
Joanne Strub	Veteran's Office		2580	2880	300
<u>Clerk III</u>		225-325			
Margaret Harris	Business		3300	3480	180
<u>Library Clerk II</u>		200-300			
Margaret Morris	Library		2820	3000	180
Betty Musker	Library		2700	2880	180
Nelle Jane Johnson	Library		2700	2700	---
<u>Library Clerk I</u>		175-250			
Janice Mummert	Library		2460	2760	300
<u>Cashier II</u>		250-350			
Madelyn Bailey	Business		3000	3240	240
<u>Payroll Clerk II</u>		250-350			
Barbara Suddeth	Business		3000	3240	240
<u>Personnel Assistant I</u>		200-300			
Shirley Bernardi	Tests & Meas.		2520	2700	180
<u>Tabulating Mch.Opr.III</u>		275-400			
Norma Walt	Business		3900	4200	300
<u>Tabulating Mch.Opr.II</u>		225-325			
Ann B. Anderson	Business		3780	3900*	120
Edna J. Fruend	Business		3000	3300	300
<u>Bookkeeping Mch.Opr.II</u>		225-325			
Inez Owen	Business		3480	3660	180
<u>Bookkeeping Mch.Opr. I</u>		185-275			
Ruth Pajer	Business		2520	2700	180
<u>Duplicating Supervisor</u>		325-500			
New Position	Business		----	3900	---
<u>Duplicating Mch.Opr.III</u>		275-400			
Betty Buchan	Business		3480	3720	240
<u>Duplicating Mch.Opr.I</u>		175-250			
Alice Sullivan	Business		2460	2520	60

Name	Division	Range	1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
<u>Vari-Typist I</u>					
James A. Larson	Business	185-275	\$2520	\$2700	\$180
<u>Switchboard Operator</u>					
Minnie Johnson	Business	175-250	2700	3000*	300
Staff Nurse	Lorado Taft	\$55 per week	----	500	---

* These salaries are at the top of their respective ranges and will be increased when the ranges for the positions are changed.

** Classification to be changed to Clerk-Stenographer III, effective 7/1/58.

Union Non-academic Staff -- 1958-1959

General Revenue

Name	Division		1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
<u>Plumber</u>					
Arthur Carlson	Physical Plant	P.R.	\$7038	\$7038	---
Bernard McGuire	" "	"	7038	7038	---
<u>Painter</u>					
Kenneth Kidd	Physical Plant	P.R.	5814	6120	---
Sigvald Olsen	" "	"	5814	6120	---
New Position	" "	"	----	6120	---
<u>Electrician</u>					
Howard Cook	Physical Plant	P.R.	6630	6630	---
Ernest Youngren	" "	"	6630	6630	---
<u>Carpenter</u>					
Arnold Johnson	Physical Plant	P.R.	6324	6324	---
Clarence Scott	" "	"	6324	6324	---
<u>Chief Plant Opr. Engineer</u>					
Ray Latimer	Physical Plant	N.R.	6480	6720	240
<u>Stationary Engineer</u>					
Arnold Hayes	Physical Plant	N.R.	5700	5880	180
Fred Homan	" "	"	5700	5880	180
<u>Stationary Fireman</u>					
Donald E. Carlson	Physical Plant	N.R.	5040	5220	180
Howard B. Clark	" "	"	5040	5220	180
Albert L. Hinkle	" "	"	5040	5220	180
Robert J. Rhoades	" "	"	5040	5220	180
Donald F. Snyder	" "	"	5040	5220	180
James E. Roof	" "	"	4740	5220	180
<u>Stat. Fireman Helper</u>					
James H. Becker	Physical Plant	N.R.	4290	5070	780
<u>Grounds Foreman</u>					
Robert J. Kivell	Grounds	N.R.	4680	4860	180
<u>Landscape Gardener</u>					
Raleigh W. Larson	Grounds	N.R.	4560	4740	180

Name	Division		1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
<u>Asst. Grounds Gardener</u>					
Frank Simmons	Grounds	N.R.	\$3960	\$4140	\$180
<u>Groundsman</u>					
Stephan Nash	Grounds	N.R.	3660	3840	180
6 - New positions	"	"	----	21960	---
<u>Maint. Equipment Operator</u>					
Elmer Blake	Grounds	N.R.	3960	4140	180
Elmer Culbertson	"	"	3960	4140	180
Thomas Gallagher	"	"	3960	4140	180
Arvo Huttunen	"	"	3960	4140	180
Clarence Neujahr	"	"	3960	4140	180
Charles O'Donnell	"	"	3960	4140	180
Harve Ruth	"	"	3960	4140	180
Ervin Woods	"	"	3960	4140	180
<u>Automotive Mechanic</u>					
William F. Gates	Transportation	N.R.	4800	4920	120
<u>Motor Veh. Opr. & Repairman</u>					
John L. Allen	Transportation	N.R.	4200	4320	120
<u>Driver</u>					
Harold O. Lindus	Transportation	N.R.	4200	4320	120
<u>Policeman</u>					
Bernard Jordon	Grounds	N.R.	3660	3840	180
William Walsh	"	"	3660	3840	180
New Position	"	"	----	4000	---
<u>Watchman</u>					
Fred Eastwood	Physical Plant	N.R.	3660	3840	180
William B. Ferguson	" "	"	3660	3840	180
J. Edward Prall	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Francis Sullivan	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Harold Trotz	" "	"	3660	3840	180
<u>Equipment Attendant</u>					
James Vannucci	Physical Plant	N.R.	3660	3840	180
<u>Receiving Clerk</u>					
Charles Nash	Physical Plant	N.R.	3780	3960	180
<u>Janitor Foreman</u>					
Howard Dunkle	Physical Plant	N.R.	4140	4320	180
New Position	" "	"	----	4320	---
<u>Janitor</u>					
Wayne Bogle	Physical Plant	N.R.	3660	3840	180
Cleveland Brophy	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Cecil Conley	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Russell Davenport	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Kenneth Furman	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Donald Haeffner	" "	"	3660	3840	180
William Hollister	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Lars Larsen	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Walter Lenz	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Harold Marshall	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Alec McConn	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Paul Michelson	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Arthur Friestead	" "	"	3660	3840	180

Name	Division		1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
Frank Phillips	Physical Plant	N.R.	\$3660	\$3840	\$180
Joseph Rettinger	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Mike Samardzija	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Edwin Smith	" "	"	3660	3840	180
James Vancil	" "	"	3660	3840	180
Herbert Williams	" "	"	3660	3840	180
6 - New Positions	" "	"	----	21960	---
<u>Janitress</u>					
Mary House	Physical Plant	N.R.	2820	2940	120
Agnes M. Schroeder	" "	"	2820	2940	120
Violette Simmons	" "	"	2820	2940	120
New Position	University School	"	----	2760	---
New Position	Student Health	"	----	2760	---
<u>Housekeeper</u>					
Marie Smith	Science Building	N.R.	2820	2940	120

Non-union Non-academic Staff -- 1958-1959

Bond Revenue

Name	Division	Range	1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
<u>Mgr. of Aux. Enterprises</u>		475-800			
Paul Fairbrook	Aux. Enterprises		\$8100	\$8580	\$480
<u>Director of Housing</u>		425-700			
James Burgoyne	Aux. Enterprises		7200	7200	---
<u>Food Service Manager</u>		450-750			
Barbara Child	Aux. Enterprises		6399.96	6900	500
<u>Asst. Food Serv. Manager</u>		375-600			
Ross Moriarty	Aux. Enterprises		5700	6200	500
<u>Food Production Manager</u>		325-500			
William Seebert	Student Union		5220	5580	360
Dorothy Wilcox	Cafeteria		4920	5280	360
Elizabeth Rilat	Gilbert		4920	5280	360
Charlotte Allen	Neptune		4500	5280	780
Mildred Houseman	Williston-Adams		4200	4500	300
<u>Clerk-Stenographer II</u>		225-325			
Beverly Swanson	Aux. Enterprises		2880	3240	360
<u>Clerk-Typist I</u>		175-250			
LaVonne Jensen	Williston		2820	3000*	180
Mary Meier	Adams		2585	2750	165
Lura-Marie Kiesa	Neptune		2520	2820	300
<u>Typing Clerk II</u>		200-300			
Isabel Meier	Aux. Enterprises		2460	2760	300
<u>Clerk II</u>		185-275			
Marie Demonja	Gilbert		2520	2700	180

* Salary is at the top of the respective range and will be increased when the ranges for the positions are changed.

Union Non-academic Staff -- 1958-1959

Bond Revenue

Name	Range		1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
<u>Cook</u>	190-260				
Charlotte Ward		N.R.	\$2988	\$3048	\$ 60
Margaret Butler		"	2820	2880	60
Eva Bockland		"	2700	2760	60
Anna Lindemann		"	2700	2760	60
Tillie Quinn		"	2700	2760	60
Anna Ryan		"	2700	2760	60
Rachel Stone		"	2700	2760	60
Helen Tedford		"	2700	2760	60
Effie Wiggins		"	2700	2760	60
Florence Williams		"	2700	2760	60
Betty Bernahl		"	2580	2760	180
Geraldine Mitchell		"	2580	2760	180
Catharine Seldal		"	2580	2760	180
Angeline Smith		"	2580	2760	180
Erna Blagojevic		"	2400	2580	180
Zelpha Russie		"	2400	2580	180
<u>Cook's Helper</u>	180-230				
Emma Biers		N.R.	2760	2760*	---
Jennie Hickerson		"	2760	2760*	---
Helga Tadd		"	2760	2760*	---
Gertrude Tangerose		"	2760	2760*	---
Selma Halstead		"	2580	2640	60
Agnes Murray		"	2580	2640	60
Ruth McDowell		"	2580	2640	60
Marian O'Donnell		"	2520	2580	60
Genevieve Whitlock		"	2460	2520	60
Helen Collins		"	2280	2460	180
Audrey Hudson		"	2280	2460	180
Eva Klipphahn		"	2280	2460	180
Hazel Neujahr		"	2280	2460	180
Helen Ziegler		"	2280	2460	180
<u>Dining Room Cashier</u>	150-230				
Mae Judah		N.R.	2460	2580	120
Sharon Maples		"	2280	2400	120
<u>Baker's Helper</u>	180-230				
Bobbie Mitchell		N.R.	2640	2760*	120
<u>Head Baker</u>	305-365				
Charles Saarela		N.R.	3900	4140	240
<u>Housekeeper</u>					
Charlotte LaCosse		N.R.	2820	2940	120
Olive Loescher		"	2820	2940	120
Lillian Peterson		"	2820	2940	120
Senja Seppala		"	2820	2940	120
<u>Janitor Crew Leader</u>					
S. Pinkie Halstead		N.R.	3960	4140	180
Elmer Holbo		"	3960	4140	180
<u>Janitor</u>					
John Deegan		N.R.	3660	3840	180
Francis Finnan, Sr.		"	3660	3840	180
Lawrence LaCosse		"	3660	3840	180

Name	Range	1957-58 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Sal.	1958-59 Ann.Inc.
Irvin Liddick	N.R.	\$3660	\$3840	\$180
Elmer Turnbloom	"	3660	3840	180
Emmett Youngren	"	3660	3840	180
Wilfrid Sauter	"	3660	3840	180
<u>Janitress</u>				
Emma Lawson	N.R.	2820	2940	120
<u>Kitchen Laborer</u> 200-230				
Noah Baxley	N.R.	2640	2760*	120
Robert Streeter	"	2640	2760*	120
Marvin Schroeder	"	2580	2700	120
Louis Harland	"	2520	2640	120
Wayne Teague	"	2400	2520	120
Vernie Saltzgiver	"	2400	2520	120
<u>Dishwasher</u>				
Ray Tadd	175-250	2640	2760	120
Wilhelm Leininger		2520	2640	120
<u>Second Baker</u> 225-325				
Ivan Houseman		3300	3540	240
<u>Laundry Foreman</u> 275-400				
Delmer Jones		3660	3840	180
<u>Painter Foreman</u>				
Leif Larsen	P.R.	6324	6630	---
<u>Utilities & Maint. Repairman</u>				
George Harding	N.R.	5700	5880	180
<u>Maintenance Worker</u>				
Andrew Evensen	N.R.	4020	4200	180

* These salaries are at the top of their respective ranges and will be increased when the ranges for the positions are changed.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, continued

1. Additional Non-academic Staff (Approved by the Advisory Committee)

a) Storekeeper

Three years ago the position of inventory supervisor was established. This person handles inventory and central receiving. With the rapid growth of all university services, the work of central receiving has in itself become a full-time job. The property control examiner for the state Department of Finance has requested that we supply him with a full-time man beginning about July 1 for three or four months to conduct the inventory at Northern. He also recommended that a full-time inventory supervisor be assigned at Northern. We should like to ask that a second position - storekeeper - be established not later than June 1 with a salary range of \$275-400, releasing the present position for full-time inventory work. Salary for this position would be payable from General Revenue - Personal Services.

b) Clerk-Stenographer I

As of March 1, Northern has had a housing director but since it was not known when this position would be filled, no secretarial help

for this office was requested in July, 1957. We should like now to ask permission to establish a clerk-stenographer I position for this office, effective May 1 - salary range \$185-275, payable from Bond Revenue Series '50 and '53.

c) Tabulating Machine Operator I

With the constant increase in demand by the university for the services supplied by the Tabulating Department, it is the recommendation of the dean of students, registrar, and director of business services, that an additional position be established in this office. Much overtime work is now required to keep pace with the work. Beginning in September, 1958, grade posting will be done by IBM instead of by hand in the registrar's office. We should like to have permission to establish a Tabulating Operator I position to become effective May 1, salary range \$200-300, payable from General Revenue, Personal Services.

2. Extra Non-academic Summer Help

Each summer the registrar's office has required temporary civil service help to carry on its work during the vacation periods. Occasionally, other offices require an additional clerical worker for a short period of time. We should like to have our Advisory Committee empowered to act on requests that we may have for temporary help during the months of June, July, and August.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report

V. THE CURRICULUM

No report

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Bids for Removing Silos on West Campus (Baumgartner Farm)

All buildings have been removed from the former Baumgartner Farm with the exception of some stone foundations and two large silos. Arrangements have been made to have the foundations removed at no cost to the university. However, we have been unable to get the silos removed without cost. Specifications were prepared by university groundsman for removing the two silos, advertisements for bids were placed in the Dixon Evening Telegraph, with the following results:

McPherson Excavation Company, DeKalb	\$700.00
Oien Company, Linwood, Illinois . . . . .	.\$1250.00
Elliott and Wood, DeKalb . . . . .	.\$1479.00
Nelson & Company, DeKalb . . . . .	.\$2150.00

We should like to recommend approval of the low bid of \$700.00 submitted by McPherson Excavating Company of DeKalb and that permission be granted to pay for this work from the Farm Rental Account held in an agency account by the university. There is a sum of \$3,230.10 in this account at present. This has been approved by the Advisory Committee.

VIII. STUDENT AFFAIRS

Mr. James Hall, senior from Batavia, was the recipient of a Woodrow Wilson fellowship which pays tuition plus \$1,400.00 for room and board for the 1958-59 academic year. He plans to enroll at Harvard University following graduation from Northern to work on an advanced degree in mathematics which he plans to teach.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Purchase of Band Saw for Building Maintenance Carpenter Shop

Bids have been received covering a Delta 20" wood cutting band saw and necessary accessories for use in the building maintenance carpenter shop from the following:

Lee Supply & Tool Company, Chicago	\$678.60
Balke Tool & Supply Company, Chicago	\$695.35
L. G. Evans & Company, Chicago	\$695.35
Meyer Supply Company, Chicago	\$698.60

Permission is requested to purchase this band saw from the low bidder, Lee Supply & Tool Company of Chicago, payable from the current equipment budget.

2. Truck for Use of Auxiliary Enterprises

Two years ago a panel truck was purchased to handle campus delivery services from central receiving, the university bakery, laundry, and to take care of other miscellaneous hauling. With the continued growth of the university, we have passed the point where a single truck can handle the work and since January 1 we have been forced to assign a truck, formerly assigned to the custodial supervisor, to handle the additional work. This problem has been further complicated with the opening of buildings on central campus, including delivery of mail twice daily to these buildings.

Since Auxiliary Enterprises now require full time use of one delivery truck, we should like to have permission to secure bids to purchase a half ton truck, to be paid for from Income Operations - Series '50 and '53. This proposal has been discussed with the Advisory Committee and meets with their approval.

3. Purchase of Organ for University Auditorium

The Palmer Music Company of DeKalb has offered to install a Wurlitzer Electric organ, Concert Model 4800 with four 800 tone cabinets, on a rental basis of \$110 per month. They agree to take the present organ, valued at \$800, which amount will be applied to the rent. When the \$800 is used, the university will continue to pay \$110 per month until such time as funds are available for purchasing the organ. All rent paid for use of the organ may be applied against the purchase price of \$4,675.00.

It is our plan to purchase an organ at the beginning of the next biennium. At that time, specifications will be prepared, calling for the installation of a Wurlitzer Concert Model 4800 four-800 tone cabinets and will be advertised in the customary manner. If the Palmer Music Company (the only Wurlitzer dealer in the DeKalb area) is the successful bidder at that time, the rental paid to date will be deducted from the purchase price and the final purchase made.

This plan meets with the approval of the Advisory Committee and the inventory supervisor from the Department of Finance. We should like to have approval of the board of this plan.

4. Purchase of Equipment and Supplies for the Northern Elementary and Junior High School

The following bids have been received for supplying various furniture, supplies and movable equipment for the Northern Elementary and Junior High School:

Folding Bleachers

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., Marion, Virginia.....	\$3,578.00*
--	-------------

Fred Medart Products, Bellwood, Illinois.....	\$3,764.00
Chicago Safway Scaffolds, Chicago	4,080.00
<u>Auditorium Seating</u>	
American Seating Company, Chicago	\$4,573.80*
Peabody Seating Company, Chicago	4,924.50
(only bidders)	
<u>Seated Choral and Band Risers</u>	
Humes and Berg Mfg. Company, Inc., East Chicago, Ind..	\$1,407.00*
Hickman Office Supplies Co., DeKalb	1,526.86
M. O. Larson, Chicago	1,628.00
<u>Draperies</u>	
Art Drapery Studio, Chicago	\$12,881.40
Sears, Roebuck & Company, Chicago	13,831.29
Gilbert A. Force Co., Chicago	14,508.32
<u>Miscellaneous Items</u>	
Two (2) each steel files: (Bidder to be determined by drawing)	
Hickman Office Equipment, DeKalb	\$138.00
Reams Typewriter Company, DeKalb	138.00
Condon Office Supplies	144.00
Three (3) dish trucks:	
Dyke and Company.....	\$72.09*
Elgin Eby-Brown Company	75.50
Hospital Equipment Company.....	98.20
Aurora Janitor Supply	103.95
Eighty-five (85) Clarin Folding Chairs - Misc. types and sizes	
Martin O. Larson	\$711.50*
Clarin Manufacturing Company	716.15
Jack Sheean	716.15
<u>Three (3) Lincoln Schluter floor machines</u>	
Industrial Chemical Company	\$696.00*
Gordon Hardware	718.00
Northern Illinois Janitor Supplies	720.00
Barrett Hardware	917.07
<u>Two (2) Little Giant Eraser Cleaners</u>	
Industrial Chemical Company	\$104.00*
Beckley-Cardy Company	119.00
(only bidders)	
One (1) Strapavac Vacuum Cleaner	
Industrial Chemical Company (only bidder)	\$142.00*
One (1) Model B-P-2 Super Suction Vacuum Cleaner	
Industrial Chemical Company.....	\$247.00*
Ludwig Wilson Company	257.24
(only bidders)	
One (1) Challenge Fly Sprayer	
Industrial Chemical Company.....	\$70.00*
(only bidder)	
Eight (8) Geerpress Mopping units	
Northern Illinois Janitor Supplies	\$196.00*
Gordon Hardware	200.00
Ludwig Wilson Company	207.68
Industrial Chemical Company	216.00
Metropolitan School Supply	275.20

Two (2) hand trucks	
Industrial Chemical Company	\$57.00*
Metropolitan School Supply	37.30

All of the above bids were based on specifications prepared by the university purchasing department and in the case of draperies, the specifications were prepared in co-operation with the architect assigned to the Northern Elementary and Junior High School. All bids were advertised in the Dixon Evening Telegraph, official state newspaper.

* We recommend acceptance of low bid in each instance.

Recapitulation

Contingency.....	\$52,802.98
Unreleased funds.....	<u>19,946.05</u>
Total amount available.....	72,749.03
Above purchases recommended....	<u>24,612.17</u>
Balance.....	\$48,136.86

5. Purchase of Miscellaneous Supplies for Northern Elementary and Junior High School

Quotations are being received on numerous other miscellaneous items such as brooms, mops, brushes, step-ladders, trash containers, and sundry school and office supplies. We should like to have approval to proceed to place orders as necessary for these items with Advisory Committee approval for any orders exceeding \$500, to be paid from Construction funds, Northern Elementary and Junior High School.

6. Agreement for Four Gas Ranges - Northern Elementary and Junior High School

We should like to have permission to enter into an agreement with Northern Illinois Gas Company to supply four (4) gas ranges for use in the Home Economics Department under the "School Plan." The four ranges will cost a total of \$467.41 or approximately \$116.85 each, the original cost to be paid from Construction funds, Northern Elementary and Junior High School.

X. SUMMARY. Approval is requested on the following:

1. Appointments for second semester as listed, continued from first semester temporary teaching staff.
2. Payment of substitutes for McMurtry Laboratory School as listed.
3. Appointments for second semester as listed.
4. Appointments for summer session - DeKalb Student Teaching Center as listed.
5. Appointment of Miss Doris Lundstrom for summer session as listed.
6. Appointment of Dr. Doris Crank for summer session as listed.
7. Appointment of Miss Jane Stare for summer session as listed.
8. Positions still to be filled for summer session as listed.
9. Acceptance of resignations of faculty as listed.
10. Leaves of absence without salary for 1958-1959 as listed.

11. Leaves of absence for one semester with full salary as listed.
12. Leaves of absence for 1958-1959 at one-half salary as listed.
13. Change of status as listed.
14. List of substitute teachers for Northern Elementary and Junior High School as listed.
15. Employment for the month of August of faculty members for Northern Elementary and Junior High School as indicated.
16. Regular assignments for Mr. Donald Moon and Mrs. Lenora Passmore as indicated.
17. Payment of salary for Mr. Marvin Berge as indicated.
18. Permission to add two positions (faculty) as indicated.
19. Replacements for 1958-1959 as listed.
20. New appointments for 1958-1959 as listed.
21. Employment of new staff as approved in biennial budget.
22. Faculty and administrative salaries as listed.
23. Summer session payroll as listed.
24. New positions (non-academic) as listed.
25. Replacements (non-academic) as listed.
26. Change of status (non-academic) as listed.
27. Leaves of absence (non-academic) as listed.
28. Suspension and discharge of Ella Kujala (non-academic) as indicated.
29. Dismissal of Edwin Colby (non-academic) as indicated.
30. Resignations of non-academic employees as listed.
31. Non-academic payrolls for 1958-1959 as listed.
32. Additional staff (non-academic) as indicated.
33. Extra help (non-academic) for summer as indicated.
34. Action on rehabilitation on McMurtry Hall heating system as indicated.
35. Action on women's residence hall group as indicated.
36. Approval of low bid to McPherson Excavating Company for removal of silos as indicated.
37. Purchase of band saw from low bidder (Lee Supply & Tool Company) as indicated.
38. Secure bids for purchase of half-ton truck for Auxiliary Enterprises as indicated.
39. Purchase of organ for university auditorium as indicated.
40. Purchase of equipment and supplies for the Northern Elementary and

Junior High School as listed - in each case from the lowest bidder.

41. Purchase of miscellaneous supplies for the Northern Elementary and Junior High School as indicated.
42. Agreement with Northern Illinois Gas Company for purchase of gas ranges for the Northern Elementary and Junior High School as indicated.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes
President

REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 20-21, 1958

I. Students

A. Enrollment, Spring Quarter 1958:

	<u>Men and Boys</u>	<u>Women and Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Equated to Full- time</u>	<u>Total One Yr. Ago</u>
1. College					
Regular Students					
Graduates	54	13	67		58
Seniors	289	120	409		326
Juniors	316	145	461		426
Sophomores	405	201	606		564
Freshmen	<u>481</u>	<u>249</u>	<u>730</u>		<u>778</u>
	1545	728	2273	2243	2152
Saturday and Evening Classes					
Graduates	92	55	147		131
Seniors	1	12	13		8
Juniors	3	9	12		5
Sophomores		5	5		1
Freshmen	<u>96</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>145</u>
Sub-total	1641	810	2451	2295	2297
2. Extension					
Alexis-English					
429, 429G	2	37	39		
Aledo-Art 320	2	24	26		
Beardstown-					
Ed. 426, 426G					
Ed. 415, 415G	5	10	15		
Carthage-					
Speech 498,					
498G	3	10	13		
Jacksonville-					
History 344	7	32	39		
Oquawka-					
Read. 421,					
421G	1	21	22		
Quincy-					
Ed. 436, 436G	8	12	20		
Rock Island-					
Geog. 354, 354G	5	20	25		
Pol.Sc. 428, 428G	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>		
	43	185	228	—	311
3. Campus Laboratory School					
High School	97	114	211		193
Elementary	<u>190</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>373</u>		<u>376</u>
	287	297	584	—	579
Grand Total	1971	1292	3263		3187

The enrollment of veterans (included in foregoing) is as follows:

	Men and <u>Boys</u>	Women and <u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	Total One Yr. <u>Ago</u>
Public Law 16	4		4	4
Public Law 550	374	2	376	451
Public Law 634	3	1	4	2
Military Scholarships	<u>45</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>49</u>
	426	5	431	506

B. Teacher Education Scholarship List

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 866 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated April 3, 1958, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, are attending the Western Illinois University under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."

C. Military Scholarship List

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 51 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated April 2, 1958, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, are attending the Western Illinois University under the provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code."

II. FACULTY

A. Retirement

1. Dr. Clyde Beighey, Professor and Head of the Department of Business Education, became sixty-eight years of age on January 24, 1958, and will automatically retire effective September 1, 1958.
2. Miss Margaret B. Donley, Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher of Second Grade, who is sixty years of age, requests permission to retire effective September 1, 1958.

B. Resignations

1. Miss Dorothy J. Graham, Instructor and Supervising Teacher of Art, has submitted her resignation to become effective at the close of the spring quarter 1958, in order to continue graduate work.
2. Dr. Robert F. Corder, Associate Professor of Education and Psychology, has submitted his resignation to become effective June 5, 1958.
3. Dr. Charles L. Kramer, Assistant Professor of Biological Science, has resigned effective at the close of the spring quarter 1958.

C. Not on Tenure and Not to be Reappointed

1. Mr. Phillip C. Hultman, Assistant Professor of Art.
2. Mr. L. Fred Gilchrist, Instructor of Business Education.
3. Miss E. Ardelia Brennen, Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher of Physical Education.

D. Leaves of Absence

1. Sabbatical

- a. Dr. Robert A. Shiley, Professor and Head of the English Department, fall and winter quarters on full salary to travel and study in Europe.
- b. Mr. Loren K. Robinson, Assistant Professor of Agriculture, for the 1958-59 academic year on half salary to continue work toward the Ph.D. in Animal Science at the University of Illinois.
- c. Mr. A. Oren Gould, Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher of Music, for fall and winter quarters on full salary to study toward a doctorate in music education at the University of Illinois.
- d. Mr. Donald W. Marshall, Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher of Social Science, for the 1958-59 academic year on half salary to continue work on the doctorate at the State University of Iowa.
- e. Dr. H. W. Crall, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, for winter and spring quarters on full salary, to do research on insect population dynamics using facilities of Lake Placid Biological Research Station, the University of Florida, and other points in central and southern Florida.

2. Without Salary

- a. Miss Florence Hulett, Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher of Physical Education, for 1958-59 academic year. Miss Hulett has been awarded a fellowship by Wellesley College to continue work toward the Ph.D. at the University of Oregon.
- b. Mrs. Marguerite Schormann, Assistant Professor of Library Science, for 1958-59 academic year to continue graduate work.
- c. Mr. Alfred J. Shryock, Instructor and Supervising Teacher of Mathematics, for the 1958-59 academic year to attend graduate school at the University of Kansas.

E. Staff Changes for Winter and Spring Quarters, 1957-58

1. Mr. Rayman Miller of the Industrial Arts staff has been off duty due to illness since January 10. All of his classes except one were absorbed by the department staff members. Mr. Byron Kee, B.S., Western Illinois University, and M.S., Ball State Teachers College, was employed from January 13 to February 5, 1958, at \$100 per month to teach this section. Mr. David R. Bliven, B.S. and M.S., Western Illinois University, took over the class on February 17. His salary, also, is \$100 per month.
2. Mrs. Grace Baker, B.S., Western Illinois University, will be employed the last half of the spring quarter as Faculty Assistant in the Library to replace Miss Lucile Neu, who will be on leave of absence without salary. Mrs. Baker worked as a student assistant in the library and has taught in the public schools. Her salary will be \$350 per month.
3. Mr. Melvin J. Glubcznski, B.S., Western Illinois University is being employed as Student Assistant in the Physical Education Department during the spring quarter at \$100 per month to handle gym classes and do substitute teaching for regular staff members when they are required to be absent for athletic trips.

4. Mrs. Jean Morrow, A.B., Park College, and M.S., State University of Iowa, is being employed during the spring quarter to teach one section of Education 400. Her salary is \$125 per month.

F. Advanced Degree

1. Mr. LeRoy J. Donaldson, Assistant Professor in the Business Education Department, was awarded the Ph.D. degree by the State University of Iowa at the commencement held February 8, 1958.

G. Promotions

The following faculty members are recommended by the Salary Schedules and Retirement Committee and the Acting President of the University for promotion in academic rank effective July 1, 1958:

1. From Associate Professor to Professor

John F. Castle, Ed.D., English
Warren O. Covert, Ph.D., Education
Robert L. Ferguson, Ed.D., Business Education
Arthur L. Fritschel, Ed.D., Education
R. Bruce Harley, Ph.D., Social Science
Reece A. Jones, Ph.D., Geography
Gifford C. Loomer, Ph.D., Art
Merle Lundvall, Ph.D., English
Jack A. Peterson, Ph.D., Education
Joseph J. Stipanowich, Ed.D., Mathematics

2. From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor

Dorothea Blyler, Ed.D., Music
LeRoy J. Donaldson, Ph.D., Business Education
Robert E. Gabler, Ed.D., Geography
John D. Parsons, Ph.D., Biological Sciences
*Victor Schormann, M.S., Library
Yale Sedman, Ph.D., Biological Sciences
Wilma Warner, Ed.D., Home Economics

3. From Instructor to Assistant Professor

William C. George, M.S., plus one year of graduate work,
Agriculture
Doris Lee Miller, M.S., plus one year of graduate work,
Laboratory School (Supervising Teacher of First Grade)
Harry Mussatto, M.S., plus one year of graduate work,
Laboratory School (Supervising Teacher of Physical
Education)

* Promotion contingent upon receiving Ph.D. by July 1, 1958.

- #### H. Faculty list with salary schedule (as recommended by Salary Schedules and Retirement Committee for July and August) for the First and Second Summer Terms 1958 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
<u>Professors</u>					
*Beighey, Clyde	Ph.D.	Bus. Educa.	\$1000.00	\$1040.00	\$1040.00
*Ayre, H. Glenn	Ph.D.	Math. & Lib.			
		Arts	960.00	1100.00	1100.00
Archer, Julian L.	Ph.D.	Education	900.00	1040.00	1040.00
Thisted, Moses N.	Ph.D.	Dean of Men			
		& Education		520.00	1040.00
*Bodine, Marcy G.	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	430.00	750.00	1000.00
Linder, Roscoe G.	Ph.D.	Education			480.00
*Morrow, Roger M.	Ph.D.	Physics	860.00	1000.00	1000.00
*Shiley, Robert A.	Ph.D.	English	860.00	500.00	
*Julstrom, Clifford	Ph.D.	Music	840.00	490.00	
*Myers, R. Maurice	Ph.D.	Biology		490.00	980.00
*Brophy, Kathleen J.	Ph.D.	Phys. Educa.	800.00	470.00	
Turner, C. Adam	Ed.D.	Education	800.00	900.00	900.00
Whitehead, Frances	Ph.D.	Bus. Educa.	800.00	840.00	840.00
Olsen, Arthur R.	Ed.D.	Soc. Science	760.00	880.00	880.00
Pease, Kent	Ed.D.	English	760.00	400.00	400.00
Stull, Harriet C.	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	760.00	880.00	880.00
<u>Associate Professors</u>					
xFritschel, Arthur L.	Ed.D.	Education	820.00	900.00	900.00
*Hanson, Raymond W.	M.Ed.	Phys. Educa.	800.00	880.00	880.00
*Wetzel, Wayne	M.S.	Ind. Arts	800.00	880.00	880.00
*Shelton, Robert W.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	780.00	860.00	860.00
xCovert, Warren O.	Ph.D.	Education	760.00	900.00	900.00
Glasow, Ogden L.	Ph.D.	Education	760.00	400.00	
Goode, Kenneth H.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	760.00	400.00	
Schory, Harold F.	A.M.	English	760.00	400.00	
Ave, Harold C.	Ph.D.	Health & Asst.			
		Dean of Men	740.00	780.00	780.00
xCastle, John F.	Ed.D.	English	740.00	860.00	860.00
xFerguson, Robert L.	Ed.D.	Bus. Educa.	740.00	880.00	880.00
Fite, Olive L.	Ph.D.	English	740.00	840.00	840.00
xJones, Reece A.	Ph.D.	Geography	740.00	880.00	880.00
xLundvall, Merle	Ph.D.	English	740.00	860.00	860.00
xPeterson, Jack A.	Ph.D.	Education	740.00	430.00	430.00
xStipanowich, Joseph J.	Ed.D.	Mathematics	740.00	880.00	880.00
Crall, H. William	Ph.D.	Biology	720.00	760.00	760.00
xHarley, R. Bruce	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	720.00	820.00	820.00
xLoomer, Gifford C.	Ph.D.	Art	720.00	860.00	860.00
Hicken, Victor	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	720.00	820.00	820.00
Storey, John S.	Ed.D.	Education	720.00	860.00	860.00
Suycott, Forrest D., Jr.	Ph.D.	Music	720.00	380.00	
Wendt, Arnold	Ph.D.	Mathematics	720.00	860.00	860.00
Mead, Clyde F.	Ed.D.	Education	700.00	820.00	820.00
Reid, Dempsey E.	Ed.D.	Industrial Arts	700.00	840.00	840.00
Griesenbrock, Herman, Jr.	Ed.D.	Industrial Arts	680.00	820.00	820.00
Martin, Kenneth R.	Ph.D.	Geography	660.00	800.00	800.00
McKee, Mary Ellen	Ph.D.	Phys. Ed.		350.00	700.00
Rasco, Lavon	Ph.D.	English	660.00	780.00	780.00
Runden, John P.	Ph.D.	English	660.00	370.00	
Miller, G. H.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	640.00	680.00	680.00
Krong, Norman L.	Ph.D.	Ed. & Off-Campus			
		Supervision	640.00	760.00	760.00
Sather, J. Henry	Ph.D.	Biology	640.00	780.00	780.00
Dean, Richard L.	Ph.D.	English	620.00	660.00	660.00
Loftin, Aimee M.	P.E.D.	Phys. Ed.	620.00	330.00	
Parrish, James A.	Ph.D.	English	620.00	680.00	680.00
Westover, John G.	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	620.00	680.00	680.00
Conrey, George A.	D.F.A.	Music	600.00	350.00	
xBlyler, Dorothea	Ed.D.	Music		380.00	760.00

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
<u>Assistant Professors</u>					
#Garner, C. Wix	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	760.00	430.00	
#*Miner, Sarah	M.S.	Home Ec.		440.00	880.00
#*Swofford, Lyndal	M. Ed.	Library	760.00	880.00	880.00
xGeorge, William C.	M.S.	Agriculture		740.00	
#Burke, Marjorie	A.M.	Lab. School	720.00	400.00	
Gould, A. Oren	M.M.	Lab. School	720.00	760.00	760.00
#Miller, Rayman	A.M.	Industrial Arts	720.00	800.00	200.00
#Ray, Ethel	A.M.	Education	720.00	760.00	760.00
Roberts, A. B.	A.M.	Audio-Visual	720.00	840.00	840.00
#Scott, Elna	A.M.	Lab. School & Off-			
		campus Supervision	720.00	800.00	800.00
#Terrill, Jennette N.	Ph.M.	Ed. & Audio-			
		Visual	720.00	820.00	820.00
Wardell, Margaret	A.M.	Library	720.00	400.00	
Clow, Robert J.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	700.00	390.00	
Evans, Cecile	A.M.	Lab. School	700.00	780.00	780.00
Morley, Leroy	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	700.00	800.00	800.00
#Potter, Olive	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	700.00	370.00	
#Reynolds, Juna	A.M.	English		380.00	760.00
#Robinson, Lauretta J.	A.M.	Lab. School	700.00	380.00	
#Schannenck, Margaret M.	A.M.	Lab. School	700.00	390.00	
#Swain, Paul B.	A.M.	Lab. School & Art	700.00	600.00	400.00
Bonham, Tressie	A.M.	Home Ec.	680.00	360.00	
Conn, Kenneth E.	A.M.	Chemistry	680.00	720.00	720.00
Donley, Margaret B.	A.M.	Lab. School &			
		Audio-Visual	680.00	540.00	360.00
Hulett, Florence M.	M. Ed.	Lab. School &			
		Phys. Ed.	680.00	780.00	780.00
Mulder, George W.	A.M.	Music	680.00	780.00	780.00
Neeley, Nancy D.	A.M.	Home Ec.		390.00	780.00
Van Etten, Leslie J.	M.S.	Agriculture			780.00
Wanninger, Forrest I.	M.M.	Music	680.00	390.00	
Abbot, Richard R.	M.S.	Health & Phys.Ed.	660.00	360.00	
Neu, Lucile	A.M.	Library		350.00	700.00
Robinson, Loren K.	M.S.	Agriculture	660.00	760.00	760.00
&xWarner, Wilma	Ed. D.	Home Ec.	660.00	400.00	
xParsons, John D.	Ph.D.	Biology	640.00	760.00	760.00
Saban, Louis H.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	640.00	680.00	680.00
xSedman, Yale S.	Ph.D.	Biology	640.00	760.00	760.00
Sockler, Harry	M.S.	Lab. School &			
		Soc. Science	640.00	680.00	680.00
Burton, William L.	M.S.	Social Science	620.00	660.00	660.00
Cordell, Howard	M.S.	Library	620.00	660.00	660.00
xDonaldson, LeRoy J.	Ph.D.	Bus. Ed.	620.00	380.00	
xGabler, Robert E.	Ed.D.	Geography	620.00	680.00	680.00
Schormann, Marguerite					
Tupper	M.S.	Library	620.00	330.00	
xSchormann, Victor	M.S.	Library	620.00	760.00	760.00
Harnish, Frank J.	A.M.	Lab. School	600.00	340.00	
Howell, Wayne K.	A.M.	Audio-Visual	600.00	680.00	680.00
Kulfinski, Frank B.	Ph.D.	Biology		320.00	640.00
Reglein, Ned L.	Ed.D.	Audio-Visual	600.00	340.00	
Hultman, Phillip	M.F.A.	Art	580.00	310.00	
Marshall, Donald W.	M.S.	Soc. Science	580.00	350.00	
Prange, James W.	M.S.	Audio-Visual	580.00	620.00	620.00
Rogers, Walter	M.S.	Agriculture	580.00	620.00	620.00
Wallace, Robert C.	M.S.	Biology & Ed.	580.00	620.00	620.00
Osborn, Jeanne	A.M.	Library	560.00	660.00	660.00
Clayton, Howard	M.S.	Library	520.00	560.00	560.00
Tibbetts, Arnold M.	A.M.	English	520.00	280.00	
#Taylor, Loren E.	A.M.	Mathematics	700.00	400.00	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
<u>Instructors</u>					
xMussatto, Harry	M.S.	P.E. & L.S.	660.00	350.00	175.00
Ricci, Guy	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	640.00	680.00	680.00
Dufelmeier, Arthur	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	620.00	330.00	
Adam, Joseph B.	M.S.	Lab. School	580.00	310.00	155.00
Miller, Robert N.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	580.00	620.00	620.00
Mills, Lois P.	A.M.	Library & Lab. School	580.00	330.00	
Johnson, Vernon E.	A.M.	English	560.00	600.00	600.00
Keyes, Karl C.	M.Ed.	Bus. Ed.		300.00	600.00
xMiller, Doris Lee	M.S.	Lab. School	560.00	310.00	
Shyrock, A. Jerry	M.S.	Lab. School	560.00	320.00	
Crawford, Don L.	M.S.	Pub. Relations	540.00	310.00	
Haddock, Elmer C.	M.S.	Audio-Visual		310.00	620.00
Hipple, Rowena	M.S.	Lab. School	540.00	290.00	
Houck, Glenn R.	M.S.	Ind. Arts		310.00	620.00
Jacobsen, James H.	A.M.	Ind. Arts	540.00	290.00	
Litchfield, Eugene	M.S.	Audio-Visual	540.00	620.00	620.00
Mach, George W.	M.S.	Chemistry	540.00	620.00	620.00
Potter, Oliver Paul	M.Ed.	Lab. School	540.00	300.00	
Schneider, Ella	M.S.	Bus. Ed.	540.00	290.00	
Shive, James W.	M.S.	Lab. School & Geog.	540.00	620.00	620.00
Buckley, Helen	M.S.	Lab. School & English	520.00	310.00	
Collier, Joel D.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	520.00	560.00	560.00
Gilchrist, L. Fred	A.M.	Bus. Ed.	520.00	280.00	
Hoing, Helen	M.S.	Lab. School & Off-campus Supervision	520.00	620.00	620.00
Karvonen, Paul E.	A.M.	Music	520.00	280.00	
Paulos, James T.	M.S.	Lab. School	520.00	300.00	
Randolph, Gerald R.	A.M.	English	520.00	560.00	560.00
Runden, Charity Eva	Ph.D.	Graduate	520.00	600.00	600.00
Shelton, Verne K.	M.F.A.	Lab. School & Art	260.00	450.00	600.00
Vennard, Bruce I.	M.S.	Lab. School	520.00	300.00	
Watts, William	M.S.	Bus. Ed.	520.00	300.00	
Williams, Carole	A.M.	Phys. Ed.		280.00	560.00
Swanson, Wendell	M.S.	Ind. Arts	375.00		600.00
Vanni, Robert E.	M.S.	Health	400.00	500.00	500.00
Tyrell, Stanley	M.S.	Physics	440.00	440.00	440.00

Faculty Assistants

Arch, Marjorie	B.S.	Home Econ.		650.00	
Bloss, Elizabeth	B.S.	Audio-Visual	395.00	395.00	395.00
Gingerich, Eleanor	B.Ed.	Lab. School	375.00	187.50	
Kowal, Barbara	B.Ed.	Lab. School	375.00	187.50	
Stiffler, Beth	A.B.	Lab. School	375.00	187.50	
Carrison, Dale	B.S.	Library	350.00	175.00	
Christoffersen, John E.	B.S.	Lab. School	350.00	175.00	
Hobrock, Don Leroy	B.S.	Chemistry	100.00	100.00	50.00
Kirkpatrick, James W.	B.S.	Chemistry	100.00	100.00	50.00
Welsh, Lawrence III	B.S.	Chemistry	100.00	100.00	50.00
Prentice, Richard V.	B.S.	Chemistry	75.00	87.50	50.00

* Department Head

Block A under previous schedule

x Promotion in rank 7/1/58

& Plus \$40 maintenance

Positions to be Filled

Education
(replacement for Corder for first and second terms)

Lab. School
(replacement for Mullen for first term)

Biology
(replacement for Kramer for first term)

Mathematics
(replacement for Suhr)

I. Faculty list for the academic year of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1958 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue, with salaries recommended by the Salary Schedules and Retirement Committee and the Acting President:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>		<u>Salary 1958-59</u>	
			<u>Mo.</u>	<u>9 Mo.</u>	<u>Mo.</u>	<u>9 Mo.</u>
<u>Professors</u>						
#*Ayre, H. Glenn	Ph.D.	Math. & Lib.Arts	\$960	\$8,640	\$1,100	\$9,900
Archer, Julian L.	Ph.D.	Education	900	8,100	1,040	9,360
Thisted, Moses N.	Ph.D.	Dean of Men & Educ.	900	8,100	1,040	9,360
*Bodine, March G.	Ph.D.	Social Science	860	7,740	1,000	9,000
*McVickar, John S.	Ph.D.	Agriculture	860	7,740	1,000	9,000
*Morrow, Roger M.	Ph.D.	Physics	860	7,740	1,000	9,000
*Shiley, Robert A.	Ph.D.	English	860	7,740	1,000	9,000
*Julstrom, Clifford	Ph.D.	Music	840	7,560	980	8,820
*Myers, R. Maurice	Ph.D.	Biology	840	7,560	980	8,820
Linder, Roscoe G.	Ph.D.	Education	860	7,740	960	8,640
*Brophy, Kathleen J.	Ph.D.	Phys. Ed.	800	7,200	940	8,460
*Sproull, Grace M.	Ph.D.	For. Lang.	800	7,200	940	8,460
Covert, Warren O.	Ph.D.	Education	760	6,840	900	8,100
*Fritschel, Arthur L.	Ed.D.	Education	820	7,380	900	8,100
Turner, C. Adam	Ph.D.	Education	800	7,200	900	8,100
*Ferguson, Robert L.	Ed.D.	Bus. Ed.	740	6,660	880	7,920
*Jones, Reece A.	Ph.D.	Geography	740	6,660	880	7,920
Olsen, Arthur R.	Ed.D.	Social Science	760	6,840	880	7,920
Stipanowich, Joseph J.	Ed.D.	Mathematics	740	6,660	880	7,920
Stull, Harriet C.	Ph.D.	Social Science	760	3,420	880	7,920
Castle, John F.	Ed.D.	English	740	6,660	860	7,740
*Loomer, Gifford C.	Ph.D.	Art	720	6,480	860	7,740
Lundvall, Merle E.	Ph.D.	English	740	6,660	860	7,740
Peterson, Jack A.	Ph.D.	Education	740	6,660	860	7,740
Whitehead, Frances M.	Ph.D.	Bus. Ed.	800	7,200	840	7,560
Harley, R. Bruce	Ph.D.	Social Science	720	6,480	820	7,380
Pease, Kent	Ed.D.	English	760	6,840	800	7,200

Associate Professors

*Hanson, Raymond W.	M.Ed.	Phys. Ed.	800	7,200	880	7,920
Wetzel, Wayne	M.S.	Ind. Arts	800	7,200	880	7,920
*Shelton, Robert W.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	780	7,020	860	7,740
Storey, John S.	Ed.D.	Ed. & Guid.	720	6,480	860	7,740
Wendt, Arnold	Ph.D.	Mathematics	720	6,480	860	7,740
Fite, Olive L.	Ph.D.	English	740	6,660	840	7,560
Reid, Dempsey E.	Ed.D.	Ind. Arts	700	6,300	840	7,560
Griesenbrock, Herman, Jr.	Ed.D.	Ind. Arts	680	6,120	820	7,380
Hicken, Victor	Ph.D.	Social Science	720	6,480	820	7,380
Mead, Clyde F.	Ed.D.	Education	700	6,300	820	7,380

<u>Associate Professors</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>		<u>Salary 1958-59</u>	
			<u>Mo.</u>	<u>9 Mo.</u>	<u>Mo.</u>	<u>9 Mo.</u>
Glasow, Ogden L.	Ph.D.	Education	\$760	\$6,840	\$800	\$7,200
Goode, Kenneth H.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	760	6,840	800	7,200
Lenel, Luise A.	Ph.D.	Foreign Lang.	660	5,940	800	7,200
Martin, Kenneth R.	Ph.D.	Geography	660	5,940	800	7,200
Schory, Harold F.	A.M.	English	760	6,840	800	7,200
Warner, Wilma	Ed.D.	Home Econ.	660	5,940	800	7,200
Ave, Harold C.	Ph.D.	Health & Asst.				
		Dean of Men	740	6,660	780	7,020
Rasco, Lavon	Ph.D.	English	660	5,940	780	7,020
Sather, J. Henry	Ph.D.	Biology	640	5,760	780	7,020
Blyler, Dorothea	Ed.D.	Music	660	5,940	760	6,840
Crall, H. William	Ph.D.	Biology	720	6,480	760	6,840
Donaldson, LeRoy J.	Ph.D.	Bus. Educ.	620	5,580	760	6,840
Krong, Norman L.	Ph.D.	Ed. & Off-campus				
		Supervision	640	5,760	760	6,840
Parsons, John D.	Ph.D.	Biology	640	5,760	760	6,840
Schormann, Victor	M.S.	Library	620	2,790	760	6,840
Sedman, Yale S.	Ph.D.	Biology	640	5,760	760	6,840
Suycott, Forrest D.Jr.	Ph.D.	Music	720	6,480	760	6,840
Runden, John P.	Ph.D.	English	660	5,940	740	6,660
Conrey, George A.	D.F.A.	Music	600	5,400	700	6,300
McKee, Mary Ellen	Ph.D.	Phys. Ed.	660	5,940	700	6,300
Gabler, Robert E.	Ed.D.	Geography	620	5,580	680	6,120
Miller, G. H.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	640	5,760	680	6,120
Parrish, Jas. A., Jr.	Ph.D.	English	620	5,580	680	6,120
Westover, John G.	Ph.D.	Social Science	620	5,580	680	6,120
Dean, Richard L.	Ph.D.	English	620	5,580	660	5,940
Loftin, Aimee M.	P.E.D.	Phys. Ed.	620	5,580	660	5,940

Assistant Professors

#*Miner, Sarah	M.S.	Home Econ.	760	6,840	880	7,920
#*Swofford, Lyndal	M.Ed.	Library	760	6,840	880	7,920
#Garner, C. Wix	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	760	6,840	860	7,740
Roberts, A. B.	A.M.	Audio-Visual	720	6,480	840	7,560
#Terrill, Jennette N.	Ph.M.	Audio-Visual	720	6,480	820	7,380
#Burke, Marjorie	A.M.	Lab. School	720	6,480	800	7,200
#Miller, Rayman F.	A.M.	Ind. Arts	720	6,480	800	7,200
Morley, Leroy	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	700	6,300	800	7,200
#Sollars, Velna	M.S.	Lab. School	700	6,300	800	7,200
#Swain, Paul B.	A.M.	Lab. School	700	6,300	800	7,200
#Scott, Elna P.	A.M.	Lab. School	720	6,480	800	7,200
#Taylor, Loren E.	A.M.	Lab. School	700	6,300	800	7,200
Wardell, Margaret	A.M.	Library	720	6,480	800	7,200
Clow, Robert J.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	700	6,300	780	7,020
Evans, Cecile	A.M.	Lab. School	700	6,300	780	7,020
Hulett, Florence M.	M.Ed.	Lab. School	680	6,120	780	Leave
Mulder, George W.	A.M.	Music	680	3,060	780	7,020
Neeley, Nancy D.	M.S.	Home Econ.	680	6,120	780	7,020
#Schannenk, Margaret M.	A.M.	Lab. School	700	6,300	780	7,020
Van Etten, Leslie J.	M.S.	Agriculture	680	6,120	780	7,020
Wanninger, Forrest I.	M.M.	Music	680	6,120	780	7,020
Gould, A. Oren	M.M.	Lab. School	720	6,480	760	6,840
#Ray, Ethel	A.M.	Education	720	6,480	760	6,840
#Reynolds, Juna L.	A.M.	English	700	6,300	760	6,840
#Robinson, Lauretta J.	A.M.	Lab. School	700	6,300	760	6,840
Robinson, Loren K.	M.S.	Agriculture	660	5,940	760	3,420
George, William E.	M.S.	Agriculture	660	5,940	740	6,660
#Potter, Olive	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	700	6,300	740	6,660
Abbot, Richard R.	M.S.	Health & PE	660	5,940	720	6,480
Bonham, Tressie	A.M.	Home Econ.	680	6,120	720	6,480
Conn, Kenneth E.	A.M.	Chemistry	680	6,120	720	6,480
Marshall, Donald W.	M.S.	Social Science	580	5,220	700	3,150
Mussatto, Harry	M.S.	Lab. School	660	5,940	700	6,300

<u>Assistant Professors</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>		<u>Salary 1958-59</u>	
			<u>Mo.</u>	<u>9 Mo.</u>	<u>Mo.</u>	<u>9 Mo.</u>
Neu, Lucile	A.M.	Library	\$660	\$5,940	\$700	\$6,300
Sebree, June L.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	660	5,940	700	6,300
Harnish, Frank J.	A.M.	Lab. School	600	5,400	680	6,120
Howell, Wayne K.	A.M.	Audio-Visual	600	2,700	680	6,120
Reglein, Ned L.	Ed.D.	Education	600	5,400	680	6,120
Saban, Louis H.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	640	5,760	680	6,120
Sockler, Harry	M.S.	Lab. School	640	5,760	680	6,120
Burton, William L.	M.S.	Social Science	620	5,580	660	5,940
Cordell, Howard W.	M.S.	Library	620	5,580	660	5,940
Osborn, Jeanne	A.M.	Library	560	5,040	660	5,940
Schormann, Marguerite						
Tupper	M.S.	Library	620	5,580	660	Leave
Kulfiniski, Frank B.	Ph.D.	Biology	600	5,400	640	5,760
Brooks, D. Noel	A.M.	Geography	580	5,220	620	5,580
Miller, Doris Lee	M.S.	Lab. School	560	5,040	620	5,580
Prange, James W.	M.S.	Audio-Visual	580	5,220	620	5,580
Rogers, Walter B.	M.S.	Agriculture	580	5,220	620	5,580
Wallace, Robert C.	M.S.	Lab. School	580	5,220	620	5,580
Clayton, Howard	M.S.	Library	520	4,680	560	5,040
Tibbetts, Arnold M.	A.M.	English	520	4,680	560	5,040

Instructors

Ricci, Guy	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	640	5,760	680	6,120
Dufelmeier, Arthur J.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	620	5,580	660	5,940
Mills, Lois P.	A.M.	Lab. School	580	5,220	660	5,940
Shryock, A. Jerry	M.S.	Lab. School	560	5,040	640	Leave
Adam, Joseph B.	M.S.	Lab. School	580	5,220	620	5,580
Buckley, Helen L.	M.S.	Lab. School	520	4,680	620	5,580
Crawford, Don L.	M.S.	Pub. Relations	540	4,860	620	5,580
Haddock, Elmer C.	M.S.	Audio-Visual	540	4,860	620	5,580
Hoing, Helen L.	M.S.	Lab. School	520	4,680	620	5,580
Houck, Glenn R.	M.S.	Lab. School	540	4,860	620	5,580
Litchfield, Eugene H.	M.S.	Audio-Visual	540	4,860	620	5,580
Mach, George W.	M.S.	Chemistry	540	4,860	620	5,580
Miller, Robert N.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	580	5,220	620	5,580
Murphy, Kenneth W.	M.S.	Lab. School				
		& Physics	520	4,680	620	5,580
Shive, James W.	M.S.	Lab. School	540	4,860	620	5,580
Shult, Donald E.	M.S.	Physics	500	4,500	620	5,580
Suhr, Robert L.	M.S.	Mathematics	540	4,860	620	5,580
Johnson, Vernon E.	A.M.	English	560	3,360(6)	600	5,400
Keyes, Karl C.	M.Ed.	Lab. School	560	5,040	600	5,400
Potter, Oliver Paul	M.Ed.	Lab. School	540	4,860	600	5,400
Poulos, James T.	M.S.	Lab. School	520	4,680	600	5,400
Runden, Charity Eva	Ph.D.	Graduate &				
		Education	520	4,680	600	%
Shelton, Verne K.	M.F.A.	Art	520	4,680	600	5,400
Simpson, Victor G.	M.S.	Ind. Arts	500	4,500	600	5,400
Swanson, Wendell	M.S.	Ind. Arts	500	4,500	600	5,400
Trummel, Donald R.	M.S.	Physics	540	4,860	600	5,400
Vennard, Bruce I.	M.S.	Lab. School	520	4,680	600	5,400
Watts, William A.	M.S.	Bus. Ed.	520	4,680	600	5,400
Hipple, Rowena E.	M.S.	Lab. School	540	4,860	580	5,220
Jacobsen, James H.	A.M.	Ind. Arts	540	4,860	580	5,220
Schneider, Ella K.	A.M.	Bus. Ed.	540	4,860	580	5,220

<u>Assistant Professors</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>		<u>Salary 1958-59</u>	
			<u>Mo.</u>	<u>9 Mo.</u>	<u>Mo.</u>	<u>9 Mo.</u>
Collier, Joel D.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	\$520	\$4,680	\$560	\$5,040
Randolph, Gerald R.	A.M.	English	520	4,680	560	5,040
Williams, Carole	A.M.	Lab. School	520	2,600(5)	560	5,040
Castle, Pearl C.	A.M.	Lab. School	500	4,500	540	4,860
çRasco, Kay F.	A.M.	English	500(6)			
			400(3)	4,200	540	3,240(6)
Vanni, Robert E.	M.S.	Health Service	400	3,600	500	4,500

Faculty Assistants

Gade, Dolores M.	B.S.	Lab. School	440	3,960	500	4,500
------------------	------	-------------	-----	-------	-----	-------

* Department Head

Approved Block A under previous schedule

% To be employed on monthly basis pending appointment of Director of Graduate Division.

ç Substitute for Shiley fall and winter quarters.

III. Other University Employees

A. Termination of Employment

1. Mr. Garnet Inman, Janitor, W-CS-28, passed away on February 26, 1958. He had been on disability leave since December 1, 1956.
2. Miss Susan G. Banks, Women's Locker Room Attendant, completed her temporary work assignment as of March 31, 1958.

B. Changes in Classification and/or Salary

1. The classification of Mrs. Wilma S. Ray was changed from Clerk I to Medical Technologist I, W-CS-117, and her salary increased from \$225 to \$250 (minimum for new classification) effective February 1, 1958.
2. Mr. Rolland E. Parkins, Painter, W-CS-62, was increased from \$2.50 to \$2.75 per hour effective March 4.

C. Irregular Non-academic Employees

1. Mrs. Iva G. Burkhart was employed as a temporary Cook for a total of 80 hours at \$1.00 per hour during the months of December and January.
2. Ruth Raymond was employed as temporary Laundry Worker at \$185 per month for 16 days in February and 13 days in March.

D. Retirements

1. The following non-academic employees are or will become sixty-eight years of age before September 1, 1958 and will automatically retire as of that date:

Edna M. Burton, Cook, W-CS-7
Arthur T. Cromer, Groundsman, W-CS-12
Lula Hubbard, Maid, W-CS-25
Christiana A. Stockwell, Cook, W-CS-61

2. Mr. Guy S. Moore, Carpenter, W-CS-41, will become sixty-eight years of age on August 3, 1958; however, Mr. Moore did not begin his employment at Western until October 1, 1943. If he retires on September 1, 1958, his retirement annuity will be \$97.54 per month. If he could retire effective October 1, 1958, he would qualify for a formula which is slightly more liberal and the annuity will be \$100.78 per month. Mr. Moore has requested that I petition the Teachers College Board to continue his employment through the month of September 1958 in order that he may qualify for the larger annuity.

E. New Positions

1. Permission is respectfully requested to employ Mr. Terry B. Deatherage as Assistant Tabulating Machine Supervisor in the Office of Admissions and Registrar effective May 15, 1958 at \$325 per month.
2. We also request permission to add a temporary Groundsman for the months of May, June, July, and August. The salary would be \$275 for May and June and \$290 for July and August.

F. Seasonal Position

1. Miss Lynne A. Hackett will be employed as temporary Clerk Typist I in the Placement Office at \$210 per month during June, July and August.

G. Replacement

1. Miss Susan G. Banks was employed as temporary Women's Locker Room Attendant effective April 4, 1958 at \$235 per month.

- H. Administrative personnel for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1958 to be paid from Personal Services, General Revenue, with salaries recommended by the Salary Schedules and Retirement Committee and the Acting President:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>		<u>Salary 1958-59</u>	
			<u>Mo.</u>	<u>12 Mo.</u>	<u>Mo.</u>	<u>12 Mo.</u>
		President			\$1,500	\$18,000
Bernardy, Theodor (College Physician & U.R.S. Examiner)	M.D.	Professor	\$860(4) \$900(8)	\$10,640	1,040	12,480
Roberts, John C. (Director of Training and Placement)	Ed.D.	Professor	860	10,320	960	11,520
Lipsey, William E. (Dean of University)	Ed.D.	Professor	880	10,560	920	11,040
Horrabin, H. Waldo (Principal, Lab. School)	M.S.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	775	9,300	880	10,560
Grigsby, James M. (Business Manager)	B.Ed.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	750	9,000	840	10,080
Zimmerman, Ruth L. (Dean of Women)	Ph.D.	Professor	780	9,360	820	9,840
Potter, George (Director of Off-campus Teaching)	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	640	7,680	760	9,120
#Laflin, G. Allan (Director of Public Relations)	A.M.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	700	8,400	740	8,880
Shake, W. K. (Asst. Bus. Mgr.)	M.S.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	700	8,400	740	8,880
Beu, Frank A.	Ph.D.	President Emeritus	1,500	18,000	700	8,400
Stevens, Wesley C. (Director of Admissions)	A.M.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	620	7,440	700	8,400
Draper, Merle R. (Asst. Dean of Women)	M.S.	Instructor	540	6,480	640	7,680
Crum, Mary E. (Secretary to President)		Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	560	6,720	600	7,200
Koester, H. R., Jr. (Director of Student Activities)	M.S.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	550	6,600	600	7,200
Kator, Dolores (Registrar)	B.S.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	400	4,800	500	6,000

Approved Block A, Asst. Prof., under previous schedule

I. Emeritus faculty members who retired prior to September 1941:

Name	Degree	Department	Salary 1957-58		Salary 1958-59	
			Mo.	12 Mo.	Mo.	12 Mo.
Corbin, Mabel	M.S.	English	\$200	\$2,400	\$200	\$2,400
Gayler, George	A.B.	Extension	200	2,400	200	2,400

J. Classified employees (non-negotiated) for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1958 with salaries recommended by the Acting President and Business Manager:

1. To be paid from General Revenue

Name	W-CS No.	Department or Office	Salary 1957-58 Mo.	12 Mo.	Salary 1958-59 Mo.	12 Mo.
<u>Accounting Clerk II (\$250-350)</u>						
Phelps, Mary E.	85	Business	\$290	\$3,480	\$310	\$3,720
<u>Assistant Recorder (\$275-400)</u>						
Borgert, Vera W.	96	Registrar	220(4) 275(8)	3,080	290	3,480
<u>*Assistant Residence Hall Director (\$250-350)</u>						
George, Olive	16	Seal Hall	390	4,680	400	4,800
Stoner, Mildred E.	14	Grote Hall	300	3,600	310	3,720
#Runkle, Frances E.	100	Grote Hall	250			
<u>Assistant Tabulating Machine Supervisor (\$325-500)</u>						
Deatherage, Terry		Admissions & Registrar	325	487.50 (1.5)	325	3,900
<u>Bookkeeping Machine Operator II (\$225-325)</u>						
Barry, E. Luan	76	Business	285	3,420	305	3,660
<u>Cashier I (\$225-325)</u>						
Swisegood, M. Eleanor	48	Business	275	3,300	295	3,540
<u>Chief Clerk (\$325-500)</u>						
Bishop, Lucile O.	3	Placement	355	4,260	375	4,500
<u>Clerk III (\$225-325)</u>						
Newman, Polly A.	44	Business	270	3,240	290	3,480
<u>Clerk Stenographer I (\$185-275)</u>						
Ragain, Patricia A.	105	Ath. Direct.	225	2,700	240	2,880
Barrett, Donna E.	47	LS Principal	220	2,640	230	2,760
Ellerbrock, Charlotte E.	56	Registrar	220	2,640	230	2,760
<u>Clerk Stenographer II (\$225-325)</u>						
Sherer, Anita L.	57	Pub. Relations	260	3,120	280	3,360
Shore, M. Joyce	81	Stu. Activities	260	3,120	280	3,360
Wendt, Virginia W.	75	Dean of Women	240(4) 250(8)	2,960	265	3,180
Jackson, Nedra H.	99	Graduate	225	2,700	240	2,880
Barth, Mary J.	97	Audio-Visual	220(3.5) 225(8)	2,570	240	2,880
<u>Clerk Stenographer III (\$250-350)</u>						
Cary, Mary A.	50	Dean	275	3,300	300	3,600
Anderson, Martha L.	109	President	225(4) 250(8)	2,900	275	3,300

Name	W-CS	Department or Office	Salary 1957-58		Salary 1958-59	
	No.		Mo.	12 Mo.	Mo.	12 Mo.
<u>Clerk Typist I (\$175-250)</u>						
Stout, Joan O.	103	Library	\$225	\$2,700	\$240	\$2,880
	115	Business	220	2,640		
Smith, Carolee	106	Registrar	220	2,640	230	2,760
Wilson, Ethel M.	104	Business	220	2,640	240	2,880
Peck, Debra K.	45	Duplicating	190	2,280	205	2,460
Hackett, Lynne A.	Temp.	Placement	200(2)			
			210(1)	610	210	630(3)
<u>Clerk Typist II (\$200-300)</u>						
Manka, Wanda L.	88	Dean of Men	220	2,640	240	2,880
<u>Health Service Nurse (\$275-400)</u>						
Thompson, Edithe N.	65	Health Serv.	350	4,200	365	4,380
<u>Mailing Service Supervisor (\$225-325)</u>						
Reno, Isabelle	21	Business	250	3,000	270	3,240
<u>Medical Technologist I (\$250-350)</u>						
Ray, Wilma	117	Health Serv.	225(7)			
			250(5)	2,875	265	3,180
<u>Office Supervisor (\$350-550)</u>						
Grigsby, Edna E.	6	Business	490	5,880	540	6,480
<u>Purchasing Assistant II (\$375-600)</u>						
Campbell, Ralph E.	73	Business	460	5,520	500	6,000
<u>Secretary (S)(\$300-500)</u>						
Pogue, Jeanne G.	49	Business	460	5,520	500	6,000
<u>Typing Clerk I (\$175-250)</u>						
Kimler, Norma I.	108	Business	235	2,820	250	3,000
<u>*Residence Hall Director(\$350-550)</u>						
Abernathy, Dorothy P.	114	New Women's Dormitory	450	5,400	450	5,400
Wallsmith, M. Elizabeth	10	Grote Hall	390	4,680	430	5,160
<u>Supervisor of Buildings and Grounds (\$350-550)</u>						
Horrell, Fred R.	102	Phys. Plant	400	4,800	425	5,100

2. . To be paid from Auxiliary Enterprises

<u>Assistant Food Production Manager (\$275-400)</u>						
Hainline, Ruth	86	Cafeteria	275	3,300	285	3,420

* Half to be paid from General Revenue and half from Bond Revenue

Disability leave

K. Classified employees (negotiated and crafts) for twelve months beginning July 1, 1958 with salaries according to union contracts and prevailing rates:

1. To be paid from General Revenue

Name	W-CS No.	Department	Salary 1957-58		Salary 1958-59	
			Mo.	12 Mo.	Mo.	12 Mo.
<u>Assistant Farmer</u>						
Hambly, William K.	26	Agriculture	\$265	\$3,180	\$285	\$3,420
Phelps, Russell D.	111	Agriculture	235(6)			
			265(6)	3,000	285	3,420
<u>Carpenter</u>						
Moore, Guy S.	41	Bldg. Maint.	2.85 Hr.		2.85 Hr. (3 Mo.)	
	41	Bldg. Maint.	2.85 Hr.		2.85 Hr. (9 Mo.)	
Hobart, John M.	82	Bldg. Maint.	2.85 Hr.		2.85 Hr.	
<u>Chief Plant Operating Engineer</u>						
Monninger, Carl B.	40	Heat. Plt.	540	6,480	560	6,720
<u>Driver</u>						
Bradshaw, William W.	4	Transportation	320(6)			
			350(6)	4,020	360	4,320
<u>Electrician</u>						
DeHaven, Gervase R.	13	Bldg. Maint.	3.25 Hr.		3.25 Hr.	
<u>Equipment Attendant</u>						
Harwick, Harold H.	22	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
<u>Farm Foreman</u>						
Newman, Max E.	43	Agriculture	345	4,140	355	4,260
<u>Greenskeeper</u>						
Shryack, Lawson G.	59	Grounds	310	3,720	325	3,900
<u>Grounds Foreman</u>						
Beal, Willard W.	24	Grounds	355	4,260	365	4,380
<u>Groundsman</u>						
Cromer, Arthur T.	12	Grounds	305	3,660	320	640(2)
	12	Grounds			290(6)	
					320(4)	3,020
Grim, Robert	18	Grounds	305	3,660	320	3,840
Grover, Orville	51	Grounds	275(2)			
			305(10)	3,600	320	3,840
Lowderman, R. L.	36	Grounds	305	3,660	320	3,840
Riden, Damond L.	55	Grounds	305	3,660	320	3,840
Walley, Lloyd G.	69	Grounds	305	3,660	320	3,840
	Temp.	Grounds	275(6)	1,650	290(6)	1,740
	Temp.	Grounds	275(2)	550	290(2)	580
<u>Janitor</u>						
Atwater, Lloyd R.	2	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Butterfield, Cyril H.	8	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Cobb, Everett D.	28	Bldg. Maint.	275(4)			
			305(8)	3,540	320	3,840
Elam, William	15	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Fishburn, Fred L.	91	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Leftridge, Roy Lee	46	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
McFadden, Lyle S.	89	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Macklin, Alex F.	78	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Nash, Glenn, Jr.	87	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Purdum, Roma F.	53	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Rich, William Earl	98	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Shifley, Howard	58	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Smith, Lloyd W.	34	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Stewart, Earl M.	60	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
Thompson, Dean	64	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840

Name	W-CS No.	Department	Salary 1957-58 Mo.	12 Mo.	Salary 1958-59 Mo.	12 Mo.
Waggoner, John D.	112	Bldg. Maint.	\$275(6)			
			305(6)	\$3,480	\$320	\$3,840
Wetzel, George G.	92	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
<u>Janitor Foreman</u>						
Jones, Roy L.	29	Bldg. Maint.	345	4,140	355	4,260
<u>Janitress</u>						
Mason, Mary	37	Bldg. Maint.	235	2,820	245	2,940
VeNard, Mary	67	Bldg. Maint.	235	2,820	245	2,940
<u>Laundry Worker</u>						
Wear, Irene J.	70	Laundry	215	2,580	225	2,700
<u>Painter</u>						
Parkins, Rolland	62	Bldg. Maint.	2.75 Hr.		2.75 Hr.	
<u>Plumber</u>						
Larson, Thos. V.	33	Bldg. Maint.	3.15 Hr.		3.15 Hr.	
<u>Policeman</u>						
Baumgardner, Harvey W.	94	Bldg. Maint.	295(6)			
			325(3)	2,745	335	4,020
Frost, Jack A.	95	Bldg. Maint.	325	3,900	335	4,020
#Graves, Earl	17					
<u>Receiving Clerk</u>						
Allen, Harold	1	Bldg. Maint.	305	3,660	320	3,840
<u>Stationary Engineer</u>						
Carson, Wm. Roy	9	Heat. Plant	475	5,700	490	5,880
#Locke, Ellis	35	Heat. Plant				
Waller, Walter L.	68	Heat. Plant	420(6)			
			475(6)	5,370	490	5,880
<u>Stationary Fireman</u>						
Inman, Clarence J.	27	Heat. Plant	420	5,040	435	5,220
Peterson, Kenneth M.	77	Heat. Plant	420	5,040	435	5,220
Thrasher, Robert E.	66	Heat. Plant	420	5,040	435	5,220
Wells, Glenn W.	71	Heat. Plant	420	5,040	435	5,220
<u>Stationary Fireman's Helper</u>						
Holmes, William J.	116	Heat. Plant	345(6)	2,070	385(6)	
					410(6)	4,770
<u>Steamfitter</u>						
Smith, William L.	110	Heat. Plant	3.15 Hr.		3.15 Hr.	
<u>Women's Locker Room Attendant</u>						
Banks, Susan G.	Temp.	Women's PE	235	2,820	245	2,940
2. To be paid from Bond Revenue						
<u>Janitor</u>						
#Nelson, Charles	42	Grote Hall				
#Crowe, Edward	42	Grote Hall				
Learned, Alfred V.	42	Grote Hall	305(1)			
			275(6)	1,955	320	3,840
Buntin, Henry S.	90	Seal Hall	305	3,660	320	3,840
<u>Maid</u>						
Hall, Iva M.	20	Grote Hall	210	2,520	220	2,640
Hubbard, Lula	25	Grote Hall	210	2,520	220	440(2)
	25	Grote Hall			190(6)	
#Disability Leave		410			220(4)	2,020

<u>Name</u>	W-CS <u>No.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>		<u>Salary 1958-59</u>	
			<u>Mo.</u>	<u>12 Mo.</u>	<u>Mo.</u>	<u>12 Mo.</u>
Prichard, Hazel L.	80	Grote Hall	\$210	\$2,520	\$220	\$2,640
Miller, Lois Adella	84	Seal Hall	210	2,520	220	2,640
cGeorge, Edna	93	Seal Hall	210	630	220	2,640
Shryack, Margie B.	Temp. 93	Seal Hall	180(6)			
			210(3)	1,710		
<u>Cook</u>						
Burton, Edna M.	7	Grote Hall	235	2,820	240(2)	480
	7	Grote Hall			190(10)	1,900
&Stockwell, Altie C.	61	Grote Hall	220	2,640	230(2)	460
	61	Grote Hall			190(10)	1,900
Purdum, Nell R.	52	Grote Hall	225	2,700	230	2,760
Broyles, Clara M.	5	Cafeteria	215	2,580	230	2,760
Horrell, Marie L.	72	Grote Hall	215	2,580	230	2,760
Miller, Roberta D.	39	Grote Hall	215	2,580	230	2,760
Rhodes, Nellie Mae	54	Grote Hall	215	2,580	230	2,760
Leasman, Edith S.	63	Cafeteria	200	2,400	215	2,580
Hillyer, Mary F.	19	Cafeteria	200	2,400	215	2,580
<u>Cook's Helper</u>						
Wade, Lois M.	11	Cafeteria	190	2,280	205	2,460
<u>Laundry Worker</u>						
#Kipling, Eunice F.	32	Laundry	215			
Chenoweth, Marguerite	32	Laundry	185(6)			
			215(1)	1,325	225	2,700

L. Substitute teachers to be employed when needed at rate of \$15.00 per day:

Mrs. Hazel Carson, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Margaret Cordell, B.S.
 Mrs. Martha Davis, A.M.
 Mrs. Eleanor Gingerich, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Herman Griesenbrock, Jr., A.B.
 Mrs. Dorothy Grigsby, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Clara Harley, M.S.
 Miss Hazel Keys, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Dean Knappenberger, B.S.
 Mrs. Barbara Kowal, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Darwin McClure, B.S.
 Mrs. Carol McVickar, A.M.
 Mr. John Mercer, M.S.
 Mrs. Lucinda McNally, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Rayman Miller, Equivalent to B. Ed.
 Mrs. Jean Morrow, M.S.
 Mrs. Robert Nelson, B. Ed.
 Mrs. James Poulos, B.S.
 Mrs. Eldon Snowden, B.S.
 Mr. Dan Robbins, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Dempsey Reid, A.B.
 Mrs. Charity Eva Runden, Ph.D.
 Mrs. Keith Scott, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Sterling Simpson, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Wesley Stevens, B.S.
 Mrs. Mary Stipanowich, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Beth Stiffler, B.S.
 Mrs. Alice Swain, M.S.
 Mrs. Wallace Walker, A.B.
 Mr. Robert Wilson, B. Ed.
 Mrs. Alice Schleier, M.S.

#Disability Leave

cLeave without salary 9/1/57 to 5/31/58

&Plus \$20 maintenance

M. List of faculty members and employees who will be on the retired list (University Retirement System) as of September 1, 1958:

Beighey, Clyde	Lemmer, Guy
Burton, Edna M.	Mitchell, Beulah
Crain, Bessie	Moore, Guy S.
Cromer, Arthur T.	Pence, Helen M.
Currens, Fred H.	Pottle, Theodora
DeCamp, W. E.	Sallee, Roy M.
Donley, Margaret B.	Simpkins, Rupert R.
Eller, Walter H.	Stockwell, Altie C.
Henry, Margaret J.	Stookey, Ray
Hoover, Isabel	Strome, Alberta
Hubbard, Lula	Tillman, Arthur G.
Kirkbride, Chester	Vawter, Gladys
Leighty, Elbert	Voss, Hertha

IV. Organization

No report.

V. Curriculum

No report.

VI. Buildings and Grounds

No report.

VII. Auxiliary Enterprises

No report.

VIII. Student Activities

A. The students and staff of Western Illinois University are very proud of the achievements of the 1957-58 basketball team, Head Coach Leroy "Stix" Morley, and Assistant Coach Guy Ricci. They have the outstanding record of twenty-seven consecutive victories. They won the N.A.I.A. Holiday Tip-Off Tournament, the I.I.A.C. championship, and second place in the N.A.I.A. Tournament, losing to Tennessee A & I in the last quarter of the finals. Individual honors won by team members include:

N.A.I.A. All-Tournament Team: McAfoos and Milam
N.A.I.A. All-American Second Team: Behrends
I.I.A.C. All-Conference First Team: McCollum, Milam, Behrends
I.I.A.C. All-Conference Second Team: Moore

B. The gymnastics team, coached by Robert J. Clow, also brought honors to Western by winning the 1958 I.I.A.C. championship.

C. Western's choir was on tour March 24, 25 and 26. Concerts were presented in Roseville, Buda, Tiskilwa, Naperville, and at Lake View High School and Wells High School in Chicago. The choir director is Mr. Forrest I. Wanning.

D. The annual spring concert was presented by Western's concert band on Sunday afternoon, March 30. During the spring vacation the band, which is directed by Dr. Forrest D. Suycott, Jr., will be on tour and is scheduled to give programs at Fort Chaffee, Camp Wolters, Lackland Air Force Base, Fort Hood, Sheppard Air Force Base, and Springfield, Missouri.

IX. Miscellaneous

A. I.B.M. Equipment

Included in Western's biennial budget for the 70th Biennium was an item of \$22,600 for the installation of I.B.M. data processing equipment in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. This item will appear in the internal budget for 1958-59 and will be broken down into rentals, equipment, commodities, printing and personal services.

In order that we may negotiate with I.B.M. Corporation for the delivery of this equipment and necessary supplies to place it in operation on July 1, we respectfully request authorization to enter into agreement with I.B.M. for the purchase of non-competitive items exceeding \$500.

We further request approval by the Board for an expenditure not to exceed \$7,300 annually beginning July 1, 1958 for the rental of the I.B.M. equipment.

B. Milk Cooler

Invitations to bid were issued to the companies listed below on the following:

Installation of Farm Bulk Milk Tank - Ice Bank Type,
200 gallon capacity, exterior - stainless steel, less
trade-in: 1 I.H. 6 can water cooler, Inv. #385.

Quotations were received as follows:

The Agriculture Supplies, Inc., Peoria	\$2,196.80	
Less trade in	<u>100.00</u>	
		\$2,096.80
Charles Whitacre, Hudson	2,250.00	
Less 2%	<u>45.00</u>	
		\$2,205.00
J. C. Piper, Sumner	No Bid	
Anderson Refrigeration, Poplar Grove	No Bid	
Paul Mueller Co., Springfield	No Bid	
Creamery Packaging Co., Chicago	No Bid	
Mojonnier Brothers Co., Chicago	No Bid	

This item was advertised in the Dixon Evening Telegraph.

It is recommended that the low bid of the Agriculture Supplies, Inc., be accepted. This will be paid from General Revenue, Equipment, as provided in the internal budget.

C. Floor Coverings

Invitations to bid were issued to the companies listed below on the following:

Installation of Floor Coverings per specifications in ten (10) classrooms in L. Y. Sherman Hall.

Bids were received as follows:

Brenner Furniture, Macomb	\$5,725.00
Hummel Construction, Bushnell	5,751.00
Leon George, Colchester	6,050.02
Ronald Allen, Macomb	6,068.07
Wyne Brothers Furniture, Macomb	6,364.99
G. F. Vail and Son, Macomb	7,186.15
Harry Gardner, Macomb	No bid

This item was also advertised in the designated state paper.

It is recommended that the low bid of Brenner Furniture be accepted. This will be paid from General Revenue-Contractual Services, Repairs.

D. Draperies

Invitations to bid were sent to the firms listed on the following:

Installation of Draperies for South Wing of New Residence Hall (R-56).

Bids were received as follows:

Gilbert A. Force, Chicago	\$1,321.63
Lehnhausen Drapery Co., Peoria	1,433.57
Scripps-Reno, Macomb	1,506.00
E. T. Whalin, Prairie View	1,796.22
L. B. Herbst Corp., Chicago	1,884.79
Karoll's Inc., Chicago	1,915.00
Wyne Brothers, Macomb	No Bid
Rochelle's Inc., Chicago	No Bid
Concourse Interiors, Prairie Village, Kan.	No reply
Wolford Morris Equipment Co., Springfield	No reply

It is recommended that the low bid of Gilbert A. Force be accepted. This expenditure will be made from Bond Revenue Funds, Series R-56.

E. Elevator

Bids were received as follows on the rehabilitation of the elevator in the Arts Building. This was approved as a rehabilitation project on February 17, 1958. Detailed specifications will be available for inspection at the Board meeting.

Long Elevator Co., Springfield	\$4,917.00
Hollister-Whitney, Quincy	5,735.00
Westinghouse Electric, Chicago	No bid
Otis Elevator Co., Springfield	No bid

This was advertised in the Dixon Evening Telegraph and the Macomb Daily Journal.

It is recommended that the low bid of Long Elevator Co. be accepted. This expenditure will come from Rehabilitation Funds provided by Senate Bill 712, 70th General Assembly.

F. Water Service

Invitations to bid were sent to the firms listed on the plumbing work and incidental general work for the rehabilitation of the water service and basement distribution system in Sherman Hall which was approved by the Board on February 17, 1958 as a rehabilitation project.

Bids were received as follows:

Fouts Plumbing & Heating Co., Macomb . .	\$2,397.00
Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co., Petersburg	2,626.00
Don Hollister Plumbing Co., Macomb . . .	4,233.00
Thomas Plumbing & Heating Co., Galesburg	No bid
Macomb Plumbing & Heating Co., Macomb	No bid
Gibson Plumbing & Heating Co., Macomb	No bid

This project was advertised in the Dixon Evening Telegraph and the Macomb Daily Journal.

It is recommended that the low bid of Fouts Plumbing & Heating Co. be accepted. This project will be paid from Rehabilitation Funds provided by Senate Bill 712, 70th General Assembly.

G. Fertilizer

Invitations to bid were issued on:

Sixteen (16) tons bulk fertilizer to be applied to the former Braun farm.

Bids were received as follows:

McDonough Service Co., Macomb	\$1,170.06
Champ Wayland, Macomb	1,248.00
Eugene Hillyer, Sciota	1,330.40
Loren Akers, Avon	1,432.00

This was advertised in the Dixon Evening Telegraph and the Macomb Daily Journal.

It is recommended that the low bid of McDonough Service Co. be accepted. This will be paid from General Revenue, Contractual Services as provided in the internal budget of the Agriculture Department.

H. Fence

Invitations to bid were issued as follows:

To supply all labor and materials to erect 640 rods of fencing on the east and north sides of the former Braun farm, fencing to consist of 39" woven wire-2 strands of barbed wire-steel posts, and line anchors were needed.

Bids were received from the following:

W. A. Bagby, Macomb	\$3,099.80
Davey Logan, Tennessee . . .	3,328.00
Less 2%	<u>66.56</u>
	3,261.44
Interlocking Fence Co., Macomb	4,895.00

This item was advertised in the Dixon Evening Telegraph and the Macomb Daily Journal.

It is recommended that the low bid of W. A. Bagby be accepted. This expenditure will be made from General Revenue, Contractual Services, as provided in the internal budget for the Agriculture Department.

X. Summary

The approval of the Teachers College Board is respectfully requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The lists of Teacher Education Scholarship and Military Scholarship Students for the spring quarter 1958.
- B. Faculty retirements as listed.
- C. Faculty resignations as listed.

- D. Faculty not on tenure and not to be reappointed as listed.
- E. Leaves of absence as listed.
- F. Staff changes (faculty) for winter and spring quarters 1957-58 as listed.
- G. Faculty appointments as listed.
- H. Promotions in academic rank as listed.
- I. Faculty list and salary schedule for first and second summer terms 1958.
- J. Faculty list and salary schedule for the 1958-59 academic year.
- K. Termination of employment of non-academic employees as listed.
- L. Changes in classification and/or salary for non-academic employees as listed.
- M. Employment of irregular non-academic staff as indicated.
- N. Retirement by non-academic staff as listed.
- O. New non-academic positions as indicated.
- P. Appointments to non-academic seasonal and replacement positions as listed.
- Q. Administrative staff and salary schedule for 1958-59 as listed.
- R. Emeritus faculty and salary schedule for 1958-59 as listed.
- S. Non-negotiated classified employees and salary schedule for 1958-59.
- T. Negotiated classified employees and salary schedule for 1958-59.
- U. List of substitute teachers.
- V. Negotiation with I.B.M. Corporation for delivery of data processing equipment and purchase of necessary supplies and equipment to place same in operation by July 1, 1958 (funds for same to be provided in 1958-59 internal budget).
- W. Bid of Agriculture Supplies, Inc., for installation of milk cooler.
- X. Bid of Brenner Furniture for installation of floor coverings.
- Y. Bid of Gilbert A. Force for draperies for residence hall.
- Z. Bid of Long Elevator Co. for rehabilitation of elevator in the Arts Building.
- AA. Bid of Fouts Plumbing and Heating Co. for rehabilitation of water system in Sherman Hall.
- BB. Bid of McDonough Service Company for fertilizer.
- CC. Bid of W. A. Bagby for fencing.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard G. Browne
Acting President

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
LaSalle Hotel
Chicago, Illinois

April 21, 1958

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 9:00 A.M., Monday, April 21, 1958, in Parlor B of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman of the Board, presided.

Vice-Chairman Stipes called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members answered present:

Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	

The following members were absent:

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell	Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
-----------------------	-------------------------------

Also present were the following:

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Vice-President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Acting President
(and Executive Officer of Teachers College Board)
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois University

Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

The following were present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting: William P. Froom, the Board's appointee; Mr. Dave Haake, of the Bloomington-Pantagraph; Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers; and Mr. Morrone, of the United Press.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of March 13, 1958. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Ropp moved that the minutes of the meeting of March 13, 1958, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener and unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Vice-Chairman Stipes reported that the next meeting of the screening committees for the selection of a president for Western Illinois University will be held on May 4. Mr. Stipes also stated that it is hoped that after this meeting the screening committees will be ready to present applicants to be

interviewed by the Board. If so, Mr. Stipes suggested that a special Board meeting be held in Chicago on May 9-10 for this purpose. The Board concurred in Mr. Stipes' suggestion.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 65, as Executive Officer, which consisted of two parts; namely, Part I. Salary Adjustments and Part II. Central Office Staff for 1958-59.

Part I. outlined the national trends and the trends in Illinois regarding salaries of college faculty members, as well as the faculty salaries for 1958-59 in the Illinois teachers colleges.

Part II. of Dr. Browne's Report No. 65 recommended the following salaries for the Central Office staff, effective July 1, 1958:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Classification Title</u>	<u>Monthly Salary</u>
Richard G. Browne	Executive Officer	\$1,500
Arthur S. Samoore	Supervising Accountant	840
Donna L. Salvesson	Secretary (Stenographic)	400
Nell Gibson	Chief Clerk	400
Denysia Bastas	Clerk Stenographer III	360
Richard F. Dunn	Legal Advisor	*

* Contractual Service - General Revenue basis.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the approval of Report No. 65 of the Executive Officer. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Fred Bond Plumbing and Heating Company, lowest responsible bidder, for the rehabilitation of the heating and plumbing facilities of the McMurry Building at Northern Illinois University as follows:

Base Bid	\$16,000.00
Add Alternate #1	2,460.00
Add Alternate #2	780.00
Deduct Alternate #3	<u>-1,100.00</u>
Total Contract -	\$18,140.00

together with necessary architects' fees to Samuelson and Sandquist, in the amount of \$1,088.40. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for rehabilitation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In accordance with the recommendation of the architects, Samuelson and Sandquist, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the following alternate specification be approved and made a part of the contract held by Johnson and Jacobson for the new roof in connection with the rehabilitation of McMurtry Building at Northern Illinois University:

1. Remove all existing slate shingles on entire roof area.
2. Lay 15# saturated felt over entire roof area.
3. Install new copper valley and ridges on all roof areas of building. Copper to be 16 oz. copper.
4. Cover entire roof area with 290# asphalt shingles, manufactured by approved shingle manufacturer; color to be as selected by the Architect and Owner.

The above specified work shall be in lieu of the original contract slate roof repair project, and shall effect a deduction in the amount of \$250.00. The roofing contractor will furnish a twenty year bond for this roof.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition in the amount of \$510.00 to the contract held by Baker Electric Company for electrical work on the Health Center Building at Northern Illinois University to cover cost of eleven additional electrical outlets and extension of the sound system. (To be paid from Contingency Fund for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for the site work on the west campus at Northern Illinois University:

Thomas L. Finnegan Company for earth excavation and fine grading with topsoil	\$15,330
Cliff and Company for reinforced concrete sidewalks	11,270
J. W. Stahl Construction Co. for bituminous concrete surfacing	<u>51,350</u>
Total Contracts	\$77,950

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Northern Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids for the following projects on the Baumgartner property at Northern Illinois University: 15" draintile line; electrical service, both underground and overhead; and water line to proposed service building; and to report to Board on this at May meeting. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Northern Illinois University be granted permission to occupy the Laboratory School Building while it is still under construction, subject to provisions of letter dated April 10, 1958 from Kenneth J. Thelen. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the following addition to contract for the Fine Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University:

Burroughs Plumbing & Heating Co.

- a. Furnish and install the following equipment in connection with the future air conditioning system of the Art-Speech Wing:

Dry-Ex chiller, shell and tube condenser, complete control package, expansion valve, sight glass, strainer, liquid line shut-off valve, charging valve, condenser purge valve, condenser relief valve, solenoid valve, low temperature thermostat, high-low pressure control; this equipment all to be mounted on factory-made stand, to include all interconnecting piping, and to be factory tested.

Reinforced concrete foundation for the above equipment,
and reinforced concrete foundation for the future compressor.

An addition to contract \$11,252.60

- b. Furnish and install Therm-O-Tile steam conduit system,
with the 3" pump discharge line uninsulated, instead
of Ric-Wil conduit system as originally specified.

A deduction to contract 6,992.33

Net Addition to Contract 4,260.27

(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this project.) (The above was originally
bid as an alternate to contract.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth,
roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board
authorize the engineering firm of Brown, Manthei, Davis, and Mullins to
advertise for bids for completion of air conditioning facilities in the
Student Union Building at Illinois State Normal University and present them
for the consideration of the Board at the May meeting. The motion was
seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the removal of Old Main and the site rehabilitation
at Illinois State Normal University, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building
Committee, moved the following:

1. Acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to,
Chism and Miller, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount
of \$39,949, for the wrecking work and rehabilitation work.
2. Payment of architect's fee, in the amount of \$2,399.34, to
Keith Middleton.
3. Establish a contingency fund of \$1,997.45 for this project.
4. Hold in reserve a sum of \$5,000 for planting, seeding, and
other landscape work at the site of Old Main.

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for
this project.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and
the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, L. J. Salch Construction Co., lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$970, for remodeling work on concrete floors in University High School Building at Illinois State Normal University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for rehabilitation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to advertise for bids for the remodeling of the business department in the Administration Building, the cost of which will be subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for rehabilitation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition, in the amount of \$114.00, to the contract held by Evans Construction Co. on the Fine Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University for hardware for the remaining nineteen doorframes to practice cubicles to provide for installing second doors. (To be paid from Contingency Fund for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition, in the amount of \$150, to the contract held by Burroughs Plumbing and Heating Company on the Fine Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University for the installation of reinforced concrete pad foundation for second 75-ton chiller unit in the Mechanical Equipment room of the Theater-Music. (To be paid from Contingency Fund for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Putnam Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$1,710.95, for movable steel partitions for offices in connection with the remodeling of the old Cage in Fell Hall into office for the Housing Division at Illinois State Normal University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for rehabilitation.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of a deduction, in the amount of \$641, in the contract held by Ralph L. Coup on the additions to Milner Library at Illinois State Normal University covering changes in plans for sewers as recommended by the architects. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Harrison F. Blades, lowest responsible bidder, for the furnishing and installation of electric clocks in campus buildings at Eastern Illinois University as follows:

Base Bid	\$11,950.00
Add Alternate E-1	1,224.00
Add Alternate E-2	<u>734.00</u>
Total Contract	\$13,908.00

together with engineering fees to Brown, Manthei, Davis and Mullins, in the amount of \$834. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for rehabilitation.) The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS a campaign is in progress at Eastern Illinois University to obtain gifts and pledges of money to help pay the cost of construction of a building to house student activities at that University which is to be known as the Eastern Illinois University Student Union, and,

WHEREAS William D. Burnside desires and has offered to make a pledge of the sum of \$10,000 to apply specifically toward the cost of an air conditioning plant to be installed in said building, and,

WHEREAS said donor has suggested that donor and this Board enter into a written contract for the making and acceptance of said pledge and the conditions thereof in words and figures as follows:

AGREEMENT MADE PURSUANT TO PLEDGE

In view of the gifts of others, and in appreciation of the many benefits to be rendered by the Eastern Illinois University Student Union and in honor of the memory of my Father and Mother, W. T. BURNSIDE and CLARA BURNSIDE, I hereby subscribe and agree to pay to Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) toward the costs of the air-conditioning plant of the Student Union Building on the following terms and conditions:

1. This pledge shall be paid as follows: not less than one-third in the year 1958, not less than one-third in the year 1959, and not less than one-third in the year 1960, and the donor reserves the right to pay more than one-third in either of the first two years.

2. A suitable plaque to the memory of W. T. Burnside and Clara Burnside shall be prepared and placed in a suitable and proper place in the entrance room of said Union Building and shall remain in such place for the life of the Union Building; provided, however, that in the event that said Building is re-modeled said plaque may be moved to another suitable place in said entrance room. The donor and the Union administrators shall agree upon the design of and the original placement of said plaque.

3. The donor shall not be liable in any manner for the installation or maintenance of said air-conditioning plant and upon payment of the aforesaid sum of \$10,000 all liability of this donor of whatsoever kind shall cease and determine.

DONOR

The above pledge and subscription is hereby accepted on behalf of Eastern Illinois University by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, subject to all terms and conditions therein contained.

Dated this ____ day of _____, A.D. 1958, at _____, Illinois.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS,

Attest: _____
Its Secretary

By _____
Its Chairman

and,

WHEREAS this Board finds said proposed agreement to be in a proper form, NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman, or in his absence the Vice Chairman of this Board, and the Secretary of this Board, be and they are hereby

authorized to sign said contract in duplicate and to attach the Board seal and when the donor has signed both copies to deliver one signed copy thereof to said donor, and place the other copy in the Board files, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board hereby expresses its deep appreciation for the above gift and that a certified copy of this resolution be forwarded by the Secretary of this Board to said donor.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye*
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS a campaign is in progress at Eastern Illinois University to obtain gifts and pledges of money to help pay the cost of construction of a building to house student activities at that University which is to be known as the Eastern Illinois University Student Union, and,

WHEREAS Julia Burnside Sims desires and has offered to make a pledge of the sum of \$10,000 to apply specifically toward the cost of an air conditioning plant to be installed in said building, and,

WHEREAS said donor has suggested that donor and this Board enter into a written contract for the making and acceptance of said pledge and the conditions thereof in words and figures as follows:

AGREEMENT MADE PURSUANT TO PLEDGE

In view of the gifts of others, and in appreciation of the many benefits to be rendered by the Eastern Illinois University Student Union and in honor of the memory of my Father and Mother, W. T. BURNSIDE and CLARA BURNSIDE, I hereby subscribe and agree to pay to Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) toward the costs of the air-conditioning plant of the Student Union Building on the following terms and conditions:

1. This pledge shall be paid as follows: not less than one-third in the year 1958, not less than one-third in the year 1959, and not less than one-third in the year 1960, and the donor reserves the right to pay more than one-third in either of the first two years.

2. A suitable placque to the memory of W. T. Burnside and Clara Burnside shall be prepared and placed in a suitable and proper place in the entrance room of said Union Building and shall remain in such place for the life of the Union Building; provided, however, that in the event that said building is remodeled said placque may be moved to another suitable place in said entrance room. The donor and the Union administrators shall agree upon the design of and the original placement of said placque.

3. The donor shall not be liable in any manner for the installation or maintenance of said air-conditioning plant and upon payment of the aforesaid sum of \$10,000 all liability of this donor of whatsoever kind shall cease and determine.

DONOR

The above pledge and subscription is hereby accepted on behalf of Eastern Illinois University by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, subject to all terms and conditions therein contained.

Dated this _____ day of _____ A.D. 1958, at _____, Illinois.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS,

Attest: _____
Its Secretary

By _____
Its Chairman

and,

WHEREAS this Board finds said proposed agreement to be in a proper form, NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman, or in his absence the Vice Chairman of this Board, and the Secretary of this Board, be and they are hereby authorized to sign said contract in duplicate and to attach the Board seal and when the donor has signed both copies to deliver one signed copy thereof to said donor, and place the other copy in the Board files, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board hereby expresses its deep appreciation for the above gift and that a certified copy of this resolution be forwarded by the Secretary of this Board to said donor.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. H llingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS a campaign is in progress at Eastern Illinois University to obtain gifts and pledges of money to help pay the cost of construction of a building to house student activities at that University which is to be known as the Eastern Illinois University Student Union, and,

WHEREAS Helen Burnside Nicholson desires and has offered to make a pledge of the sum of \$10,000 to apply specifically toward the cost of an air conditioning plant to be installed in said building, and,

WHEREAS said donor has suggested that donor and this Board enter into a written contract for the making and acceptance of said pledge and the conditions thereof in words and figures as follows:

AGREEMENT MADE PURSUANT TO PLEDGE

In view of the gifts of others, and in appreciation of the many benefits to be rendered by the Eastern Illinois University Student Union and in honor of the memory of my Father and Mother, W. T. BURNSIDE and CLARA BURNSIDE, I hereby subscribe and agree to pay to Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) toward the costs of the air-conditioning plant of the Student Union Building on the following terms and conditions:

1. This pledge shall be paid as follows: not less than one-third in the year 1958, not less than one-third in the year 1959, and not less than one-third in the year 1960, and the donor reserves the right to pay more than one-third in either of the first two years.

2. A suitable plaque to the memory of W. T. Burnside and Clara Burnside shall be prepared and placed in a suitable and proper place in the entrance room of said Union Building and shall remain in such place for the life of the Union Building; provided, however, that in the event that said building is remodeled said plaque may be moved to another suitable place in said entrance room. The donor and the Union administrators shall agree upon the design of and the original placement of said plaque.

3. The donor shall not be liable in any manner for the installation of maintenance of said air-conditioning plant and upon payment of the aforesaid sum of \$10,000 all liability of this donor of whatsoever kind shall cease and determine.

DONOR

The above pledge and subscription is hereby accepted on behalf of Eastern Illinois University by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, subject to all terms and conditions therein contained.

Dated this ____ day of ____, A.D. 1958, at ____, Illinois.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS,

Attest: _____
Its Secretary

By _____
Its Chairman

and,

WHEREAS this Board finds said proposed agreement to be in a proper form, NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman, or in his absence the Vice Chairman of this Board, and the Secretary of this Board, be and they are hereby authorized to sign said contract in duplicate and to attach the Board seal and when the donor has signed both copies to deliver one signed copy thereof to said donor, and place the other copy in the Board files, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board hereby expresses its deep appreciation for the above gift and that a certified copy of this resolution be forwarded by the Secretary of this Board to said donor.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Doudna expressed his appreciation and that of the students and the faculty for the gift received for the Student Union Building from the Burnside family and also formally acknowledged the help the alumni group at Eastern had given in helping with the drive for funds for this building.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve the firm of Livergood, Caldwell, Sweetnam and Associates as architects for the married student housing units at Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of eight to one.

A Resolution entitled "Resolution Approving and Providing for the Execution of a Loan Agreement, and Numbered Contract No. H (402) - 178, By and Between the Teachers College Board and the United States of America" was introduced by Mr. Summers.

Said Resolution and the proposed Loan Agreement described therein were then read in full and discussed and considered.

Mr. Summers then moved the adoption of the Resolution as introduced and read. Mr. Watson seconded the motion, and, on roll call, the following voted "Aye":

Mr. Dunbar	Mr. Ropp
Mr. Hollingsworth	Mr. Stipes
Mrs. Madlener	Mr. Summers
Mr. Reed	Mr. Watson

and the following voted "Nay":

Mr. Houle.

The Vice-Chairman thereupon declared the motion carried and the Resolution adopted as introduced and read.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION for sale of \$206,000
Western Illinois University Student
Family Apartments Revenue Bonds,
Series of 1957.

BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined necessary to borrow \$206,000 to secure funds to pay the cost of constructing three apartment buildings, containing 24 efficiency and 8 one-bedroom living units, to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 32 student families, on the campus of Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, and in evidence thereof to issue bonds payable solely from the revenues to be earned from the operation of said apartment buildings.

Section 2. That the Secretary of this Board is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of sale of said bonds for such purposes, which notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF SALE
\$206,000 WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
STUDENT FAMILY APARTMENTS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OF 1957

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois (hereinafter designated the "Board") will receive sealed proposals up to the hour of 2 o'clock P.M., on the 16th day of May, 1958, by the undersigned at Room 111, State Office Building, Springfield, Illinois, for the purchase, in accordance with the terms of this notice of sale at not less than par and accrued interest, of \$206,000 principal amount of Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957, dated October 1, 1957, denomination \$1,000, numbered from 1 through 206, inclusive, registrable as to principal only, maturing serially on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
1960-1964	\$3,000	1981-1986	\$6,000
1965-1973	4,000	1987-1991	7,000
1974-1980	5,000	1992-1996	8,000
		1997	9,000

interest to be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year.

The bonds will be special obligations of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues to be derived from the operation of three apartment buildings for student families being constructed with the proceeds of the bonds.

Said Board has entered into a Loan Agreement dated as of February 1, 1958, with the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and thereunder the United States of America agrees to purchase said bonds at par, bearing interest at Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, in the event no equal or more favorable bid is received from a bidder other than the United States of America.

Under the terms of said Loan Agreement other bidders may offer to purchase all of the bonds, or any portion of the bonds, in blocks as specified herein, at an interest cost of not more than Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, and such bidder must specify the rate or rates of interest on the bonds bid for, and all bonds of the same maturity shall bear the same rate of interest.

Bids will be received and considered only on the following basis:

1. For all maturities in the years 1960 through 1972;
2. For all maturities in the years 1973 through 1987;
3. For all maturities in the years 1988 through 1997; and
4. For the entire issue.

The Board may at the request of a purchaser issue a single fully registered bond for any block or blocks or for the entire issue.

Both principal of and interest on said bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such interest is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

The income from such bonds is, under the present law, exempt from State and Federal income taxes.

The right to reject any and all bids is reserved, and said Board will supply at its expense the approving opinion of Messrs. Chapman and Cutler, Attorneys at Law, of Chicago, Illinois, together with the printed bonds, and all bids shall be so conditioned.

Each bidder, except the United States of America, is requested to submit a certified or cashier's check drawn on a bank or trust company in the State of Illinois in the sum of Two Per Cent (2%) of the par amount of the bonds bid for, to be forfeited to said Board in the event the successful bidder fails to take up the bonds in accordance with the terms of this proposal, and all checks of unsuccessful bidders will be immediately returned.

Information with respect to redemption and sinking fund provisions; the estimated revenue and expenses of the apartment buildings to be constructed with the proceeds from the bonds, and all further details regarding said bonds may be obtained from Alexander Summers, Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, at Room 111, State Office Building, Springfield, Illinois.

Dated this 21st day of April, 1958.

Secretary of The Teachers College
Board of the State of Illinois

Section 3. That publication of said notice shall be made in one issue of The Daily Bond Buyer of New York City, N. Y., at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date of the receiving of bids, and the date for the receipt of said bids shall be on the 16th day of May, 1958.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of eight to one.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition of \$1,672 to the contract held by S. Patti Construction Co. on the dormitory and student center building at Western Illinois University for doors and concrete floor in the basement area of the student center. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Western Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids for stair treads in Sherman Hall and the rehabilitation of the kitchen area in the Home Economics Department, the cost of this to be paid from the rehabilitation appropriation. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar, a member of the Finance Committee, reported there is sufficient cash on hand in the Series 1950 bond issue at Illinois State Normal University to retire \$10,000 of these bonds and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION providing for the purchase and retirement in advance of maturity of \$10,000 Illinois State Normal University Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950.

WHEREAS, by letter attached, Barcus, Kindred and Company has offered to sell \$10,000 of said bonds maturing 10/1/77 at 89½ and accrued interest; and

WHEREAS, none of said bonds can, under the provisions of the resolution by which their issuance was authorized, be called before 10/1/60; and

WHEREAS, there are sufficient funds on hand to satisfy in full all requirements of the resolution by which the issuance of said bonds was authorized and leave a surplus sufficient to accept the offer of Barcus, Kindred and Company; and

WHEREAS, the acceptance of said offer will result in a net interest saving;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the offer of Barcus, Kindred and Company be accepted and the \$10,000 bonds so purchased be retired and canceled.

2. That the accounting officer of this Board be and he is hereby directed to take such steps as are necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 1 hereof as expeditiously as possible.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar, a member of the Finance Committee, next reported that since there are surplus funds available in connection with the Series 1950 bond issue at Western Illinois University the holders of bonds in connection with this issue were contacted and requested to submit tenders. Mr. Dunbar further reported that only one tender had been received as follows:

The Northern Trust Company has offered to
sell \$20,000 Western Illinois State College
bonds at 98.25.

The Finance Committee recommended that this tender be accepted.

Mr. Dunbar moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION providing for the purchase and retirement in
advance of maturity of certain Western Illinois State
College Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series 1950.

WHEREAS The Northern Trust Company has offered to sell \$20,000
of said bonds maturing, \$5,000 each year, 4/1/67-68-69-70 at 98.25,
said offer being as follows:

"April 16, 1958

"Teachers College Board
Room 111, State Office Bldg.
Springfield, Illinois

Attention Mr. Arthur Samoore

"Gentlemen:

"In accordance with your offer of April 14th, we hereby
tender at 98.25 the following Board of the State of Illinois
for Western Illinois State College Stadium Revenue 2.75% bonds
as follows:

\$5,000	due	4/1/67	Opt	65
5,000	"	4/1/68	"	65
5,000	"	4/1/69	"	65
5,000	"	4/1/70	"	65

"These are the bonds held in our Trust Account #1-22392.

"If our tender is not accepted will you please advise us of the average price paid.

Very truly yours,

Fred W. Thies (Signed)

Fred W. Thies
Assistant Secretary"

and

WHEREAS none of said bonds can under the provisions of the resolution by which their issuance was authorized be retired before 4/1/65; and

WHEREAS there are sufficient funds on hand to satisfy in full all requirements of the resolution by which the issuance of said bonds was authorized and leave a surplus sufficient to accept the offer of The Northern Trust Company; and

WHEREAS the acceptance of said offer will result in a net interest saving,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED

1. That the offer of The Northern Trust Company be accepted and the \$20,000 bonds so purchased be retired and canceled.

2. That the accounting officer of this Board be and he is hereby directed to take such steps as are necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 1 hereof.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna presented his quarterly report on Eastern Illinois University.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly report on Northern Illinois University.

Mr. Watson moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Western Illinois University

Dr. Browne presented his quarterly report on Western Illinois University.

Mr. Dunbar moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Absent
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

The Vice-Chairman announced that this was the time and place for the considering of bids received for the purchase of \$890,000 Illinois State Normal University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957, pursuant to a Notice of Sale published in The Bond Buyer on April 3, 1958. The Secretary presented publisher's affidavit of publication of said Notice of Sale on April 3, 1958, and Member Hollingsworth moved, seconded by Member Madlener, that said Notice of Sale as so published be ratified, approved and confirmed by this Board, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: Mr. Houle

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Secretary then stated that the only bid received for the purchase of said bonds was from the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Agency in accordance with the terms and conditions of that certain Loan Agreement by and between the United States of America

and this Teachers College Board, dated January 1, 1958, and upon motion of Member Summers, seconded by Member Watson, said bid was accepted by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: Mr. Houle

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Secretary then presented a Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION creating an issue of \$890,000
Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds
of 1957, of The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois for Illinois
State Normal University at Normal, Illinois,
prescribing all the details of said bonds,
and providing for the security and payment
thereof.

which was read to the Board, and after full discussion thereof Member Hollingsworth made a motion, seconded by Member Dunbar, that said Resolution as read be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: Mr. Houle

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Vice-Chairman declared the motion carried and the Resolution adopted and did thereupon approve the same in open meeting and did direct the Secretary to record the same in the minutes of this meeting, marked "Exhibit A," which was done.

EXHIBIT A

RESOLUTION creating an issue of \$890,000 Student
Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957, of The
Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois
for Illinois State Normal University at Normal,
Illinois, prescribing all the details of said
bonds, and providing for the security and pay-
ment thereof.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that it is advisable and necessary that there be constructed eight apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families, completely equipped and furnished to provide adequate housing facilities for the occupants thereof, in and for said Illinois State Normal University upon a part of the campus of said University; and

WHEREAS, said Teachers College Board has heretofore approved plans and specifications for the construction of said apartment buildings which now remain on file in the office of the Secretary thereof and estimates the cost of the construction of said apartment buildings and all necessary costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith to be the sum of \$890,000, exclusive of the cost of moveable equipment and furnishings which are to be paid from other funds of said Teachers College Board on hand and available for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127 of the Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws thereunto enabling, said Teachers College Board is authorized to issue revenue bonds for and on behalf of Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, for the purpose of paying said cost of the construction of said apartment buildings and to pledge the revenues derived from the use of said buildings:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be constructed eight apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families in and for said Illinois State Normal University upon a part of the campus of said University, all in accordance with plans and specifications therefor heretofore approved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for said Illinois State Normal University (hereinafter designated the "Teachers College Board") and now on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board.

Section 2. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the cost of the construction of said eight apartment buildings with necessary appurtenant facilities as hereinabove described, there is hereby created an issue of bonds of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, aggregating the principal amount of \$890,000, as provided by Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws thereunto enabling. Said bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in Series as a unit and as one bond issue, to be designated "Illinois State Normal University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bond of 1957, Series A," and "Illinois State Normal University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957, Series B," respectively, under and in accordance with the following terms and conditions of this resolution, viz:

(A) There shall be initially issued to the United States of America, the purchaser thereof, a single registered bond without coupons, designated "Illinois State Normal University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bond of 1957, Series A," in the denomination of \$890,000, numbered R-1 and dated October 1, 1957. The principal amount thereof shall be payable in thirty-eight (38) annual principal installments due on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of prepayment hereinafter stated:

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$13,000	1960 and 1961	\$26,000	1984
14,000	1962 and 1963	27,000	1985
15,000	1964 and 1965	28,000	1986 and 1987
16,000	1966 and 1967	29,000	1988
17,000	1968 through 1970	30,000	1989
18,000	1971 and 1972	31,000	1990
19,000	1973	32,000	1991
20,000	1974 and 1975	33,000	1992
21,000	1976 and 1977	34,000	1993
22,000	1987	35,000	1994
23,000	1979 and 1980	36,000	1995
24,000	1981	37,000	1996
25,000	1982 and 1983	38,000	1997

Said Teachers College Board reserves the right to prepay in multiples of \$1,000 the whole or any part of said installments of principal due on and after October 1, 1993, in inverse chronological order of their due dates, on any interest payment date, at a price of par plus the unpaid accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment upon notice, stating the amount or amounts of such installment or installments so to be prepaid and the date of such prepayment, mailed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date specified to the

owner of said registered bond at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. After payment of the aforesaid installments said Teachers College Board shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, the entire principal sum remaining unpaid or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon in inverse chronological order of the due dates of said installments and in multiples of One Thousand Dollars, at the following prices (expressed in sums of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment) plus accrued interest to the date of prepayment:

- 103% if prepaid on or prior to October 1, 1972;
- 102 1/2% if prepaid after October 1, 1972 but on or prior to October 1, 1977;
- 102% if prepaid after October 1, 1977 but on or prior to October 1, 1982;
- 101 1/2% if prepaid after October 1, 1982 but on or prior to October 1, 1987; and
- 101% if prepaid after October 1, 1987;

upon the giving of like notice. Each such prepayment aforesaid shall be noted on said bond as hereinafter provided for the payment of each installment of principal. When such prepayment has been made interest on the amount of any such installment of principal so prepaid shall cease from and after the date so specified.

The unpaid principal amount of said registered bond shall bear interest at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, from the date thereof until paid, to be payable on April 1, 1958, and on October 1 and April 1 of each year thereafter.

Payment of interest on said registered bond shall be made by check or draft mailed to the registered owner at the address shown on the bond registration books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated as Registrar of said bond.

Payment of each installment of principal on the due date thereof as aforesaid shall be made upon the surrender of said bond at the office of the paying agent therein described, who shall note thereon the date and amount of each payment of each installment of principal; provided, whenever said registered bond is owned by the United States of America and there shall have been filed with the paying agent thereof a certificate of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board that the United States of America and said Teachers College Board have entered into a written agreement (i) that payment of any portion of the principal of such bond may be made to the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, without presentation or surrender thereof, (ii) that the United States of America or its designated fiscal agent will promptly make notation of any such payment on such bond, and (iii) that the United States of America shall not sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of such bond unless prior to delivery thereof such bond shall have been presented to said paying agent for a verification of the portion of the principal amount thereof which has been paid, or such bond shall have been surrendered in exchange for coupon bonds as hereinafter provided in subparagraph (B) of this Section 2 for the unpaid balance of the principal amount thereof. In the event that such certificate is filed with the paying agent, then the paying agent, in lieu of requiring the presentation or surrender of such bond for notation of such principal payment thereon, may transmit such principal payment to the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, with instructions to endorse such payment on such bond and accept therefrom a certificate that such payment has been so endorsed as conclusive evidence of such endorsement and payment.

Said registered bond shall be exchangeable for the negotiable coupon bonds of type composition on paper of customary weight and strength, hereinafter described in subparagraph (B) of this Section 2, at the office of said Registrar, at the request of the holder of said registered bond and on any interest payment date within ninety (90) days from the date of such request, by the surrender of said bond for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to said Registrar duly executed

by the registered owner in person or by its duly authorized agent, and thereupon said Teachers College Board will issue and deliver at the office of said Registrar, or send by registered mail to the owner of said registered bond, an amount of negotiable coupon bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of indebtedness represented by said registered bond that is at the date of said transfer and exchange unpaid, together with payment of the unpaid accrued interest, if any, due on said registered bond to the date of such exchange.

Said registered bond when so exchanged shall be cancelled by the Registrar. Said Teachers College Board will provide at its own expense such negotiable coupon bonds to be delivered in exchange for said registered bond, including the payment of any stamp tax, or other governmental charge that may be imposed on such exchange, and in addition thereto such reasonable charges as are incurred by the owner of said registered bond in the making of such exchange.

(B) The bonds of the Series designated "Illinois State Normal University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957, Series B" shall be in the form of negotiable coupon bonds dated October 1, 1957, to be numbered M-1 and upwards in consecutive order, each of \$1,000 denomination, and shall be expressed to mature on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of redemption prior to maturity as hereinafter specified):

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$13,000	1960 and 1961	\$26,000	1984
14,000	1962 and 1963	27,000	1985
15,000	1964 and 1965	28,000	1986 and 1987
16,000	1966 and 1967	29,000	1988
17,000	1968 through 1970	30,000	1989
18,000	1971 and 1972	31,000	1990
19,000	1973	32,000	1991
20,000	1974 and 1975	33,000	1992
21,000	1976 and 1977	34,000	1993
22,000	1978	35,000	1994
23,000	1979 and 1980	36,000	1995
24,000	1981	37,000	1996
25,000	1982 and 1983	38,000	1997

provided, however, that bonds numbered M-1 through M-116 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967 shall be noncallable prior to their maturity, and that the bonds maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997, being the bonds numbered from M-117 through M-890, shall be redeemable prior to their maturity in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) The bonds numbered from M-117 through M-710 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1992 may be called for prior redemption at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967 in the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

- 3% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
- 2 1/2% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
- 2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
- 1 1/2% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive, and
- 1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

- (b) The bonds numbered from M-711 through M-890 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 1997 may be called prior to maturity at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date at par plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and said bonds shall be so redeemed prior to the redemption of any of the bonds numbered from M-117 through M-710.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said redeemable bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this resolution interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer provided, however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal only at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated Registrar of said bonds, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by said Registrar, and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representative or assigns. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the Registrar with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

The said coupon bonds shall only be issued by the Teachers College Board to the owner of the registered bond described in subparagraph (A) of this Section 2, and in exchange therefor, in a principal amount that is equal to the principal amount of indebtedness represented by said registered bond that is unpaid at the date of the transfer and exchange of the said registered bond for coupon bonds.

When issued said coupon bonds shall bear interest at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, to be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year from the date of exchange thereof until paid.

Simultaneously upon the delivery of the said coupon bonds in exchange for said registered bond said Secretary of the Teachers College Board as Registrar shall (i) pay in full the unpaid accrued interest, if any, on said registered bond to the date of such exchange and cancel the registered bond so surrendered, (ii) cancel all of the coupon bonds (and coupons attached thereto) whose date or dates of maturity coincide with the date or dates any installment of principal on said registered bond is due and such installment or installments of principal of said registered bond have been paid in full, (iii) cancel such amount of the coupon bonds (and coupons attached thereto) whose date or dates of maturity coincide with the date or dates any installment of principal on said registered bond is due that equal the amount of such installment or installments of principal on said registered bond that have been paid in part, and (iv) cancel all past due and matured coupons attached to said coupon bonds representing installments of interest which have been paid on the principal amount of the fully registered bond being exchanged. If the coupon bonds are delivered in exchange for and upon cancellation of said registered bond subsequent to the date said coupon bonds are first expressed to mature, the coupon bonds then to be delivered shall be numbered consecutively beginning with the lowest serial number of the bonds so to be delivered and continuing upwards.

All of said coupon bonds that are executed and delivered in exchange for said registered bond shall be the valid obligations of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois evidencing the same debt as the registered bond so surrendered, and shall be entitled to all the benefits and protection of this resolution to the same extent as the registered bond in exchange for which said coupon bonds were executed and delivered.

(C) Both principal of and interest on the bonds authorized under this resolution (whether in the form of a registered bond without coupons or in the form of negotiable coupon bonds as described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this Section) shall be payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

(D) That said bonds so authorized under this resolution whether in the form of a registered bond without coupons or in the form of negotiable coupon bonds, as aforesaid, shall be executed for and on behalf of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois by the Chairman of said Board, attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and before delivery shall be registered by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois in a registry record kept in his office for that purpose. The coupons to be attached to the coupon bonds shall bear the facsimile signatures of the officials who execute said bonds, who by the execution of said bonds shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

Section 3. That the form of the fully registered bond shall be as follows:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
STUDENT FAMILY APARTMENTS REVENUE BOND OF 1957, SERIES A
Number R-1 \$890,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, created and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to and for value received promises to pay to the registered owner hereof or his registered fiscal agent or assigns, in thirty-eight (38) annual principal installments as hereinafter specified, but only out of the revenues pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided for and not otherwise, the principal sum of \$890,000 in installments of principal that become due on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows:

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$13,000	1960 and 1961	\$26,000	1984
14,000	1962 and 1963	27,000	1985
15,000	1964 and 1965	28,000	1986 and 1987
16,000	1966 and 1967	29,000	1988
17,000	1968 through 1970	30,000	1989
18,000	1971 and 1972	31,000	1990
19,000	1973	32,000	1991
20,000	1974 and 1975	33,000	1992
21,000	1976 and 1977	34,000	1993
22,000	1978	35,000	1994
23,000	1979 and 1980	36,000	1995
24,000	1981	37,000	1996
25,000	1982 and 1983	38,000	1997

and to pay interest on the unpaid principal installments of said principal sum at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, from date hereof until paid, to be payable on April 1, 1958, and on October 1 and April 1 of each year thereafter, by check or draft mailed to the registered owner or its fiscal agent at its address appearing on the back hereof and on the bond registration books of the Registrar of this bond. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America, at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the registered owner at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Payment of each installment of principal shall be noted on the reverse of this bond as provided by the resolution authorizing its issuance.

The Teachers College Board reserves the right to prepay in multiples of \$1,000 the whole or any part of said installments of principal due on and after October 1, 1993, in inverse chronological order of the due dates thereof, on any interest payment date, at a price of par plus the unpaid accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment upon notice, stating the amount or amounts of such installment or installments so to be prepaid and the date of such prepayment, mailed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date specified to the owner of said registered bond at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. After payment of the aforesaid installments said Teachers College Board shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, the entire principal sum remaining unpaid or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon in inverse chronological order of the due dates of said installments and in multiples of One Thousand Dollars, at the following prices (expressed in sums of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment) plus accrued interest to the date of prepayment:

- 103% if prepaid on or prior to October 1, 1972;
- 102 1/2% if prepaid after October 1, 1972 but on or prior to October 1, 1977;
- 102% if prepaid after October 1, 1977 but on or prior to October 1, 1982;
- 101 1/2% if prepaid after October 1, 1982 but on or prior to October 1, 1987; and
- 101% if prepaid after October 1, 1987;

upon the giving of like notice. When such prepayment has been made interest on the amount of any such installment of principal so prepaid shall cease from and after the date so specified.

This bond is authorized and issued to provide funds for the payment of the cost of the construction of eight apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families on the campus of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, and is payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said eight apartment buildings, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as provided in that certain resolution adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of 1958.

This bond may be exchanged for negotiable coupon bonds of type composition on paper of customary weight and strength at the office of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, as Registrar of this bond, in Springfield, Illinois, upon the terms and conditions set forth in said resolution pursuant to which this bond has been issued. Said Teachers College Board, each paying agent hereof, and said Registrar, may treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary whether any installment of principal of this bond be overdue or not.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said eight apartment buildings at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Illinois.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR ILLINOIS
STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond has been registered as to principal and interest in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University, in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, as follows:

<u>Date of Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(Form of Assignment)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sell,
assign and transfer unto _____
Name and Address of Transferee Must be Printed or
_____, the within Bond, and all right, title and interest thereto,
Typewritten
and hereby irrevocably authorize and appoint _____ Attorney to transfer
said Bond on the books of the Registrar with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated _____
In the presence of _____ (L.S.)

(Form of Notation of Installment Payments)

Note: No writing below except by the Registrar of this Bond or by a Bond-
holder or his Registered Fiscal Agent approved by The Teachers College
Board.

PREPAYMENT RECORD

PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS ON WHICH PAYMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE PRIOR TO MATURITY

<u>Principal Due</u>		<u>Principal</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Name of Paying Agent</u>
<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>				
		<u>Payment</u>		<u>Paid</u>	<u>Authorized Official and Title</u>

Section 4. That the form of the negotiable coupon bond shall be substan-
tially as follows:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
STUDENT FAMILY APARTMENTS REVENUE BOND OF 1957, SERIES B

Number M- \$1,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that The Teachers College Board of the State
of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, created
and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges
itself indebted to, and for value received promises to pay to, bearer, or to
the registered holder hereof if this bond be registered as to principal only
as hereinafter provided, but only out of the revenues pledged for that pur-
pose as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of One Thousand
Dollars (\$1,000) on October 1, 19 , and to pay interest on said sum from the
date hereof at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum,
payable semiannually on the first days of April and October in each year until
the principal sum hereof shall have been paid. Interest accruing on this bond
on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation
and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently
become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof
unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America, at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bonds numbered M-1 through M-116 (maturing October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967) shall be non-callable prior to their maturity. However, said Teachers College Board reserves the right to redeem prior to their maturity bonds numbered from M-117 through M-890 (maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997) in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) The bonds numbered from M-117 through M-710 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1992 may be called for prior redemption at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967 in the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

3% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
2 1/2% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
1 1/2% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive, and
1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

- (b) The bonds numbered from M-711 through M-890 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 1997 may be called prior to maturity at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date at par plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and said bonds shall be so redeemed prior to the redemption of any of the bonds numbered from M-117 through M-710.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this notice interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

This bond is authorized and issued to provide funds for the payment of the cost of the construction of eight apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families on the campus of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, and is payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said eight apartment buildings, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as provided in that certain resolution adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of , 1958.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said eight apartment buildings at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, together with all other bonds of this issue of which this is one, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Illinois.

This bond may be registered as to principal only in accordance with the provisions on the back hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons hereto annexed to be executed by the lithographed facsimile signatures of said officials, who by the execution hereof, do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR ILLINOIS
STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Coupon)

Number

\$

On the first day of _____, 19____, (unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has been sooner called for redemption as therein recited) The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder thereof at the

principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, for semiannual interest due that day on its Illinois State Normal University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bond of 1957, Series B, dated October 1, 1957, and numbered M-

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR ILLINOIS
STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Attest:

By _____
Chairman

Secretary

Countersigned:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond may be registered as to principal only, in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, at which time such registration shall be noted below by said Registrar. Upon its presentation by such registered holder, either in person or by a bank or trust company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, with a written request endorsed on this bond that the bond be registered in the name of another person or that the registration be cancelled and the bond be made payable to bearer, said Registrar shall register it in the name of another holder or to bearer. After registration to bearer this bond shall be transferable by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond as to principal shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons, which shall continue to be transferable by delivery.

The within bond has been registered as follows:

<u>Date of</u> <u>Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said</u> <u>Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section 5. That for the purpose of this resolution:

(A) The eight apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families authorized to be constructed from the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized, together with all improvements, repairs and extensions thereto, or replacements thereof, hereinafter constructed or acquired, and all other facilities related thereto, are herein collectively referred to as the "Project."

(B) The term "cost of construction of the Project" means the cost of the construction work at the site of the Project; the cost of architectural, engineering, legal, administrative and clerical services rendered or performed in connection with the construction of the Project; the cost of land acquisition, including easements and rights-in-land necessary for the construction of the Project; interest on the bonds herein authorized during construction of the Project; the cost of fixed equipment for the Project, but excluding furnishings and moveable equipment; and miscellaneous expenses necessary to the construction of the Project such as travel, inspection and auditing, including the cost of audits, and field supervision by representatives of the Federal government.

(C) The term "gross revenues" shall mean and include all income, revenues and receipts to be received from the continued use and operation of the Project.

(D) The term "net revenues" used in connection with the Project shall mean that portion of the gross revenues received from the continued operation, use and maintenance of the Project remaining after providing sufficient funds for the reasonable and necessary cost of currently maintaining, repairing, insuring and operating the Project.

(E) The term "fiscal year" shall mean the period commencing July 1 and ending June 30 of each calendar year.

(F) The word "bonds" shall mean each of the \$890,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds authorized under the terms of this resolution.

(G) The words "redeem" or "redemption" as used in this resolution shall be deemed to include prepayment of principal installments on the fully registered bond authorized hereunder, unless the context otherwise indicates.

Section 6. That there is hereby irrevocably pledged to the prompt and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds according to their terms such amounts of the net revenues derived from the operation of the Project as will be fully sufficient to pay such principal and interest as each falls due, and to create and maintain the Bond Reserve Account and the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account as hereinafter provided in this resolution, and all of said bonds are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the Project, and none of said bonds shall be entitled to priority or distinction one over the other in the application of such net revenues hereby pledged to the payment of said principal and interest, regardless of the fact that some of said bonds may be delivered prior to the delivery of other bonds of the same issue, or regardless of the time or times said bonds mature, or are called for prior redemption; it being the intent hereof that all of said bonds are coequal as to lien and share ratably without preference, priority or distinction as to the source or method of payment and security therefor.

Section 7. That for the purpose of accounting for all funds received from the continued operation and use of the Project so long as any of said bonds herein authorized are outstanding, the Project shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 and ending on June 30 of each succeeding year as soon as any portion of the Project becomes revenue producing.

The gross revenues derived from the continued operation and use of the Project, and all funds received from any other source or sources applicable thereto, shall be faithfully applied in accordance with the terms of this resolution, and for the purpose of accounting for all of the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the Project there are hereby established the following Accounts, and all moneys and investments therein shall be used and held for use in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Revenue Fund

As soon as any portion of the Project becomes revenue producing all gross revenues derived from the operation or ownership of the Project shall, within three (3) days of receipt thereof, be paid to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be set aside by said official in a special fund hereby created and to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund Account of 1957 for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois" (hereinafter referred to as the "Revenue Fund") and shall be expended and used by said Treasurer only in the manner and order and as specified in subparagraphs (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this Section 7.

(b) Operation and Maintenance Account

On the first day of each calendar month said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created

and designated the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Operation and Maintenance Account") such a sum of money as may be directed by order of said Teachers College Board sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the Project for said calendar month, including adequate provision for insurance and any fees due the paying agents on the bonds herein authorized, and the money so transferred shall be used for such purposes and no other.

If in any month for any reason there shall not be available for transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Account an amount equal to the amount required for the payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the amount otherwise required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund to said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months.

(c) Bond Account

On the first day of each month, after making the transfer provided in subparagraph (b) above, the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall then transfer on his books from the net revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund to a special account hereby created and designated "Bond Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bond Account") a sum of money equal to one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest then next due and one-twelfth (1/12th) of the principal then next due on the outstanding bonds, and said Treasurer shall remit on or before the fifteenth day of March and the fifteenth day of September, in each year, to the places of payment designated in said bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, the amount of principal and interest due on said dates, respectively. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to the paying agents for said bonds after there shall have been so remitted such amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding and all of the interest thereon to maturity or to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for prior redemption in their entirety.

All moneys credited to said Bond Account shall be and they are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on said bonds and for the payment, redemption and retirement of the principal of said bonds as in this resolution provided, and when there shall be in said Bond Account moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to maturity or redemption date on all bonds then remaining outstanding, said money in said Bond Account shall be used for such purpose, and no additional transfers need to be made thereto unless necessary to replace any moneys lost or otherwise dissipated. The Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall, without further specific instructions from said Teachers College Board, apply all money deposited in said Bond Account to the payment of the principal of and interest falling due on said bonds as such principal and interest becomes due, and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to make such credit arrangements with the paying agents of said bonds as may be necessary to assure the prompt payment of said bonds and interest coupons presented at said places of payment.

(d) Bond Reserve Account

After making the transfers and deposits provided for in subparagraphs (b) and (c) hereof, and subject to all provisions therein specified for the maintenance of said deposits, the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall transfer on his books from the net revenues remaining in said Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created and designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bond Reserve Account") the balance remaining in said Revenue Fund up to \$6,800 on or before the fifteenth day of March and the fifteenth day of September of each fiscal year, until such time as there has been accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account funds in the sum of \$78,000, at which figure the said Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be maintained until such time as the moneys in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account are equal to the interest and principal requirements on all bonds authorized hereunder then outstanding and unpaid.

Moneys in said Bond Reserve Account shall be used by said Treasurer from time to time in the payment of interest on or principal of the bonds hereby authorized whenever there exists a deficiency in the amount of money on hand in the Bond Account necessary to pay maturing principal and interest after application of all funds available for that purpose under any provisions of this resolution. Funds accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested and reinvested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois without further authority from said Teachers College Board in direct obligations of the United States of America or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America, having a maturity not exceeding five (5) years from the date of each said investment, provided if it becomes necessary to use any money held in said Bond Reserve Account for the purpose herein specified said Treasurer shall, without further instructions from said Teachers College Board, liquidate at prevailing market prices an amount of such investments to meet the interest and principal payments of said bonds. All moneys and investments in said Bond Reserve Account shall be and they are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used solely for the payment of interest on said bonds and for the payment, redemption and retirement of the principal of said bonds as in this resolution provided.

When there shall be in said Bond Account and in said Bond Reserve Account moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to maturity or redemption date on all bonds then remaining outstanding, said money in said Accounts shall be used for such purpose, and no additional payments need to be made into said Bond Reserve Account unless necessary to replace any moneys transferred, lost or otherwise dissipated.

(e) Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account

As soon as the required reserve has been accumulated in the Bond Reserve Account as described in subparagraph (d) hereof, the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall set up on his books a separate and special account hereby created and designated "Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account, Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account") which Account shall be credited by transfer from the funds remaining in the Revenue Fund on or before the close of the then fiscal year:

(1) not more than \$2,500 annually for an equipment reserve until the moneys and investments so held for an equipment reserve in said Account shall aggregate \$25,000, and thereafter such sums, but not more than \$2,500 annually, as may be required to restore and maintain said balance of \$25,000, and all moneys and investments so held shall be used and held for use solely to pay the cost of the renovating or replacement of furniture and moveable equipment necessary for the operation of the Project not paid as a part of the ordinary maintenance and operation expense thereof; and

(2) not more than \$9,000 annually for a building maintenance reserve, and all moneys and investments so held therefor shall be used and held for use to pay the cost of unusual or extraordinary maintenance or repairs, renewals and replacements of the Project not paid as a part of the ordinary maintenance and operation expenses of the Project.

In the event the funds in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account as hereinabove described should be reduced at any time below the amount required to meet the then current year's debt service for payment of principal and interest, and the Bond Reserve Account deposit of \$78,000, then the funds so credited to said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account shall be transferred to said Bond Account and to said Bond Reserve Account to the extent required to eliminate the deficiency in said Accounts and to restore such sums as may be necessary for that purpose, and all moneys so transferred shall thereafter be replaced by a resumption of the deposits herein specified until said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account contains the sums herein specified.

The moneys in said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account may, in the discretion of said Teachers College Board, be invested or reinvested in

direct obligations of the United States of America, or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America, having a maturity not exceeding five (5) years from the date of each said investment, provided if it becomes necessary to use money held in said Account for any of the purposes herein specified said Treasurer shall, without further instructions from said Teachers College Board, liquidate at prevailing market prices an amount of such investments necessary to accomplish the purposes for which said Account has been established.

(f) Surplus Revenues

At the close of each fiscal year and after all transfers and deposits hereinabove required to be made shall have been made, and after any deficiencies in any such transfers and deposits which may exist from any previous fiscal year shall have been remedied, the balance of any excess funds in the Revenue Fund then remaining may be used by the Teachers College Board to redeem the bonds then outstanding in amounts of not less than \$10,000 par value at one time, in inverse numerical order on the next interest payment date, or may be used by said Teachers College Board for any expenditures, including the payment of debt service in improving or restoring any existing housing and dining facilities, or providing for such additional facilities, as shall be expressed by resolution duly adopted by said Teachers College Board and filed with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois.

Section 8. It is hereby covenanted and agreed that said Teachers College Board will require and will adopt such parietal rules and regulations as are necessary to assure maximum occupancy and use of the said Project, notwithstanding any other facilities which now may be, or at any time hereafter may be, available for the housing of students of Illinois State Normal University (with the exception of the covenants and agreements made by said Teachers College Board for the security of other bonds issued for dormitory construction at said University and now outstanding in an aggregate principal amount of \$2,600,000), until all of the bonds herein authorized have been paid fully as to both principal and interest. It is further covenanted and agreed that the rents, fees, charges, admissions, rentals and housing expenses (including charges for utility and janitor services) chargeable to the occupants of, and students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use or having the right to be served by, said Project, shall be so fixed and revised from time to time and shall be so collected that the proceeds thereof shall be sufficient at all times to provide funds sufficient (i) to meet the annual sinking fund requirements for each fiscal year for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds authorized hereunder; (ii) to maintain a Bond Reserve Account in the sum of \$78,000 as described in Section 7 hereof; (iii) to maintain a Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account as described in Section 7 hereof; and to pay the reasonable cost of maintaining, operating, repairing and insuring the Project.

Section 9. (A) The Teachers College Board covenants and agrees to keep the Project, including furnishings and equipment, in good usable condition and continuously insured against loss or damage by fire and lightning, the perils included under the extended coverage endorsement, steam boiler explosion on steam boilers servicing the Project in an amount not less than \$50,000, in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized and qualified under the laws of the State of Illinois to assume such risks so long as any of the bonds are outstanding. Coverage by such insurance, other than the steam boiler insurance hereinabove referred to, shall be in amounts sufficient to provide for not less than full recovery whenever the loss from causes covered by such insurance does not exceed eighty per centum (80%) of the full insurable value of the Project so damaged.

Such insurance policy or policies shall be payable to The Teachers College Board of Illinois, acting for and on behalf of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois, and all moneys collected on account of loss or damage covered by any such policy or policies of insurance shall be held in trust by said Teachers College Board and shall be used only for reconstruction, replacement or repairs, or to retire outstanding bonds, and said Teachers College Board covenants in the event of any loss or damage to the Project to forthwith reconstruct, replace or repair the damaged portion thereof promptly and without any delay. Any moneys

received from such insurance remaining upon the completion of such reconstruction, replacement or repair shall be deposited in the Bond Account. In the event said moneys so received are insufficient to restore the Project to its former condition for maximum use and occupancy, then said moneys shall be deposited in the Bond Account and held for the benefit of the holder or holders of the bonds as their interests may appear.

(B) Said Teachers College Board further covenants and agrees that so long as the funds and investments in the Bond Account and in the Bond Reserve Account, as aforesaid, are inadequate to meet the then current year's debt service requirements on the bonds outstanding and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account deposit of \$78,000, it shall procure and maintain use and occupancy insurance on the Project in an amount sufficient to enable said Teachers College Board to deposit in said Bond Account and in the Bond Reserve Account, out of the proceeds of such insurance, an amount equal to the sum that would normally be available for deposit in each such Account from the revenues of the damaged Project during the time the damaged Project is non-revenue producing as a result of loss of use caused by fire and lightning, the perils covered by said fire and extended coverage insurance, and steam boiler explosion if steam boilers are servicing the Project.

Said use and occupancy insurance shall be carried in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized and qualified under the laws of the State of Illinois to assume such risks, and shall be made payable to The Teachers College Board of Illinois, acting for and on behalf of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

Section 10. That so long as any of the bonds are outstanding said Teachers College Board covenants and agrees with the holder or holders thereof,

- (a) That, on or before substantial completion of the Project, it will provide from sources other than the proceeds of the bonds, and from a source and in a manner which will not jeopardize the security of said bonds, funds adequate to provide all needful furnishings and moveable equipment necessary to the full enjoyment of the use, occupancy and operation of the Project.
- (b) That it will maintain and preserve and keep the Project in good repair, working order and condition so that said Project will at all times be available for maximum use and occupancy, and that it will at all times continuously operate and manage said Project in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.
- (c) That it will keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts of said Illinois State Normal University) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the acquisition, development, construction, equipment, operation and maintenance of the Project, and there shall be furnished to any holder of the bonds upon written request not more than ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year copies of the audit reports prepared by an independent public accountant or by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois, reflecting in reasonable detail the financial condition and record of the operation of the Project and of the Illinois State Normal University at Normal; and that any holder or holders of the bonds, or their agents duly authorized for that purpose, shall have the right at all reasonable times while said bonds are outstanding to inspect said Project and all records, accounts and data of said Teachers College Board or of the officers of said Illinois State Normal University relating thereto.
- (d) That it will not issue any additional bonds payable from any of the revenues, income or receipts of the Project having priority to, or on a parity with, the bonds authorized hereunder.

- (e) That at or prior to the issue of any bonds it will have an in-defeasible title in fee simple to the site of said Project; and that it will not sell, lease, mortgage, pledge, or otherwise dispose of or encumber said Project or the site thereof, or any part thereof, or the revenue derived and to be derived therefrom, until all of the bonds authorized hereunder have been fully paid in accordance with their terms.
- (f) That the provisions of this resolution and of each section and subsection thereof shall constitute a contract by and between said Teachers College Board and the holder or holders of the bonds or any of them, and after delivery of any such bonds no change, alteration or amendment of this resolution shall ever be made which will impair the interests of the holder or holders of the bonds then outstanding.
- (g) That any holder of any bond or bonds issued under the terms of this resolution, or of any coupon representing interest accrued thereon, may either by proper court action in law or in equity compel said Teachers College Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the terms, provisions, conditions and agreements of this resolution and under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois pursuant to which said bonds have been authorized as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates and charges for the use of the Project, and the performance of any and all covenants made by said Teachers College Board in and by this resolution.

Section 11. That the sale of the bonds to the United States of America, Housing and Home Finance Agency, is hereby in all things ratified and confirmed, and the said bonds shall be prepared and executed as soon as may be after the adoption of this resolution and, after being registered by the Auditor of Public Accounts, shall thereupon be delivered to said purchaser upon payment thereof at the agreed purchase price of par and accrued interest in accordance with the terms of sale.

All proceeds derived at the sale and delivery of said bonds shall be deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be accounted for as follows:

- (i) It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to set aside in the Bond Account hereinabove created all accrued interest from the date of the bonds to the date of delivery and payment, together with a sum sufficient to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction of said Project, and such sums so set aside shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the interest due on said bonds and are hereby dedicated and made available for that purpose.
- (ii) It shall be the further duty of said Treasurer to deposit the remaining proceeds received as principal at the delivery and payment of said bonds (after deduction made of said sum to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction as aforesaid) in a separate and special account hereby designated "Student Apartments Construction Fund Account of 1957 for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois" (hereinafter designated "Construction Account") and all moneys held in said Construction Account shall be used or held for use solely to the payment of the cost of construction of the Project as hereinabove described, and the beneficial interest to all moneys held in said Construction Account at the time of the original deposit therein and from time to time thereafter shall be in the holder or holders of said bonds.

The moneys in said Construction Account shall be paid out to the order of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois only for the cost of construction of the Project hereinabove specified and upon the receipt by said Treasurer of a duly executed certificate of the progress or completion signed by the supervising architect and a representative of said Teachers College Board.

From available funds on hand in the sole custody of said University, said Teachers College Board covenants that the sum of \$14,400, or so much thereof as will be necessary, or so much in addition thereto as may be required, is hereby irrevocably encumbered, set apart and held for the exclusive use of purchasing all moveable equipment and furnishings necessary to a useful and adequate Project in accordance with the provisions of this resolution.

Section 12. The Chairman of said Teachers College Board and the Secretary thereof and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, are each hereby authorized and directed, without further order of said Board, to execute and deliver such certificates, proceedings and agreements as may be necessary or convenient to establish the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account herein created and described in Section 7 of this resolution, and the Construction Account herein created, and to properly secure all proceeds thereof, and to evince compliance with all the terms and conditions of this resolution in the making of any withdrawals therefrom.

Section 13. That if the proceeds received from the sale of the bonds shall exceed the cost of constructing such Project any surplus shall be paid into said Bond Account hereinabove created for the payment of such bonds and interest thereon, but shall not operate to reduce or diminish the payments hereinabove required to be made into said Bond Account. Such surplus shall be promptly used for the redemption of the bonds outstanding to the nearest \$1,000, and all bonds fully redeemed shall forthwith be cancelled.

Section 14. That this resolution shall be and remain irrepealable until the bonds and the interest thereon shall have been duly paid, satisfied and discharged as herein provided.

Section 15. That a certified copy of this resolution shall be filed with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois.

Section 16. That it is the intention hereof to confer upon The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois the whole of the powers provided for in the enabling legislation hereinabove referred to, and if any one or more sections, clauses, sentences and parts of this resolution shall for any reason be questioned in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be adjudged unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions hereof, but shall be confined to the specific section, clause, sentence and part so determined, and that all resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and that this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption. (End of Exhibit A.)

Pursuant to the recommendation of the architect, the Secretary then presented the following resolution:

RESOLUTION AWARDING CONTRACTS

WHEREAS the Teachers College Board pursuant to an advertisement for bids on the construction of the proposed eight apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families heretofore published on the 27th day of February, 1958, did on the 3rd day of April, 1958, at 11:00 o'clock, A.M. at its office in the City of Normal, Illinois, receive bids for the construction of eight apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families which said bids were taken under advisement by the Teachers College Board; and

WHEREAS the base bid of J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc., for general work, when increased by the alternates taken in sequence specified, to-wit: alternates 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the base bid of Gray-Trimble Electric Co., for electrical work, when increased by the alternates taken in sequence specified, to wit: alternates E-1 to E-4, inclusive, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the base bid of R. Hays Company, Inc. for plumbing work, when increased by the alternates taken in sequence specified, to-wit: alternates P-1 and P-3, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the base bid of Montefusco Heating & Sheet Metal, for heating work, when increased by the alternates taken in sequence specified, to-wit: alternate H-1, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the combined base bid of Rowe Construction Co., for sewer, water main, and street improvements is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the base bid of Dean Berenz Asphalt Co., for seal coat for paving is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder;

GENERAL WORK

J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc.

Base Bid		\$404,500.00	
Add Alternate No. 1	\$4,000.00		
Add Alternate No. 2	1,275.00		
Add Alternate No. 3	1,012.00		
Add Alternate No. 5	1,680.00		
Add Alternate No. 6	765.00		
Add Alternate No. 7	<u>2,365.00</u>	\$ 11,097.00	
Net Amount of Bid			\$415,597.00

ELECTRICAL WORK

Gray-Trimble Electric Co.

Base Bid		\$ 24,888.00	
Add Alternate #E-1	\$ 503.00		
Add Alternate #E-2	176.00		
Add Alternate #E-3	833.00		
Add Alternate #E-4	<u>3,339.50</u>	<u>4,851.50</u>	
Net Amount of Bid			29,739.50

PLUMBING WORK

R. Hays Company, Inc.

Base Bid		\$ 67,000.00	
Add Alternate P-1	\$ 850.00		
Add Alternate P-3	<u>3,400.00</u>	<u>4,250.00</u>	
Net Amount of Bid			71,250.00

HEATING WORK

Montefusco Heating & Sheet Metal

Base Bid		\$ 24,290.00	
Add Alternate No. H-1		<u>495.00</u>	
Net Amount of Bid			24,785.00

SEWER, WATER MAIN AND

STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Rowe Construction Co.

Base Bid		\$ <u>48,478.25</u>	
Net Amount of Bid			48,478.25

SEAL COAT FOR PAVING

Dean Berenz Asphalt Co.

Base Bid		\$ <u>8,846.00</u>	
Net Amount of Bid			<u>8,846.00</u>

TOTAL OF CONTRACTS AWARDED

\$598,695.75

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE Teachers College Board:

That the contract for General Work in the amount of \$415,597.00 be awarded to J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc.

That the contract for Electrical Work in the amount of \$29,739.50 be awarded to Gray-Trimble Electric Co.

That the contract for Plumbing Work in the amount of \$71,250.00 be awarded to R. Hays Company, Inc.

That the contract for Heating Work in the amount of \$24,785.00 be awarded to Montefusco Heating & Sheet Metal.

That the contract for Sewer, Water Main and Street Improvements in the amount of \$48,478.25 be awarded to Rowe Construction Co.

That the contract for Seal Coat for Paving in the amount of \$8,846.00 be awarded to Dean Berenz Asphalt Co.

That these awards shall not be effective until the awardees have been notified in writing by the Secretary of the Teachers College Board of the award of the pertinent contract.

Member Ropp then made a motion, seconded by Member Madlener, that the above resolution be adopted and that the Chairman and Secretary be authorized and directed to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois contracts as aforesaid, upon the filing of proper performance bonds with the Secretary of this Board, and approved by the Chairman, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: Mr. Houle

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Secretary then presented a Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the
use of and for the service supplied by
the new apartment buildings to be constructed on the campus of Illinois State
Normal University at Normal, Illinois,

which was read to the Board, and after full discussion thereof Member Hollingsworth made a motion, seconded by Member Dunbar, that said Resolution as read be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: Mr. Houle

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Vice-Chairman declared the Resolution adopted and did thereupon approve the same in open meeting and did direct the Secretary to record the same in the minutes of this meeting, marked "Exhibit B," which was done.

EXHIBIT B

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the
use of and for the service supplied by
the new apartment buildings to be constructed on the campus of Illinois State
Normal University at Normal, Illinois.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, has by resolution adopted this date provided for an issue of \$890,000 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957 to provide funds to construct eight (8) apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately ninety-six (96) student families, completely equipped and furnished, and from funds on hand as provided for the purchase of all moveable equipment and furnishings necessary therefor; and

WHEREAS, the sale of said bonds above described has been awarded to the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Agency, and it is now necessary to establish charges for the use of such apartment buildings.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and are hereby established the following charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the new eight (8) apartment buildings to be constructed on the campus of Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois and designated as Housing and Home Finance Agency Project No. Ill. 11-CH-60 (D):

\$56.00 per month for each one-bedroom apartment;
\$66.00 per month for each two-bedroom apartment.

to be payable not less than one month in advance and the Business Manager of said Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois shall collect all moneys due under the provisions hereof.

Section 2. All income, revenue and receipts derived from the operation of said new eight (8) apartment buildings so to be constructed as aforesaid shall be held by the Business Manager of Illinois State Normal University separate and apart from all other funds of said University, and all sums collected therefrom, without any deductions whatsoever, shall be delivered by said Business Manager to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three (3) days after receipt of the same.

Section 3. Said Business Manager shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount of money likely to come into his hand at any time from the collections of the charges herein established, which bond shall be approved by The Teachers College Board and filed with the Secretary thereof, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful performance of all duties required under this resolution and accounting for all moneys coming into his hands as aforesaid. (End of Exhibit B.)

The Secretary then presented and read to the Board the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the architects' original estimates on the cost of construction and allocation of funds for said cost of construction to complete:

Project No. Ill. 11-CH-60(D) - Illinois
State Normal University \$890,000 Student
Family Apartments - Revenue Bonds of 1957,

was as follows:

	<u>Original Estimate</u>
1. Preliminary expense	\$ 500.00
2. Land and right-of-way	---
3. Construction	802,000.00
4. Arch. - Eng. Services	48,000.00
5. Legal & Admin. Expense	7,500.00
6. Interest during construction	14,800.00
7. Moveable Equipment	---
8. Government Inspection and Audit	4,010.00
9. Project Contingency	<u>13,190.00</u>
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST	\$890,000.00

and,

WHEREAS, since said estimate was made and adopted by this Board bids have been taken on all phases of said project and the said bids were for lesser amounts than the original estimates, and,

WHEREAS this Board finds that the total amount of money needed to complete said project will be \$700,000 instead of \$890,000 as originally estimated, now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED That the revised estimate of costs of construction based on said bids, and the allocation of funds therefor, be and the same is hereby revised as follows:

	<u>Revised Estimate</u>
1. Preliminary expense	\$ ---
2. Land and right-of-way	---
3. Construction	623,000.00
4. Arch. - Engr. Services	39,500.00
5. Legal & Admin. Expense	7,500.00
6. Interest during construction	14,800.00
7. Moveable Equipment	---
8. Government Inspection & Audit	4,010.00
9. Project Contingency	<u>11,190.00</u>
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST	 \$700,000.00

and after full discussion thereof, Member Hollingsworth made a motion, seconded by Member Dunbar, that said resolution be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: Mr. Houle

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Vice-Chairman stated that in reference to Housing and Home Finance Agency Project No. Ill. 11-CH-59 (D) covering the two dormitories for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, the Secretary had received a First Amendatory Loan Agreement dated as of April 1, 1958, to the original Loan Agreement dated February 1, 1958, between this Board and the United States of America, and the said Amendatory Loan Agreement was read to the Board and after discussion thereof Member Hollingsworth made a motion, seconded by Member Dunbar, that the Vice-Chairman and Secretary of this Board be authorized and directed to sign and deliver said First Amendatory Loan Agreement to the United States of America, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Vice-Chairman then presented and read to the Board the following report of the fiscal agents:

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DeKalb, Illinois

Estimate of Cost and Revenues
for
Construction of Two New Dormitories and Dining Hall
and
Improving Adams, Williston and Gilbert Halls

Prepared by
Barcus, Kindred & Co., Chicago, Illinois
Fiscal Agents
for
THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

April 21, 1958

The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois

Gentlemen:

The following report sets out the estimated cost and the estimated revenues available to retire \$4,000,000 proposed dormitory revenue bonds to be issued for the purpose of constructing two new dormitories with connecting dining hall and improving Adams, Williston and Gilbert Halls on the campus of Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois.

In our opinion this project is financially sound.

Respectfully submitted,

BARCUS, KINDRED & COMPANY
Chicago, Illinois

By /s/ John Shields

Northern Illinois University, with a total enrollment of over 4,500, is the largest of the four State educational institutions under the control of The Teachers College Board. Formerly called Northern Illinois State College, it is located 60 miles west of Chicago at DeKalb, a city of approximately 10,000 population not including University students. Established in 1895, it is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the National Commission of Accrediting and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education as a baccalaureate and master's degree granting institution. The University faculty has over 280 members, and fixed assets are valued in excess of \$13 million with cash and capital appropriations on hand (not including this proposed bond issue) for adding over \$4 million during the current 1955-57 biennium.

The campus consists of 340 acres, approximately 187 of which have been acquired within the last five years. Intensive development of this new addition to the campus includes \$1½ million Neptune Residence Hall, the \$1½ physical education building (field house) and \$950,000 Reavis Hall classroom building which are already completed and, now under construction with State appropriated funds, a \$2 million laboratory school building and a \$1½ fine arts classroom building. The new dormitories and dining hall to be constructed with the proceeds of this bond issue will be built in this new area of the campus.

No tuition is charged students attending the University. Fees are charged to cover registration and activities (including use of the student union and field house) which presently total \$65 per student per regular semester or \$130 for a full academic year. Summer session fees total \$32.50. Higher fees are charged out-of-state students.

Legal Authority:- These bonds will be issued by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, pursuant to the provisions of an act authorizing the Board to build and equip residence halls and other structures with the proceeds of bonds payable from

the revenues thereof (Sections 59a to 59e, Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes 1957), approved by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois; and pursuant to a resolution to be adopted by the Board.

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, organized pursuant to Chapter 122 of the laws of the State of Illinois, is comprised of nine members appointed for overlapping six-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate, and, as ex-officio members, the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Director of the Department of Finance of the State of Illinois. The present organization of the Board is:

Appointed Members

Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Gilman
Royal A. Stipes, Jr.	Champaign
Alexander A. Summers, Secretary	Mattoon
Carl Dunbar	Macomb
J. Arthur Houle, Jr.	Hinsdale
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener	Oregon
William E. Reed	Oak Park
Clarence R. Ropp	Normal
Chauncey B. Watson	DeKalb

Ex-Officio Members

Vernon L. Nickell, Superintendent of Public Instruction ... Springfield
M. H. Hollingsworth, Director of Department of Finance Springfield

Under the control of this Board are four institutions: Northern Illinois University, DeKalb; Illinois State Normal University, Normal; Western Illinois University, Macomb; and Eastern Illinois University, Charleston.

Purpose of Bond Issue: - The proceeds from the sale of these \$4,000,000 bonds are to be used to finance the construction of two new dormitories with connecting dining hall and to improve Adams, Williston and Gilbert Halls, three existing dormitories on the campus. The architect's estimated cost of the project and the source of funds are shown below:

Construction Cost:	
2 New Dormitories & Dining Hall	\$3,280,752(a)
Improvements to 3 Existing Dormitories.	28,500
Total Construction Cost	3,309,252
Equipment & Furnishings	194,417
Legal, Financial & Architectural Expense	197,000
Capitalized Interest (approximately 20 months)	202,083
Contingencies	97,248
Total Requirements	\$4,000,000
Series A Bonds	\$1,000,000
Series B Bonds	3,000,000(b) \$4,000,000

Notes: - (a) Based on bids received 4/1/58. Contracts will be covered by performance bonds. Completion date is scheduled for 9/1/59. (b) The United States of America through the Housing and Home Finance Agency has agreed to purchase, at an interest rate of 2-7/8%, the Series B bonds which are to be delivered simultaneously with the Series A bonds.

Security of Bonds: - The \$1,000,000 Series A and \$3,000,000 Series B together constitute a single issue of \$4,000,000 bonds all equally secured by a closed first lien on the net operating revenues of the two new dormitories and connecting dining hall to be constructed with part of their proceeds and additionally secured by a pledge, subordinate only to the requirements of outstanding Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, of net revenues derived from the operation of Adams, Williston and Gilbert Halls, three existing dormitories. The Board covenants continuously to operate, use and maintain the new buildings and the three existing dormitories in an efficient and economical manner, to adopt such parietal rules and regulations as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof

(subject to the requirements of Building Revenue Bonds, Series 1953 requiring prior occupancy of Neptune Hall, an existing women's dormitory with a designed capacity of 374) and to charge and collect rates for the use thereof fully sufficient to pay when due the principal and interest on these bonds and to maintain a Bond Reserve and a Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve as provided in the bond resolution.

Description of Project:- The new buildings will consist of two dormitories, one for 528 men and the other for 528 women, connected by a building containing a kitchen and dining hall with a seating capacity of 1,000. The buildings will be of masonry construction, and the air-conditioned central connecting building, in addition to the kitchen and dining hall, will contain a snack bar and banquet dining room, recreation room, laundry rooms and several lounge rooms and offices.

Adams Hall, an Illinois limestone building built in 1949 with State appropriations, has a designed capacity of 122 women students. Gilbert Hall, constructed in 1951 with revenue bond proceeds, is a red brick Georgian building designed for 374 men. Williston Hall, an older four-story yellow brick building, has a designed capacity of 234 women. Each hall has its own kitchen and dining room. Because of the shortage of campus housing, each of these dormitories is now accommodating more students than its designed capacity. The actual occupancy of each of these buildings for the first semester of the current year was 183, 476 and 238, respectively.

Flow of Funds:- The resolution authorizing these bonds provides that, as soon as any part of the new buildings becomes revenue-producing, the gross revenue derived from such operation and the revenues of the three existing dormitories remaining after satisfying the current requirements of the outstanding Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, shall within three days after receipt thereof be set aside by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois in a special Revenue Fund to be expended only in the manner and order specified below.

1. Monthly, into the Operation and Maintenance Account, such amount as may be sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the new buildings. After the Series of 1950 bonds have been fully paid, the gross revenues derived from the operation of the three existing dormitories shall be deposited into the Revenue Fund, and the operation and maintenance expenses of the three existing buildings shall thereafter be paid through this Operation and Maintenance Account.
2. Monthly, into the Bond Account, 1/6th of the interest and 1/12th of the principal next due on the outstanding bonds of this issue.
3. Semiannually (on or before 3/15 and 9/15), into the Bond Reserve Account, \$33,500 until there has been accumulated the sum of \$380,000, at which figure the Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be maintained until the moneys in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account equal the interest and principal requirements on all outstanding bonds of this issue. Funds in the Bond Reserve Account may be invested in direct obligations of or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America having a maturity not exceeding five years from the date of investment.
4. Into the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account, as soon as the required reserve has been accumulated in the Bond Reserve Account:
 - (a) Not more than \$13,000, annually, for an equipment reserve until a balance of \$160,000 has been established.
 - (b) Not more than \$19,000, annually, for a building maintenance reserve.

Funds in the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Bond Account at any time funds in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account are inadequate to meet the then current year's debt service requirements. Moneys in the Building Maintenance

and Equipment Reserve Account may be invested in direct obligations of or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America having a maturity not exceeding five years from the date of such investment.

5. Surplus revenues remaining at the close of each fiscal year after all the above required transfers and deposits have been made may be used to retire bonds of this issue or for any expenditures, including the payment of debt service, in improving or restoring any existing housing and dining facilities or providing any such additional facilities.

Rates:- Uniform charges are made to residents of all dormitories (including the proposed new dormitories) for board and room. Rates were increased in September 1957 and are to be again increased in September 1958 but are still low, as shown below:

	Per Week			Per Year*		
	Board	Room	Total	Board	Room	Total
1953 to 1957	\$11.50	\$4.50	\$16.00	\$414	\$162	\$576
1957-8 (current)	12.00	4.50	16.40	432	162	594
Starting Sept. 1958	12.00	5.50	17.50	432	198	630

* 36-week academic year consisting of two semesters of 18 weeks each.

Debt Service Requirements on this total \$4,000,000 issue, assuming an interest rate of 2-7/8% on the \$3,000,000 Series B bonds and 4-1/2% on the \$1,000,000 Series A bonds:-

Year End 10/1	\$1,000,000 Series A			\$3,000,000 Series B			Combined Total
	Princ	Int	Total	Princ	Int	Total	
1958	--	*	*	--	*	*	*
1959	--	*	*	--	*	*	*
1960	\$10,000	\$45,000	\$55,000	\$ 45,000	\$86,250	\$131,250	\$186,250
1961	10,000	44,550	54,550	45,000	84,956	129,956	184,506
1962	10,000	44,100	54,100	45,000	83,663	128,663	182,763
1963	10,000	43,650	53,650	50,000	82,369	132,369	186,019
1964	10,000	43,200	53,200	50,000	80,931	130,931	184,131
1965	10,000	42,750	52,750	50,000	79,494	129,494	182,244
1966	15,000	42,300	57,300	55,000	78,056	133,056	190,356
1967	15,000	41,625	56,625	55,000	76,475	131,475	188,100
1968	15,000	40,950	55,950	55,000	74,894	129,894	185,844
1969	15,000	40,275	55,275	55,000	73,313	128,313	183,588
1970	15,000	39,600	54,600	60,000	71,731	131,731	186,331
1971	15,000	38,925	53,925	60,000	70,006	130,006	183,931
1972	15,000	38,250	53,250	65,000	68,281	133,281	186,531
1973	20,000	37,575	57,575	65,000	66,413	131,413	188,988
1974	20,000	36,675	56,675	65,000	64,544	129,544	186,219
1975	20,000	35,775	55,775	70,000	62,675	132,675	188,450
1976	20,000	34,875	54,875	70,000	60,663	130,663	185,538
1977	20,000	33,975	53,975	70,000	58,650	128,650	182,625
1978	20,000	33,075	53,075	75,000	56,638	131,638	184,713
1979	25,000	32,175	57,175	75,000	54,481	129,481	186,656
1980	25,000	31,050	56,050	80,000	52,325	132,325	188,375
1981	25,000	29,925	54,925	80,000	50,025	130,025	184,950
1982	25,000	28,800	53,800	85,000	47,725	132,725	186,525
1983	30,000	27,675	57,675	85,000	45,281	130,281	187,956
1984	30,000	26,325	56,325	90,000	42,838	132,838	189,163
1985	30,000	24,975	54,975	90,000	40,250	130,250	185,225
1986	35,000	23,625	58,625	95,000	37,663	132,663	191,288
1987	35,000	22,050	57,050	95,000	34,931	129,931	186,981
1988	35,000	20,475	55,475	100,000	32,200	132,200	187,675
1989	40,000	18,900	58,900	100,000	29,325	129,325	188,225
1990	40,000	17,100	57,100	105,000	26,450	131,450	188,550

Year	\$1,000,000 Series A			\$3,000,000 Series B			Combined
End 10/1	Princ	Int	Total	Princ	Int	Total	Total
1991	\$40,000	\$15,300	\$55,300	\$105,000	\$23,431	\$128,431	\$183,731
1992	45,000	13,500	58,500	110,000	20,413	130,413	188,913
1993	45,000	11,475	56,475	115,000	17,250	132,250	188,725
1994	50,000	9,450	59,450	115,000	13,944	128,944	188,394
1995	50,000	7,200	57,200	120,000	10,638	130,638	187,838
1996	55,000	4,950	59,950	125,000	7,188	132,188	192,138
1997	55,000	2,475	57,475	125,000	3,594	128,594	186,069
	* Capitalized			1960-97 Annual Average			\$186,697

Estimated Revenues and Debt Service Coverage:- Summarized below is the net revenue estimated to be available for debt service on this \$4,000,000 issue. The detailed derivation of these revenue estimates is shown on the following page.

Net From New Buildings (1st lien)	\$219,450
Net Available from Adams, Williston and Gilbert Halls After Debt Service on Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds Series of 1950	<u>170,017</u>
Total Net Available for These \$4,000,000 Bonds . . .	\$389,467

Debt Service Coverage - This \$4,000,000 Issue:

Maximum Interest (\$131,250) Covered	3.0x
Avg Tot Charges (\$186,697) Covered	2.1x
Maximum Tot Chgs (\$192,138 in 1996) Covered	2.0x

New Buildings' Revenue:- The two new dormitories and dining hall will have a capacity of 1,056 students. Allowing for vacancies of 10%, the following estimate of annual revenues to be derived from operating the new buildings is based on 950 students for the 36-week academic year.

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Avg Per Resident</u>
Gross Revenue		
Board Charges	\$410,400	\$432(a)
Room Charges	<u>188,100</u>	<u>198(a)</u>
Total	\$598,500	\$630
Operating Expenses		
Cost of Food Sold	\$159,600	\$168(b)
Other	<u>219,450</u>	<u>231(b)</u>
Total	\$379,050	\$399
Net Before Dept & Debt Service	\$219,450	

Notes:- (a) 36-week academic year at new rates of \$12 for board and \$5.50 for room, respectively, per week. (b) Actual expenses experienced in the four existing dormitories (Adams, Williston, Gilbert and Neptune Halls) during the fiscal year ended 6/30/57 shown below:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Avg Per Resident</u>
Cost of Food Sold	\$248,211	\$168
Other Operating Expenses	<u>341,056</u>	<u>231</u>
Total Operating Expense	\$589,267	\$399

Pledged Revenue From Three Existing Dormitories:- Shown below are the actual operations of Adams, Williston and Gilbert Halls for the fiscal year ended 6/30/57 as well as a pro forma statement of these operations to reflect the new rates (a 4.3% increase in board charges and a 22.2% increase in room charges over those made during the fiscal year ended 6/30/57) which will be instituted with the fall semester of 1958. Also shown is the amount of this revenue estimated to be available for debt service on this \$4,000,000 new issue.

	Actual Yr End 6/30/57	Pro Forma at New Rates
Gross Revenue		
Board Charges	\$409,638	\$427,252
Room Charges	157,173	192,065
Misc Income & Revenue	9,042	9,042
Total	\$575,853	\$628,359
Operating Expenses		
Cost of Food Sold	\$169,548	\$169,548
Other	230,494	230,494
Total Operating Expenses	\$400,042	\$400,042
Net Before Depr & Dt Serv	\$175,811	\$228,317
Less Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement of Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds Series of 1950		58,300
Available for These \$4,000,000 Bonds		\$170,017*

* Without allowing for deposits to the Series 1950 Depreciation Account or Bond Reserve Account, both of which now contain their maximum required balances of \$70,000 each but which, if depleted, must be re-stored by annual deposits of \$14,000 each.

Detailed debt service requirements of the Series 1950 bonds are shown on the following page.

Debt Service Requirements Series 1950 Bonds:- Shown below are the debt service requirements on the \$875,000 outstanding balance of the Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950 which have a first lien on the net operating revenues of Adams, Williston and Gilbert Halls:

Yr End 12/1	Princ	Int	Total	Yr End 12/1	Princ	Int	Total
1958	\$25,000	\$25,038	\$50,038	1970	\$40,000	\$13,338	\$53,338
1959	25,000	24,225	49,225	1971	40,000	12,238	52,238
1960	30,000	23,413	53,413	1972	45,000	11,138	56,138
1961	30,000	22,438	52,438	1973	45,000	9,900	54,900
1962	30,000	21,538	51,538	1974	45,000	8,663	53,663
1963	30,000	20,638	50,638	1975	50,000	7,426	57,425
1964	35,000	19,738	54,738	1976	50,000	6,050	56,050
1965	35,000	18,688	53,688	1977	50,000	4,675	54,675
1966	35,000	17,638	52,638	1978	55,000	3,300	58,300
1967	35,000	16,588	51,588	1979	55,000	1,788	56,788
1968	40,000	15,538	55,538	1980	10,000	275	10,275
1969	40,000	14,438	54,438	1958-1980 Ann Ave			51,900

Enrollment of full time students at the University is shown below:

Year	Fall Session			Summer Session		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
1952	823	910	1,733	343	440	783
1953	835	1,071	1,906	359	483	842
1954	1,075	1,079	2,154	423	479	902
1955	1,410	1,352	2,762	455	464	919
1956	1,864	1,612	3,476	528	496	1,024
1957	2,177	1,819	3,996	571	543	1,114

In addition to the full time enrollment shown above, the University has a substantial part time on-campus enrollment (749 in the fall of 1957).

Campus Housing:- There are four existing dormitories on the Northern Illinois University campus, the revenues from each of which are pledged either to Series 1950 or Series 1953 bonds. In the case of each bond issue the Board has pledged to adopt such parietal rules as may be needed to insure full occupancy of the buildings pledged to the bond issue, and the priority of these parietal rule covenants among the various bond issues is in the chronological order of their issuance. Because of the great demand for campus housing, additional beds have been placed in most of the rooms of the dormitories with the result that actual occupancy this year is substantially higher than the designed capacity of the dormitories, as shown below:

	<u>Design Capacity</u>			<u>1957 Fall Occupancy</u>
	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Series 1950 Buildings:*				
Adams Hall	-	122	122	183
Williston Hall	-	234	234	238
Gilbert Hall	<u>374</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>374</u>	<u>476</u>
	374	356	730	897
Series 1953 Buildings:				
Neptune Hall	<u>-</u>	<u>374</u>	<u>374</u>	<u>471</u>
Total 4 Dormitories	374	730	1,104	1,368

* Also pledged to this new \$4,000,000 issue.

After construction of the two proposed dormitories, total dormitory design capacity will equal only 65.2% of the number of students needing housing last fall, as shown below:

	<u>1957 Fall Enrollment</u>		<u>Residence Hall Capacity</u>		
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Needing Housing</u>	<u>Existing</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Total</u>
Men	2,177	1,690	374	528	902
Women	<u>1,819</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>528</u>	<u>1,258</u>
Total	3,996	3,315	1,104	1,056	2,160

Debt History:- The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois has, since 1947 when enabling legislation was first passed, issued revenue bonds to finance twelve projects at the schools under its control. In each case the Board has required that the facilities, as soon as built, be operated in such a way as to produce revenues substantially in excess of all requirements including those for various reserves.

Four of these twelve bond issues have been for facilities at Northern Illinois University. The first was payable from revenues of the student union building and the dining hall and has been fully retired substantially in advance of maturity from funds on hand.

The second issue at Northern was the Series 1950 Student Residence Halls Revenue issue in the amount of \$1,350,000, issued to finance the construction of Gilbert Hall and to improve Adams and Williston Halls, and secured by revenues derived from the operation of these three dormitories. \$115,000 of these bonds have matured and \$360,000 have been retired in advance of maturity with surplus earnings, leaving only \$875,000 outstanding. Below are shown operating data relative to said bond issue for the last four fiscal years:

Year End 6/30	<u>1954</u>	<u>1955</u>	<u>1956</u>	<u>1957</u>
Operating Income	\$433,653	\$436,094	\$538,657	\$575,854
Operating Expense	<u>287,107</u>	<u>311,546</u>	<u>366,105</u>	<u>400,042</u>
Net Before Depr & Dt Serv	\$146,546	\$124,548	\$172,552	\$175,812
Princ & Int Reqmnts	\$ 58,350	\$ 57,700	\$ 58,846	\$ 53,930

Cash & US Govts, End of Yr	1954	1955	1956	1957
Operating & Revenue Funds	\$ 98,359	\$ 85,219	\$ 17,821	\$ 89,658
Interest & Sinking Fund	129,992	151,049	94,805	43,523
Depreciation Fund*	42,372	70,194	90,068	109,619
Bond Reserve Fund*	42,859	70,465	70,000	70,085
Total, Except Constr Funds	\$313,582	\$376,927	\$272,694	\$312,885

* Maximum balance required by bond resolution - \$70,000.

The third Northern issue was the \$1,500,000 Series of 1953 Building Revenue Bonds, issued for the purpose of financing construction of a new dormitory (Neptune Hall) and additions to the student union building and the dining hall, and secured by revenues from said buildings. Shown below are operating data relative to said bond issue for the last four fiscal years:

Year End 6/30	1954(a)	1955(a)	1956	1957
Gross Revenue	\$121,332	\$164,694	\$461,927	\$506,137
Operating Expense	100,484	126,632	311,354	351,354
Net Before Depr & Dt Serv	\$ 20,848	\$ 38,062	\$150,573	\$154,783

Princ & Int Reqmnts	(b)	\$ 4,815(b)	\$ 57,700	\$ 82,297
---------------------	-----	-------------	-----------	-----------

Cash & US Govts, End of Yr				
Operating & Revenue Funds	\$ 35,525	\$ 63,755	\$ 21,552	\$ 17,029
Interest & Sinking Fund	61,953(b)	--	40,135	72,046
Depreciation Fund (c)	--	--	27,458	56,490
Bond Reserve Fund (d)	--	10,003	84,766	91,744
Total, Except Constr Funds	\$ 97,478	\$ 73,758	\$173,911	\$237,309

Notes:- (a) Not including Neptune Hall, the principal source of revenue, whose construction was not completed until the fall of 1955. (b) Debt service to 6/1/55 was capitalized. (c) Bond resolution requires maximum of \$100,000 accumulated by deposits of \$10,000 per year beginning 12/1/55. (d) Bond resolution requires maximum of \$165,000 accumulated by deposits of \$15,000 per year beginning 12/1/55.

The fourth Northern issue was the \$400,000 Series 1956 Physical Education Building Revenue Bonds, issued to supplement a \$950,000 State appropriation for the construction of a field house which was completed only last fall. Net revenues (primarily from student fees) were \$30,833 during the construction year ended 6/30/57 and \$26,343 for the eight months ended 2/28/58, compared to originally estimated initial annual net of \$26,908 and maximum annual debt service requirements of \$21,300.

Overall Institutional Operations:- Shown below is a condensed summary of total income and expenditures (not including capital items nor bond principal retirement) of Northern Illinois University for the fiscal year ended 6/30/57:

<u>Income</u>		
Educational & General Operations		
State Appropriations	\$2,446,833	
Registration Fees & \$10,521 Miscellaneous	<u>203,155</u>	
		\$2,649,988
Revenue Bond Funds*		
Series 1950	\$ 410,812	
Series 1953	351,668	
Series 1956	<u>30,834</u>	
		793,314
Auxiliary Enterprises		<u>24,613</u>
Total Income		\$3,467,915

Expenditures

Educational & General Operations		\$ 2,647,648
Revenue Bond Funds*		
Series 1950	\$ 280,510	
Series 1953	270,742	
Series 1956	<u>1</u>	
		551,253
Auxiliary Enterprises		<u>20,199</u>
Total Expenditures		\$ 3,219,100
Excess of Income Over Expenditures		\$ 248,815

* This schedule summarizes total income and expenses, including interest and depreciation, and treats cost of food sold in dormitories as a direct offset to food revenue in deriving gross income figures, so will differ from operating figures for revenue bond funds shown on preceding page.

State Appropriations for the Biennium Beginning 7/1/57:

	<u>Allotted To</u> <u>First Year</u>	<u>Allotted To</u> <u>Second Year</u>	<u>Total For</u> <u>Biennium</u>
Educational & General	\$ 3,507,533	\$ 4,320,862	\$ 7,828,395
Capital Improvements			
Fine Arts Classroom Building			1,250,000
Health Center Building			150,000
Physical Plant Building			150,000
Existing Building Rehabilitation			162,500
West Campus Land Development & Utility Extensions			400,000
Land Acquisition			<u>10,000</u>
Sub-Total New Capital Appropriations			\$ 2,122,500
Reappropriation for Laboratory School Building			<u>1,517,085</u>
Total for Capital Improvements			\$ 3,639,585
Total Appropriation for Biennium			\$11,467,980

Overall Institutional Balance Sheet:- Shown below is a condensed combined balance sheet of Northern Illinois University's various funds as of 6/30/57:

Assets

Educational & General Funds		
Cash	\$ 212,914	
Unexpended Appropriations	<u>24,330</u>	(a)
		\$ 237,244
Plant Funds		
Unexpended Appropriations	\$1,833,003	(b)
Land	398,266	
Buildings	5,571,807	
Equipment	1,377,253	
Construction in Process	2,076,695	
Miscellaneous Facilities	<u>573,400</u>	
		11,830,424
Rev Bond Funds (Series 1950,1953 & 1956)		
Cash & US Govt Bonds--Construction Funds	\$ 202,087	
--Other Funds	584,236	
Inventory & Accounts & Interest Receivable	26,539	
Net Fixed Assets	3,122,115	
Deferred Charges	<u>6,123</u>	
		3,941,100
Agency & Auxiliary Enterprise Funds		
Cash & US Govt Bonds	\$ 186,359	
Accounts Receivable	7,843	

Net Fixed Assets	<u>1,262</u>	
		<u>195,464</u>
Total Assets		\$16,204,232

Liabilities, Reserves and Surplus

Education & General Funds		
Liabilities & \$10,000 Reserve	\$ 80,233	
Unencumbered Balance (Surplus)	<u>157,011</u>	\$ 237,244
Plant Funds		
Unexpended Appropriations	\$1,833,003 (b)	
Net Invested in Plant	<u>9,997,421</u>	11,830,424
Rev Bond Funds (Series 1950,1953 & 1956)		
Current Liabilities & Deferred Income	\$ 48,974	
Bonds Payable	2,850,000	
Surplus & Reserves	<u>1,042,126</u>	3,941,100
Agency & Auxiliary Enterprise Funds		
Current Liabilities & Deferred Income	\$ 284	
Reserve for Replacement of Buildings	26,780	
Balance	<u>168,400</u>	
		<u>195,464</u>
Total Liabilities, Reserves & Surplus		\$16,204,232

Notes:- (a) This balance sheet is as of the close of a biennium when appropriations normally are exhausted.
\$1,517,085 was reappropriated for the current biennium,
\$314,424 was expended before the 9/1/57 lapse date, and
\$1,494 was permitted to lapse.

and after full discussion thereof, Member Ropp moved, seconded by Member Madlener, that said report be acknowledged and approved and placed on file with the Secretary, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays : None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Vice-Chairman announced that this was the time and place for the considering of bids received for the purchase of \$1,000,000 Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A of 1957, and \$3,000,000 Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957, pursuant to a Notice of Sale published in the Bond Buyer on April 10, 1958. The Secretary presented publisher's affidavit of publication of said Notice of Sale on April 10, 1958, and Member Reed moved, seconded by Member Dunbar, that said Notice of Sale as so published be ratified, approved and confirmed by this Board, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Secretary then stated that the only bid received for the purchase of \$3,000,000 Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957, was from the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Agency in accordance with the terms and conditions of that certain Loan Agreement by and between the United States of America and this Teachers College Board, dated February 1, 1958, as amended April 1, 1958, and upon motion of Member Hollingsworth, seconded by Member Ropp, said bid was accepted by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Secretary then stated that the following bids were received for the purchase of \$1,000,000 Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A of 1957:

Name of Bidder	Coupon Rates	Premium	Interest Cost	
			Amount	%
Blyth & Co., Inc.	) 5 % 1960 to 1967			
Barcus, Kindred & Company	) 3-3/4% 1968 to 1997	\$660.50	\$ 999,839.50	3.7744
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith	) 3-1/2% 1960 to 1967			
B. J. VanIngen & Co., Inc.	) 3-3/4% 1968 to 1981			
Allyn Blair & Company	) 4 % 1982 to 1997	333.00	\$1,044,454.50	3.942825
Channer Securities Co.)			
White Weld & Co.	) 5 % 1960 to 1970			
Julien Collins & Co.	) 3-3/4% 1971 to 1982			
Stifel Nicolaus & Co., Inc.	) 3-7/8% 1983 to 1995			
F. S. Yantis & Co.	) 3-3/4% 1996 to 1997	\$ 45.67	\$1,027,213.70	3.87774
Frantz Hutchinson & Co.)			
John Nuveen & Co.	) 5 % 1960 to 1970			
A. C. Allyn and Company, Incorporated	) 3-7/8% 1971 to 1995) 3-1/4% 1996 to 1997	127.38	\$1,011,782.00	3.819486

These bids were tabulated and upon motion of Member Watson, seconded by Member Houle, the bid of Blyth & Co., Inc. and Barcus, Kindred & Company, jointly, for the purchase of said bonds was accepted by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Secretary then presented a Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION creating an issue of an aggregate principal amount of \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, prescribing all the details of said bonds, and providing for the security and payment thereof.

which was read to the Board, and after full discussion thereof Member Madlener made a motion, seconded by Member Reed, that said Resolution as read be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Vice-Chairman declared the motion carried and the Resolution adopted and did thereupon approve the same in open meeting, and did direct the Secretary to record the same in the minutes of this meeting marked "Exhibit C," which was done.

EXHIBIT C

RESOLUTION creating an issue of an aggregate principal amount of \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, prescribing all the details of said bonds, and providing for the security and payment thereof.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois (hereinafter designated the "Teachers College Board" or the "Board") for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois (hereinafter designated the "University") upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that it is advisable and necessary that the housing facilities at said University for the students thereof be improved and extended as follows:

- (a) by the construction of two new dormitory units on the campus of said University to be connected to a central service facilities building to provide housing and dining facilities for approximately 528 men and 528 women students;
- (b) by the construction of necessary repairs to, and renovation of, three existing dormitories located on the campus of said University and known as "Williston Hall," "Adams Hall" and "Gilbert Hall"; and
- (c) by the installation of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities for said new dormitory units and said existing dormitories as aforesaid,

to provide adequate housing for the occupants thereof, in and for said University upon the campus of said University; and

WHEREAS, said Teachers College Board has heretofore approved plans and specifications for the construction of said improvements and extensions to the housing facilities at said University which now remain on file in the office of the Secretary thereof and estimates the cost thereof, including the cost of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities therefor, and all necessary costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, to be the sum of \$4,000,000; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127 of the Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws thereunto enabling, said Teachers College Board is authorized to issue revenue bonds for and on behalf of Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, for the purpose of paying said cost of the construction of said improvements and extensions, including the cost of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities therefor, and to pledge the revenues derived from the use of said buildings:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be constructed the improvements and extensions to the housing facilities, including the installation of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities therefor, as more fully described in the preambles hereto, in and for said Northern Illinois University upon the campus of said University, all in accordance with plans and specifications therefor heretofore approved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois and now on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board.

Section 2. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the cost of the construction of the improvements and extensions to the housing facilities, including the installation of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities therefor, as more fully described in the preambles hereto, there is hereby created an issue of bonds of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, aggregating the principal amount of \$4,000,000, as provided by Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws thereunto enabling. Said \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds are hereby authorized to be executed, issued and delivered in Series as a unit and as one bond issue, to be designated "Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A of 1957" in the principal amount of \$1,000,000; and "Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957" in the principal amount of \$3,000,000, under and in accordance with the following terms and conditions of this resolution, viz:

Subsection A. Series A of 1957 Bonds

The bonds of the Series designated Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A of 1957, shall be in the form of negotiable coupon bonds dated October 1, 1957, to be numbered AM-1 and upwards in consecutive order, each of \$1,000 denomination, and shall be expressed to mature on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of redemption prior to maturity as hereinafter specified):

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$10,000	1960 through 1965	\$35,000	1986 through 1988
15,000	1966 through 1972	40,000	1989 through 1991
20,000	1973 through 1978	45,000	1992 and 1993
25,000	1979 through 1982	50,000	1994 and 1995
30,000	1983 through 1985	55,000	1996 and 1997

provided, however, that bonds numbered AM-1 through AM-90 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967 shall be noncallable prior to their maturity, and that the bonds maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997, being the bonds numbered from AM-91 through AM-1000, shall be redeemable prior to their maturity in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, upon at least thirty (30) days prior notice, at the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

- 4% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
- 3% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977 inclusive
- 2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
- 1 1/2% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive
- 1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said redeemable bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered

mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this resolution interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

The said Series A of 1957 bonds shall bear interest to be evidenced by coupons attached to said bonds, which such interest shall be payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year until paid, and said bonds shall bear interest as follows:

For bonds maturing 1960 through 1967 at 5%
For bonds maturing 1968 through 1997 at 3-3/4%

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer provided, however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal only at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated Registrar of said bonds, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by said Registrar, and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representatives or assigns. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the Registrar with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

Subsection B. Series B of 1957 Bonds

(1) The bonds of the Series designated "Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957" shall be initially issued to the United States of America, the purchaser thereof, in the form of a single registered bond without coupons to be designated "Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bond, Series B of 1957, First Issue" in the denomination of \$3,000,000 numbered BR-1 and dated October 1, 1957. The principal amount thereof shall be payable in thirty-eight (38) annual principal installments due on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of prepayment hereinafter stated):

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$45,000	1960 through 1962	\$85,000	1982 and 1983
50,000	1963 through 1965	90,000	1984 and 1985
55,000	1966 through 1969	95,000	1986 and 1987
60,000	1970 and 1971	100,000	1988 and 1989
65,000	1972 through 1974	105,000	1990 and 1991
70,000	1975 through 1977	110,000	1992
75,000	1978 and 1979	115,000	1993 and 1994
80,000	1980 and 1981	120,000	1995
		125,000	1996 and 1997

Said Teachers College Board reserves the right to prepay in multiples of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) the whole or any part of said installments of principal due on and after October 1, 1993, in inverse numerical order, on any interest payment date, at a price of par plus the unpaid accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment upon notice, stating the amount or amounts of such installment or installments so to be prepaid and the date of such prepayment, mailed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date specified to the owner of said registered bond at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. After payment of the aforesaid installments said Teachers College Board shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment

date after October 1, 1967, the entire principal sum remaining unpaid or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon in inverse numerical order of said installments and in multiples of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) at the following prices (expressed in sums of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment) plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of prepayment:

- 104% if paid on or prior to October 1, 1972;
- 103% if paid after October 1, 1972 but on or prior to October 1, 1977;
- 102% if paid after October 1, 1977 but on or prior to October 1, 1982;
- 101 1/2% if paid after October 1, 1982 but on or prior to October 1, 1987; and
- 101% if paid after October 1, 1987;

upon the giving of like notice. Each such prepayment aforesaid shall be noted on said bond as hereinafter provided for the payment of each installment of principal. When such prepayment has been made interest on the amount of any such installment of principal so prepaid shall cease from and after the date so specified.

The unpaid principal amount of said registered bond shall bear interest at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, from the date thereof until paid, to be payable on April 1, 1958, and on October 1 and April 1 of each year thereafter.

Payment of interest on said registered bond shall be made by check or draft mailed to the registered owner at the address shown on the bond registration books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated as Registrar of said bond.

Payment of each installment of principal on the due date thereof as aforesaid shall be made upon the surrender of said bond at the office of the paying agent therein described, who shall note thereon the date and amount of each payment of each installment of principal; provided, whenever said registered bond is owned by the United States of America and there shall have been filed with the paying agent thereof a certificate of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board that the United States of America and said Teachers College Board have entered into a written agreement (i) that payment of any portion of such bond may be made to the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, without presentation or surrender thereof, (ii) that the United States of America will promptly make notation of any such payment on such bond, and (iii) that the United States of America shall not sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of such bond unless prior to delivery thereof such bond shall have been presented to said paying agent for appropriate notation thereon of the portion of the principal amount thereof which has been paid, or such bond shall have been surrendered in exchange for coupon bonds as hereinafter provided in Subsection B (2) of this Section 2 for the unpaid balance of the principal amount thereof, then, in that event, the paying agent, in lieu of requiring the presentation or surrender of such bond for notation of such principal payment thereon, may transmit such principal payment to the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, with instructions to endorse such payment on such bond and accept therefrom a certificate that such payment has been so endorsed as conclusive evidence of such endorsement and payment.

Said registered bond shall be exchangeable for the negotiable coupon bonds of type composition on paper of customary weight and strength, hereinafter described in Subsection B (2) of this Section 2, at the office of said Registrar, at the request of the holder of said registered bond and on any interest payment date within ninety (90) days from the date of such request, by the surrender of said bond for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to said Registrar duly executed by the registered owner in person or by its duly authorized agent, and thereupon said Teachers College Board will issue and deliver at the office of said Registrar, or send by registered mail to the owner of said registered bond, an amount of negotiable coupon bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of indebtedness represented by said registered bond that is at the date of said transfer and exchange unpaid.

Said registered bond when so exchanged shall be cancelled by the Registrar. Said Teachers College Board will provide at its own expense such negotiable coupon bonds to be delivered in exchange for said registered bond, including the payment of any stamp tax, or other governmental charge that may be imposed on such exchange, and in addition thereto such reasonable charges as are incurred by the owner of said registered bond in the making of such exchange.

(2) The bonds of the Series designated "Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957" shall be in the form of negotiable coupon bonds dated October 1, 1957, to be numbered BM-1 and upwards in consecutive order, each of \$1,000 denomination, and shall be expressed to mature on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of redemption prior to maturity as hereinafter specified):

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$45,000	1960 through 1962	\$85,000	1982 and 1983
50,000	1963 through 1965	90,000	1984 and 1985
55,000	1966 through 1969	95,000	1986 and 1987
60,000	1970 and 1971	100,000	1988 and 1989
65,000	1972 through 1974	105,000	1990 and 1991
70,000	1975 through 1977	110,000	1992
75,000	1978 and 1979	115,000	1993 and 1994
80,000	1980 and 1981	120,000	1995
		125,000	1996 and 1997

provided, however, that bonds numbered BM-1 through BM-395 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967 shall be noncallable prior to their maturity, and that the bonds maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997, being the bonds numbered from BM-396 through BM-3000, shall be redeemable prior to their maturity in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) The bonds numbered from BM-396 through BM-2400 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1992 may be called for prior redemption at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967 in the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

4% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
 3% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
 2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
 1 1/2% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive, and
 1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

- (b) The bonds numbered from BM-2401 through BM-3000 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 1997 may be called prior to maturity at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date at par plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and said bonds shall be so redeemed prior to the redemption of any of the bonds numbered from BM-396 through BM-2400.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said redeemable bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such

notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this resolution interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer provided, however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal only at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated Registrar of said bonds, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by said Registrar, and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representative or assigns. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the Registrar with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

The said coupon bonds shall only be issued by the Teachers College Board to the owner of the registered bond described in Subsection B (1) of this Section 2, and in exchange therefor, in a principal amount that is equal to the principal amount of indebtedness represented by said registered bond that is unpaid at the date of the transfer and exchange of the said registered bond for coupon bonds.

When issued said coupon bonds shall bear interest at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, to be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year from the date of exchange thereof until paid.

Simultaneously upon the delivery of the said coupon bonds in exchange for said registered bond said Secretary of the Teachers College Board as Registrar shall (i) cancel the registered bond so surrendered, (ii) cancel all of the coupon bonds (and coupons attached thereto) whose date or dates of maturity coincide with the date or dates any installment of principal on said registered bond is due and such installment or installments of principal of said registered bond have been paid in full, (iii) cancel such amount of the coupon bonds (and coupons attached thereto) whose date or dates of maturity coincide with the date or dates any installment of principal on said registered bond is due that equal the amount of such installment or installments of principal on said registered bond that have been paid in part, and (iv) cancel all past due and matured coupons attached to said coupon bonds. If the coupon bonds are delivered in exchange for and upon cancellation of said registered bond subsequent to the date said coupon bonds are first expressed to mature, the coupon bonds then to be delivered shall be numbered consecutively beginning with the lowest serial number of the bonds so to be delivered and continuing upwards.

All of said coupon bonds that are executed and delivered in exchange for said registered bond shall be the valid obligations of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois evidencing the same debt as the registered bond so surrendered, and shall be entitled to all the benefits and protection of this resolution to the same extent as the registered bond in exchange for which said coupon bonds were executed and delivered.

Subsection C.

Both principal of and interest on each of the bonds authorized under this resolution (whether in the form of a registered bond without coupons or in the form of negotiable coupon bonds as described in Subsection A and B of this Section 2) shall be payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Subsection D.

That each of said bonds so authorized under this resolution whether in the form of a registered bond without coupons or in the form of negotiable coupon bonds, as aforesaid, shall be executed for and on behalf of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois by the Chairman of said Board, attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and before delivery shall be registered by the Auditor of Public Accounts in a registry record kept in his office for that purpose. The coupons to be attached to the coupon bonds shall bear the facsimile signatures of the officials who execute said bonds, who by the execution of said bonds shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

Section 3. That the form of the bonds of the Series A of 1957 issue and of the Series B of 1957 issue (with appropriate omissions and insertions to give effect to differences of maturity dates, rates of interest, terms of redemption and recitals) shall be as follows:

(a) "Series A of 1957" negotiable coupon bonds.

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DORMITORY REVENUE BOND, SERIES A of 1957

Number AM-

\$1,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to, and for value received promises to pay to, bearer, or to the registered holder hereof if this bond be registered as to principal only as hereinafter provided, but only out of the revenues pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) on October 1, 19 , and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of Per Cent (%) per annum, payable semiannually on the first days of April and October in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bonds numbered AM-1 through AM-90 (maturing October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967) shall be non-callable prior to their maturity. However, said Teachers College Board reserves the right to redeem prior to their maturity bonds numbered from AM-91 through AM-1000 (maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997) in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, upon at least thirty (30) days prior notice, at the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

5% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
 3% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
 2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
 1 1/2% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive, and
 1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this notice interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

This bond is one of a total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount, executed and delivered in Series (designated Series A of 1957 in the principal amount of \$1,000,000, and Series B of 1957 in the principal amount of \$3,000,000), to provide funds to pay (i) the cost of the construction of two new dormitory units on the campus of Northern Illinois University to be connected to a central service facilities building to provide housing and dining facilities for approximately 528 men and 528 women students; (ii) the cost of necessary repairs to and renovation of three existing dormitories located on the campus of said University and known as Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall; and (iii) the cost of the installation of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities for said new dormitory units and said existing dormitories as aforesaid, all as provided by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e, Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as more fully described in that certain resolution adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of , 1958.

This bond, and all such bonds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount, are payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said two new dormitory units and facilities so to be constructed from the proceeds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount; and are additionally secured by a lien on and pledge of the available net revenues remaining from the operation of Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall, including the dining facilities therein, junior and subordinate in all respects to the first lien on the revenues derived from the operation of said existing dormitories in favor of and securing the payment of the outstanding Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, authorized by resolution adopted June 3, 1950, in the principal sum of \$1,350,000, for the original construction and equipment of said dormitories, and subject to all of the terms, provisions, conditions and limitations contained in said resolution. All bonds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount are coequal as to the lien on and pledge of all said revenues securing the payment thereof, and share ratably without any preference, priority or distinction as to the source or method of payment and security of said bonds.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond, and the Series of bonds of which this bond is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said two new dormitory units and facilities so to be constructed from the proceeds of said total authorized issue of bonds and the three existing dormitories located on the campus of said University and known as Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall, at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and the series of which it is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, and the Series of which it is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, do not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Illinois.

This bond may be registered as to principal only in accordance with the provisions on the back hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons hereto annexed to be executed by the lithographed facsimile signatures of said officials who, by the execution hereof, do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR NORTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Coupon)

Number

\$

On the first day of _____, 19____, (unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has been sooner called for redemption as therein recited) The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder thereof at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan,

City and State of New York, in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, for semiannual interest due that day on its Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bond, Series A of 1957, dated October 1, 1957, and numbered AM-

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR NORTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Attest: By _____
Chairman

Secretary

Countersigned:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond may be registered as to principal only, in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, at which time such registration shall be noted below by said Registrar. Upon its presentation by such registered holder, either in person or by a bank or trust company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, with a written request endorsed on this bond that the bond be registered in the name of another person or that the registration be cancelled and the bond be made payable to bearer, said Registrar shall register it in the name of another holder or to bearer. After registration to bearer this bond shall be transferable by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond as to principal shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons, which shall continue to be transferable by delivery.

The within bond has been registered as follows:

<u>Date of Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(b) "Series B of 1957, First Issue" fully registered bond.

(Form of Bond)
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DORMITORY REVENUE BOND, SERIES B OF 1957, FIRST ISSUE

Number BR-1 \$3,000,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to and for value received promises to pay to the registered owner hereof or its registered fiscal agent or assigns, in thirty-eight (38) annual principal installments as hereinafter specified, but only out of the revenues pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided for and not otherwise, the principal sum of \$3,000,000 in installments of principal that become due on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows:

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$45,000	1960 through 1962	\$85,000	1982 and 1983
50,000	1963 through 1965	90,000	1984 and 1985
55,000	1966 through 1969	95,000	1986 and 1987
60,000	1970 and 1971	100,000	1988 and 1989
65,000	1972 through 1974	105,000	1990 and 1991
70,000	1975 through 1977	110,000	1992
75,000	1978 and 1979	115,000	1993 and 1994
80,000	1980 and 1981	120,000	1995
		125,000	1996 and 1997

and to pay interest on the unpaid principal installments of said principal sum at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8 %) per annum, from date hereof until paid, to be payable on April 1, 1958, and on October 1 and April 1 of each year thereafter, by check or draft mailed to the registered owner at its address appearing on the back hereof and on the bond registration books of the Registrar of this bond. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the registered owner at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Payment of each installment of principal shall be noted on the reverse of this bond as provided by the resolution authorizing its issuance.

The Teachers College Board reserves the right to prepay in multiples of \$1,000 the whole or any part of said installments of principal due on and after October 1, 1993, in inverse numerical order, on any interest payment date, at a price of par plus the unpaid accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment upon notice, stating the amount or amounts of such installment or installments so to be prepaid and the date of such prepayment, mailed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date specified to the owner of said registered bond at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. After payment of the aforesaid installments said Teachers College Board shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, the entire principal sum remaining unpaid or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon in inverse numerical order of said installments and in multiples of \$1,000, at the following prices (expressed in sums of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment) plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of prepayment:

104% if paid on or prior to October 1, 1972;
103% if paid after October 1, 1972 but on or prior
to October 1, 1977;
102% if paid after October 1, 1977 but on or prior
to October 1, 1982;
101 1/2% if paid after October 1, 1982 but on or
prior to October 1, 1987; and
101% if paid after October 1, 1987,

upon the giving of like notice. When such prepayment has been made interest on the amount of any such installment of principal so prepaid shall cease from and after the date so specified.

This bond is one of a total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount, executed and delivered in Series (designated Series A of 1957 in the principal amount of \$1,000,000, and Series B of 1957 in the principal amount of \$3,000,000), to provide funds to pay (i) the cost of the construction of two new dormitory units on the campus of Northern Illinois University to be connected to a central service facilities building to provide housing and dining facilities for approximately 528 men and 528

women students; (ii) the cost of necessary repairs to and renovation of three existing dormitories located on the campus of said University and known as Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall; and (iii) the cost of the installation of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities for said new dormitory units and said existing dormitories as aforesaid, all as provided by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e, Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as more fully described in that certain resolution adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of , 1958.

This bond, and all such bonds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount, are payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said two new dormitory units and facilities so to be constructed from the proceeds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount; and are additionally secured by a lien on and pledge of the available net revenues remaining from the operation of Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall, including the dining facilities therein, junior and subordinate in all respects to the first lien on the revenues derived from the operation of said existing dormitories in favor of and securing the payment of the outstanding Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, authorized by resolution adopted June 3, 1950, in the principal sum of \$1,350,000, for the original construction and equipment of said dormitories, and subject to all of the terms, provisions, conditions and limitations contained in said resolution. All bonds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount are coequal as to the lien on and pledge of all said revenues securing the payment thereof, and share ratably without any preference, priority or distinction as to the source or method of payment and security of said bonds.

This bond may be exchanged for negotiable coupon bonds of type composition on paper of customary weight and strength at the office of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, as Registrar of this bond, in Springfield, Illinois, upon the terms and conditions set forth in said resolution pursuant to which this bond has been issued. Said Teachers College Board, each paying agent hereof, and said Registrar, may treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary whether any installment of principal of this bond be overdue or not.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond, and the Series of bonds of which this bond is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said two new dormitory units and facilities so to be constructed from the proceeds of said total authorized issue of bonds, and the three existing dormitories located on the campus of said University and known as Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall, at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and the Series of bonds of which this bond is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this

bond, and the Series of which it is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, do not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Illinois.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR NORTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond has been registered as to principal and interest in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University, in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, as follows:

<u>Date of Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(Form of Assignment)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby
sell, assign and transfer unto _____

Name and Address of Transferee Must Be Printed
or Typewritten _____, the within Bond, and all right, title and
interest thereto, and irrevocably authorize and appoint _____
Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books of the Registrar with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated _____

(L.S.)

In the presence of

(Form of Notation of Installment Payments)

Note: No writing below except by the Registrar of this Bond or by a Bondholder or his Registered Fiscal Agent approved by The Teachers College Board.

PREPAYMENT RECORD

PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS ON WHICH PAYMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE PRIOR TO MATURITY

<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Name of Paying Agent</u>
<u>Date</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Payment</u>	<u>Paid</u>	<u>Authorized Official and Title</u>

(c) "Series B of 1957" negotiable coupon bonds.

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DORMITORY REVENUE BOND, SERIES B OF 1957

Number BM-

\$1,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to, and for value received promises to pay to, bearer, or to the registered holder hereof if this bond be registered as to principal only as hereinafter provided, but only out of the revenues pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) on October 1, 19 , and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, payable semi-annually on the first days of April and October in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bonds numbered BM-1 through BM-395 (maturing October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967) shall be non-callable prior to their maturity. However, said Teachers College Board reserves the right to redeem prior to their maturity bonds numbered from BM-396 through BM-3000 (maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997) in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) The bonds numbered from BM-396 through BM-2400 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1992 may be called for prior redemption at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967 in the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

4% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
3% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
1½% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive,
and
1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

- (b) The bonds numbered from BM-2401 through BM-3000 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 1997 may be called prior to maturity at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part and in

inverse numerical order on any interest payment date at par plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and said bonds shall be so redeemed prior to the redemption of any of the bonds numbered from BM-396 through BM-2400.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this notice interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption so specified.

This bond is one of a total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount, executed and delivered in Series (designated Series A of 1957 in the principal amount of \$1,000,000, and Series B of 1957 in the principal amount of \$3,000,000), to provide funds to pay (i) the cost of the construction of two new dormitory units on the campus of Northern Illinois University to be connected to a central service facilities building to provide housing and dining facilities for approximately 528 men and 528 women students; (ii) the cost of necessary repairs to and renovation of three existing dormitories located on the campus of said University and known as Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall; and (iii) the cost of the installation of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities for said new dormitory units and said existing dormitories as aforesaid, all as provided by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e, Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as more fully described in that certain resolution adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of , 1958.

This bond, and all such bonds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount, are payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said two new dormitory units and facilities so to be constructed from the proceeds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount; and are additionally secured by a lien on and pledge of the available net revenues remaining from the operation of Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall, including the dining facilities therein, junior and subordinate in all respects to the first lien on the revenues derived from the operation of said existing dormitories in favor of and securing the payment of the outstanding Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, authorized by resolution adopted June 3, 1950, in the principal sum of \$1,350,000, for the original construction and equipment of said dormitories, and subject to all of the terms, provisions, conditions and limitations contained in said resolution. All bonds of said total authorized issue of \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount are coequal as to the lien on and pledge of all said revenues securing the payment thereof, and share ratably without any preference, priority or distinction as to the source or method of payment and security of said bonds.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond and the Series of bonds of which this bond is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said two new dormitory units and facilities so to be constructed from the proceeds of said total authorized

issue of bonds, and the three existing dormitories located on the campus of said University and known as Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall, at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and the Series of bonds of which this bond is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, and the Series of which it is one, and the total authorized issue of bonds of which this Series is a part, do not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or Statutes of the State of Illinois.

This bond may be registered as to principal only in accordance with the provisions on the back hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons hereto annexed to be executed by the lithographed facsimile signatures of said officials who, by the execution hereof, do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR NORTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

By _____
Chairman

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Coupon)

Number

\$

On the first day of _____, 19____, (unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has been sooner called for redemption as therein recited) The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder thereof at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, for semiannual interest due that day on its Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bond, Series B of 1957, dated October 1, 1957, and numbered BM-

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR NORTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

Attest:

Secretary

Countersigned:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond may be registered as to principal only, in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, at which time such registration shall be noted below by said Registrar. Upon its presentation by such registered holder, either in person or by a bank or trust company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, with a written request endorsed on this bond that the bond be registered in the name of another person or that the registration be cancelled and the bond be made payable to bearer, said Registrar shall register it in the name of another holder or to bearer. After registration to bearer this bond shall be transferable by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond as to principal shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons, which shall continue to be transferable by delivery.

The within bond has been registered as follows:

<u>Date of Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section 4. That for the purpose of this resolution the following words, terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

(A) The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois is hereinafter designated the "Board."

(B) Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, is hereinafter designated the "University."

(C) The two new dormitory units to be connected to a central service facilities building to provide housing and dining facilities for approximately 528 men and 528 women students at said University, completely equipped and furnished, to be constructed from the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized, together with all improvements, repairs and extensions thereto, or replacements thereof, hereafter constructed or acquired, and all other facilities related thereto, are hereby collectively referred to as the "Project."

(D) The term "cost of construction of the Project" means the cost of the construction work at the site of the Project; the cost of architectural, engineering, legal, administrative, clerical and other services rendered or

performed in connection with the construction of the Project; the cost of land acquisition, including easements and rights-in-land necessary for the construction of the Project; interest on the bonds herein authorized during construction of the Project; the cost of fixed equipment for the Project; and miscellaneous expenses necessary to the construction of the Project such as travel, inspection and auditing, including the cost of audits, and field supervision by representatives of the Federal government.

(E) The phrase "gross revenues" used in connection with the Project shall mean all rentals, charges, income, revenue and receipts to be received from the continued use and operation of the Project.

(F) The phrase "net revenues" or "net revenue" used in connection with the Project shall mean that portion of the gross revenues received from the continued use and operation of the Project remaining after providing sufficient funds for the reasonable and necessary cost of currently maintaining, repairing, insuring and operating the Project.

(G) The three existing dormitories, including dining and other facilities, located on the campus of said University, designated Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall, and now owned, operated and maintained by said Board, together with all improvements, repairs and extensions thereto, or replacements thereof, hereafter constructed or acquired, are hereby collectively referred to as the "Existing System."

(H) The phrase "unpledged net revenues" used in connection with the Existing System shall mean the revenues of the Existing system as defined in Subsection 5 of Section 6 of the resolution adopted by said Board on June 3, 1950, authorizing the issue of \$1,350,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds Series of 1950, of Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois. After said described bonds have been paid in full all net revenues of the Existing System thereafter received shall be used and held for use by said Board as unpledged net revenues of the Existing System within the meaning of this resolution.

(I) The phrase "Series of 1950 Bonds" shall mean the issue of \$1,350,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, of Northern Illinois State Teachers College at DeKalb, Illinois, authorized under resolution adopted by said Board on June 3, 1950.

(J) The term "fiscal year" shall mean the period commencing July 1 and ending June 30 of each calendar year.

(K) The word "bonds" shall mean each of the \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds authorized under the terms of this resolution.

Section 5. Each of the \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds authorized under the terms of this resolution is payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the Project, and is additionally secured by a lien on and pledge of the unpledged net revenues of the Existing System in a minimum sum of \$96,000 annually or so much in addition thereto as may be required, and said liens and said pledges are hereby irrevocably created and made for the prompt and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds according to their terms and to create and maintain the Bond Reserve Account and the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account as hereinafter described in this resolution. None of said bonds shall be entitled to priority or distinction one over the other in the application of such revenues hereby pledged to the payment thereof, regardless of the fact that said bonds are issued in Series and that some of said bonds may be delivered prior to the delivery of other bonds of the same or different Series, or regardless of the time or times said bonds mature, or are called for prior redemption; it being the intent hereof that all of said \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds are coequal as to lien and share ratably without preference, priority or distinction as to the source or method of payment and security therefor. Nothing contained in this resolution shall

be so construed as to impair any of the contract rights vested in the holders of the outstanding Series of 1950 Bonds, and if any provision or provisions of this resolution shall ever be so construed by a court of competent jurisdiction then such provision or provisions shall become ineffective to the extent of any such conflict and until such outstanding Series of 1950 Bonds shall have been fully paid and cancelled.

Section 6. That so long as any of the said bonds herein authorized are outstanding, the Project and the Existing System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 and ending on June 30 of each succeeding year; provided that the fiscal year of the Project shall commence as soon as any portion of the Project becomes revenue producing.

For the purpose of accounting for the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the Project and for the unpledged net revenues derived from the operation of the Existing System there are hereby established the following Accounts, and all moneys and investments therein shall be used and held for use in accordance with the following provisions:

(A) Revenue Fund

As soon as any portion of the Project becomes revenue producing the gross revenue derived from the operation or ownership of the Project, and the unpledged net revenues derived from the operation or ownership of the Existing System in a minimum sum of \$96,000 annually or so much in addition thereto as may be required, shall within three (3) days after receipt thereof be paid to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be set aside by said official in a special fund hereby created and to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund Account of 1957 for Northern Illinois University" (hereinafter referred to as the "Revenue Fund") and shall be expended and used by said Treasurer only in the manner and order specified in Subparagraphs (B),(C), (D), (E) and (F) of this Section 6.

(B) Operation and Maintenance Account

On the first day of each calendar month said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created and designated the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Northern Illinois University \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds, dated October 1, 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Operation and Maintenance Account") such a sum of money as may be directed by order of said Board sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the Project for said calendar month, including adequate provision for insurance and any fees due the paying agents on the bonds herein authorized, and the money so transferred shall be used for such purposes and no other.

If in any month for any reason there shall not be available for transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Account an amount equal to the amount required for the payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the amount otherwise required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund to said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months.

After the Series of 1950 Bonds have been fully paid and cancelled in accordance with their terms, the gross revenues derived from the operation of the Existing System shall be deposited into said Revenue Fund and the expenses of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring said Existing System shall thereafter be paid from said Revenue Fund, and all rentals, charges, income and revenue thereafter remaining shall be used and held for use in the same manner as the net revenue derived from the operation of the Project as in this resolution provided.

(C) Bond Account

On the first day of each month, after making the transfer provided in Subparagraph (B) above, the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall then transfer on his books from the net revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund to a special account hereby created and designated "Bond Account, Northern Illinois University \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds, dated October 1, 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bond Account") a sum of money equal to one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest then next due and one-twelfth (1/12th) of the principal then next due on the outstanding bonds, and said Treasurer shall remit on or before the fifteenth day of March and the fifteenth day of September, in each year, to the places of payment designated in said bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, the amount of principal and interest due on said dates, respectively. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to the paying agents for said bonds after there shall have been so remitted such amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding and all of the interest thereon to maturity or to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for prior redemption in their entirety.

All moneys credited to said Bond Account shall be and they are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on said bonds and for the payment, redemption and retirement of the principal of said bonds as in this resolution provided, and when there shall be in said Bond Account moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to maturity or redemption date on all bonds then remaining outstanding, said money in said Bond Account shall be used for such purpose, and no additional transfers need to be made thereto unless necessary to replace any moneys lost or otherwise dissipated. The Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall, without further specific instructions from said Board, apply all money deposited in said Bond Account to the payment of the principal of and interest falling due on said bonds as such principal and interest becomes due, and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to make such credit arrangements with the paying agents of said bonds as may be necessary to assure the prompt payment of said bonds and interest coupons presented at said places of payment.

(D) Bond Reserve Account

After making the transfers and deposits provided for in Subparagraphs (B) and (C) hereof, and subject to all provisions therein specified for the maintenance of said deposits, the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall transfer on his books from the net revenues remaining in said Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created and designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Northern Illinois University \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds, dated October 1, 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bond Reserve Account") \$33,500 of the balance remaining in said Revenue Fund on or before the fifteenth day of March and the fifteenth day of September of each fiscal year, until such time as there has been accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account funds in the sum of \$380,000, at which figure the said Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be maintained until such time as the moneys in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account are equal to the interest and principal requirements on all bonds authorized hereunder then outstanding and unpaid.

Moneys in said Bond Reserve Account shall be used by said Treasurer from time to time in the payment of interest on or principal of the bonds hereby authorized whenever there exists a deficiency in the amount of money on hand in the Bond Account necessary to pay maturing principal and interest after application of all funds available for that purpose under any provisions of this resolution. Funds accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested and reinvested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois without further authority from said Board in direct obligations of the United States of America, having a maturity not exceeding five (5) years from the date of each said investment, provided if it becomes necessary to use any money held in said Bond Reserve Account for the purpose herein specified said Treasurer shall, without further instructions from said Board, liquidate at prevailing market prices an amount of such investments to meet the interest and principal payments of said bonds. All moneys and investments in said Bond

Reserve Account shall be and they are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used solely for the payment of interest on said bonds and for the payment, redemption and retirement of the principal of said bonds as in this resolution provided.

When there shall be in said Bond Account and in said Bond Reserve Account moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to maturity or redemption date on all bonds then remaining outstanding, said money in said Accounts shall be used for such purpose, and no additional payments need to be made into said Bond Reserve Account unless necessary to replace any moneys transferred, lost or otherwise dissipated.

(E) Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account

As soon as the required reserve has been accumulated in the Bond Reserve Account as described in Subparagraph (D) hereof, the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall set up on his books a separate and special account hereby created and designated "Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account, Northern Illinois University, \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds, dated October 1, 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account") which Account shall be credited by transfer from the funds remaining in the Revenue Fund on or before the close of the then fiscal year:

(1) not more than \$13,000 annually for an equipment reserve until the moneys and investments so held for an equipment reserve in said Account shall aggregate \$160,000, and thereafter such sums, but not more than \$13,000 annually, as may be required to restore and maintain said balance of \$160,000, and all moneys and investments so held shall be used and held for use solely to pay the cost of the renovating or replacement of furniture and moveable equipment necessary for the operation of the Project not paid as a part of the ordinary maintenance and operation expenses thereof; and

(2) not more than \$19,000 annually for a building maintenance reserve, and all moneys and investments so held therefor shall be used and held for use to pay the cost of unusual or extraordinary maintenance or repairs, renewals and replacements of the Project not paid as a part of the ordinary maintenance and operation expenses of the Project.

In the event the funds in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account as hereinabove described should be reduced at any time below the amount required to meet the then current year's debt service for payment of principal and interest, and the Bond Reserve Account deposit of \$380,000, then the funds so credited to said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account shall be transferred to said Bond Account and to said Bond Reserve Account to the extent required to eliminate the deficiency in said Accounts and to restore such sums as may be necessary for that purpose, and all moneys so transferred shall thereafter be replaced by a resumption of the deposits herein specified until said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account contains the sums herein specified.

The moneys in said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account may, in the discretion of said Board, be invested or reinvested in direct obligations of the United States of America, or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America, having a maturity not exceeding five (5) years from the date of each said investment, provided if it becomes necessary to use money held in said Account for any of the purposes herein specified said Treasurer shall, without further instructions from said Board, liquidate at prevailing market prices an amount of such investments necessary to accomplish the purposes for which said Account has been established.

(F) Surplus Revenues

At the close of each fiscal year and after all transfers and deposits hereinabove required to be made shall have been made, and after

any deficiencies in any such transfers and deposits which may exist from any previous fiscal year shall have been remedied, the balance of any excess funds in the Revenue Fund then remaining may be used by said Board to redeem on the next interest payment date the bonds then outstanding which by their terms are subject to redemption prior to maturity in inverse numerical order and after the first redemption date of the Series A of 1957 bonds, in the ratio of one Series A of 1957 bond to three Series B of 1957 bonds, and in amounts of not less than \$5,000 par value of Series A of 1957 bonds and \$15,000 par value of Series B of 1957 bonds at any one time; or may be used by said Board for any expenditures, including the payment of debt service in improving or restoring any existing housing and dining facilities, or providing any such additional facilities, as shall be expressed by resolution duly adopted by said Board and filed with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois. Any bonds so redeemed shall be cancelled.

Section 7. It is hereby covenanted and agreed that said Board will require and will adopt such parietal rules and regulations as are necessary to assure maximum occupancy and use of the said Project and Existing System, notwithstanding any other facilities which now may be, or at any time hereafter may be, available for the housing of students of Northern Illinois University (with the exception of the covenants and agreements made by said Teachers College Board for the security of other bonds issued for dormitory construction at said University and now outstanding in an aggregate principal amount of \$2,325,000), until all of the bonds herein authorized have been paid fully as to both principal and interest. It is further covenanted and agreed that the rents, fees, charges, admissions, rentals and housing expenses (including charges for utility and janitor services) chargeable to the occupants of, and students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use or having the right to be served by, said Project and said Existing System, shall be so fixed and revised from time to time and shall be so collected that the proceeds thereof shall be sufficient at all times to provide funds sufficient (i) to meet the annual sinking fund requirements for each fiscal year for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds authorized hereunder; (ii) to maintain a Bond Reserve Account in the sum of \$380,000 as described in Section 6 hereof; (iii) to maintain a Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account as described in Section 6 hereof; and to pay the reasonable cost of maintaining, operating, repairing and insuring the Project, and the Existing System.

Section 8. That so long as any of the bonds are outstanding said Board covenants and agrees with the holder or holders thereof:

(A) That it will keep the Project, including furnishings and equipment, in good usable condition and continuously insured against loss or damage by fire, lightning and the perils included under the extended coverage endorsement in amounts sufficient to provide for not less than full recovery whenever the loss from causes covered by such insurance does not exceed eighty per centum (80%) of the full insurable value of the Project so damaged; and that it will procure and maintain boiler insurance covering any steam boilers servicing the Project in a minimum amount of \$50,000.

All moneys collected on account of loss or damage therefrom shall be held in trust by said Board and used only for reconstruction, replacement or repairs promptly and without any delay, or to retire outstanding bonds, and all moneys so received remaining upon the completion of such reconstruction, replacement or repair shall be deposited in the Bond Account. In the event said moneys so received are insufficient to restore the Project to its former condition or maximum use and occupancy, then said moneys shall be deposited in the Bond Account and held for the benefit of the holder or holders of the bonds as their interest may appear.

(B) That, so long as the funds and investments in the Bond Account and in the Bond Reserve Account, as aforesaid, are inadequate to meet the then current year's debt service requirements on outstanding bonds,

and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account deposit of \$380,000, it will procure and maintain use and occupancy insurance on the Project in an amount sufficient to enable said Board to deposit in each of said Accounts out of the proceeds of such insurance an amount equal to the sum that would normally be available for deposit in each such Account from the revenues of the damaged Project during the time the damaged Project is non-revenue producing as a result of loss of use caused by fire, lightning and the perils included under said extended coverage endorsement and steam boiler explosion if steam boilers are servicing the Project.

(C) That upon the payment in full of the Series of 1950 Bonds it will insure the Existing System in accordance with the requirements of this Section, and hold and disburse all insurance proceeds received in accordance with the terms hereof; and, until payment in full of the Series of 1950 Bonds, it will insure the Existing System in an amount that meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A) and (B) hereof, or in an amount that meets the requirements of subsection 4 of Section 7 of the resolution adopted June 3, 1950, authorizing the Series of 1950 Bonds, whichever is the greater; provided that if the cost of such insurance under subparagraphs (A) and (B) hereof is greater than the cost of the minimum amount of insurance required under said subsection 4 of Section 7 of said resolution adopted June 3, 1950, then any such excess shall be charged as an operating expense to the Project.

(D) That all of said insurance shall be carried in a responsible company or companies authorized and qualified to assume such risks under the laws of the State of Illinois, and each policy of insurance shall be payable to said Board for and on behalf of said University.

Section 9. That so long as any of the bonds are outstanding said Board covenants and agrees with the holder or holders thereof,

- (a) That it will provide from the proceeds of the \$1,000,000 principal amount of the Series A of 1957 bonds, funds adequate to provide all moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities necessary to the full enjoyment of the use, occupancy and operation of the Project and the Existing System.
- (b) That it will maintain and preserve and keep the Project and the Existing System in good repair, working order and condition so that said Project and Existing System will at all times be available for maximum use and occupancy, and that it will at all times continuously operate and manage said Project and Existing System in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.
- (c) That it will keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts of said Northern Illinois University) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the acquisition, development, construction, equipment, operation and maintenance of the Project and the Existing System, and there shall be furnished to any holder of the bonds upon written request not more than ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year copies of the audit reports prepared by an independent public accountant or by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois, reflecting in reasonable detail the financial condition and record of the operation of the Project and the Existing System and of the Northern Illinois University at DeKalb; and that any holder or holders of the bonds, or their agents duly authorized for that purpose, shall have the right at all reasonable times while said bonds are outstanding to inspect said Project and Existing System and all records, accounts and data of said Board or of the officers of said University relating thereto.

- (d) That it will not issue any additional bonds payable from any of the revenues, income or receipts of the Project or the Existing System, having priority to, or on a parity with, the bonds authorized hereunder.
- (e) That it will not mortgage, pledge or otherwise encumber said Project or said Existing System, or any part thereof, or the revenue derived and to be derived therefrom, and will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of said Project or said Existing System, or of any substantial portion thereof, until all of the bonds authorized hereunder have been fully paid in accordance with their terms.
- (f) That the provisions of this resolution and of each section and subsection thereof shall constitute a contract by and between said Board and the holder or holders of the bonds or any of them, and after delivery of any such bonds no change, alteration or amendment of this resolution shall ever be made which will impair the interests of the holder or holders of the bonds then outstanding.
- (g) That any holder of any bond or bonds issued under the terms of this resolution, or of any coupon representing interest accrued thereon, may either by proper court action in law or in equity compel said Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the terms, provisions, conditions and agreements of this resolution and under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois pursuant to which said bonds have been authorized as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates and charges for the use of the Project, and of the Existing System, and the performance of any and all covenants made by said Board in and by this resolution.

Section 10. That the \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount of said bonds shall be issued and delivered in Series as hereinabove provided, and when prepared and executed and after being registered by the Auditor of Public Accounts, shall be delivered to the respective purchasers thereof as follows:

(A) The \$1,000,000 Series A of 1957 bonds shall be delivered to Blyth & Co., Inc. and Barcus, Kindred & Company, Chicago, Illinois, in accordance with the terms of its offer to purchase, which is hereby accepted, at a price of par and accrued interest and a premium of \$660.50.

(B) The \$3,000,000 Series B of 1957 bonds shall be delivered to the United States of America in the form of a single registered bond as hereinabove described in accordance with its offer to purchase, which is hereby accepted, at a price of par and accrued interest.

(C) Said bonds shall be delivered to said respective purchasers simultaneously and as one transaction and all proceeds, including the accrued interest and premium, received at the delivery of each Series of said \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds shall be simultaneously deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and accounted for by said official as follows:

(i) It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to credit to the Bond Account hereinabove created all accrued interest from the date of said bonds to the date of delivery and payment, together with a sum from the Construction Account, hereinafter described, sufficient to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction of said Project, and such sums so set aside shall be used solely for that purpose.

(ii) It shall be the duty of said Treasurer to deposit the sum of \$3,000,000 received as principal at the delivery of the \$3,000,000 Series B of 1957 bonds together with the sum of \$694,000 received as principal at the delivery of the \$1,000,000 Series A of 1957 bonds in a separate and special account hereby designated "Dormitory Construction Fund Account of 1957 for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois" (hereinafter designated "Construction Account"), and all moneys held in said Account in the aggregate principal sum of \$3,694,000, shall be used and held for use solely to the payment of the cost of the construction of the Project as hereinabove described, and the beneficial interest to all moneys held in said Construction Account at the time of the original deposit therein and from time to time thereafter shall be in the holder or holders of said bonds.

(iii) It shall be the further duty of said Treasurer to also deposit the remaining sum of \$306,660.50 received as principal at the delivery of said \$1,000,000 Series A of 1957 bonds, in a separate and special account hereby designated "Dormitory Equipment and General Expense Account of 1957 for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois" (hereinafter designated "Equipment and General Expense Account") and all moneys held in said Account shall be used and held for use solely for the payment of the (a) cost of the construction of necessary repairs to, and renovation of, three existing dormitories known as Williston Hall, Adams Hall and Gilbert Hall, as aforesaid; and (b) the cost of the installation of all necessary moveable equipment, furnishings and appurtenant facilities for said Project and existing dormitories as aforesaid; and (c) the necessary general expenses incurred in the issue of the bonds authorized by this resolution.

(iv) The moneys in said Construction Account remaining after the transfer of a sum sufficient to pay interest on said \$4,000,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds during the period of construction, as provided in Section 10(c)(i) above, shall be paid out to the order of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois only for the purposes specified in Section 10(c)(ii) above, and only upon the receipt by said Treasurer of the duly executed certificate of the progress or completion, signed by the supervising architect and a representative of said Board.

(v) The moneys in said Equipment and General Expense Account shall be paid out to the order of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois only for the purposes specified in Section 10(c)(iii) above and only upon the receipt by said Treasurer of a duly executed certificate signed by the Business Manager of said University and a representative of said Board stating (a) in the case of the construction of necessary repairs to, and renovation of, said three existing dormitories, that the same have been accepted by said Board; and (b) in the case of necessary moveable equipment, furnishings and appurtenant facilities, that the same are intended for use in the Project and said three existing dormitories, as aforesaid, and have been received and accepted by said Board; and (c) in the case of general expenses, the purpose of each expenditure.

Section 11. The Chairman of said Board and the Secretary thereof and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, are each hereby authorized and directed, without further order of said Board, to execute and deliver such certificates, proceedings and agreements as may be necessary or convenient to establish the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account as described in Section 6 of this resolution, and the Construction Account and Equipment and General

Expense Account hereinabove created, and to properly secure all proceeds thereof, and to evidence compliance with all the terms and conditions of this resolution in the making of any withdrawals therefrom.

Section 12. That if the proceeds received from the sale of the bonds shall exceed the aggregate costs of construction and completion as provided in Section 10(C)(ii) and (iii) above, any surplus shall be transferred by said Treasurer to said Bond Account hereinabove created and three-fourths of such surplus shall be promptly used for the redemption of the Series B of 1957 bonds and the remaining one-fourth of said surplus shall be transferred from said Bond Account to the Bond Reserve Account. Any such transfer of funds to said Accounts shall not reduce or diminish the payments required to be made to each of said Accounts by the terms of Section 6 hereof.

Section 13. That this resolution shall be and remain irrevocable until the bonds and the interest thereon shall have been duly paid, satisfied and discharged as herein provided.

Section 14. That a certified copy of this resolution shall be filed with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois.

Section 15. That it is the intention hereof to confer upon The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois the whole of the powers provided for in the enabling legislation hereinabove referred to, and if any one or more sections, clauses, sentences and parts of this resolution shall for any reason be questioned in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be adjudged unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions hereof, but shall be confined to the specific section, clause, sentence and part so determined, and that all resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and that this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted and approved this 21 day of April, 1958.

/s/ Lewis M. Walker

Chairman

Attest:

/s/ Alexander Summers

Secretary

(End of Exhibit C)

Pursuant to the recommendation of the architect, the Secretary then presented the following resolution:

RESOLUTION AWARING CONTRACTS

WHEREAS the Teachers College Board pursuant to an advertisement for bids on the construction of the proposed two dormitory units connected to a central service facilities building to provide housing and dining facilities for approximately 528 men and 528 women students heretofore published on the 25th day of February, 1958, did on the 1st day of April, 1958, at 10:30 o'clock, A.M. at its office in the City of DeKalb, Illinois, receive bids for the construction of two dormitory units connected to a central service facilities building to provide housing and dining facilities for approximately 528 men and 528 women students which said bids were taken under advisement by the Teachers College Board; and

WHEREAS the base bid of J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., for general work, when increased by the alternates taken in sequence specified, to-wit: alter-

nates 1-D, 1-E-(b), 1-F-(b), 1-I, 1-L-(a), and 1-N, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the base bid of Hays Co., Inc., for plumbing work when increased by the alternates taken in the sequence specified, to-wit: alternate 2-A, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the base bid of Graves & Graves Corporation, for heating, air-conditioning, and temperature-control work, when increased by the alternates taken in the sequence specified, to-wit: alternates 3-B and 3-C, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the base bid of Broadway Electric Co., Inc., for electrical work, when increased by the alternates taken in the sequence specified, to-wit: alternates 4-A, 4-B, and 4-C, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS the base bid of Swain and Myers Sales Co., for food-service equipment, when adjusted for making Item No. 8 stainless steel instead of galvanized iron, is the lowest bid submitted by any responsible bidder;

GENERAL WORK

J. L. Simmons Company, Inc.

Base Bid		\$2,284,400.00	
Add Alternate No. 1-D	\$6,000.00		
Add Alternate No. 1-E-(b)	550.00		
Add Alternate No. 1-F-(b)	8,300.00		
Add Alternate No. 1-I	3,800.00		
Accept Alternate No. 1-L-(a)			
at no change in price	----		
Add Alternate No. 1-N	1,450.00	20,100.00	
Net Amount of Bid			\$2,304,500.00

PLUMBING WORK

Hays Co., Inc.

Base Bid	\$ 182,000.00	
Add Alternate No. 2-A	1,700.00	
Net Amount of Bid		\$ 183,700.00

HEATING, AIR-CONDITIONING, AND TEMPERATURE-CONTROL WORK

Graves & Graves Corporation

Base Bid	\$ 399,900.00	
Deduct Alternate No. 3-B	-10,500.00	
Add Alternate No. 3-C	29,900.00	
Net Amount of Bid		419,300.00

ELECTRICAL WORK

Broadway Electric Co., Inc.

Base Bid	\$ 216,400.00	
Accept Alternate No. 4-A at		
No Change in price	\$ ---	
Add Alternate No. 4-B	1,125.00	
Add Alternate No. 4-C	9,505.00	10,630.00
Net Amount of Bid		227,030.00

FOOD-SERVICE EQUIPMENT

Swain and Myers Sales Co.

Base Bid	\$ 145,960.00	
Add for making Item No. 8		
stainless steel instead		
of galvanized iron	262.00	
Net Amount of Bid		146,222.00

TOTAL OF CONTRACTS AWARDED

\$3,280,752.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE Teachers College Board:

That the contract for General Work in the amount of \$2,304,500.00 be awarded to J. L. Simmons Company, Inc.

That the contract for Plumbing Work in the amount of \$183,700.00 be awarded to Hays Co., Inc.

That the contract for Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Temperature-Control Work in the amount of \$419,300.00 be awarded to Graves & Graves Corporation.

That the contract for Electrical Work in the amount of \$227,030.00 be awarded to Broadway Electric Co., Inc.

That the contract for Food-Service Equipment in the amount of \$146,222.00 be awarded to Swain and Myers Sales Co.

That these awards shall not be effective until the awardees have been notified in writing by the Secretary of the Teachers College Board of the award of the pertinent contract.

Member Summers then made a motion, seconded by Member Reed, that the above resolution be adopted and that the Chairman and Secretary be authorized and directed to execute and deliver for and on behalf of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois contracts as aforesaid, upon the filing of proper performance bonds with the Secretary of this Board, and approved by the Chairman, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays: None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Secretary then presented a Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the
use of and for the service supplied by
the two new dormitories to be constructed
on the campus of Northern Illinois Uni-
versity at DeKalb, Illinois.

which was read to the Board, and after full discussion thereof Member Madlener made a motion, seconded by Member Reed, that said Resolution as read be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays : None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Vice-Chairman declared the Resolution adopted and did thereupon approve the same in open meeting and did direct the Secretary to record the same in the minutes of this meeting, marked "Exhibit D," which was done.

EXHIBIT D

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the
use of and for the service supplied by
the two new dormitories to be constructed

on the campus of Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, has by resolution adopted this date provided for the issue of \$1,000,000 Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A of 1957, and \$3,000,000 Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957, to provide funds to construct two (2) new dormitory units on the campus of said University for men and women students, completely equipped and furnished, and has provided for the purchase of moveable equipment and furnishings therefor; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to establish charges for the use of such two new dormitories to be constructed on the campus of said University.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and there are hereby established the following charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the two new dormitories to be constructed on the campus of Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, and designated as Housing and Home Finance Agency Project No. 111. 11-CH-59(D):

(A) Men's Dormitory

\$17.50 per person per week, of which amount \$12.00 shall be allocated to board.

(B) Women's Dormitory

\$17.50 per person per week, of which amount \$12.00 shall be allocated to board.

(C) For Incidental Food and Other Services

Charges for food served other than regular meals served residence hall occupants and charges for other services rendered shall be set from time to time by the Director of Business Services of Northern Illinois University and shall be sufficient at all times to produce gross revenues equal to not less than 110% of the direct operating expenses incurred in providing such service.

Said charges for the residence halls shall be payable not less than one week in advance and the Director of Business Services of said Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, shall collect all moneys due under the provisions hereof. Charges for incidental food and other services shall be payable at the time such food is served or other service is rendered.

Section 2. All income, revenue and receipts derived from the operation of said two new dormitory units so to be constructed as aforesaid shall be held by the Director of Business Services of Northern Illinois University separate and apart from all other funds of said University, and all sums collected therefrom, without any deductions whatsoever, shall be delivered by said Director of Business Services to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three (3) days after receipt of the same.

Section 3. Said Director of Business Services shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount of money likely to come into his hand at any time from the collections of the charges herein established, which bond shall be approved by The Teachers College Board and filed with the Secretary thereof, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful per-

formance of all duties required under this resolution and accounting for all moneys coming into his hands as aforesaid. (End of Exhibit D.)

The Vice-Chairman then presented and read to the Board the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the architects' original estimates on the cost of construction and allocation of funds for said cost of construction to complete:

Project No. Ill. 11-CH-59(D)
Northern Illinois University
at DeKalb, Illinois,

was as follows:

	<u>Construction Account</u>	<u>Equipment Account</u>	<u>Total</u>
1. Preliminary expense	\$ 1,300	---	\$ 1,300
2. Land and right-of-way	---	---	---
3. Construction	3,481,000	---	3,481,000
4. Arch. - Engr. Services	174,200	---	174,200
5. Legal and Admin. Expense	10,000	---	10,000
6. Interest during construction	128,000	---	128,000
7. Moveable Equipment	---	\$160,000	160,000
8. Government Inspection & Audit	7,500	---	7,500
9. Project Contingency	<u>38,000</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>38,000</u>
Totals	\$3,840,000	\$160,000	\$4,000,000

and,

WHEREAS, since said estimate was made and adopted by this Board a further study based on experience in taking bids on moveable equipment at Eastern Illinois University has convinced this Board that the allocation of \$160,000 for moveable equipment at the above project should be revised upwards and that there should be a re-allocation of funds in the construction account for the above project, now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED That the revised estimate of cost of construction based on said further study and the allocation of funds therefor be and the same is hereby revised as follows:

	<u>Construction Account</u>	<u>Equipment Account</u>	<u>Total</u>
1. Preliminary expense	---	---	---
2. Land and right-of-way	---	---	---
3. Construction	\$3,280,752	\$ 28,500	\$3,309,252
4. Arch. - Engr. Services	164,500	---	164,500
5. Legal and Admin. Expense	10,000	15,000	25,000
6. Interest during construction	190,000	12,000	202,000
7. Moveable Equipment	---	245,000	245,000
8. Government Inspection & Audit	7,500	---	7,500
9. Project Contingency	<u>41,248</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>46,748</u>
Totals	\$3,694,000	\$306,000	\$4,000,000

and after full discussion thereof, Member Hollingsworth moved, seconded by Member Ropp, that said resolution be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays : None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

The Vice-Chairman then presented and read to the Board the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$200,000 to protect "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund Account of 1957 for Northern Illinois University", provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds adopted by this Board on April 21, 1958, payment for the premiums of said surety bond to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Northern Illinois University \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds, dated October 1, 1957" of said Fund.

and after full discussion thereof, Member Houle moved, seconded by Member Watson, that said resolution be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays : None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

Member Dunbar then made a motion, seconded by Member Hollingsworth, that the State Treasurer be directed to pay to Barcus, Kindred & Company and J. T. Swartz & Company, Inc., jointly, as their fiscal agency fee, from the proceeds of the sale of \$1,000,000 Northern Illinois University Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A. of 1957, dated October 1, 1957, the sum of \$17,500, less the amount paid to Chapman and Cutler, Attorneys of Chicago, Illinois, for legal services rendered in connection with the issue of said bonds, and plus \$213.67 as reimbursement of three-fourths of expense of publication of notice of sale of \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds published in The Bond Buyer, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Houle, Mrs. Madlener,
Mr. Reed, Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Watson

Nays : None

Absent: Dr. Nickell, Mr. Walker

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Mr. Summers moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting on May 19, 1958, at Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar and unanimously carried.

R. A. Stipes, Jr.
Vice-Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
LaSalle Hotel
Chicago, Illinois

May 10, 1958

A special meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 10:00 A.M. (D.S.T.), Saturday, May 10, 1958, in Parlor F, of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

Also present were:

Dr. R. Maurice Myers, Chairman	Miss Velna Sollars
Dr. Grace M. Sproull	Mr. William C. George
Dr. Warren O. Covert	

Faculty Screening Committee for selection
of president of Western Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Chairman Walker advised those present that the purpose of this special meeting was to elect a new president of Western Illinois University.

In accordance with the resolution adopted January 20, 1958, regarding the selecting of a new president of Western Illinois University, the Board and Faculty Screening Committee were to interview and evaluate individuals under consideration by the Board, and after deliberation, these two committees were to report to the Board with comments on not less than three individuals; then the final evaluation and consideration of the individuals submitted by these two screening committees would be conducted by the Board acting as a Committee of the Whole.

The Faculty Screening Committee of Western Illinois University and the Board Screening Committee then presented their recommendation to the Board, which was acting as a Committee of the Whole.

Following a thorough evaluation and consideration of the recommendations submitted by the Board and Faculty Screening Committees, Dr. Nickell moved that a unanimous ballot be cast for Dr. Arthur L. Knoblauch for president of Western Illinois University, at a yearly salary of \$18,000, and that Dr. Knoblauch officially take over the duties of president of Western Illinois University not later than July 1, 1958. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The Board unanimously elected Dr. Arthur L. Knoblauch as president of Western Illinois University.

Chairman Walker congratulated the members of the joint Faculty-Board committee for their careful and conscientious work in screening the large number of candidates and expressed his special appreciation to the faculty members for their thoughtful consideration and good advice.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the Meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on May 19, 1958, at Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker
Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Northern Illinois University
DeKalb, Illinois

May 19, 1958

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board convened at 9:00 A.M. (D.S.T.), Monday, May 19, 1958, in the Art Gallery of the Library Building on the campus of Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members answered present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following member was absent:

Mr. Carl Dunbar

Also present were the following:

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Acting President
(and Executive Officer of Teachers College Board)
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois University

Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard T. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

The following were present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting: Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee; Mr. Dave Haake, of the Bloomington-Pantagraph; and Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of April 21, 1958. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Stipes moved that the minutes of the meeting of April 21, 1958, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson		Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

The next matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the special meeting of May 10, 1958. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Summers moved that the minutes of the special meeting of May 10, 1958, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson		Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Chairman Walker expressed his appreciation to Mr. Stipes for presiding at the Board meetings during his absence, as well as to the other Board members for all they did.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 66, as Executive Officer, which dealt with "Rehabilitation Projects - 70th Biennium", as well as a few miscellaneous items. In connection with the rehabilitation projects, Dr. Browne's report showed the various projects, together with amounts, that have been approved and placed under contract for each university. The report also showed projects which the Board has authorized and on which bids are yet to be secured.

On behalf of the Board Meetings Committee, Dr. Browne presented the following recommendations of the Committee on dates and places for future Board meetings:

July 21, 1958	- Chicago, Illinois
September 19, 1958	- Eastern Illinois University
October 20, 1958	- Western Illinois University
November 17, 1958	- Illinois State Normal University
January 19, 1959	- Chicago, Illinois
February 16, 1959	- Chicago, Illinois
March 16, 1959	- Springfield, Illinois
April 20, 1959	- Northern Illinois University
May 18, 1959	- Eastern Illinois University
July 20, 1959	- Western Illinois University

Mr. Houle moved the acceptance of the foregoing schedule of dates and places for future Board meetings, as presented by Dr. Browne. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson and unanimously carried.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Northern Illinois University

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the bids submitted by Corson's Paint Store, lowest responsible bidder, to paint the outside wood and metal work on Adams Hall for \$1,856.80 and Williston Hall for \$2,536.00. (To be paid from available funds in the Series 50 bond issue.)
2. Approval of the following addition to contract on the Laboratory School Building:
 - a. For revising lock type for door between general office C 170 and Lobby C 168 so door can be unlocked from the inside \$ 12.00
 - b. For finishing and installing 14'6" x 4'0" of chalk board in classroom C 207 183.00
 - c. For providing vents in home economics room N 106 for clothes dryer and in room N 10 for garbage can wash 150.00Total addition to contract \$345.00
(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this project.)
3. Approval of change order on contract held by Tonyan Construction Co. for the Fine Arts Building for the following work: For relocating the building 345' west of the east property line along Carroll Avenue in lieu of the 360'0" dimension as shown on sheet #2 of the drawings dated October 10, 1957 and revised January 2, 1958, with all future contour lines as shown on the aforementioned sheet being adhered to. This move is being made at no change in the contract price.
4. Acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for miscellaneous equipment and supplies for the laboratory school building:
 - a. Miscellaneous Kitchen Equipment and Supplies

Stearnes Company, Chicago - Group 1	\$ 555.39
Swain & Myers Sales Co., Decatur - Group 2	597.73
Sun-Ray Equipment Co., Rockford - Group 3	360.45
M. L. Brill Co., Chicago - Group 4	59.75
 - b. For Supplying and Installing Lighting Equipment

Volland Studios, St. Louis	1,199.00
----------------------------	----------
 - c. For Supplying and Installing Stage Curtains and Hardware

Volland Studios, St. Louis	1,149.00
----------------------------	----------
 - d. Drying Racks - Art Laboratory

Naz-Dar Co., Chicago (Chosen by Lot)	325.00
--------------------------------------	--------
 - e. Wooden Stools

Beckley-Cardy Co., Chicago	123.30
----------------------------	--------
 - f. Folding Chair Truck to Store and Move Standard Size Folding Chairs

Crown Office Supply Co., Chicago	28.25
----------------------------------	-------

g.	<u>Amplifiers</u> Allied Radio Corp., Chicago	94.50
h.	<u>Speakers and Microphones</u> Newark Electric Co., Chicago	45.45
i.	<u>2 Upright Piano Carriers</u> P. O. Young, Line Lexington, Penn.	94.60
j.	<u>Gymnasium Mats</u> Chilton's Sport Shop, DeKalb	1,091.64
k.	<u>Storage Cabinets and Phono Equipment</u> Educational Aids, Evanston	281.15
l.	<u>Miscellaneous Howell Furniture for Library, Teachers' rooms and offices</u> Carroll Seating Co., Chicago	1,290.00
m.	<u>85 dozen towels for physical education department</u> George McArthur, Baraboo, Wisconsin	<u>607.75</u>
	TOTAL	\$7,902.96

(To be paid with funds appropriated for this project)

5. Authorization for Advisory Committee to approve bids and award contracts for purchase of furniture for Department of Business in McMurry Hall.
(To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue)

Mrs. Madlener moved the acceptance of the informal report on Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes next presented a request to advertise and to secure bids for the purchase of one passenger car, with bids to be submitted to the Board at the July meeting.

Mr. Summers moved the approval of Dr. Holmes' request to advertise and to secure bids for the purchase of one passenger car. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Watson moved that the Board reconsider the April, 1958, quarterly report for Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Present	Mr. Walker	Present
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Watson moved that, in the April, 1958, quarterly report for Northern Illinois University, under Section IX. MISCELLANEOUS, Item 2. be amended to read a "three-quarter" ton truck instead of a "one-half" ton truck. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Houle moved that the April, 1958, quarterly report for Northern Illinois University be adopted as revised. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes next presented a tabulation of bids received for the purchase of a three-quarter ton stake truck with lift and hydraulic end gate.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the bid submitted by Sawicki Motors, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$2,388.95, for the purchase of a three-quarter ton stake truck with lift and hydraulic end gate for Northern Illinois University. (To be paid with funds from the Series 1950 and 1953 bond issues.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Jack Sheean Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$4,059.77, for the

installation of steel shelving in the book store addition to Milner Library.

2. Approval of the following financing of projects:

- a. Dunn-Barton Remodeling, Room Furnishings and Kitchen Improvements in Walker Hall

\$250,000.00	Construction Contracts and Contingency
<u>75,000.00</u>	Estimated Cost of Room Furniture and Kitchen Equipment
\$325,000.00	Total for Project
\$200,000.00	From surplus funds Series 1950 and 1954
<u>125,000.00</u>	From Auxiliary Enterprise Funds
\$325,000.00	

- b. Air Conditioning Student Union

\$45,000.00	Construction Contracts
\$25,000.00	From Student Union Funds
<u>20,000.00</u>	From Auxiliary Enterprise Funds
\$45,000.00	

- c. Stoves, Refrigerators, and Laundry Equipment for Married Student Apartments

\$30,000.00	Estimated Cost of Equipment
\$30,000.00	From Auxiliary Enterprise Funds

Total Surplus Funds Available from Auxiliary Enterprises \$235,000

Projects to be Financed from Auxiliary Enterprises:

Dunn-Barton	\$125,000
Student Union Air Conditioning	20,000
Married Student Apartment Equipment	<u>30,000</u>
Total Funds Required from Auxiliary Enterprises	\$175,000

Mr. Ropp moved the acceptance of the informal report on Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Doudna had no informal report to present for Eastern Illinois University.

Western Illinois University

Dr. Browne presented his informal report on Western Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Based upon a resolution adopted by the faculty, approval requested that

the new women's residence hall, now under construction on the campus be named MARY A. BENNETT HALL.

2. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Welford Morris Equipment Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$1,800, for the purchase of coat racks for the Student Center Building. (To be paid with funds in the Series 1956 bond issue.)
3. Acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Bud Ingledue, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$1,079.37, for the laying of 428 feet of 4" water main with 4 1/2 ft. coverage from north end of Albert Street west to University - Braun Land. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.)
4. Acceptance of the bid submitted by C. V. Baker Furniture Co., lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$2,213.82, for the purchase of furniture for men's lounge (south wing) in the new men's dormitory. (To be paid with funds in the Series 1956 bond issue.)
5. Acceptance of the bid submitted by E. T. Whalin, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$3,850, for the purchase of furniture for patio lounge area in the Student Center Building. (To be paid with funds in the Series 1956 bond issue.)
6. Acceptance of the bid submitted by R. E. Stuart, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$1,479, for the purchase of 300 Royal Metal #644 folding chairs for the Student Center Building. (To be paid with funds in the Series 1956 bond issue.)
7. Acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Truax-Traer Coal Company, lowest responsible bidder, for 5,000 tons of coal for 1958-59 @ \$6.10 per ton F.O.B. power house Macomb (based upon low price per ton and the B.T.U. per one cent). (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)
8. Acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Hamilton Marble and Tile Co., lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$3,300, for removal and replacement of marble stair treads in Sherman Hall stairways. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from rehabilitation appropriation.)
9. Acceptance of bid of, and awarding of contract to, G. E. McCall, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$1,965, for the painting of basement of new Student Center Building. (To be paid with funds in the Series 1956 bond issue.)
10. The following were the only bids received for the remodeling of the clothing center in the Arts Building:

Chicago Seating Company

Base Bid	-	\$13,650.00
Add Alternate No. 1	-	<u>1,520.00</u>
Total	-	\$15,170.00

Fashion Kitchens by St. Charles, Peoria

Base Bid	-	\$15,992.60
Add Alternate No. 1	-	<u>493.20</u>
Total	-	\$16,485.80

After said bids were tabulated, Keith E. Middleton, architect, evaluated these bids as follows:

"May 15, 1958

"Western Illinois University
Macomb, Illinois

Re: Bids on the Clothing Center

Attention: Mr. James Grigsby, Business Manager

"Dear Sir:

Upon examination of the proposals for the remodeling of the clothing center in the Arts Building, I wish to list the following observations, thereafter followed by our recommendations.

In brief, the Chicago Seating Company bid a remodel job bearing similarity only to the plans and specifications prepared by my office for the above referred to job. Their bid is based upon a drawing No. S-5997 which is their standard units without regard to either our plan or specifications, which were prepared subject to the approval of officials at the University and which were prepared to meet specific needs, many of which were not manufactured as a salesroom item by any company. The differences, although too numerous to list, range from design through layout and quality.

In consideration of the foregoing, plus the fact that I feel the Bid Bond was purposely held below the 10% requirement I hereby advise that the University accept the bid proposed by 'Fashion Kitchens by St. Charles, Peoria, Illinois.'

Said Bid is as follows:

BASE BID	15,992.60
ALTERNATE NO. 1 (for sloped top well units) Add	<u>493.20</u>
	16,485.80

Sincerely,

/s/ Keith E. Middleton

Keith E. Middleton"

Based upon the recommendation of the architect, Board approval requested of the acceptance of, and awarding of contract to, Fashion Kitchens by St. Charles, of Peoria, Illinois, lowest qualified bidder, in the amount of \$16,485.80, together with the payment of architect's fees, in the amount of \$989.15, to Keith E. Middleton, for the remodeling of the clothing center in the Arts Building. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation.)

Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the informal report on Western Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

A discussion was held regarding procedure which should be followed in notifying faculty members of matters in the BY-LAWS, GOVERNING POLICIES, AND PRACTICES relating to their rights, etc. Dr. Browne suggested that each fall the Central Office write each president regarding new policies, and changes in policies, relating to faculty members asking that these be put in a copy of the faculty bulletin; then each president would send copy of said bulletin to the Central Office to verify that said notice was issued whereby all faculty members were notified. The Board concurred in Dr. Browne's suggestion.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, reported that the Committee had studied curriculum requests from Northern Illinois University regarding a proposed nursing school program, internship in business education, and the offering of a TV undergraduate course.

Based upon the recommendation of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, Dr. Nickell moved:

- 1. Approval of a study to be made of the proposed program of nurses training at Northern Illinois University;
- 2. The employment of a qualified person to serve as a consultant for this study; and
- 3. When program has been worked out in detail, with certain essential tentative approvals by approving agencies of the program, then this program to be referred to the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee of the Board again for study and then the Committee will report to the Board with its recommendation on whether or not this program should be adopted.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the request from Northern Illinois University regarding approval of the graduate course "Internship in Business Education", Dr. Nickell reported that the Committee had a question concerning this before they could give any recommendation. Following some discussion, Mr. Watson moved that the matter of a graduate course in "Internship in Business Education" to be offered at Northern Illinois University be referred back to the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee for further study. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers and unanimously carried.

Based upon the recommendation of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, Dr. Nickell moved the approval of a TV undergraduate course in English grammar, on an experimental basis, at Northern Illinois University (said course to be given over WREX - TV station at Rockford, Illinois). The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Nickell next reported on the reaction of the Vocational Board on the request from Illinois State Normal University regarding agriculture teachers. Dr. Nickell stated that a committee from the Vocational Board visited Illinois State Normal University and this committee's report to the Vocational Board pointed out various items which it did not feel met the requirements needed to train agriculture teachers. Based upon the recommendation of this committee, Dr. Nickell further stated that the Vocational Board, at a meeting held on April 11, 1958, agreed that no definite decisions should be made at that time on Illinois State Normal University's request regarding the training of agriculture teachers thus giving the University an opportunity to improve the facilities of its agriculture department.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board acknowledge the program presented Sunday afternoon, May 18, by the following persons interested in the proposed new women's physical education building at Northern Illinois University: Dr. Florence Foster, Head of the Women's Physical Education Department; Miss Mildred Olson, Director of the dance program in Dr. Foster's department; students who participated in Miss Olson's program; and Samuelson and Sandquist, architects. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Advisory Committee for Northern Illinois University be empowered to act on awarding of contract, not to exceed a total cost of \$9,000, to the lowest responsible bidder for a new 100 H.P. boiler for hot water supply or for rebuilding of an existing boiler, whichever seems more economical and efficient in the light of bids received; and subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the rehabilitation appropriation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for the construction of a physical plant building at Northern Illinois University:

General Work

Johnson and Jacobson

Base Bid \$107,987.00

Add Alternate #1 3,875.00

Total \$111,862.00

Plumbing Work

DeKalb Plumbing and Heating

Base Bid 6,500.00

Heating and Ventilating Work

DeKalb Plumbing and Heating

Base Bid 14,600.00

Electrical Work

Broadway Electric

Base Bid 7,485.00

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

\$140,447.00

(Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board approve payment of architects' fees, in the amount of \$8,426.82, to Bradley & Bradley for their architectural services on the physical plant building at Northern Illinois University. (Subject to the release of funds by the Governor from appropriation for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board accept the bid of, and award contract to, Johnson and Jacobson, in the amount of \$690, for installation of four additional windows in the field house at Northern Illinois University, together with payment of a fee of 6% to Kenneth J. Thelen for architectural services. (To be paid from funds available in the Series 1956 bond issue.) The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the Board reject all bids received on the proposed cafeteria addition at Northern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that, in connection with the addition to the cafeteria at Northern Illinois University, the administration at Northern be authorized to build this extension using their own labor, and as much outside labor as needed; for the University to buy whatever material is needed; and that supervision of this work to be carried on by Kenneth J. Thelen at the fee of \$819.56. (To be paid with funds available in the Series 1953 bond issue.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Watson moved the approval of the remodeling and enlargement of the Browne and Grover houses at the Lorado Taft Campus of Northern Illinois University, said work to be performed by the University's staff, assisted by student help and, possibly, some outside help, at an approximate cost of \$14,300, with material costs to be paid from Commodities - General Revenue and the labor from Contractual Services - General Revenue. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Nay
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of eight to two.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bids of, and awarding of contracts to, the following lowest responsible bidders for the alterations and additions to Dunn-Barton Halls at Illinois State Normal University:

General Work

Felmley-Dickerson Co.

Base Bid

\$148,600.00

Add Alternate No. 1	\$20,000.00	
Add Alternate No. 2	<u>1,550.00</u>	
Total Additions		\$ 21,550.00
Deduct Alternate No. 3		<u>1,000.00</u>
Total General Work		\$169,150.00

Plumbing and Heating-Ventilating Work

George S. Walker Plumbing & Heating, Inc.		
Base Bid	\$ 39,600.00	
Add Alternates No. P-1 and H-1	<u>2,381.00</u>	
Total Plumbing and Heating-Ventilating Work		\$ 41,981.00

Electrical Work

Emmett-Scharf Electric Co.		
Base Bid	\$ 17,896.00	
Add Alternate No. E-1	<u>321.00</u>	
Total Electrical Work		<u>\$ 18,217.00</u>

TOTAL CONTRACTS		\$229,348.00
-----------------	--	--------------

(To be paid from funds available in Series 1950 and 1954 bond issues and Auxiliary Enterprise Funds.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the payment of architects' fees to Schaeffer, Wilson and Evans, at the rate of 7½% or the amount of \$17,201, for fees in connection with their architectural services for additions and alterations to Dunn-Barton Halls at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Nay	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of nine to one.

A discussion was held concerning the rate of architects' fees to be paid to Schaeffer, Wilson and Evans in connection with the proposed new dormitory facilities at Illinois State Normal University. The Board instructed Dr. Browne to write a letter of intent, based on verbal agreement between Mr. Schaeffer, of Schaeffer, Wilson and Evans, and the Building Committee regarding fee to said firm on proposed new dormitory at Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Berner and Conroy, lowest responsible bidder, for the air conditioning of the ballroom in the Student Union Building at Illinois State Normal University as follows:

Base Bid B	\$42,500.00
Add Alternate No. 5	50.40
Add Alternate No. 6	483.00
Deduct Alternate No. 2	<u>-600.00</u>
Total Contract	\$42,433.40

together with payment of architects' fees, in the amount of \$2,546, to Brown, Manthei, Davis and Mullins. (To be paid from Student Union funds and Auxiliary Enterprise funds.) The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to advertise for bids for two window-type air conditioning units for the Student Union Building, at a total cost not to exceed \$800, and that the Advisory Committee for Illinois State Normal University be empowered to award contract for this purchase after bids are received. (To be paid with funds available in the Series 1955 bond issue and Auxiliary Enterprise funds.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition to contract held by Evans Construction Company on Fine Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University for the following work:

Foundation work	\$ 823.00
Stage grid (Alternate No. 21)	<u>3,248.00</u>
Total Addition to Contract	\$4,071.00

(To be paid from Contingency Fund for this building.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of the trade-in of certain kitchen equipment from abandoned portions of Dunn-Barton Halls on new equipment for Walker Hall at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition to contract for plumbing and heating work on the Student Union Building at Eastern Illinois University, in the amount of \$604, for miscellaneous changes to accommodate kitchen equipment. (To be paid from available funds in the Series 1956 bond issue.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of additions to the contract for electrical work on the Student Union Building at Eastern Illinois University as follows:

1. For final connections to electrical equipment	\$ 736.00
2. For furnishing 5 TV outlets	383.00
3. For additional electrical work for kitchen equipment	<u>1,462.58</u>
Total additions to Contract	\$2,581.58

(To be paid with funds available in the Series 1956 bond issue.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition to the contract for kitchen equipment for the Student Union Building at Eastern Illinois University, in the amount of \$613.75, for the installation of dish rack conveyor. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Eastern Illinois University be granted permission to dispose of the Annex Building and the Cafeteria and Student Center Building.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved that the administration at Eastern Illinois University be granted permission to dispose of kitchen equipment in the Cafeteria and the Women's Gym Kitchen. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the approval of an addition to the general work contract on the Fine Arts Building at Eastern Illinois University, in the amount of \$4,450, for reinstatement of Alternate No. 27 for cases and cabinets in Music Portion of Theater-Music Wing. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, moved the acceptance of a credit, in the amount of \$354.60, from Harrison F. Blades on contract for extension of utilities at Eastern Illinois University. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

NEW BUSINESS

Mr. Dunn reported he had studied a request from the City of DeKalb regarding the granting of storm sewer easements at Northern Illinois University. Mr. Dunn recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

STORM SEWER EASEMENTS

WHEREAS, the City of DeKalb has requested permission to lay, maintain, operate and remove two underground storm sewers,

with necessary appurtenances, with the right of access for maintenance, repair and operation thereof, including the right to clear and keep cleared such obstructions from the surface and subsurface as necessary for installation and maintenance in, upon and across the following described premises, to-wit:

TRACT NO. 1

That part of the Northwest One-Quarter of Section 22, Township 40 North, Range 4 East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows:

A 20-foot strip of land on Lot 7, Block 4 of Garden Place Addition to the City of DeKalb, DeKalb County, Illinois. The center line of the 20-foot easement is described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the Westerly line of said Lot 7, said point being 27 feet Northerly of the Southwest corner of said Lot 7; thence Northeasterly on a straight line to a point, said point being 50-feet Easterly of the Westerly line of said Lot 7, and 40 feet Northerly of the Southerly line of said Lot 7.

TRACT NO. 2

That part of the Northwest One-Quarter of Section 22, Township 40 North, Range 4 East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows:

A 20-foot strip of land on Block C, I.L. Ellwood's Addition, City of DeKalb, DeKalb County, Illinois. The center line of the 20-foot easement is described as follows:

Commencing at a point, said point being the point of intersection of the center line of College Avenue and center line of the bridge on College Avenue over the Kishwaukee River; thence Northeasterly on a straight line, said line making an included angle of 53°00' when swung counterclockwise from the center line of College Avenue, a distance of 392.0 feet to the place of beginning; thence Southeasterly on a straight line, said line making an included angle of 88° 30' when swung counterclockwise from the previous described course, to the Northwesterly property line of Woodley Avenue.

without cost to this Board, and

WHEREAS, said storm sewers will benefit the campus of Northern Illinois University,

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that this Board approves the granting of said easements and that the Chairman and the Secretary be and they are hereby authorized to execute necessary instruments granting said easements to the City of DeKalb.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Mr. Dunn, regarding the granting of storm sewer easements at Northern Illinois University to the City of DeKalb. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn next reported that he had studied a request from the City of DeKalb regarding the construction of a water main. Mr. Dunn recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

JOINT RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF DEKALB, ILLINOIS, AND THE TEACHERS
COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, proposes to build facilities adjacent to West Lincoln Highway (Alternate U. S. Route 30) upon its property, the same being known as the West Campus of Northern Illinois University, which facilities require water service, and,

WHEREAS, The City Council of the City of DeKalb, State of Illinois, has determined that the extension of City watermain to this site should be of such a size and carrying capacity that they will serve other customers in the area and provide for the future expansion of the City in the area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That a 10" watermain be constructed on the North side of and within the right-of-way of West Lincoln Highway in said City, from the intersection of West Lincoln Highway and Annie Glidden Road Westerly to a point approximately 200 feet west of the East line of that part of the West Campus fronting on said West Lincoln Highway:

2. That the watermain construction shall be carried on under the following regulations:

A. Said Teachers College Board will cause plans for the watermain extension to be prepared, said plans to be subject to the review and approval of the proper officials of said City of DeKalb.

B. Said Teachers College Board shall let contracts for the work in conjunction with other watermain construction on Annie Glidden Road to serve the West Campus, the cost of said construction on Annie Glidden Road to be borne entirely by said Teachers College Board.

C. Said City of DeKalb shall review the bids and approve the contract prices insofar as the portion of the work in which they are interested.

D. The cost of the construction of the watermain on said West Lincoln Highway, the estimated cost of which is approximately \$16,000.00, shall be paid for in equal shares by the Teachers College Board and the City of DeKalb, but in no event shall the share to be paid by the Teachers College Board exceed the sum of \$9,000.00.

E. Contracts and contract documents shall be reviewed and approved by the City of DeKalb and shall provide that the City's share be paid directly to the Contractor.

Mr. Summers moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Mr. Dunn, regarding the construction of a water main in the City of DeKalb (subject to the release of funds by the Governor from the appropriation for extension of utilities on west campus at Northern Illinois University.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn, legal counsel, then presented and read to the Board the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$35,000 to protect "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund Account of 1957 for Illinois State Normal University", provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$890,000 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds adopted by this Board on April 21, 1958, payment for the premiums of said surety bond to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Illinois State Normal University \$890,000 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds, dated October 1, 1957" of said Fund.

and after full discussion thereof, Member Hollingsworth moved, seconded by Member Ropp, that said resolution be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Dr. Nickell, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Walker, Mr. Watson

Nays : Mr. Houle

Absent: Mr. Dunbar

Mr. Dunn, legal counsel, announced that this was the time and place for the considering of bids received for the purchase of \$206,000 Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957, pursuant to a Notice of Sale published in The Bond Buyer on April 29, 1958. The Secretary presented publisher's affidavit of publication of said Notice of Sale on April 29, 1958, and Member Hollingsworth moved, seconded by Member Nickell, that said Notice of Sale as so published be ratified, approved and confirmed by this Board, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Dr. Nickell, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Walker, Mr. Watson

Nays : Mr. Houle

Absent: Mr. Dunbar

The Secretary then stated that the only bid received for the purchase of said bonds was from the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Agency in accordance with the terms and conditions of that certain Loan Agreement by and between the United States of America and this Teachers College Board, dated March 13, 1958, and upon motion of Member Hollingsworth, seconded by Member Nickell, said bid was accepted by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Dr. Nickell, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Walker, Mr. Watson

Nays : Mr. Houle

Absent: Mr. Dunbar

The Secretary then presented a Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION creating an issue of \$206,000
Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds,
Series of 1957, of The Teachers College

Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, prescribing all the details of said bonds, and providing for the security and payment thereof.

which was read to the Board, and after full discussion thereof Member Stipes made a motion, seconded by Member Hollingsworth, that said Resolution as read be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Dr. Nickell, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Walker, Mr. Watson

Nays: Mr. Houle

Absent: Mr. Dunbar

The Chairman declared the motion carried and the Resolution adopted and did thereupon approve the same in open meeting and did direct the Secretary to record the same in the minutes of this meeting, marked "Exhibit A", which was done.

"EXHIBIT A"

RESOLUTION creating an issue of \$206,000 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957, of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, prescribing all the details of said bonds, and providing for the security and payment thereof.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that it is advisable and necessary that there be constructed three apartment buildings, containing 24 efficiency and 8 one-bedroom living units, to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 32 student families, completely equipped and furnished to provide adequate housing facilities for the occupants thereof, in and for said University upon a part of the campus thereof; and

WHEREAS, said Teachers College Board has heretofore approved plans and specifications for the construction of said apartment buildings which now remain on file in the office of the Secretary thereof and estimates the cost of the construction of said apartment buildings and all necessary costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith to be the sum of \$206,000, exclusive of the cost of moveable equipment and furnishings which are to be paid from other funds of said Teachers College Board on hand and available for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127 of the Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws thereunto enabling, said Teachers College Board is authorized to issue revenue bonds for and on behalf of said Western Illinois University for the purpose of paying said cost of the construction of said apartment buildings and to pledge the revenues derived from the use of said buildings:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be it and It Is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be constructed three apartment buildings, containing 24 efficiency and 8 one-bedroom living units, to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 32 student families in and for said Western Illinois University upon a part of the campus of said University,

all in accordance with plans and specifications therefor heretofore approved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for said Western Illinois University and now on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board.

Section 2. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the cost of the construction of said three apartment buildings with necessary appurtenant facilities as hereinabove described, there is hereby created an issue of bonds of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, aggregating the principal amount of \$206,000, as provided by Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws thereunto enabling. Said bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in Series as a unit and as one bond issue, to be designated "Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bond, Series A of 1957", and "Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957", respectively, under and in accordance with the following terms and conditions of this resolution, viz:

(A) There shall be initially issued to the United States of America, the purchaser thereof, a single registered bond without coupons, designated "Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bond, Series A of 1957", in the denomination of \$206,000, numbered R-1 and dated October 1, 1957. The principal amount thereof shall be payable in thirty-eight(38) annual principal installments due on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of prepayment hereinafter stated):

<u>Amount of</u> <u>Principal</u> <u>Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of</u> <u>Principal</u> <u>Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$3,000	1960 through 1964	\$6,000	1981 through 1986
4,000	1965 through 1973	7,000	1987 through 1991
5,000	1974 through 1980	8,000	1992 through 1996
		9,000	1997

Said Teachers College Board reserved the right to prepay in multiples of \$1,000 the whole or any part of said installments of principal due on and after October 1, 1993, in inverse chronological order of the due dates of said installments, on any interest payment date, at a price of par plus the unpaid accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment upon notice, stating the amount or amount of such installment or installments so to be prepaid and the date of such prepayment, mailed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date specified to the owner of said registered bond at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. After payment of the aforesaid installments said Teachers College Board shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, the entire principal sum remaining unpaid or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon in inverse chronological order of the due dates of said installments and in multiples of \$1,000, at the following prices (expressed in sums of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment) plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of prepayment:

- 3% if prepaid on or prior to October 1, 1972;
- 2½% if prepaid after October 1, 1972 but on or prior to October 1, 1977;
- 2% if prepaid after October 1, 1977 but on or prior to October 1, 1982;
- 1½% if prepaid after October 1, 1982 but on or prior to October 1, 1987; and
- 1% if prepaid after October 1, 1987;

upon the giving of like notice. Each such prepayment aforesaid shall be noted on said bond as hereinafter provided for the payment of each installment of principal. When such prepayment has been made interest on the amount of any such installment of principal so prepaid shall cease from and after the date so specified.

The unpaid principal amount of said registered bond shall bear interest at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, from the date thereof until paid, to be payable on April 1, 1958, and on October 1 and April 1 of each year thereafter.

Payment of interest on said registered bond shall be made by check or draft mailed to the registered owner at the address shown on the bond registration books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated as Registrar of said bond.

Payment of each installment of principal on the due date thereof as aforesaid shall be made upon the surrender of said bond at the office of the paying agent therein described, who shall note thereon the date and amount of each payment of each installment of principal; provided, whenever said registered bond is owned by the United States of America and there shall have been filed with the paying agent thereof a certificate of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board that the United States of America and said Teachers College Board have entered into a written agreement (i) that payment of any portion of the principal of such bond may be made to the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, without presentation or surrender thereof, (ii) that the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, will promptly make notation of any such payment on such bond, and (iii) that the United States of America shall not sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of such bond unless prior to delivery thereof such bond shall have been presented to said paying agent for a verification of the portion of the principal amount thereof which has been paid, or such bond shall have been surrendered in exchange for coupon bonds as hereinafter provided in subparagraph (B) of this Section 2 for the unpaid balance of the principal amount thereof. In the event that such certificate is filed with the paying agent, then the paying agent, in lieu of requiring the presentation or surrender of such bond for notation of such principal payment thereon, may transmit such principal payment to the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, with instructions to endorse such payment on such bond and accept therefrom a certificate that such payment has been so endorsed as conclusive evidence of such endorsement and payment.

Said registered bond shall be exchangeable for the negotiable coupon bonds of type composition on paper of customary weight and strength, hereinafter described in subparagraph (B) of this Section 2, at the office of said Registrar, at the request of the holder of said registered bond and on any interest payment date within ninety (90) days from the date of such request, by the surrender of said bond for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to said Registrar duly executed by the registered owner in person or by its duly authorized agent, and thereupon said Teachers College Board will issue and deliver at the office of said Registrar, or send by registered mail to the owner of said registered bond, an amount of negotiable coupon bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of indebtedness represented by said registered bond that is at the date of said transfer and exchange unpaid, together with payment of the unpaid accrued interest, if any, due on said registered bond to the date of such exchange.

Said registered bond when so examined shall be cancelled by the Registrar. Said Teachers College Board will provide at its own expense such negotiable coupon bonds to be delivered in exchange for said registered bond, including the payment of any stamp tax, or other governmental charge that may be imposed on such exchange and in addition thereto such reasonable charges as are incurred by the owner of said registered bond in the making of such exchange.

(B) The bonds of the Series designated "Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957", shall be in the form of negotiable coupon bonds dated October 1, 1957, to be numbered M-1 and upwards in consecutive order, each of \$1,000 denomination, and shall be expressed to mature on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of redemption prior to maturity as herein-after specified):

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$3,000	1960 through 1964	\$6,000	1981 through 1986
4,000	1965 through 1973	7,000	1987 through 1991
5,000	1974 through 1980	8,000	1992 through 1996
		9,000	1997

provided, however, that bonds numbered M-1 through M-27 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967 shall be noncallable prior to their maturity, and that the bonds maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997, being the bonds numbered from M-28 through M-206, shall be redeemable prior to their maturity in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) The bonds numbered from M-28 through M-165 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1992 may be called for prior redemption at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967 in the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:
 - 3% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
 - 2½% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
 - 2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
 - 1½% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive,
 - and
 - 1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.
- (b) The bonds numbered from M-166 through M-206 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 1997 may be called prior to maturity at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date at par plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and said bonds shall be so redeemed prior to the redemption of any of the bonds numbered from M-28 through M 165.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said redeemable bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this resolution interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer provided, however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal only at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated Registrar of said bonds, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by said Registrar, and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representative or assigns. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the Registrar with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

The said coupon bonds shall only be issued by the Teachers College Board to the owner of the registered bond described in subparagraph (A) of this Section 2, and in exchange therefor, in a principal amount that is equal to the principal amount of indebtedness represented by said registered bond that is unpaid at the date of the transfer and exchange of the said registered bond for coupon bonds.

When issued said coupon bonds shall bear interest at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, to be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year from the date of exchange thereof until paid.

Simultaneously upon the delivery of the said coupon bonds in exchange for said registered bond said Secretary of the Teachers College Board as Registrar shall (i) pay in full the unpaid accrued interest, if any, on said registered bond to the date of such exchange and cancel the registered bond so surrendered, (ii) cancel all of the coupon bonds (and coupons attached thereto) whose date or dates of maturity coincide with the date or dates any installment of principal on said registered bond is due and such installment or installments of principal of said registered bond have been paid in full, (iii) cancel such amount of the coupon bonds (and coupons attached thereto) whose date or dates of maturity coincide with the date or dates any installment of principal on said registered bond is due that equal the amount of such installment or installments of principal on said registered bond that have been paid in part, and (iv) cancel all past due and matured coupons attached to said coupon bonds representing installments of interest which have been paid on the principal amount of the fully registered bond being exchanged. If the coupon bonds are delivered in exchange for and upon cancellation of said registered bond subsequent to the date said coupon bonds are first expressed to mature, the coupon bonds then to be delivered shall be numbered consecutively beginning with the lowest serial number of the bonds so to be delivered and continuing upwards.

All of said coupon bonds that are executed and delivered in exchange for said registered bond shall be the valid obligations of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois evidencing the same debt as the registered bond so surrendered, and shall be entitled to all the benefits and protection of this resolution to the same extent as the registered bond in exchange for which said coupon bonds were executed and delivered.

(C) Both principal of and interest on the bonds authorized under this resolution (whether in the form of a registered bond without coupons or in the form of negotiable coupon bonds as described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this Section) shall be payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

(D) That said bonds so authorized under this resolution whether in the form of a registered bond without coupons or in the form of negotiable coupon bonds, as aforesaid, shall be executed for and on behalf of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois by the Chairman of said Board, attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and before delivery shall be registered by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois in a registry record kept in his office for that purpose. The coupons to be attached to the coupon bonds shall bear the facsimile signatures of the officials who execute said bonds, who, by the execution of said bonds, shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

Section 3. That the form of the fully registered bond shall be as follows:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

STUDENT FAMILY APARTMENTS REVENUE BOND, SERIES A OF 1957

Number R-1

\$206,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, created and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to and for value received promises to pay to the registered owner hereof or its registered fiscal agent or assigns, in thirty-eight (38) annual principal installments as hereinafter specified, but only out of the revenues pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided for and not otherwise, the principal sum of \$206,000 in installments of principal that become due on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows:

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$3,000	1960 through 1964	\$6,000	1981 through 1986
4,000	1965 through 1973	7,000	1987 through 1991
5,000	1974 through 1980	8,000	1992 through 1996
		9,000	1997

and to pay interest on the unpaid principal installments of said principal sum at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, from date hereof until paid, to be payable on April 1, 1958, and on October 1 and April 1 of each year thereafter, by check or draft mailed to the registered owner or its fiscal agent at its address appearing on the back hereof and on the bond registration books of the Registrar of this bond. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America, at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the registered owner at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Payment of each installment of principal shall be noted on the reverse of this bond as provided by the resolution authorizing its issuance.

The Teachers College Board reserves the right to prepay in multiples of \$1,000 the whole or any part of said installments of principal due on and after October 1, 1993, in inverse chronological order of the due dates thereof, on any interest payment date, at a price of par plus the unpaid accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment upon notice, stating the amount or amounts of such installment or installments so to be prepaid and the date of such prepayment, mailed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date specified to the owner of said registered bond at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. After payment of the aforesaid installments said Teachers College Board shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, the entire principal sum remaining unpaid or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon in inverse chronological order of the due dates of said installments and in multiples of One Thousand Dollars, at the following prices (expressed in sums of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment) plus accrued interest to the date of prepayment:

3% if prepaid on or prior to October 1, 1972;
2½% if prepaid after October 1, 1972 but on or prior to October 1, 1977;
2% if prepaid after October 1, 1977 but on or prior to October 1, 1982;
1½% if prepaid after October 1, 1982 but on or prior to October 1, 1987; and
1% if prepaid after October 1, 1987,

upon the giving of like notice. When such prepayment has been made interest on ~~the~~ amount of any such installment of principal so prepaid shall cease from and after the date so specified.

This bond is authorized and issued to provide funds for the payment of the cost of the construction of three apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 32 student families on the campus of Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, and is payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said three apartment buildings, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as provided in that certain resolution adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of , 1958.

This bond may be exchanged for negotiable coupon bonds of type composition on paper of customary weight and strength at the office of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, as Registrar of this bond, in Springfield, Illinois, upon the terms and conditions set forth in said resolution pursuant to which this bond has been issued. Said Teachers College Board, each paying agent hereof, and said Registrar, may treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary whether any installment of principal of this bond be overdue or not.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said three apartment buildings at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Illinois.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR WESTERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

(SEAL)

By _____
Chairman

Attest:

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond has been registered as to principal and interest in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University, in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, as follows:

<u>Date of Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(Form of Assignment)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby
sell, assign and transfer unto _____
_____, Name and Address of Transferee Must be Printed
or Typewritten

the within Bond, and all right, title and interest thereto, and hereby ir-
revocably authorize and appoint _____ Attorney to transfer
said Bond on the books of the Registrar with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated _____

In the Presence of _____ (L.S.)

(Form of Notation of Installment Payments)

Note: No writing below except by the Registrar of this Bond or by a
Bondholder or his Registered Fiscal Agent approved by The
Teachers College Board.

PREPAYMENT RECORD

PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS ON WHICH PAYMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE PRIOR TO MATURITY

<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Name of Paying Agent</u>
<u>Date</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Payment</u>	<u>Paid</u>	<u>Authorized Official and Title</u>

Section 4. That the form of the negotiable coupon bond shall be substantially as follows:

(Form of Bond)
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

STUDENT FAMILY APARTMENTS REVENUE BOND, SERIES B OF 1957

Number M-

\$1,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to, and for value received promises to pay to, bearer, or to the registered holder hereof if this bond be registered as to principal only as hereinafter provided, but only out of the revenues pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) on October 1, 19 , and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, payable semiannually on the first days of April and October in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bonds numbered M-1 through M-27 (maturing October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967) shall be non-callable prior to their maturity. However, said Teachers College Board reserves the right to redeem prior to their maturity bonds numbered from M-28 through M-206 (maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997) in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) The bonds numbered from M-28 through M-165 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1992 may be called for prior redemption at the option of The Teachers College Board in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967 in the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

3% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
2½% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
1½% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive,
and
1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

- (b) The bonds numbered from M-166 through M-206 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 1997 may be called prior to maturity at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date at par plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and said bonds shall be so redeemed prior to the redemption of any

of the bonds numbered from M-28 through M-165.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this notice interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

This bond is authorized and issued to provide funds for the payment of the cost of the construction of three apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 32 student families on the campus of Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, and is payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said three apartment buildings, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as provided in that certain resolution adopted by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of , 1958.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said three apartment buildings at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, together with all other bonds of this issue of which this is one, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Illinois.

This bond may be registered as to principal only in accordance with the provisions on the back hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons hereto annexed to be executed by the lithographed facsimile signatures of said officials, who, by the execution hereof, do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR WESTERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Coupon)

Number

\$

On the first day of _____, 19____, (unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has been sooner called for redemption as therein recited) The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached the sum of Dollars (\$ _____) at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder thereof at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, for semi-annual interest due that day on its Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bond, Series B of 1957, dated October 1, 1957, and numbered M-

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR WESTERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

Attest:

Secretary

Countersigned:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond may be registered as to principal only, in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, at which time such registration shall be noted below by said Registrar. Upon its presentation by such registered holder, either in person or by a bank or trust company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, with a written request endorsed on this bond that the bond be registered in the name of another person or that the registration be cancelled

and the bond be made payable to bearer, said Registrar shall register it in the name of another holder or to bearer. After registration to bearer this bond shall be transferable by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond as to principal shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons, which shall continue to be transferable by delivery.

The within bond has been registered as follows:

<u>Date of Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section 5. That for the purpose of this resolution the following words, terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

(A) The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois is hereinafter designated the "Board."

(B) Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, is hereinafter designated the "University."

(C) The three apartment buildings, containing 24 efficiency and 8 one-bedroom living units, to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 32 student families, authorized to be constructed from the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized, together with all improvements, repairs and extensions thereto, or replacements thereof, hereafter constructed or acquired, and all other facilities related thereto, are herein collectively referred to as the "Project."

(D) The term "cost of construction of the Project" means the cost of the construction work at the site of the Project; the cost of architectural, engineering, legal, administrative and clerical services rendered or performed in connection with the construction of the Project; the cost of land acquisition, including easements and rights-in-land necessary for the construction of the Project; interest on the bonds herein authorized during construction of the Project; the cost of fixed equipment for the Project, but excluding furnishings and moveable equipment; and miscellaneous expenses necessary to the construction of the Project such as travel, inspection and auditing, including the cost of audits, and field supervision by representatives of the Federal government.

(E) The term "gross revenues" shall mean and include all income, revenues and receipts to be received from the continued use and operation of the Project.

(F) The term "net revenues" used in connection with the Project shall mean that portion of the gross revenues received from the continued operation, use and maintenance of the Project remaining after providing sufficient funds for the reasonable and necessary cost of currently maintaining, repairing, insuring and operating the Project.

(G) The term "fiscal year" shall mean the period commencing July 1 and ending June 30 of each calendar year.

(H) The word "bonds" shall mean each of the \$206,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds authorized under the terms of this resolution.

(I) The words "redeem" or "redemption" as used in this resolution shall be deemed to include prepayment of principal installments on the fully

registered bond authorized hereunder, unless the context otherwise indicates.

Section 6. That there is hereby irrevocably pledged to the prompt and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds according to their terms such amounts of the net revenues derived from the operation of the Project as will be fully sufficient to pay such principal and interest as each falls due, and to create and maintain the Bond Reserve Account and the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account as hereinafter provided in this resolution, and all of said bonds are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the Project, and none of said bonds shall be entitled to priority or distinction one over the other in the application of such net revenues hereby pledged to the payment of said principal and interest, regardless of the fact that some of said bonds may be delivered prior to the delivery of other bonds of the same issue, or regardless of the time or times said bonds mature, or are called for prior redemption; it being the intent hereof that all of said bonds are coequal as to lien and share ratably without preference, priority or distinction as to the source or method of payment and security therefor.

Section 7. That so long as any of said bonds herein authorized are outstanding, the Project shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 and ending on June 30 of each succeeding year as soon as any portion of the Project becomes revenue producing.

The gross revenues derived from the continued operation and use of the Project, and all funds received from any other source or sources applicable thereto, shall be faithfully applied in accordance with the terms of this resolution, and for the purpose of accounting for all of the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the Project there are hereby established the following Accounts, and all moneys and investments therein shall be used and held for use in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Revenue Fund

As soon as any portion of the Project becomes revenue producing all gross revenues derived from the operation or ownership of the Project shall, within three (3) days of receipt thereof, be paid to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be set aside by said official in a special fund hereby created and to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund Account of 1957 for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois" (hereinafter referred to as the "Revenue Fund") and shall be expended and used by said Treasurer only in the manner and order and as specified in subparagraphs (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) of this Section 7.

(b) Operation and Maintenance Account

On the first day of each calendar month said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created and designated the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Operation and Maintenance Account") such a sum of money as may be directed by order of said Board sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the Project for said calendar month, including adequate provision for insurance and any fees due the paying agents on the bonds herein authorized, and the money so transferred shall be used for such purposes and no other.

If in any month for any reason there shall not be available for transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Account an amount equal to the amount required for the payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the amount otherwise required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund to said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months.

(c) Bond Account

On the first day of each month, after making the transfer provided in subparagraph (b) above, said Treasurer shall then transfer on his books from the net revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund to a special account hereby created and designated "Bond Account, Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bond Account") a sum of money equal to one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest then next due and one-twelfth (1/12th) of the principal then next due on the outstanding bonds, and said Treasurer shall remit on or before the fifteenth day of March and the fifteenth day of September, in each year, to the places of payment designated in said bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, the amount of principal and interest due on said dates, respectively. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to the paying agents for said bonds after there shall have been so remitted such amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding and all of the interest thereon to maturity or to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for prior redemption in their entirety.

All moneys credited to said Bond Account shall be and they are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on said bonds and for the payment, redemption and retirement of the principal of said bonds as in this resolution provided, and when there shall be in said Bond Account moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to maturity or redemption date on all bonds then remaining outstanding, said money in said Bond Account shall be used for such purpose, and no additional transfers need to be made thereto unless necessary to replace any moneys lost or otherwise dissipated. Said Treasurer shall, without further specific instructions from said Board, apply all money deposited in said Bond Account to the payment of the principal of and interest falling due on said bonds as such principal and interest become due, and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to make such credit arrangements with the paying agents of said bonds as may be necessary to assure the prompt payment of said bonds and interest coupons presented at said places of payment.

(d) Bond Reserve Account

After making the transfers and deposits provided for in subparagraphs (b) and (c) hereof, and subject to all provisions therein specified for the maintenance of said deposits, said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the net revenues remaining in said Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created and designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bond Reserve Account") the balance remaining in said Revenue Fund up to \$1,500 on or before the fifteenth day of March and the fifteenth day of September of each fiscal year, until such time as there has been accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account funds in the sum of \$18,000, at which figure the said Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be maintained until such time as the moneys in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account are equal to the interest and principal requirements on all bonds authorized hereunder then outstanding and unpaid.

Moneys in said Bond Reserve Account shall be used by said Treasurer from time to time in the payment of interest on or principal of the bonds hereby authorized whenever there exists a deficiency in the amount of money on hand in the Bond Account necessary to pay maturing principal and interest after application of all funds available for that purpose under any provisions of this resolution. Funds accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested and reinvested by said Treasurer without further authority from said Board in direct obligations of the United States of America or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America, having a maturity not exceeding five (5) years from the date of each said investment, provided if it becomes necessary to use any money held in said Bond Reserve Account for the purpose herein specified said

Treasurer shall, without further instructions from said Board, liquidate at prevailing market prices an amount of such investments to meet the interest and principal payments of said bonds. All moneys and investments in said Bond Reserve Account shall be and they are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used solely for the payment of interest on said bonds and for the payment, redemption and retirement of the principal of said bonds as in this resolution provided.

When there shall be in said Bond Account and in said Bond Reserve Account moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to maturity or redemption date on all bonds then remaining outstanding, said money in said Account shall be used for such purpose, and no additional payments need to be made into said Bond Reserve Account unless necessary to replace any moneys transferred, lost or otherwise dissipated.

(e) Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account

As soon as the required reserve has been accumulated in the Bond Reserve Account as described in subparagraph (d) hereof, said Treasurer shall set up on his books a separate and special account hereby created and designated "Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account, Western Illinois University Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account") which Account shall be credited by transfer from the funds remaining in the Revenue Fund on or before the close of the then fiscal year:

(1) not more than \$800 annually for an equipment reserve until the moneys and investments so held for an equipment reserve in said Account shall aggregate \$4,800, and thereafter such sums, but not more than \$800 annually, as may be required to restore and maintain said balance of \$4,800, and all moneys and investments so held shall be used and held for use solely to pay the cost of the renovating or replacement of furniture and moveable equipment necessary for the operation of the Project not paid as a part of the ordinary maintenance and operation expense thereof; and

(2) not more than \$1,000 annually for a building maintenance reserve, and all moneys and investments so held therefor shall be used and held for use to pay the cost of unusual or extraordinary maintenance or repairs, renewals and replacements of the Project not paid as a part of the ordinary maintenance and operation expenses of the Project.

In the event the funds in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account as hereinabove described should be reduced at any time below the amount required to meet the then current year's debt service for payment of principal and interest, and the Bond Reserve Account deposit of \$18,000, then the funds so credited to said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account shall be transferred to said Bond Account and to said Bond Reserve Account to the extent required to eliminate the deficiency in said Accounts and to restore such sums as may be necessary for that purpose, and all moneys so transferred shall thereafter be replaced by a resumption of the deposits herein specified until said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account contains the sums herein specified.

The moneys in said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account may, in the discretion of said Board, be invested or reinvested in direct obligations of the United States of America, or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America, having a maturity not exceeding five (5) years from the date of each said investment, provided if it becomes necessary to use money held in said Account for any of the purposes herein specified said Treasurer shall, without further instructions from said Board, liquidate at prevailing market prices an amount of such investments necessary to accomplish the purposes for which said Account has been established.

(f) Surplus Revenues

At the close of each fiscal year and after all transfers and deposits

hereinabove required to be made shall have been made, and after any deficiencies in any such transfers and deposits which may exist from any previous fiscal year shall have been remedied, the balance of any excess funds in the Revenue Fund then remaining may be used by the Board to redeem the bonds then outstanding in amounts of not less than \$5,000 par value at one time, in inverse numerical order on the next interest payment date, or may be used by said Board for any expenditures, including the payment of debt service in improving or restoring any existing housing and dining facilities, or providing for such additional facilities, as shall be expressed by resolution duly adopted by said Board and filed with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois.

Section 8. It is hereby covenanted and agreed that said Board will require and will adopt such parietal rules and regulations as are necessary to assure maximum occupancy and use of the said Project, notwithstanding any other facilities which now may be, or at any time hereafter may be, available for the housing of students of said University (with the exception of the covenants and agreements made by said Board for the security of other bonds issued for dormitory construction at said University and now outstanding in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,729,000), until all of the bonds herein authorized have been paid fully as to both principal and interest. It is further covenanted and agreed that the rents, fees, charges, admissions, rentals and housing expenses (including charges for utility and janitor services) chargeable to the occupants of, and students, faculty members and others using or being served by, said Project, shall be so fixed and revised from time to time and shall be so collected that the proceeds thereof shall be sufficient at all times to provide funds sufficient (i) to meet the annual sinking fund requirements for each fiscal year for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds authorized hereunder; (ii) to maintain a Bond Reserve Account in the sum of \$18,000 as described in Section 7 hereof; (iii) to maintain a Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account as described in Section 7 hereof; and to pay the reasonable cost of maintaining, operating, repairing and insuring the Project.

Section 9. (A) Said Board covenants and agrees to keep the Project, including furnishings and equipment, in good usable condition and continuously insured against loss or damage by fire and lightning, the perils included under the extended coverage endorsement, steam boiler explosion on steam boilers servicing the Project in an amount not less than \$50,000, in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized and qualified under the laws of the State of Illinois to assume such risks so long as any of the bonds are outstanding. Coverage by such insurance, other than the steam boiler insurance hereinabove referred to, shall be in amounts sufficient to provide for not less than full recovery whenever the loss from causes covered by such insurance does not exceed eighty per centum (80%) of the full insurable value of the Project so damaged.

Such insurance policy or policies shall be payable to the Teachers College Board of Illinois, acting for and on behalf of Western Illinois University, Macomb, Illinois, and all moneys collected on account of loss or damage covered by any such policy or policies of insurance shall be held in trust by said Board and shall be used only for reconstruction, replacement or repairs, or to retire outstanding bonds, and said Board covenants in the event of any loss or damage to the Project to forthwith reconstruct, replace or repair the damaged portion thereof promptly and without any delay. Any moneys received from such insurance remaining upon the completion of such reconstruction, replacement or repair shall be deposited in the Bond Account. In the event said moneys so received are insufficient to restore the Project to its former condition for maximum use and occupancy, then said moneys shall be deposited in the Bond Account and held for the benefit of the holder or holders of the bonds as their interests may appear.

(B) Said Board further covenants and agrees that so long as the funds and investments in the Bond Account and in the Bond Reserve Account, as aforesaid, are inadequate to meet the then current year's debt service requirements on the bonds outstanding and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account deposit of \$18,000, it shall procure and maintain use and occupancy insurance

on the Project in an amount sufficient to enable said Board to deposit in said Bond Account and in the Bond Reserve Account, out of the proceeds of such insurance, an amount equal to the sum that would normally be available for deposit in each such Account from the revenues of the damaged Project during the time the damaged Project is non-revenue producing as a result of loss of use caused by fire and lightning, the perils covered by said fire and extended coverage insurance, and steam boiler explosion if steam boilers are servicing the Project.

Said use and occupancy insurance shall be carried in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized and qualified under the laws of the State of Illinois to assume such risks, and shall be made payable to the Teachers College Board of Illinois, acting for and on behalf of Western Illinois University, Macomb, Illinois.

Section 10. That so long as any of the bonds are outstanding said Board covenants and agrees with the holder or holders thereof,

- (a) That, on or before substantial completion of the Project, it will provide from sources other than the proceeds of the bonds, and from a source and in a manner which will not jeopardize the security of said bonds, funds adequate to provide all needful furnishings and moveable equipment necessary to the full enjoyment of the use, occupancy and operation of the Project.
- (b) That it will maintain and preserve and keep the Project in good repair, working order and condition so that said Project will at all times be available for maximum use and occupancy, and that it will at all times continuously operate and manage said Project in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.
- (c) That it will keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts of said Western Illinois University) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the acquisition, development, construction, equipment, operation and maintenance of the project, and there shall be furnished to any holder of the bonds upon written request not more than ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year copies of the audit reports prepared by an independent public accountant or by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois, reflecting in reasonable detail the financial condition and record of the operation of the Project and of said University; and that any holder or holders of the bonds, or their agents duly authorized for that purpose, shall have the right at all reasonable times while said bonds are outstanding to inspect said Project and all records, accounts and data of said Board or of the officers of said University relating thereto.
- (d) That it will not issue any additional bonds payable from any of the revenues, income or receipts of the Project having priority to, or on a parity with, the bonds authorized hereunder.
- (e) That at or prior to the issue of any bonds it will have an indefeasible title in fee simple to the site of said Project; and that it will not sell, lease, mortgage, pledge, or otherwise dispose of or encumber said Project or the site thereof, or any part thereof, or the revenue derived and to be derived therefrom, until all of the bonds authorized hereunder have been fully paid in accordance with their terms.
- (f) That the provisions of this resolution and of each section and subsection thereof shall constitute a contract by and between said Board and the holder or holders of the bonds or any of them, and after delivery of any such bonds no change, alteration or amendment of this resolution shall ever be made which will

impair the interests of the holder or holders of the bonds then outstanding.

- (g) That any holder of any bond or bonds issued under the terms of this resolution, or of any coupon representing interest accrued thereon, may either by proper court action in law or in equity compel said Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the terms, provisions, conditions and agreements of this resolution and under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois pursuant to which said bonds have been authorized as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates and charges for the use of the Project, and the performance of any and all covenants made by said Board in and by this resolution.

Section 11. That the sale of the bonds to the United States of America, Housing and Home Finance Agency, is hereby in all things ratified, and confirmed, and the said bonds shall be prepared and executed as soon as may be after the adoption of this resolution and, after being registered by the Auditor of Public Accounts, shall thereupon be delivered to said purchaser upon payment thereof at the agreed purchase price of par and accrued interest in accordance with the terms of sale.

All proceeds derived at the sale and delivery of said bonds shall be deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be accounted for as follows:

- (i) It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to set aside in the Bond Account hereinabove created all accrued interest from the date of the bonds to the date of delivery and payment, together with a sum sufficient to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction of said Project, and such sums so set aside shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the interest due on said bonds and are hereby dedicated and made available for that purpose.
- (ii) It shall be the further duty of said Treasurer to deposit the remaining proceeds received as principal at the delivery and payment of said bonds (after deduction made of said sum to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction as aforesaid) in a separate and special account hereby designated "Student Apartments Construction Fund Account of 1957 for Western Illinois University" (hereinafter designated "Construction Account") and all moneys held in said Construction Account shall be used or held for use solely to the payment of the cost of construction of the Project as hereinabove described, and the beneficial interest to all moneys held in said Construction Account at the time of the original deposit therein and from time to time thereafter shall be in the holder or holders of said bonds.

The moneys in said Construction Account shall be paid out to the order of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois only for the cost of construction of the Project hereinabove specified and upon the receipt by said Treasurer of a duly executed certificate of the progress or completion signed by the supervising architect and a representative of said Board.

From available funds on hand in the sole custody of said University, said Board covenants that so much thereof as will be necessary is hereby irrevocably encumbered, set apart and held for the exclusive use of purchasing all moveable equipment and furnishings necessary to a useful and adequate Project in accordance with the provisions of this resolution.

Section 12. The Chairman of said Board and the Secretary thereof and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, are each hereby authorized and directed, without further order of said Board, to execute and deliver such

certificates, proceedings and agreements as may be necessary or convenient to establish the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account herein created and described in Section 7 of this resolution, and the Construction Account herein created, and to properly secure all proceeds thereof, and to evidence compliance with all the terms and conditions of this resolution in the making of any withdrawals therefrom.

Section 13. That if the proceeds received from the sale of the bonds shall exceed the cost of constructing such Project any surplus shall be paid into said Bond Account hereinabove created for the payment of such bonds and interest thereon, but shall not operate to reduce or diminish the payments hereinabove required to be made into said Bond Account. Such surplus shall be promptly used for the redemption of the bonds outstanding to the nearest \$1,000 and all bonds fully redeemed shall forthwith be cancelled.

Section 14. That this resolution shall be and remain irrevocable until the bonds and the interest thereon shall have been duly paid, satisfied and discharged as herein provided.

Section 15. That a certified copy of this resolution shall be filed with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois.

Section 16. That it is the intention hereof to confer upon the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois the whole of the powers provided for in the enabling legislation hereinabove referred to, and if any one or more sections, clauses, sentences and parts of this resolution shall for any reason be questioned in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be adjudged unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions hereof, but shall be confined to the specific section, clause, sentence and part so determined, and that all resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and that this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted and approved this 19th day of May, 1958.

Chairman

Attest:

Secretary

(End of "Exhibit A")

Mr. Dunn, legal counsel, then presented and read to the Board the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$10,000 to protect "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund Account of 1957 for Western Illinois University", provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$206,000 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds adopted by this Board on May 19, 1958, payment for the premiums of said surety bond to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Western Illinois University \$206,000 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds, dated October 1, 1957" of said Fund.

and after full discussion thereof, Member Hollingsworth moved, seconded by Member Nickell, that said resolution be adopted, which motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes : Mr. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Madlener, Dr. Nickell, Mr. Reed,
Mr. Ropp, Mr. Stipes, Mr. Summers, Mr. Walker, Mr. Watson

Nays : Mr. Houle

Absent: Mr. Dunbar

Mr. Dunn presented and recommended the adoption of the resolution hereinafter set forth authorizing the sale of \$500,000 revenue bonds for the married student housing units at Eastern Illinois University, and Mr. Summers moved the adoption of said resolution. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as set forth below, immediately following the resolution.

RESOLUTION for sale of \$500,000
Eastern Illinois University, Married
Student Apartments Revenue Bonds,
Series of 1957.

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined necessary to borrow \$500,000 to secure funds to pay the cost of constructing six apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 60 married student families, on the campus of the Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, and in evidence thereof to issue bonds payable solely from the revenues to be earned from the operation of said apartment buildings.

Section 2. That the Secretary of this Board is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of sale of said bonds for such purposes, which notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF SALE

\$500,000 EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY MARRIED STUDENT APARTMENTS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OF 1957

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois (hereinafter designated the "Board") will receive sealed proposals up to the hour of 2:00 o'clock P.M., on the 20th day of June, 1958, by the undersigned at Room 111, State Office Building, Springfield, Illinois, for the purchase, in accordance with the terms of this notice of sale at not less than par and accrued interest, of \$500,000 principal amount of Eastern Illinois University, Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957, dated October 1, 1957, denomination \$1,000, numbered from 1 through 500, inclusive, registrable as to principal only, maturing serially on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
1960-	\$ 7,000	1984-1985	\$ 15,000
1961-1964	8,000	1986-1988	16,000
1965-1968	9,000	1989-1990	17,000
1969-1972	10,000	1991-1992	18,000
1973-1975	11,000	1993	19,000
1976-1978	12,000	1994-1995	20,000
1979-1981	13,000	1996-1997	21,000
1982-1983	14,000		

interest to be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year.

The bonds will be special obligations of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues to be derived from the operation of six apartment buildings for married student families being constructed with the proceeds of the bonds.

Said Board has entered into a Loan Agreement dated as of March 1, 1958, with the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and thereunder the United States of America agrees to purchase said bonds at par, bearing interest at Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2-7/8%) per annum, in the event no equal or more favorable bid is received from a bidder other than the United States of America.

Under the terms of said Loan Agreement other bidders may offer to purchase all of the bonds, or any portion of the bonds, in blocks as specified herein, at an interest cost of not more than Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2-7/8%) per annum, and such bidder must specify the rate or rates of interest on the bonds bid for, and all bonds of the same maturity shall bear the same rate of interest.

Bids will be received and considered only on the following basis:

1. For all maturities in the years 1960 through 1972;
2. For all maturities in the years 1973 through 1987;
3. For all maturities in the years 1988 through 1997; and
4. For the entire issue.

The Board may at the request of a purchaser issue a single fully registered bond for any block or blocks or for the entire issue.

Both principal of and interest on said bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

The income from such bonds is, under the present law, exempt from State and Federal income taxes.

The right to reject any and all bids is reserved, and said Board will supply at its expense the approving opinion of Messrs. Chapman and Cutler, Attorneys at Law, of Chicago, Illinois, together with the printed bonds, and all bids shall be so conditioned.

Each bidder, except the United States of America, is requested to submit a certified or cashier's check drawn on a bank or trust company in the State of Illinois in the sum of Two Per Cent (2%) of the par amount of the bonds bid for, to be forfeited to said Board in the event the successful bidder fails to take up the bonds in accordance with the terms of this proposal, and all checks of unsuccessful bidders will be immediately returned.

Information with respect to redemption and sinking fund provisions, the estimated revenue and expenses of the apartment buildings to be constructed with the proceeds from the bonds, and all further details regarding said bonds may be obtained from Alexander Summers, Secretary of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, at Springfield, Illinois.

Dated this 19th day of May, 1958.

Secretary of the Teachers College
Board of the State of Illinois

Section 3. That publication of said notice shall be made in one issue of The Daily Bond Buyer of New York City, N.Y., at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date of the receiving of bids, and the date for the receipt of said bids shall be the 20th day of June, 1958.

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of nine to one.

Dr. Browne reported he had received a letter from the Auditor General regarding the annual audits of the four universities.

In connection with the annual audits of the four universities, Mr. Ropp moved that the Central Office meet with the Auditor General to select, mutually, auditing firms to audit the records of the universities and that one-half of the cost of the audit for each university be paid by that university. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Holmes for all of the courtesies and hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

Mr. Nickell moved that the regular meeting of the Board scheduled for the third Monday in June be changed from that date to Monday, June 23, 1958, and that the meeting be held in the Board Room in the Administration Building at Illinois State Normal University in Normal, Illinois, to convene at 9:00 A.M. on that date. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Nickell moved that the Board recess this meeting to reconvene at the Board Room in the Administration Building at Illinois State Normal University in Normal, Illinois, at 11:00 A.M., on Monday, June 9, 1958. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The Chairman declared the motion carried and the meeting adjourned to reconvene in keeping with the foregoing motion.

Lewis M. Walker
Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE RECESSED MEETING HELD
ON THE 9th DAY OF JUNE OF THE REGULAR
MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
HELD ON THE 19th DAY OF MAY, 1958

The Teachers College Board reconvened at 11:00 A.M., Daylight Saving Time, Monday, June 9, 1958, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called and the following members voted present:

Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr.
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Alexander Summers
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell	Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. Clarence R. Ropp	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

and the following were absent:

Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. William E. Reed

Also present were the following:

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samooore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard T. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. Dave Haake, representing the Bloomington Pantagraph, was also present.

The first order of business before the Board was the presentation of the informal reports of the Presidents as follows:

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Approval to convert one boiler in the central heating plant to gas or to install a package gas fired unit. Mr. D. S. Davis of Brown, Manthei, Davis & Mullins of Champaign, Illinois, presented a tabulation of bids received and recommended that the proposal of the Industrial Fuels Equipment Company for the furnishing of a new gas fired boiler in the amount of \$7,043.00 be accepted.

A motion was made by Mr. Summers and seconded by Mr. Stipes that the recommendation of Mr. Davis to purchase a new gas fired boiler from Industrial Fuels Equipment Company, lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$7,043.00, be approved. (To be paid from rehabilitation funds.) Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Summers and seconded by Mr. Ropp that fees for engineering design and supervision during construction for the installation of the above boiler be approved. (To be paid from rehabilitation funds.) Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

2. Permission for Northern to advertise for bids for materials needed for additions to the cafeteria building and Lorado Taft Field Campus. Following some discussion, a motion was made by Dr. Nickell and seconded by Mr. Dunbar that the administration at Northern be permitted to advertise for bids for materials needed for additions to the cafeteria building and Lorado Taft Field Campus. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr., Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

3. Acceptance of the following low bids for the purchase of miscellaneous equipment and supplies for the Northern Elementary and Junior High School:

500 pieces of equipment for Industrial Arts Department:

Brodhead-Garret Co., Cleveland	\$6,179.22
Barrett Hardware Co., Joliet	2,986.86
Graphic Arts Equipment Co., Chicago	2,523.89

Chicago Printers Machinery Works, Chicago	743.60
Castcraft Printing Supply, Chicago	627.45
Adam-Scott Equipment Co., Chicago	548.70
James F. Simon Co., DeKalb	387.10
Lee Supply & Tool Co., Chicago	271.01
Frederick Post Co., Chicago	203.09
Daniels Tool Supply Co., Chicago	177.19
Tandy Leahter Co., Chicago	112.30
American Type Founders, Elizabeth, N.J.	71.05
Pedersen Brothers, Chicago	67.76
Balko Tool & Supply Co., Chicago	56.50
Globe Machinery & Supply Co., Davenport	66.47
 <u>1 - 139C01 Hamilton School Type Cabinet</u>	
Turner Printing Co. Chicago	\$ 555.33
 <u>1 - Challenge Hand Operated Proof Press</u>	
Chicago Machinery Works Chicago	562.00
 <u>1 - ATF Prott Hand Bookbinding Unit</u>	
Graphic Arts Equipment Co. Chicago	77.60
 <u>1 - No. 5 Font - 2 Point Labor Saving Brass Rule No. 2BR3</u>	
Graphic Arts Equipment Co. Chicago	24.50
 <u>1 - No. 5 Font - 2 Point Labor Saving Brass No. 2 BR10</u>	
Graphic Arts Equipment Co. Chicago	24.50
 <u>10 - Pica Composing Sticks, Stainless Steel, 2x8</u>	
Graphic Arts Equipment Co. Chicago	92.00
 <u>1 - Pica Composing Stick, Stainless Steel, 2x12</u>	
Turner Printing Co. Chicago	11.10
 <u>1 - No. 510 Crucible Furnace with No. 10 Crucible</u>	
Balko Tool & Supply Co. Chicago	230.00
 <u>1 - Model 503 115V, AC-DC, 25-60 Cyc. Porton Cable 3"x24" Belt Sander</u>	
Daniels Tool & Supply Co. Chicago	127.50
 <u>30 - Heavy Duty Checking Basket for Athletic Department</u>	
Adolph Kiefer & Co. Chicago	69.00
 <u>48 - Window Pull Down Poles</u>	

Metropolitan School Supply Co.	
Cedar Rapids	\$ 57.60

Singer Sewing Machines - 2 Portable Machines, 4
Cabinet Machines, 4 Chairs

Singer Sewing Machine Co.	
Aurora	753.46

Miscellaneous Equipment for Homemaking Department

Gustafson & Steel	
DeKalb	58.83

Gordon Hardware & Supply Co.	
DeKalb	91.70

Sears Roebuck & Co.	
Chicago	174.25

H. H. Embree	
DeKalb	<u>535.07</u>

Total	\$ 18,466.63
-------	--------------

(To be paid from equipment funds appropriated for this project.)

4. Acceptance of the following low bids and awarding of contracts to the lowest responsible bidders covering the requirements for 1958-59 for dairy products and bakery goods as follows:

Ice Cream

7,700 gallons ice cream, 1,600 quarts ice cream cake roll, plus 1,200 dozen miscellaneous specialty items for sale in cafeteria and student union:

Illinois Valley	
Streator	\$ 10,872.00

Other Dairy Products

67,500 gallons milk, 300,000 each $\frac{1}{2}$ pint containers of milk, 5,900 quarts of cream and half and half, and 20,500 pounds of butter

Lawton Brothers	
Dixon	\$ 57,869.20

Bakery Goods

64,000 loaves of bread, 16,000 dozen hamburger and hot dog buns and 4,000 dozen rolls

Rainbo Bread	
Aurora	\$ 15,495.00

(To be paid from operation and maintenance, Bond Revenue Series 50 and 53.)

Following discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Watson and seconded by Mr. Ropp that the balance of Northern Illinois University's informal report be approved. (This would include items 3 and 4 listed above.) Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye

Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Dr. Bone presented the informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following requests:

1. Approval of increase in salary for Dr. Harold Gibson, Director of the Bureau of Appointments, from \$980 to \$1040 per month, to become effective July 1, 1958. The reason for the increase is due to the added duties Dr. Gibson has taken on because of the resignation of Dr. Ullsvik.

2. Acceptance of the bid of Les Cornick of Normal, Illinois, the lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$7,006.08, for the purchase of gas ranges for the married student apartments. (To be paid from auxiliary enterprise funds.)

3. Acceptance of the bid of Midwest Manufacturing Corporation (subsidiary of Admiral Corp.) of Galesburg, Illinois, the lowest responsible bidder, for the purchase of gas ranges for the married student apartments as follows:

Admiral C-933	
C-933L	\$ 10,140.48

(To be paid from auxiliary enterprise funds.)

4. Acceptance of the bid of L. B. Herbst Corporation of Chicago, Illinois, the lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$2,100.30, for the purchase of a Middleby Marshall Revolving Oven for use in Walker Hall to accommodate the added baking requirements which result from the feeding of Dunn-Barton residents. (To be paid from auxiliary enterprise funds.)

5. Acceptance of the bid of L. B. Herbst Corporation of Chicago, the lowest responsible bidder, for built-in student room furniture for the new rooms in Dunn-Barton Halls as follows:

Base Bid		\$ 77,190.00
Deduct Alternate No. 1	\$29,482.00	
Deduct Alternate No. 2	<u>7,337.00</u>	<u>-36,819.00</u>
		\$ 40,371.00
Architect's fee		<u>2,422.26</u>
Total		\$ 42,793.26

(To be paid from auxiliary enterprise funds.)

6. Acceptance of bid submitted by L. B. Herbst Corporation, Chicago, the lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$3,881.64, for the purchase of mattresses and bed frames for Dunn-Barton Hall. (To be paid from auxiliary enterprise funds.)

Following discussion, Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the informal report on Illinois State Normal University be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report on Eastern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Approval of change order for additions to electrical contract held by Harrison F. Blades, Inc. for work on Student Union Building as follows:

For providing electrical service to the electrical grill and fryer in the Snack Bar	\$ 321.85
For providing motor outlet for the return section of the conveyor	192.99
For providing outlet for the immersion type electric heater for the silver dip sink in the dishwashing room	183.66
For providing outlet for food waste disposer in the Snack Bar Kitchen	<u>182.95</u>
Total Additions	\$ 881.45

(To be paid from Series 56.)

2. Acceptance of bid of Edwin Raphael Company of Holland, Michigan, the lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$4,919.64, for the purchase of some draperies for the Student Union Building. This includes areas other than the cafeteria and private dining rooms. Bids for the draperies for cafeteria and private dining rooms are to be ready for consideration at the next Board meeting. (To be paid from Series 56.)

3. Acceptance of bid of Ogden (Brunswick-Balke) of Chicago, the lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$2,436.00, for folding stages for the Student Union Building. (To be paid from Series 56.)

4. Approval of change order for addition to general contract with R. & R. Construction Company for work on Residence Halls as follows:

For additional foundation work required on two buildings where it was necessary to lower the footings in the unexcavated portions and a revision in the foundation wall detail at the first floor line on all three buildings to provide positive support at all wall lines for all first floor slabs on grade	\$ 2,496.00
--	-------------

This work was actually done in the early stages of the building but satisfactory agreement regarding cost was only recently reached between contractors and the architects. Lundeen and Hilfinger state that the cost as now agreed on is reasonable and recommend that the change order be approved. (To be paid from Series 56.)

5. Approval for the purchase of six General Electric Model Air Conditioner Units (No. G.E.R. - 101-P (1½ H.P.), at \$232 each, from the lowest responsible bidder, Replogle Appliance of Charleston, Illinois whose bid was as follows:

<u>Model</u>	<u>B.T.U.</u>	<u>H.P.</u>	<u>Cost Per B.T.U.</u>	<u>Cost</u>
G.E.R.-101-F	14,500	1½	.0160	\$232.00

(To be paid from General Revenue - Equipment.)

Following discussion, Mr. Stipes moved that the informal report on Eastern Illinois University be approved. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Doudna then presented an additional report on the status of the problem of financing the Student Union Building.

Following discussion, Mr. Stipes moved that Eastern be permitted to allocate an additional \$30,000 from auxiliary enterprise funds and additional funds as needed from the Series 50 surplus, but not to exceed \$18,568.82, for financing the Student Union Building. Mr. Summers seconded the motion roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Dr. Browne presented the informal report on Western Illinois University as follows:

1. New positions

Permission to create the following new positions to staff the new Student Center and Dormitories:

2 janitors (one for day shift and one for evening shift)
4 maids
2 employees for snack bar

These will be paid from Bond Revenue, Series R-56.

2. Clarification on the policy on use of school buses in Mexico.

3. Faculty

The following faculty members, who are scheduled to teach first and second summer terms, have requested permission to take courses for credit while employed:

Loren K. Robinson
First Term : Mathematics 131
Second Term : Chemistry 424

Louis H. Saban
First Term : School Law 509

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the school bus for Western Illinois University not be allowed to go into Mexico. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Dunbar and seconded by Mr. Watson that the balance of the report (items 1 and 3) be approved. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

As a result of the discussion concerning school buses going out of the country on trips, particularly the Western bus traveling to Mexico, a motion was made by Mr. Hollingsworth and seconded by Mr. Dunbar that the matter of the use of all automotive transportation as to distance and activities be submitted to the Council of Presidents for the purpose of establishing a uniform policy and that the Council report to the Board as soon as possible. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

After some discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Summers and seconded by Dr. Nickell that the action of the Board authorizing the signing of a contract with Schaeffer, Wilson & Evans, providing for architects' fees to be paid them at the rate of 7½%, in connection with the remodeling work to be performed on Dunn-Barton Hall, be rescinded. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

It was then moved by Mr. Summers and seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth that a contract with Schaeffer, Wilson & Evans, providing for architects' fees at the rate of 6%, for remodeling work to be performed on Dunn-Barton Hall, be approved. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn presented and recommended the adoption of the resolution hereinafter set forth establishing parietal rules and regulations for the Married Student Housing Project at Northern Illinois University:

RESOLUTION establishing parietal
rules and regulations in reference
to Housing and Home Finance Agency
Project No. Ill. 11-CH-59(D)

WHEREAS, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, adopted on April 21, 1958, a Resolution creating an issue of \$4,000,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds for the purpose of improving and extending the housing facilities at said University as follows:

- (a) by the construction of two new dormitory units on the campus of said University to be connected to a central service facilities building to provide housing and dining facilities for approximately 528 men and 528 women students;
- (b) by the construction of necessary repairs to, and renovation of, three existing dormitories located on the campus of said University and known as "Williston Hall", "Adams Hall" and "Gilbert Hall;" and
- (c) by the installation of all necessary moveable equipment and furnishings and appurtenant facilities for said new dormitory units and said existing dormitories as aforesaid,

in and for said University (such improvements and extensions hereinafter collectively designated the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, said Teachers College Board has the general power and authority to make rules and regulations for the good government and management of said University, including the use of housing facilities whose revenues are pledged for payment of bonds issued to construct the same:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be it and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois University at DeKalb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That this Teachers College Board hereby establishes and covenants to enforce, so long as any of the bonds authorized under said Resolution adopted April 21, 1958, are outstanding and unpaid, the following parietal rules and regulations to assure continuous maximum occupancy and use of the facilities and services afforded by the Project:

- (a) In the event more space or facilities should become available for the housing of students than are required by such students applying for such space or facilities, the officers of said University are hereby directed to give preference and priority to the use of said Project, resulting in the occupancy and use of all the space and facilities of said Project, to the fullest extent practicable, even if such preference and

priority results in the non-use of all or a part of any other similar space or facilities available at said University which may be suitable or usable for the housing of students.

(b) In the event any surplus space or facilities should become available in the said Project, the officers of said University are hereby directed to require occupancy and use of said Project, to the fullest extent practicable, for the housing of students attending said University.

(c) The officers of said University are hereby directed to utilize, and to cause the utilization of, said Project in such manner to yield continuously the maximum revenues of which said Project is reasonably capable.

Section 2. That this Board reserves the right to amend these rules and regulations from time to time to meet changing conditions for the housing of students at said University to fulfill the covenants made by said Board in the poedge of revenues to be derived from said Project under said Resolution adopted April 21, 1958.

Section 3. That these parietal rules and regulations shall be subordinate to the parietal rules and regulations heretofore adopted in connection with the authorization of outstanding bonds issued for and on behalf of said University to provide housing and necessary ap-
purtenant facilities for students at said University, insofar as there may be any conflict therewith.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution and Mr. Ropp seconded the motion. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn presented and recommended the adoption of the resolution hereinafter set forth establishing parietal rules and regulations for the Married Student Housing Project at Illinois State Normal University:

RESOLUTION establishing parietal
rules and regulations in reference
to Housing and Home Finance Agency
Project No. Ill. 11-CH-60(D)

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, adopted on April 21, 1958, a Resolution creating an issue of \$890,000 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957, for the purpose of paying the cost of the construction of 8 apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 96 student families in and for said University (hereinafter designated the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, said Teachers College Board has the general power and authority to make rules and regulations for the good government and management of said University, including the use of housing facilities whose revenues are pledged for payment of bonds issued to construct the same:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University at Normal, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That this Teachers College Board hereby establishes and covenants to enforce, so long as any of the bonds authorized under said Resolution adopted April 21, 1958 are outstanding and unpaid, the following parietal rules and regulations to assure continuous maximum occupancy and use of the facilities and services afforded by the Project:

(a) In the event more space or facilities should become available for the housing or married students than are required by such students applying for such space or facilities, the officers of said University are hereby directed to give preference and priority to the use of said Project, resulting in the occupancy and use of all the space and facilities of said Project, to the fullest extent practicable, even if such preference and priority results in the non-use of all or a part of any other similar space or facilities available at said University which may be suitable or usable for the housing of married students.

(b) In the event any surplus space or facilities should become available in the said Project, the officers of said University are hereby directed to require occupancy and use of said Project, to the fullest extent practicable, for the housing of students attending said University.

(c) The officers of said University are hereby directed to utilize, and to cause the utilization of, said Project in such manner to yield continuously the maximum revenues of which said Project is reasonably capable.

Section 2. That this Board reserves the right to amend these rules and regulations from time to time to meet changing conditions for the housing of students at said University to fulfill the covenants made by said Board in the pledge of revenues to be derived from said Project under said Resolution adopted April 21, 1958.

Section 3. That these parietal rules and regulations shall be subordinate to the parietal rules and regulations heretofore adopted in connection with the authorization of outstanding bonds issued for and on behalf of said University to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for students at said University, insofar as there may be any conflict therewith.

Dr. Nickell moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution and Mr. Ropp seconded the motion. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Bone for all of the courtesies and hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until June 23rd, 1958, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker
Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY
Normal, Illinois

June 23, 1958

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois convened at 11:00 A.M. (D.S.T.) on Monday, the 23rd day of June, 1958, in the Board Room of the Administration Building at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided, called the meeting to order and upon roll call the following members answered present:

Mr. Carl Dunbar
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell

Mr. Alexander Summers
Mr. Lewis M. Walker
Mr. Chauncey Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. William E. Reed

Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr.

Also present were:

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois University

Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Vice President
Mr. Preston Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Eastern Illinois University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Acting President
(and Executive Officer of Teachers College Board)
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois University

Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. Dave Haake, representing the Bloomington Pantagraph, was also present.

Dr. Browne reported that the minutes of the previous meeting have been delayed and will not be ready for approval until the July meeting. Dr. Nickell moved that the minutes for the May 19 - June 9th meeting be approved at the next regularly scheduled meeting in July. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, and unanimously carried.

The first order of business was the presentation of the informal reports of the presidents as follows:

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Dr. Holmes presented the informal report on Northern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bid of Swain and Myers Sales Co., Decatur, in

the amount of \$3,405.00, for one cafeteria counter for Williston Hall. (To be paid with funds from the Series 1957 bond issue.)

2. Permission to purchase an electrically driven tube cleaner to be used to clean the fire tubes in the boilers located in various buildings (approved by Advisory Committee on May 13, 1958). The only company to manufacture satisfactory tube cleaning equipment for the type of boilers on the campus is the Elliott Company of Newark, New Jersey. The following bid was received from them:

- 1 - Electric driven tube cleaner with cutting head and
expanding wire brush \$601.73

(To be paid with funds from General Revenue - Equipment.)

3. Acceptance of the low bid of Monroe Calculator Company of Elgin for one Monroe calculator, model 8N, in the amount of \$880.00. (To be paid with funds from General Revenue - Equipment.)

4. Acceptance of the low bid of Builders Lumber & Supply, DeKalb, in the amount of \$3,341.96 for lumber and hardware for cafeteria addition. (To be paid with funds from the Series 1953 bond issue.)

5. Acceptance of the low bid of Oregon Lumber Co., Oregon, in the amount of \$2,540.01, for lumber and other building materials for certain additions to buildings at Lorado Taft Field Campus. (To be paid with funds from General Revenue - Commodities.)

6. Acceptance of the following low bids, subject to the release of funds, for the extension of utilities to the west campus:

Virgil Cook & Son, DeKalb, Illinois	
Communication System Extensions	\$ 1,287.50
Berg Electric, Rochelle, Illinois	
Underground Electrical System Extensions	20,929.00
Berg Electric, Rochelle, Illinois	
Temporary Overhead Electrical Distribution System	5,645.90
Davis Construction Co., Plano, Illinois	
Watermain Extensions	19,158.30
Sawyer Service, Waterman, Illinois	
Sanitary Sewer Extensions.....	12,969.00

(To be paid from funds appropriated for this purpose.)

7. Approval of a credit to the J. L. Simmons' contract for Residence Halls in the amount of \$1,708.00. This amount is due the owner as a saving on the face brick selected, which is manufactured by the Purington Brick & Tile Company. The price of these bricks is \$49.73 per thousand, being \$4.27 per thousand less than the amount allowed in the contract specifications.

8. Acceptance of the following low bids for furniture and equipment for the Business Education Department:

<u>Eight (8) Secretarial Posture Chairs for Offices</u>	
Hickman Office Equipment, DeKalb	\$ 218.96
<u>Eighty-eight (88) Chairs for Seminars and Offices</u>	
Hickman Office Equipment, DeKalb	1,158.96
<u>Thirty-seven (37) Arm Chairs for Offices</u>	
Hickman Office Equipment, DeKalb	946.09

<u>Two (2) Office Desks</u>	
Condon Business Equipment, DeKalb	\$ 270.00
<u>One Hundred Twelve (112) Work Tables for Classrooms - 24" x 54"</u>	
Allied School Equipment, Springfield	3,259.20
<u>Nine (9) Four-Drawer Files with lock</u>	
Condon Business Equipment, DeKalb	756.00
<u>Nineteen (19) Dozor Desk Lamps & Tubes</u>	
Condon Business Equipment, DeKalb	432.25
<u>Four (4) Book Cases - Wood</u>	
Condon Business Equipment, DeKalb	200.00
<u>Thirty (30) Wastebaskets</u>	
Crown School Supply, Chicago	30.00
<u>One Hundred Ninety-Six (196) Stacking Chairs (Arms may be added later if needed)</u>	
Simon Company, DeKalb	1,836.52
<u>One Hundred Forty (140) Tablet Arm Chairs (10 left-handed)</u>	
Allied School Equipment, Springfield	2,329.60
<u>Thirteen (13) Teachers' Chairs - Thirteen (13) Teachers' Desks for Classrooms</u>	
Allied School Equipment, Springfield	1,086.80
<u>Two (2) Desk Chairs</u>	
Condon Business Equipment, DeKalb	98.00
<u>Eight (8) Conference Tables</u>	
Simon Company, DeKalb	306.36
<u>Two (2) Folding Tables</u>	
Allied School Equipment, Springfield	56.00
<u>Thirty-two (32) Typing Desks Harco #2006A</u>	
Miller School & Office Supply Co., Inc. Hammond, Indiana	1,094.40
<u>Fifteen (15) Machine Desks</u>	
Miller School & Office Supply Co. Hammond, Indiana	569.25
<u>Ninety (90) Posture Chairs (Secretarial Practice Classes)</u>	
Garrett Tubular Products, Garrett, Indiana	1,233.00
<u>Two (2) Typing Demonstration Stands</u>	
Miller School & Office Supply Co. Hammond, Indiana	129.50
<u>Thirty-two (32) Typing Desks Adjustrite Combination</u>	
Crown Office Supply Co., Chicago	<u>1,270.40</u>
	\$17,281.29

(To be paid with funds from General Revenue - Equipment.)

9. Acceptance of the following low bids for miscellaneous furniture and equipment for the Northern Elementary and Junior High School:

<u>One (1) Electric Refrigerator</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	\$ 194.97
<u>One (1) Electric Freezer</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	237.09
<u>One (1) Deluxe Electric Range</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	181.50
<u>One (1) Standard Electric Range</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	137.50
<u>One (1) Combination Washer-Dryer</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	327.50
<u>One (1) Dishwasher</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	220.00
<u>Two (2) Disposals</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	120.00
<u>One (1) H.D. Hot Plate</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	11.00
<u>Two (2) Mixers, with Bowl, Grinder, and Juicer</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	91.76
<u>One (1) Deep Fryer and Cooker</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	20.00
<u>Six (6) Steam or Dry Irons</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	71.28
<u>One (1) Grill and Waffle Baker</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	28.00
<u>One (1) 10-C Percolator</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	24.00
<u>One (1) Automatic Saucepan</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	22.40
<u>One (1) Toaster</u>	
Gordon Hardware & Supply Co., DeKalb	23.20
<u>Two (2) Work Benches - to be used in art room</u>	
Brodhead-Garrett Co., Cleveland, Ohio	290.00
<u>Sixty (60) Pieces of Howell Furniture (public room and outer offices)</u>	
Grinders Hospital Supply Co., Rockford	844.00
<u>Three Hundred Seventy-five (375) Pieces of Miscellaneous Biology Equipment</u>	
Central Scientific Co., Chicago	580.63
<u>Five (5) No. 7968A FL Microscope with Metal Case</u>	
W. M. Welch Manufacturing Co., Chicago	580.50

One (1) No. 8037A Tri-Simplex Microprojector, hor. and vert. proj., 3 objectives	
W. M. Welch Manufacturing Co., Chicago	\$ 174.00

One (1) No. 8037G Polarizing Filters for 8037A Microprojector	
W. M. Welch Manufacturing Co., Chicago	12.00

Draperies

Art Drapery Studio, Chicago

Kindergarten Side Windows - Room S - 144 East

Fabric: Decorative draperies

Sizes: Two 34" wide x 5'7" high @ \$54.00	
each	\$108.00

Room C - 207 Classroom

Fabric: Plain color - sand

Sizes: Two 10'7" wide x 7'8" high	
@ \$90.60 each	<u>181.20</u> 289.20

(To be paid from funds appropriated for this purpose.)

Following considerable discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Watson and seconded by Dr. Nickell that the Board approve the informal report on Northern Illinois University, with exception of item 6. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

Following some discussion, Mr. Watson moved that the Teachers College Board award contracts to the following lowest responsible bidders, subject to the release of funds, for the extension of utilities to the west campus:

Virgil Cook & Son, DeKalb, Illinois	
Communication System Extensions	\$ 1,287.50
Berg Electric, Rochelle, Illinois	
Underground Electrical System Extensions	20,929.00
Berg Electric, Rochelle, Illinois	
Temporary Overhead Electrical Distribution System	5,645.90
Davis Construction Co., Plano, Illinois	
Watermain Extensions	19,158.30
Sawyer Service, Waterman, Illinois	
Sanitary Sewer Extensions	12,969.00

The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Dr. Doudna presented the informal report on Eastern Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Approval of change order for addition of \$152.60 to contract with Hart and Reilly for work on the Robert G. Buzzard School as follows:

For finish hardware, including cylinders and dead locks for three aluminum doors in the swimming pool area, hinges for aluminum gates in swimming pool spectator area, and brackets for installing case work.

(To be paid with funds appropriated for the completion of the Laboratory School.)

2. Approval of change order for addition to contract with J. L. Wroan & Sons, Inc. for work on Student Union Building as follows:

For reinstatement of Alternate No. 1,
exterior walks and drive platform\$2,879.00

(To be paid with funds from the Series 1956 bond issue.)

3. Permission to dispose of the building that has been used to house part of the Laboratory School in recent years.

4. Permission to engage Lundeen and Hilfinger on a contingent basis, at a fee rate of 7%, no fees to be paid until the appropriation is secured and contracts awarded, to work with the Campus Planning Committee on the rehabilitation of "Old Main."

5. Acceptance of low bid of Replogle Appliance of Charleston for General Electric air conditioners at \$232 each or a total cost of \$3,248. (To be paid with funds from General Revenue - Equipment.)

6. Acceptance of low bid of Howell Asphalt Company, Mattoon, in the amount of \$8,908 for bituminous concrete paving in connection with the site development project on the Robert G. Buzzard School. (To be paid with funds from appropriation for completion of the Laboratory School.)

7. Approve recommendation of Childs and Smith that the retained percentage be reduced to one per cent of the value of work completed for each of the four original contractors on the Robert G. Buzzard School, namely, Hart & Reilly, T. A. Brinkoetter & Sons, Inc., Ideal Heating Company and Square Deal Electrical Contracting, Inc.

8. Consideration of the recommendation of Childs and Smith relative to the non-performance of a contract with Harlan E. Moore and Company in connection with the library addition to the Laboratory School.

Following discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Summers and seconded by Mr. Dunbar that the Board approve the informal report and addendum of Eastern Illinois University, with the exception of item 4 on the addendum concerning Harlan E. Moore and Company. Roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Following some discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Summers and seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth that the Board give Childs and Smith the authority to issue a seven day notice of non-performance of contract to Harlan E. Moore and Company in connection with the library addition to the Laboratory School. The effective date of this would be June 24, 1958. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Following discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Summers and seconded by Mr. Watson that the administration at Eastern Illinois University be authorized to advertise for bids for lighting equipment in Lantz Gymnasium and Northern Illinois University's administration be authorized to advertise for bids for a spiral staircase for the Science Building. The results of these bids are to be presented to the Board at the next meeting and the work, if approved, is to be paid from general rehabilitation funds. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Dr. Browne presented the informal report on Western Illinois University with the following requests:

1. Permission for the following faculty members to take courses for credit while they are employed to teach during the summer:

Florence M. Hulett	Guy Ricci
First Term: Biology 535	First Term: Biology 535
Joseph B. Adam	
First Term: Biology 535	
(Mr. Adam will take a full load of course work during the second term when he is not employed.)	

2. Acceptance of the low bid of Fashion Kitchens of St. Charles, Peoria, in the amount of \$8,132.60 for remodeling of the kitchen in the Home Management House, plus fees to Keith Middleton, architect, amounting to \$487.96. (To be paid with funds from the appropriation for general rehabilitation.)

3. Acceptance of the low bid of Thompson Plumbing and Heating Co. in the amount of \$814.00 for extension of the water main to the outdoor education camp site located on the former Braun farm. (To be paid from General Revenue - Contractual Services.)

A motion was made by Mr. Watson and seconded by Dr. Nickell that the informal report on Western Illinois University be approved. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

Dr. Larsen presented the informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of low bid of Interior Contract Furnishers Co. in the amount of \$579.30 for bamboo folding doors for Dunn-Barton Halls' wardrobe closets. (To be paid from Auxiliary Enterprise funds.)
2. Acceptance of low bid of Karoll's Inc. in the amount of \$1,122.00 for study desk chairs for Dunn-Barton Halls. (To be paid from Auxiliary Enterprise funds.)
3. Acceptance of low bid of the Cantrall Coal Co., Cantrall, in the amount of \$5.90 per ton for 8,000 tons of coal. (To be paid from the operating appropriation for Commodities.)
4. Acceptance of low bid of Knight's Shoppe, Bloomington, for draperies for Dunn-Barton Halls, in the amount of \$2,551.20. (To be paid from Auxiliary Enterprise funds.)
5. Acceptance of low bid of Koldair Refrigerator Co., Bloomington, Illinois, in the amount of \$7,267.85, for one dishwasher for Walker Hall. (To be paid from Auxiliary Enterprise funds.)
6. Acceptance of the low bid of Ald, Inc. of Chicago for purchase of coin controlled laundry equipment for Married Student Housing Project in the amount of \$2,555. (To be paid with Auxiliary Enterprise funds.)
7. Acceptance of the following low bids for miscellaneous equipment for Milner Library:

44 Chairs, 8 Tables, 16 Map Cases, 6 Book Trucks
and 8 Stepstools

Library Bureau	
Remington Rand, Inc.	
Chicago, Illinois	\$7,268.50

Shelving

Estey Corporation	
New York, New York	1,098.00

Metal Clipon Lamps

Faries Lamp Division	
Elwood, Indiana	319.04

Files and Wastebaskets

Cunningham Equipment Co.	
Peoria, Illinois	375.08

(To be paid from appropriation for addition to Milner Library.)

8. Acceptance of low bid of the Movie Supply Company, Inc. of Chicago for the purchase of projector and sound equipment for Capen Auditorium in the amount of \$8,352.32. (To be paid from funds in the Student Activity Account.)

A motion was made by Dr. Nickell and seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth that the informal report on Illinois State Normal University, as amended, be approved. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Next Mr. Ensign presented a tabulation of bids for the remodeling of the business office in the Administration Building. Mr. Ensign recommended that the low bid of West Construction Company, the lowest responsible bidder, in the amount of \$23,070 (plus architect's fee in the amount of \$1,499.55, making a total of \$24,569.55) be accepted. Following discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Hollingsworth and seconded by Mr. Watson that the low bid of West Construction Company in the amount of \$23,070 for remodeling the business office in the Administration Building be accepted and a contract awarded. (To be paid with funds from the appropriation for general rehabilitation.) Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Following some discussion a motion was made by Dr. Nickell and seconded by Mr. Dunbar that an addition to the contract of Home Electric in the amount of \$144.56 for telephone outlets for studio office rooms in the Fine Arts Building be approved. (To be paid with funds from the appropriation for this building.) Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried:

Mr. Dunn reported that he had studied a proposed easement granting to Northern Illinois Gas Company the right to lay a gas main for the Married Student Housing project at Illinois State Normal University. Mr. Dunn recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS the Northern Illinois Gas Company has requested an easement for the purpose of laying, maintaining, operating, renewing and removing a gas main and other gas facilities for the purpose of delivering gas to the Illinois State Normal University Married Student Housing project, and

WHEREAS said easement is necessary to the operation of said apartments and will benefit said University, NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED that this Board approve the granting of said easement and that the Chairman and the Secretary be and they are hereby authorized

to execute the instrument attached hereto marked "Exhibit I,"
granting said easement to Northern Illinois Gas Company.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution as presented by Mr. Dunn and the motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

"EXHIBIT I"

NORTHERN ILLINOIS GAS COMPANY GAS PIPE LINE RIGHT

The Grantor, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University of Normal, Illinois, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar and other good and valuable considerations in hand paid by the NORTHERN ILLINOIS GAS COMPANY, an Illinois corporation (receipt of which is hereby acknowledged) does hereby give and grant to said NORTHERN ILLINOIS GAS COMPANY, its successors and assigns, the right to lay, maintain, operate, renew and remove a gas main and other necessary gas facilities together with the right of access thereto for said purposes, in, upon, under, along and across the property of said Grantor, hereinafter described:

Part of Lot 10, Normal Town Survey of 1898, in S.W. 1/4 Section 21, T. 24N., R. 2E., 3 P.M. and Part of Lot 1 of Normal Town Survey of 1898 in N.W. 1/4 Section 28, T. 24N., R. 2E., 3 P.M. in McLean County, Illinois;

Beginning at a point on the South Line of Lot 1, and on the North Line of Gregory Street, Town of Normal, 875 feet West of the Southeast Corner of said Lot 1, at the intersection of Main and Gregory Streets, thence North parallel with the West line of Main Street 676.3 feet, thence West parallel with the South Line of said Lot 1, 962 feet to the section line between Sections 20 and 21, thence south along the section line and section line extended 676.3 feet to the south line of said Lot 1 as extended, thence East along the South line of said Lot 1 to the place of beginning, and including title to all roadways bordering said land and including 15 acres more or less.

In the event the gas service installed by the grantee ceases to be used for purposes of Illinois State Normal University this easement shall cease and determine 60 days thereafter and grantee shall at its expense remove its installations therefrom within the said 60 day period.

The location of said main is as follows:

Approximately 5' west of west curb line of private street running North from Gregory Street and directly West of Sugar Creek, Normal, Illinois in Illinois State Normal University Married Student Housing Project (apartments 1 thru 96). See attached Engineering Drawing for details of gas main location.

EXECUTED THIS 23rd day of June A.D. 1958.

TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF
ILLINOIS FOR ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

By: Lewis M. Walker
Chairman

Attest:
Alexander Summers
Secretary

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCLEAN)

I, _____ a Notary Public
in and for said County in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that Lewis M.
Walker personally known to me to be the Chairman of the Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois for Illinois State Normal University and Alexander
Summers personally known to me to be the Secretary of said Teachers College
Board whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before
me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such Chairman and
Secretary, they signed and delivered the said instrument of writing as Chairman
and as Secretary of said Teachers College Board and caused the seal of said
Teachers College Board to be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority given by
said Teachers College Board as their free and voluntary act, and as the free
and voluntary act and deed of said Teachers College Board for the uses and
purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this _____ day of June, A.D.
1958.

Notary Public

(End of "Exhibit I")

The Secretary presented the publisher's certificate having attached
thereto a copy of the advertisement for bids for \$500,000 Eastern Illinois
University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957 as
published in The Daily Bond Buyer at 67 Pearl Street in the City of New York,
County of New York, and State of New York, which was placed on file.

Mr. Dunn, counsel for the Board, presented and read the following
resolution marked "Exhibit A."

"EXHIBIT A"

WHEREAS, public notice of the sale of \$500,000 Eastern Illinois
University Married Student Housing Revenue Bonds was duly given in The
Daily Bond Buyer, a daily newspaper printed and published at 67 Pearl
Street in the City of New York, County of New York, State of New York,
on the 23rd day of May, 1958, and

WHEREAS a copy of said notice with proper certificate of the publisher
attached has on this date been presented to this Board and filed with the
Secretary of this Board, NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois
for Eastern Illinois University that said notice and certificate of publi-
cation be and the same are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution
as read. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson and upon roll call the vote
was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Ropp	ABsent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The chairman declared the motion carried and the resolution duly adopted.

The secretary then opened a sealed envelope and read the following to the Board:

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY
Office of the Regional Administrator
Room 2000 - 105 West Adams Street
Chicago 3, Illinois

Re: Project No. Ill. 11-CH-64(D)
The Teachers College Board,
acting for and on behalf of
Eastern Illinois University
Charleston, Illinois

TO: Mr. Alexander Summers
Secretary of the Teachers
College Board of the State
of Illinois
Room 111, State Office Bldg.
Springfield, Illinois

Reference is made to the \$500,000 Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957, advertised for sale in the May 24th, 1958 and June 7th, 1958 issues of The Bond Buyer.

The Government hereby bids par plus accrued interest at the rate of two and seven-eighths per centum (2-7/8%) per annum, for the entire issue, or for any block or combination of blocks of the Bonds as advertised.

The bid is submitted subject to the provisions of the Loan Agreement, dated March 1, 1958, between the Teachers College Board, acting for and on behalf of Eastern Illinois University and the Government, and in particular to the provision of Section 3 thereof.

This is the 16th day of June 1958.

Housing and Home Finance Agency
Community Facilities Administration

By /s/ John P. McCollum
Regional Administrator

cc: Chapman & Cutler
111 W. Monroe St.,
Chicago 3, Illinois

Mr. Dunn, counsel for the Board then presented and read the following resolution marked "Exhibit B".

"EXHIBIT B"

WHEREAS due notice was given by this Board that sealed proposals would be received up to the hour of 2 o'clock P.M. on the 20th day of June, 1958, at Room 111, State Office Building, Springfield, Illinois,

for the purchase of \$500,000.00 principal amount of Eastern Illinois University, Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, and,

WHEREAS only one proposal for the purchase of said bonds was received and this was submitted by the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Agency in accordance with the terms and conditions of that certain loan agreement between the United States of America and this Teachers College Board dated the 1st day of March, 1958, NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, that the bid of the United States of America for the purchase of said bonds be and the same is hereby accepted.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the resolution as read be adopted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Nickell and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The chairman declared the motion carried and the resolution duly adopted.

Mr. Dunn, counsel of the Board, then presented and read the following resolution marked "Exhibit C."

"EXHIBIT C"

RESOLUTION creating an issue of \$500,000 Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957, of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, prescribing all the details of said bonds, and providing for the security and payment thereof.

WHEREAS, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that it is advisable and necessary that there be constructed six apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 60 married student families, completely equipped and furnished to provide adequate housing facilities for the occupants thereof, in and for said University upon a part of the campus thereof; and

WHEREAS, said Teachers College Board has heretofore approved plans and specifications for the construction of said apartment buildings which now remain on file in the office of the Secretary thereof and estimates the cost of the construction of said apartment buildings and all necessary costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith to be the sum of \$500,000, exclusive of the cost of moveable equipment and furnishings which are to be paid from other funds of said Teachers College Board on hand and available for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127 of the Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws thereunto enabling, said Teachers College Board is authorized to issue revenue bonds for and on behalf of said University for the purpose of paying said cost of the construction of said apartment buildings and to pledge the revenues

derived from the use of said buildings:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be constructed six apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 60 married student families in and for said Eastern Illinois University upon a part of the campus of said University, all in accordance with plans and specifications therefor heretofore approved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for said University and now on file in the office of the Secretary of this Board.

Section 2. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the cost of the construction of said six apartment buildings with necessary appurtenant facilities as hereinabove described, there is hereby created an issue of bonds of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, aggregating the principal amount of \$500,000, as provided by Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws thereunto enabling. Said bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in Series as a unit and as one bond issue, to be designated "Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bond, Series A of 1957," and "Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957," respectively, under and in accordance with the following terms and conditions of this resolution, viz:

(A) There shall be initially issued to the United States of America, the purchaser thereof, a single registered bond without coupons, designated "Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bond, Series A of 1975," in the denomination of \$500,000, numbered R-1 and dated October 1, 1957. The principal amount thereof shall be payable in thirty-eight (38) annual principal installments due on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of prepayment hereinafter stated):

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$ 7,000	1960	\$ 15,000	1984 and 1985
8,000	1961 through 1964	16,000	1986 through 1988
9,000	1965 through 1968	17,000	1989 and 1990
10,000	1969 through 1972	18,000	1991 and 1992
11,000	1973 through 1975	19,000	1993
12,000	1976 through 1978	20,000	1994 and 1995
13,000	1979 through 1981	21,000	1996 and 1997
14,000	1982 and 1983		

Said Teachers College Board reserves the right to prepay in multiples of \$1,000 the whole or any part of said installments of principal due on and after October 1, 1993, in inverse chronological order of the due dates of said installments, on any interest payment date, at a price of par plus the unpaid accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment upon notice, stating the amount or amounts of such installment or installments so to be prepaid and the date of such prepayment, mailed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date specified to the owner of said registered bond at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. After payment of the aforesaid installments said Teachers College Board shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, the entire principal sum remaining unpaid or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon in inverse chronological order of the due dates of said installments and in multiples of \$1,000, at the following prices (expressed in sums of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment) plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of prepayment:

3% if prepaid April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972;
2½% if prepaid April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977;

2% if prepaid April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982;
1½% if prepaid April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987; and
1% if prepaid after October 1, 1987;

upon the giving of like notice. Each such prepayment aforesaid shall be noted on said bond as hereinafter provided for the payment of each installment of principal. When such prepayment has been made interest on the amount of any such installment of principal so prepaid shall cease from and after the date so specified.

The unpaid principal amount of said registered bond shall bear interest at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, from the date thereof until paid, to be payable on April 1, 1958, and on October 1 and April 1 of each year thereafter.

Payment of interest on said registered bond shall be made by check or draft mailed to the registered owner at the address shown on the bond registration books of the Secretary of the Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated as Registrar of said bond.

Payment of each installment of principal on the due date thereof as aforesaid shall be made upon the surrender of said bond at the office of the paying agent therein described, who shall note thereon the date and amount of each payment of each installment of principal; provided, whenever said registered bond is owned by the United States of America and there shall have been filed with the paying agent thereof a certificate of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board that the United States of America and said Teachers College Board have entered into a written agreement (i) that payment of any portion of the principal of such bond may be made to the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, without presentation or surrender thereof, (ii) that the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, will promptly make notation of any such payment on such bond, and (iii) that the United States of America shall not sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of such bond unless prior to delivery thereof such bond shall have been presented to said paying agent for a verification of the portion of the principal amount thereof which has been paid, or such bond shall have been surrendered in exchange for coupon bonds as hereinafter provided in subparagraph (B) of this Section 2 for the unpaid balance of the principal amount thereof, then the paying agent, upon the filing of such certificate therewith, in lieu of requiring the presentation or surrender of such bond for notation of such principal payment thereon, may transmit such principal payment to the United States of America, or its designated fiscal agent, with instructions to endorse such payment on such bond and accept therefrom a certificate that such payment has been so endorsed as conclusive evidence of such endorsement and payment.

Said registered bond shall be exchangeable for the negotiable coupon bonds of type composition on paper of customary weight and strength, hereinafter described in subparagraph (B) of this Section 2, at the office of said Registrar, at the request of the holder of said registered bond and on any interest payment date within ninety (90) days from the date of such request, by the surrender of said bond for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to said Registrar duly executed by the registered owner in person or by its duly authorized agent, and thereupon said Teachers College Board will issue and deliver at the office of said Registrar, or send by registered mail to the owner of said registered bond, an amount of negotiable coupon bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of indebtedness represented by said registered bond that is at the date of said transfer and exchange unpaid, together with payment of the unpaid accrued interest, if any, due on said registered bond to the date of such exchange.

Said registered bond when so exchanged shall be cancelled by the Registrar. Said Teachers College Board will provide at its own expense such negotiable coupon bonds to be delivered in exchange for said registered bond,

including the payment of any stamp tax, or other governmental charge that may be imposed on such exchange, and in addition thereto such reasonable charges as are incurred by the owner of said registered bond in the making of such exchange.

(B) The bonds of the Series designated "Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series B of 1957," shall be in the form of negotiable coupon bonds dated October 1, 1957, to be numbered M-1 and upwards in consecutive order, each of \$1,000 denomination, and shall be expressed to mature on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows (subject to the right of redemption prior to maturity as hereinafter specified):

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$ 7,000	1960	\$ 15,000	1984 and 1985
8,000	1961 through 1964	16,000	1986 through 1988
9,000	1965 through 1968	17,000	1989 and 1990
10,000	1969 through 1972	18,000	1991 and 1992
11,000	1973 through 1975	19,000	1993
12,000	1976 through 1978	20,000	1994 and 1995
13,000	1979 through 1981	21,000	1996 and 1997
14,000	1982 and 1983		

provided, however, that bonds numbered M-1 through M-66 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967 shall be noncallable prior to their maturity; and that the bonds maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997, being the bonds numbered from M-67 through M-500, shall be redeemable prior to their maturity in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) The bonds numbered from M-67 through M-399 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1992 may be called for prior redemption at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967 in the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

3% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
 2½% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
 2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
 1½% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive,
 and
 1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

- (b) The bonds numbered from M-400 through M-500 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 1997 may be called prior to maturity at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date at par plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and said bonds shall be so redeemed prior to the redemption of any of the bonds numbered from M-67 through M-399.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said redeemable bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this resolution interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

That such bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer provided, however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal only at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the Secretary of said Teachers College Board in the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby designated Registrar of said bonds, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by said Registrar, and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representative or assigns. Such registered bonds shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to the Registrar with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

The said coupon bonds shall only be issued by the Teachers College Board to the owner of the registered bond described in subparagraph (A) of this Section 2, and in exchange therefor, in a principal amount that is equal to the principal amount of indebtedness represented by said registered bond that is unpaid at the date of the transfer and exchange of the said registered bond for coupon bonds.

When issued said coupon bonds shall bear interest at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, to be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year from the date of exchange thereof until paid.

Simultaneously upon the delivery of the said coupon bonds in exchange for said registered bond said Secretary of the Teachers College Board as Registrar shall (i) pay in full the unpaid accrued interest, if any, on said registered bond to the date of such exchange and cancel the registered bond so surrendered, (ii) cancel all of the coupon bonds (and coupons attached thereto) whose date or dates of maturity coincide with the date or dates any installment of principal on said registered bond is due and such installment or installments of principal of said registered bond have been paid in full, (iii) cancel such amount of the coupon bonds (and coupons attached thereto) whose date or dates of maturity coincide with the date or dates any installment of principal on said registered bond is due that equal the amount of such installment or installments of principal on said registered bond that have been paid in part, and (iv) cancel all past due and matured coupons attached to said coupon bonds representing installments of interest which have been paid on the principal amount of the fully registered bond being exchanged. If the coupon bonds are delivered in exchange for and upon cancellation of said registered bond subsequent to the date said coupon bonds are first expressed to mature, the coupon bonds then to be delivered shall be numbered consecutively beginning with the lowest serial number of the bonds so to be delivered and continuing upwards.

All of said coupon bonds that are executed and delivered in exchange for said registered bond shall be the valid obligations of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois evidencing the same debt as the registered bond so surrendered, and shall be entitled to all the benefits and protection of this resolution to the same extent as the registered bond in exchange for which said coupon bonds were executed and delivered.

(C) Both principal of and interest on the bonds authorized under this resolution (whether in the form of a registered bond without coupons or in the form of negotiable coupon bonds as described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this Section) shall be payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

(D) That said bonds so authorized under this resolution whether

in the form of a registered bond without coupons or in the form of negotiable coupon bonds, as aforesaid, shall be executed for and on behalf of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois by the Chairman of said Board, attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and before delivery shall be registered by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois in a registry record kept in his office for that purpose. The coupons to be attached to the coupon bonds shall bear the facsimile signatures of the officials who execute said bonds, who, by the execution of said bonds, shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

Section 3. That the form of the fully registered bond shall be as follows:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

MARRIED STUDENT APARTMENTS REVENUE BOND, SERIES A OF 1957

Number R-1

\$500,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, created and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to and for value received promises to pay to the registered owner hereof or its registered fiscal agent or assigns, in thirty-eight (38) annual principal installments as hereinafter specified, but only out of the revenues pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided for and not otherwise, the principal sum of \$500,000 in installments of principal that become due on October 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows:

<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount of Principal Installment</u>	<u>Due</u>
\$ 7,000	1960	\$ 15,000	1984 and 1985
8,000	1961 through 1964	16,000	1986 through 1988
9,000	1965 through 1968	17,000	1989 and 1990
10,000	1969 through 1972	18,000	1991 and 1992
11,000	1973 through 1975	19,000	1993
12,000	1976 through 1978	20,000	1994 and 1995
13,000	1979 through 1981	21,000	1996 and 1997
14,000	1982 and 1983		

and to pay interest on the unpaid principal installments of said principal sum at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, from date hereof until paid, to be payable on April 1, 1958, and on October 1 and April 1 of each year thereafter, by check or draft mailed to the registered owner or its fiscal agent at its address appearing on the back hereof and on the bond registration books of the Registrar of this bond. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America, at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the registered owner at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Payment of each installment of principal shall be noted on the reverse of this bond as provided by the resolution authorizing its issuance.

The Teachers College Board reserves the right to prepay in multiples of \$1,000 the whole or any part of said installments of principal due on and after October 1, 1993, in inverse chronological order of the due dates thereof,

on any interest payment date, at a price of par plus the unpaid accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment upon notice, stating the amount or amounts of such installment or installments so to be prepaid and the date of such prepayment, mailed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date specified to the owner of said registered bond at the address shown on the registration books of the Registrar. After payment of the aforesaid installments said Teachers College Board shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967, the entire principal sum remaining unpaid or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon in inverse chronological order of the due dates of said installments and in multiples of One Thousand Dollars, at the following prices (expressed in sums of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment) plus accrued interest to the date of prepayment:

3% if prepaid April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972;
2½% if prepaid April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977;
2% if prepaid April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982;
1½% if prepaid April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987; and
1% if prepaid after October 1, 1987;

upon the giving of like notice. When such prepayment has been made interest on the amount of any such installment of principal so prepaid shall cease from and after the date so specified.

This bond is authorized and issued to provide funds for the payment of the cost of the construction of six apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 60 married student families on the campus of Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, and is payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said six apartment buildings, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as provided in that certain resolution adopted by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of , 1958.

This bond may be exchanged for negotiable coupon bonds of type composition on paper of customary weight and strength at the office of the Secretary of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, as Registrar of this bond, in Springfield, Illinois, upon the terms and conditions set forth in said resolution pursuant to which this bond has been issued. Said Teachers College Board, each paying agent hereof, and said Registrar, may treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary whether any installment of principal of this bond be overdue or not.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said six apartment buildings at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in

due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Illinois.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR EASTERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond has been registered as to principal and interest in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University, in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, as follows:

<u>Date of Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(Form of Assignment)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby
sell, assign and transfer unto _____
_____, the within Bond, and all right, title and interest thereto,
Name and address of Transferee must be printed
or Typewritten
and hereby irrevocably authorize and appoint _____ Attorney to
transfer said Bond on the books of the Registrar with full power of substitution
in the premises.

Dated _____

_____(L.S.)

In the Presence of

(Form of Notation of Installment Payments)

Note: No writing below except by the Registrar of this Bond or by a Bondholder or his Registered Fiscal Agent approved by the Teachers College Board.

PREPAYMENT RECORD

PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS ON WHICH PAYMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE PRIOR TO MATURITY

<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Name of Paying Agent</u>
<u>Date</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Payment</u>	<u>Paid</u>	<u>Authorized Official and Title</u>

Section 4. That the form of the negotiable coupon bond shall be substantially as follows:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
EASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

MARRIED STUDENT APARTMENTS REVENUE BOND, SERIES B OF 1957

Number M-

\$1,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, created and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to, and for value received promises to pay to, bearer, or to the registered holder hereof if this bond be registered as to principal only as hereinafter provided, but only out of the revenues pledged for that purpose as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) on October 1, 19 , and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of Two and Seven-eighths Per Cent (2 7/8%) per annum, payable semiannually on the first days of April and October in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bonds numbered M-1 through M-66 (maturing October 1 in each of the years 1960 through 1967) shall be non-callable prior to their maturity. However, said Teachers College Board reserves the right to redeem prior to their maturity bonds numbered from M-67 through M-500 (maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1997) in accordance with the following schedule:

- (a) The bonds numbered from M-67 through M-399 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1968 through 1992 may be called for prior redemption at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part in their inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1967 in the principal amount thereof plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

3% if redeemed April 1, 1968 through October 1, 1972, inclusive
2½% if redeemed April 1, 1973 through October 1, 1977, inclusive
2% if redeemed April 1, 1978 through October 1, 1982, inclusive
1½% if redeemed April 1, 1983 through October 1, 1987, inclusive,
and
1% if redeemed after October 1, 1987.

- (b) The bonds numbered from M-400 through M-500 maturing on October 1 in each of the years 1993 through 1997 may be called prior to maturity at the option of the Teachers College Board in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date at par plus unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and said bonds shall be so redeemed prior to the redemption of any of the bonds numbered from M-67 through M-399.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall specify the number or numbers of the bond or bonds called for prior redemption, and the terms and the date and place of redemption shall be given by registered mail to the holder or holders if known, and as to any unknown holders such notice shall be published once in a financial newspaper published in the English language in the City and State of New York, and shall be filed at the place or places of payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds. The mailing of such notice and the publication and filing thereof shall be at least thirty (30) days preceding such redemption date, and when any such bonds shall have been called for prior redemption and payment made or provided for in accordance with the terms of this notice interest thereon shall cease from and after the redemption date so specified.

This bond is authorized and issued to provide funds for the payment of the cost of the construction of six apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 60 married student families on the campus of Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, and is payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues derived from the operation of said six apartment buildings, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, including Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1957, and all other laws amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto, and as provided in that certain resolution adopted by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois on the day of , 1958.

This bond does not constitute an obligation of the State of Illinois within the meaning or application of any Constitutional or Statutory limitation or provision, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this bond or interest hereon out of any funds other than the income and revenues pledged for payment thereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that in issuing this bond said Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed to operate, use and maintain continuously said six apartment buildings at all times in an efficient and economical manner; to adopt such parietal rules and regulations for the use thereof as may be necessary to assure the maximum occupancy and use thereof; and to charge and collect for the use thereof rates, fees, rentals and charges fully sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account created by the resolution authorizing this bond, and to pay all operating and other necessary expenses incident to the maintenance thereof.

It is hereby further certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, together with all other bonds of this issue of which this is one, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Illinois.

This bond may be registered as to principal only in accordance with the provisions on the back hereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University has caused its seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by the Secretary of said Teachers College Board, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons hereto annexed to be executed by the lithographed facsimile signatures of said officials, who, by the execution hereof, do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of this first day of October, 1957.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR EASTERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Coupon)

Number _____ \$

On the first day of _____, 19____, (unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has been sooner called for redemption as therein recited) the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached the sum of _____ Dollars (\$____) at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or at the option of the holder thereof at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, for semiannual interest due that day on its Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bond, Series B of 1957, dated October 1, 1957, and numbered M-

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR EASTERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By _____
Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

Countersigned:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Registration Certificate)

This bond may be registered as to principal only, in the name of the holder hereof, on the books of the Secretary of the Teachers College Board of

the State of Illinois in the City of Springfield, State of Illinois, as Registrar, at which time such registration shall be noted below by said Registrar. Upon its presentation by such registered holder, either in person or by a bank or trust company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, with a written request endorsed on this bond that the bond be registered in the name of another person or that the registration be cancelled and the bond be made payable to bearer, said Registrar shall register it in the name of another holder or to bearer. After registration to bearer this bond shall be transferable by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond as to principal shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons, which shall continue to be transferable by delivery.

The within bond has been registered as follows:

<u>Date of Registry</u>	<u>Name of Registered Holder</u>	<u>Signature of said Secretary as Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section 5. That for the purpose of this resolution the following words, terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

(A) The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois is herein after designated the "Board."

(B) Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, is herein after designated the "University."

(C) The six apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 60 married student families, authorized to be constructed from the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized, together with all improvements, repairs and extensions thereto, or replacements thereof, hereafter constructed or acquired, and all other facilities related thereto, are herein collectively referred to as the "Project."

(D) The term "cost of construction of the Project" means the cost of the construction work at the site of the Project; the cost of architectural, engineering, legal, administrative and clerical services rendered or performed in connection with the construction of the Project; the cost of land acquisition, including easements and rights-in-land necessary for the construction of the Project; interest on the bonds herein authorized during construction of the Project; the cost of fixed equipment for the Project, but excluding furnishings and moveable equipment; and miscellaneous expenses necessary to the construction of the Project such as travel, inspection and auditing, including the cost of audits, and field supervision by representatives of the Federal government.

(E) The term "gross revenues" shall mean and include all rentals, charges, income, revenues and receipts to be received from the continued use and operation of the Project, excepting only all funds received from charges made to and collected from the tenants or occupants of the Project for the cost of furnishing heat, electricity and gas.

(F) The term "net revenues" used in connection with the Project shall mean that portion of the gross revenues received from the continued operation, use and maintenance of the Project remaining after providing sufficient funds for the reasonable and necessary cost of currently maintaining, repairing, insuring and operating the Project.

(G) The term "fiscal year" shall mean the period commencing July 1 and ending June 30 of each calendar year.

(H) The word "bonds" shall mean each of the \$500,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds authorized under the terms of this resolution.

(I) The words "Redeem" or "redemption" as used in this resolution shall be deemed to include prepayment of principal installments on the fully registered bond authorized hereunder, unless the context otherwise indicates.

Section 6. That there is hereby irrevocably pledged to the prompt and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds according to their terms such amounts of the net revenues derived from the operation of the Project as will be fully sufficient to pay such principal and interest as each falls due, and to create and maintain the Bond Reserve Account and the Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account as hereinafter provided in this resolution, and all of said bonds are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues to be derived from the operation of the Project, and none of said bonds shall be entitled to priority or distinction one over the other in the application of such net revenues hereby pledged to the payment of said principal and interest, regardless of the fact that some of said bonds may be delivered prior to the delivery of other bonds of the same issue, or regardless of the time or times said bonds mature, or are called for prior redemption; it being the intent hereof that all of said bonds are coequal as to lien and share ratably without preference, priority or distinction as to the source or method of payment and security therefor.

Section 7. That so long as any of said bonds herein authorized are outstanding, the Project shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 and ending on June 30 of each succeeding year as soon as any portion of the Project becomes revenue producing.

The gross revenues derived from the continued operation and use of the Project, and all funds received from any other source or sources applicable thereto, shall be faithfully applied in accordance with the terms of this resolution, and for the purpose of accounting for all of the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the Project there are hereby established the following Accounts, and all moneys and investments therein shall be used and held for use in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Revenue Fund

As soon as any portion of the Project becomes revenue producing all gross revenues derived from the operation or ownership of the Project shall, within three (3) days of receipt thereof, be paid to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be set aside by said official in a special fund hereby created and to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund Account of 1957 for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois" (hereinafter referred to as the "Revenue Fund") and shall be expended and used by said Treasurer only in the manner and order and as specified in subparagraphs (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) of this Section 7.

(b) Operation and Maintenance Account

On the first day of each calendar month said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created and designated the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Operation and Maintenance Account") such a sum of money as may be directed by order of said Board sufficient to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the Project for said calendar month, including adequate provision for insurance and any fees due the paying agents on the bonds herein authorized (but excluding expenses for furnishing the Project with heat, electricity and gas) and the moneys so transferred shall be used for such purposes and no other.

If in any month for any reason there shall not be available for transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Account an amount equal to the amount required for the payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the

amount otherwise required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund to said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months.

(c) Bond Account

On the first day of each month, after making the transfer provided in subparagraph (b) above, said Treasurer shall then transfer on his books from the net revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund to a special account hereby created and designated "Bond Account, Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bond Account") a sum of money equal to one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest then next due and one-twelfth (1/12th) of the principal then next due on the outstanding bonds, and said Treasurer shall remit on or before the fifteenth day of March and the fifteenth day of September, in each year, to the places of payment designated in said bonds and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, the amount of principal and interest due on said dates, respectively. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to the paying agents for said bonds after there shall have been so remitted such amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding and all of the interest thereon to maturity or to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for prior redemption in their entirety.

All moneys credited to said Bond Account shall be and they are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on said bonds and for the payment, redemption and retirement of the principal of said bonds as in this resolution provided, and when there shall be in said Bond Account moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to maturity or redemption date on all bonds then remaining outstanding, said money in said Bond Account shall be used for such purpose, and no additional transfers need to be made thereto unless necessary to replace any moneys lost or otherwise dissipated. Said Treasurer shall, without further specific instructions from said Board, apply all money deposited in said Bond Account to the payment of the principal of and interest falling due on said bonds as such principal and interest become due, and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to make such credit arrangements with the paying agents of said bonds as may be necessary to assure the prompt payment of said bonds and interest coupons presented at said places of payment.

(d) Bond Reserve Account

After making the transfers and deposits provided for in subparagraphs (b) and (c) hereof, and subject to all provisions therein specified for the maintenance of said deposits, said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from the net revenues remaining in said Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created and designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bond Reserve Account") the balance remaining in said Revenue Fund up to \$3,750 on or before the fifteenth day of March and the fifteenth day of September of each fiscal year, until such time as there has been accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account funds in the sum of \$45,000, at which figure the said Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be maintained until such time as the moneys in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account are equal to the interest and principal requirements on all bonds authorized hereunder then outstanding and unpaid.

Moneys in said Bond Reserve Account shall be used by said Treasurer from time to time in the payment of interest on or principal of the bonds hereby authorized whenever there exists a deficiency in the amount of money on hand in the Bond Account necessary to pay maturing principal and interest after application of all funds available for that purpose under any provisions of this resolution. Funds accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested from said Board in direct obligations of the United States of America or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America, having a maturity not exceeding five (5) years from the date of each said investment, provided if it becomes necessary to use any money held in said Bond Reserve Account for the purpose herein specified said Treasurer shall, without further instructions from said Board, liquidate at prevailing market prices an amount of such investments to meet the interest and principal payments of said bonds. All moneys

and investments in said Bond Reserve Account shall be and they are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used solely for the payment of interest on said bonds and for the payment, redemption and retirement of the principal of said bonds as in this resolution provided.

When there shall be in said Bond Account and in said Bond Reserve Account moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to maturity or redemption date on all bonds then remaining outstanding, said money in said Account shall be used for such purpose, and no additional payments need to be made into said Bond Reserve Account unless necessary to replace any moneys transferred, lost or otherwise dissipated.

(e) Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account

As soon as the required reserve has been accumulated in the Bond Reserve Account as described in subparagraph (d) hereof, said Treasurer shall set up on his books a separate and special account hereby created and designated "Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account, Eastern Illinois University Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957" (hereinafter referred to as the "Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account") which Account shall be credited by transfer from the funds remaining in the Revenue Fund on or before the close of the then fiscal year:

(1) not more than \$2,500 annually for an equipment reserve until the moneys and investments so held for an equipment reserve in said Account shall aggregate \$30,000, and thereafter such sums, but not more than \$2,500 annually, as may be required to restore and maintain said balance of \$30,000, and all moneys and investments so held shall be used and held for use solely to pay the cost of the renovating or replacement of furniture and moveable equipment necessary for the operation of the Project not paid as a part of the ordinary maintenance and operation expense thereof; and

(2) not more than \$2,500 annually for a building maintenance reserve, and all moneys and investments so held therefor shall be used and held for use to pay the cost of unusual or extraordinary maintenance or repairs, renewals and replacements of the Project not paid as a part of the ordinary maintenance and operation expenses of the Project.

In the event the funds in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account as hereinabove described should be reduced at any time below the amount required to meet the then current year's debt service for payment of principal and interest, and the Bond Reserve Account deposit of \$45,000, then the funds so credited to said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account shall be transferred to said Bond Account and to said Bond Reserve Account to the extent required to eliminate the deficiency in said Accounts and to restore such sums as may be necessary for that purpose, and all moneys so transferred shall thereafter be replaced by a resumption of the deposits herein specified until said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account contains the sums herein specified.

The moneys in said Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account may, in the discretion of said Board, be invested or reinvested in direct obligations of the United States of America, or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America, having a maturity not exceeding five (5) years from the date of each said investment, provided if it becomes necessary to use money held in said Account for any of the purposes herein specified said Treasurer shall, without further instructions from said Board, liquidate at prevailing market prices an amount of such investments necessary to accomplish the purposes for which said Account has been established.

(f) Surplus Revenues

At the close of each fiscal year and after all transfers and deposits hereinabove required to be made shall have been made, and after any deficiencies in any such transfers and deposits which may exist from any previous fiscal year shall have been remedied, the balance of any excess funds

in the Revenue Fund then remaining may be used by the Board to redeem the bonds then outstanding in amounts of not less than \$5,000 par value at one time, in inverse numerical order on the next interest payment date, or may be used by said Board for any expenditures, including the payment of debt service in improving or restoring any existing housing and dining facilities, or providing for such additional facilities, as shall be expressed by resolution duly adopted by said Board and filed with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois.

Section 8. It is hereby covenanted and agreed that said Board will require and will adopt such parietal rules and regulations as are necessary to assure maximum occupancy and use of the said Project, notwithstanding any other housing facilities which now may be, or at any time hereafter may be, available at said University (subject only to any covenants and agreements heretofore made by said Board for the security of any bonds now outstanding issued for the construction of housing facilities at said University) until all of the bonds herein authorized have been paid fully as to both principal and interest. It is further covenanted and agreed that the rents, fees, charges, admissions, rentals and housing expenses (but excluding charges for the cost of furnishing the Project with heat, electricity and gas) chargeable to the occupants of, and students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use or having the right to be served by, said Project, shall be so fixed and revised from time to time and shall be so collected that the proceeds thereof shall be adequate at all times to provide funds sufficient (i) to meet the annual sinking fund requirements for each fiscal year for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds authorized hereunder; (ii) to maintain a Bond Reserve Account in the sum of \$45,000 as described in Section 7 hereof; (iii) to maintain a Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Account as described in Section 7 hereof; and to pay the reasonable cost of maintaining, operating, repairing and insuring the Project.

Section 9. (A) Said Board covenants and agrees to keep the Project, including furnishings and equipment, in good usable condition and continuously insured against loss or damage by fire and lightning, the perils included under the extended coverage endorsement, steam boiler explosion on steam boilers servicing the Project in an amount not less than \$50,000, in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized and qualified under the laws of the State of Illinois to assume such risks so long as any of the bonds are outstanding. Coverage by such insurance, other than the steam boiler insurance hereinabove referred to, shall be in amounts sufficient to provide for not less than full recovery whenever the loss from causes covered by such insurance does not exceed eighty per centum (80%) of the full insurable value of the Project so damaged.

Such insurance policy or policies shall be payable to the Teachers College Board of Illinois, acting for and on behalf of Eastern Illinois University, Charleston, Illinois, and all moneys collected on account of loss or damage covered by any such policy or policies of insurance shall be held in trust by said Board and shall be used only for reconstruction, replacement or repairs, or to retire outstanding bonds, and said Board covenants in the event of any loss or damage to the Project to forthwith reconstruct, replace or repair the damaged portion thereof promptly and without any delay. Any moneys received from such insurance remaining upon the completion of such reconstruction, replacement or repair shall be deposited in the Bond Account. In the event said moneys so received are insufficient to restore the Project to its former condition for maximum use and occupancy, then said moneys shall be deposited in the Bond Account and held for the benefit of the holder or holders of the bonds as their interests may appear.

(B) Said Board further covenants and agrees that so long as the funds and investments in the Bond Account and in the Bond Reserve Account, as aforesaid, are inadequate to meet the then current year's debt service requirements on the bonds outstanding and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account deposit of \$45,000, it shall procure and maintain use and occupancy insurance on the project in an amount sufficient to enable said Board to deposit in said Bond Account and in the Bond Reserve Account, out of the proceeds of such insurance,

an amount equal to the sum that would normally be available for deposit in each such Account from the revenues of the damaged Project during the time the damaged Project is non-revenue producing as a result of loss of use caused by fire and lightning, the perils covered by said fire and extended coverage insurance, and steam boiler explosion if steam boilers are servicing the Project.

Said use and occupancy insurance shall be carried in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized and qualified under the laws of the State of Illinois to assume such risks, and shall be made payable to the Teachers College Board of Illinois, acting for and on behalf of Eastern Illinois University, Charleston, Illinois.

Section 10. That so long as any of the bonds are outstanding said Board covenants and agrees with the holder or holders thereof,

- (a) That, on or before substantial completion of the Project, it will provide from sources other than the proceeds of the bonds, and from a source and in a manner which will not jeopardize the security of said bonds, funds adequate to provide all needful furnishings and moveable equipment necessary to the full enjoyment of the use, occupancy and operation of the Project.
- (b) That it will maintain and preserve and keep the Project in good repair, working order and condition so that said Project will at all times be available for maximum use and occupancy, and that it will at all times continuously operate and manage said Project in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.
- (c) That it will keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts of said Eastern Illinois University) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the acquisition, development, construction, equipment, operation and maintenance of the Project, and there shall be furnished to any holder of the bonds upon written request not more than ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year copies of the audit reports prepared by an independent public accountant or by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois, reflecting in reasonable detail the financial condition and record of the operation of the Project and of said University; and that any holder or holders of the bonds, or their agents duly authorized for that purpose, shall have the right at all reasonable times while said bonds are outstanding to inspect said Project and all records, accounts and data of said Board or of the officers of said University relating thereto.
- (d) That it will not issue any additional bonds payable from any of the revenues, income or receipts of the Project having priority to, or on a parity with, the bonds authorized hereunder.
- (e) That at or prior to the issue of any bonds it will have an indefeasible title in fee simple to the site of said Project; and that it will not sell, lease, mortgage, pledge, or otherwise dispose of or encumber said Project or the site thereof, or any part thereof, or the revenue derived and to be derived therefrom, until all of the bonds authorized hereunder have been fully paid in accordance with their terms.
- (f) That the provisions of this resolution and of each section and subsection thereof shall constitute a contract by and between said Board and the holder or holders of the bonds or any of them, and after delivery of any such bonds no change, alteration or amendment of this resolution shall ever be made which will impair the interests of the holder or holders of the bonds then outstanding.
- (g) That any holder of any bond or bonds issued under the terms of this resolution, or of any coupon representing interest accrued thereon,

may either by proper court action in law or in equity compel said Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the terms, provisions, conditions and agreements of this resolution and under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois pursuant to which said bonds have been authorized as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates and charges for the use of the Project, and the performance of any and all covenants made by said Board in and by this resolution.

Section 11. That the sale of the bonds to the United States of America, Housing and Home Finance Agency, is hereby in all things ratified, and confirmed, and the said bonds shall be prepared and executed as soon as may be after the adoption of this resolution and, after being registered by the Auditor of Public Accounts, shall thereupon be delivered to said purchaser upon payment thereof at the agreed purchase price of par and accrued interest in accordance with the terms of sale.

All proceeds derived at the sale and delivery of said bonds shall be deposited with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be accounted for as follows:

- (i) It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to set aside in the Bond Account hereinabove created all accrued interest from the date of the bonds to the date of delivery and payment, together with a sum sufficient to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction of said Project, and such sums so set aside shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the interest due on said bonds and are hereby dedicated and made available for that purpose.
- (ii) It shall be the further duty of said Treasurer to deposit the remaining proceeds received as principal at the delivery and payment of said bonds (after deduction made of said sum to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction as aforesaid) in a separate and special account hereby designated "Married Student Apartments Construction Fund Account of 1957 for Eastern Illinois University" (hereinafter designated "Construction Account") and all moneys held in said Construction Account shall be used or held for use solely to the payment of the cost of construction of the Project as hereinabove described, and the beneficial interest to all moneys held in said Construction Account at the time of the original deposit therein and from time to time thereafter shall be in the holder or holders of said bonds.

The moneys in said Construction Account shall be paid out to the order of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois only for the cost of construction of the Project hereinabove specified and upon the receipt by said Treasurer of a duly executed certificate of the progress or completion signed by the supervising architect and a representative of said Board.

From available funds on hand in the sole custody of said University, said Board covenants that so much thereof as will be necessary is hereby irrevocably encumbered, set apart and held for the exclusive use of purchasing all moveable equipment and furnishings necessary to a useful and adequate Project in accordance with the provisions of this resolution.

Section 12. The Chairman of said Board and the Secretary thereof and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, are each hereby authorized and directed, without further order of said Board, to execute and deliver such certificates, proceedings and agreements as may be necessary or convenient to establish the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account herein created and described in Section 7 of this resolution, and the Construction Account herein created, and to properly secure all proceeds thereof, and to evidence compliance with all the terms and conditions of this resolution in the making of any withdrawals therefrom.

Section 13. That if the proceeds received from the sale of the bonds shall exceed the cost of constructing such Project any surplus shall be paid into said Bond Account hereinabove created for the payment of such bonds and interest thereon, but shall not operate to reduce or diminish the payments hereinabove required to be made into said Bond Account. Such surplus shall be promptly used for the redemption of the bonds outstanding to the nearest \$1,000 and all bonds fully redeemed shall forthwith be cancelled.

Section 14. That this resolution shall be and remain irrevocable until the bonds and the interest thereon shall have been duly paid, satisfied and discharged as herein provided.

Section 15. That a certified copy of this resolution shall be filed with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and the Auditor of Public Accounts of the State of Illinois.

Section 16. That it is the intention hereof to confer upon the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois the whole of the powers provided for in the enabling legislation hereinabove referred to, and if any one or more sections, clauses, sentences and parts of this resolution shall for any reason be questioned in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be adjudged unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions hereof, but shall be confined to the specific section, clause, sentence and part so determined, and that all resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and that this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted and approved this day of , 1958.

Chairman

Attest:

Secretary

(End of "Exhibit C")

Mr. Summers moved the adoption of the resolution as read. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
Mr. Watson		Aye	

The chairman declared the motion carried and the resolution duly adopted.

Mr. Dunn, counsel for the Board, presented and read the following resolution marked "Exhibit D."

"Exhibit D"

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$25,000.00 to protect "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1957 for Eastern Illinois

University of Charleston, Illinois," provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$500,000.00 Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957, adopted by this Board on the 23rd day of June, 1958, payment for the premiums of said surety bond to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957" of said fund.

Dr. Nickell moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution as read. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The chairman declared the motion carried and the resolution duly adopted.

Mr. Dunn, counsel for the Board, presented and read the following resolution marked "Exhibit E."

"Exhibit E"

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the new apartment building to be constructed on the campus of Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois.

WHEREAS, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, has by resolution adopted this date provided for an issue of \$500,000.00 Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957 to provide funds to construct six (6) apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately sixty (60) married student families, completely equipped and furnished to provide adequate housing facilities for the occupants therein and for said University upon a part of the campus thereof;

WHEREAS, the sale of said bonds above described has been awarded to the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Agency, and it is now necessary to establish charges for the use of such apartment buildings.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and are hereby established the following charges for the use of and for the services supplied by the new six (6) apartment buildings to be constructed on the campus of Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, and designated as Housing and Home Finance Agency Project No. Ill. 11-CH-64(D):

\$49.00 per month for each one and one-half room apartment;
\$62.00 per month for each two room apartment;

to be payable not less than one month in advance and the Business Manager of said Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, shall collect all moneys due under the provisions hereof.

Section 2. All income, revenue and receipts derived from the operation of said new six (6) apartment buildings so to be constructed as aforesaid shall be held by the Business Manager of Eastern Illinois University separate and apart from all other funds of said University, and all sums collected therefrom, without any deductions whatsoever, shall be delivered by said Business Manager to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three (3) days after receipt of the same.

Section 3. Said Business Manager shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount of money likely to come into his hand at any time from the collections of the charges herein established, which bond shall be approved by the Teachers College Board and filed with the Secretary thereof, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful performance of all duties required under this resolution and accounting for all moneys coming into his hands as aforesaid.

Mr. Watson moved the adoption of the resolution as read. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The chairman declared the motion carried and the resolution duly adopted.

Mr. Dunn, counsel for the Board, then presented and read the following resolution marked "Exhibit F."

"Exhibit F"

RESOLUTION establishing parietal
rules and regulations in reference
to Housing and Home Finance Agency
Project No. Ill. 11-CH-64(D)

WHEREAS, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, adopted on June 23, 1958, a Resolution creating an issue of \$500,000 Married Student Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957, for the purpose of paying the cost of the construction of 6 apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 60 married student families in and for said University (hereinafter designated the "Project"; and

WHEREAS, said Teachers College Board has the general power and authority to make rules and regulations for the good government and management of said University, including the use of housing facilities whose revenues are pledged for payment of bonds issued to construct the same;

NOW THEREFORE, Be It and It is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That this Teachers College Board hereby establishes and covenants to enforce, so long as any of the bonds authorized under said Resolution adopted June 23, 1958, are outstanding and unpaid, the following parietal rules and regulations to assure continuous maximum occupancy and use of the facilities and services afforded by the Project:

- (a) In the event more space or facilities should become available for the housing of married students than are required by such students applying for such space or facilities, the officers of said University are hereby directed to give preference and priority to the use of said Project, resulting in the occupancy and use of all the space and facilities of said Project, to the fullest extent practicable, even if such preference and priority results in the non-use of all or a part of any other similar space or facilities available at said University which may be suitable or usable for the housing of married students.
- (b) In the event any surplus space or facilities should become available in the said Project, the officers of said University are hereby directed to require occupancy and use of said Project, to the fullest extent practicable, for the housing of students attending said University.
- (c) The officers of said University are hereby directed to utilize, and to cause the utilization of, said Project in such manner to yield continuously the maximum revenues of which said Project is reasonably capable.

Section 2. That this Board reserves the right to amend these rules and regulations from time to time to meet changing conditions for the housing of students at said University to fulfill the covenants made by said Board in the pledge of revenues to be derived from said Project under said Resolution adopted June 23, 1958.

Section 3. That these parietal rules and regulations shall be subordinate to the parietal rules and regulations heretofore adopted in connection with the authorization of outstanding bonds issued for and on behalf of said University to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for students at said University, insofar as there may be any conflict therewith.

Mr. Dunbar moved the adoption of the resolution as read. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The chairman declared the motion carried and the resolution duly adopted.

Mr. Dunn, counsel for the Board, then presented and read the following resolution marked "Exhibit G."

"Exhibit G"

RESOLUTION establishing charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the new apartment buildings to be constructed on the campus of Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois.

WHEREAS, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, has by resolution adopted the 19th day of May, 1958, provided for an issue of \$206,000.00 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds of 1957 to provide funds to construct three (3) apartment buildings to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately thirty-two (32) student families, completely equipped and

furnished, to provide adequate housing facilities for the occupants therein, and for said University upon a part of the campus thereof; and

WHEREAS, the sale of said bonds above described has been awarded to the United States of America acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance Agency, and it is now necessary to establish charges for the use of such apartment buildings.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and are hereby established the following charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the new three (3) apartment buildings to be constructed on the campus of Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, and designated as Housing and Home Finance Agency Project No. Ill. 11-CH-61(D):

\$45.70 per month for each one-room efficiency apartment;
\$63.00 per month for each two-room apartment;

to be payable not less than one month in advance and the Business Manager of said Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, shall collect all moneys due under the provisions hereof.

Section 2. All income, revenue and receipts derived from the operation of said new three (3) apartment buildings so to be constructed as aforesaid shall be held by the Business Manager of Western Illinois University separate and apart from all other funds of said University, and all sums collected therefrom, without any deductions whatsoever, shall be delivered by said Business Manager to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three (3) days after receipt of same.

Section 3. Said Business Manager shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount of money likely to come into his hand at any time from the collections of the charges herein established, which bond shall be approved by the Teachers College Board and filed with the Secretary thereof, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful performance of all duties required under this resolution and accounting for all moneys coming into his hands as aforesaid.

Mr. Dunbar moved the adoption of the resolution as read. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The chairman declared the motion carried and the resolution duly adopted.

Mr. Dunn, counsel for the Board, presented and read the following resolution marked "Exhibit H."

"Exhibit H"

RESOLUTION establishing parietal rules and regulations in reference to Housing and Home Finance Agency Project No. Ill. 11-CH-61 (D)

WHEREAS, the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, adopted on May 19, 1958, a resolution creating an issue of \$206,000 Student Family Apartments Revenue Bonds, Series of 1957, for the purpose of improving and extending the housing facilities at said University as follows:

- (a) by the construction of three new apartment buildings on the campus of said University to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for approximately 32 student families completely equipped and furnished to provide adequate housing facilities for the occupants therein;

in and for said University (such improvement being hereinafter designated the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, said Teachers College Board has the general power and authority to make rules and regulations for the good government and management of said University, including the use of housing facilities whose revenues are pledged for payment of bonds issued to construct the same;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois University at Macomb, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That this Teachers College Board hereby establishes and covenants to enforce, so long as any of the bonds authorized under said resolution adopted May 19, 1958, are outstanding and unpaid, the following parietal rules and regulations to assure continuous maximum occupancy and use of the facilities and services afforded by the Project:

- (a) In the event more space or facilities should become available for the housing of students than are required by such students applying for such space or facilities, the officers of said University are hereby directed to give preference and priority to the use of said Project, resulting in the occupancy and use of all the space and facilities of said Project, to the fullest extent practicable, even if such preference and priority results in the non-use of all or a part of any other similar space or facilities available at said University which may be suitable or usable for the housing of students.
- (b) In the event any surplus space or facilities should become available in the said Project, the officers of said University are hereby directed to require occupancy and use of said Project, to the fullest extent practicable, for the housing of students attending said University.
- (c) The officers of said University are hereby directed to utilize, and to cause the utilization of, said Project in such manner to yield continuously the maximum revenues of which said Project is reasonably capable.

Section 2. That this Board reserves the right to amend these rules and regulations from time to time to meet changing conditions for the housing of students at said University to fulfill the covenants made by said Board in the pledge of revenues to be derived from said Project under said resolution adopted May 19, 1958.

Section 3. That these parietal rules and regulations shall be subordinate to the parietal rules and regulations heretofore adopted in connection with the authorization of outstanding bonds issued for and on behalf of said University to provide housing and necessary appurtenant facilities for students at said University, insofar as there may be any conflict therewith.

Mr. Summers moved the adoption of the resolution as read. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The chairman declared the motion carried and the resolution duly adopted.

Following discussion a motion was made by Dr. Nickell and seconded by Mr. Dunbar that the Board explore the possibility of using private financing instead of federal financing for the married student housing project at Northern. Roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Absent
Mr. Houle	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Larsen for all of the courtesies and hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this meeting, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting to be held July 21, 1958, at the LaSalle Hotel in Chicago, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker
Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary





